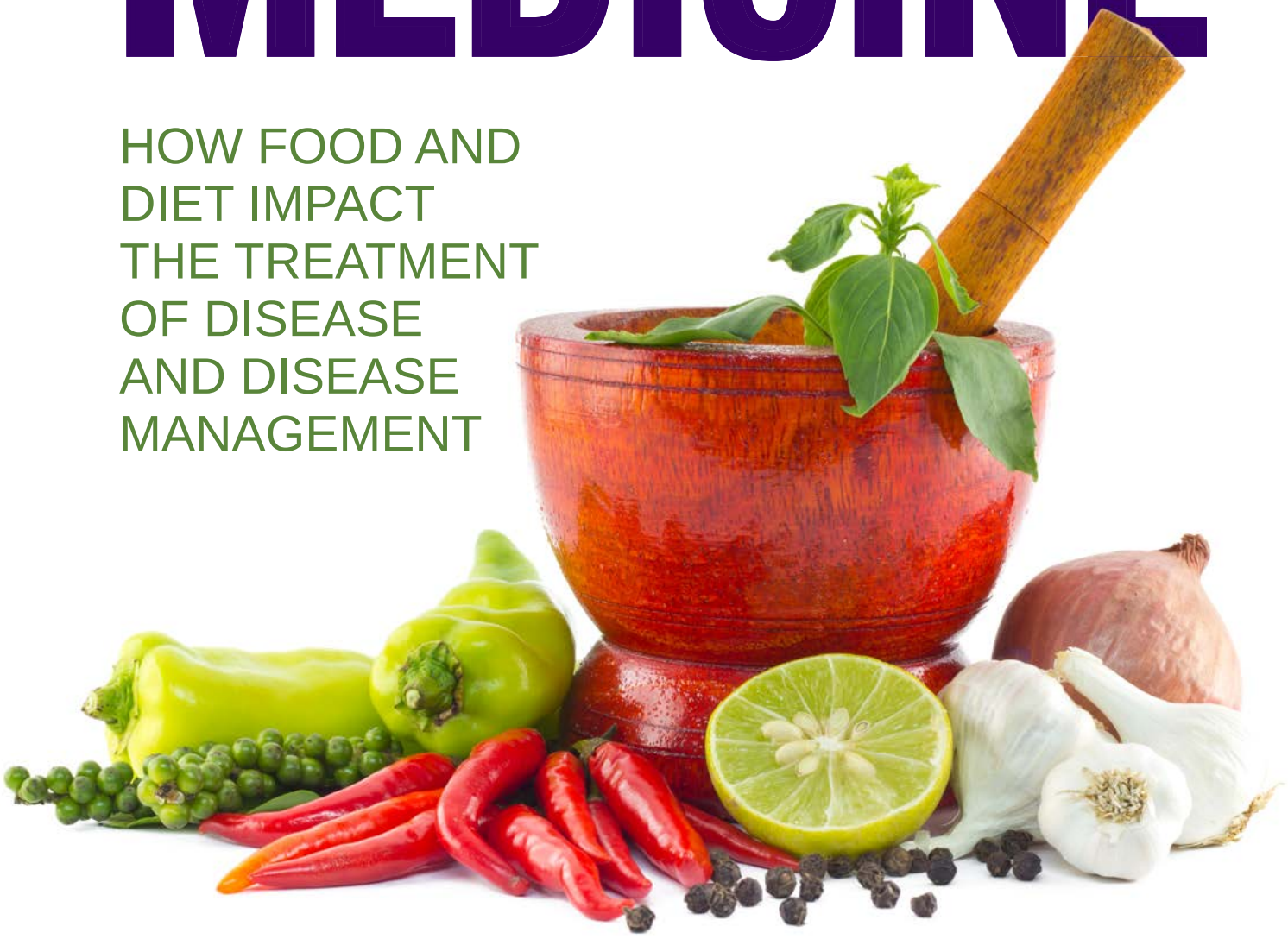
FOOD AS MEDICINE

HOW FOOD AND DIET IMPACT THE TREATMENT OF DISEASE AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT



CENTER FOR FOOD AS MEDICINE

HUNTER COLLEGE NEW YORK CITY FOOD POLICY CENTER

Acknowledgements

This report is the result of four years of research, literature review, meetings, and iterations. It would not have been possible without the expertise and support of everyone who participated over these past years, including research assistants, consultants, and reviewers. Thank you to those who participated in and helped with the many beginning attempts. We would especially like to thank early readers of this report, including Judy Kern, Katrina Mateo, and Representative Jim McGovern, and as well as our graphic designer Yvonne Chow. We also appreciate all the efforts of all of our researchers, including Regan Elyse Murray, Giulia Panter, and Evan Watkins.

Suggested Citation:
Platkin, C., Cather, A., Butz, L., Garcia, I., Gallanter, M., Leung, MM., *Food As Medicine: Overview and Report: How Food and Diet Impact the Treatment of Disease and Disease Management.* Center for Food As Medicine and Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center; March 30, 2022, available at foodmedcenter.org and nycfoodpolicy.org.

Food as Medicine Resources and Research Guides

The Center for Food as Medicine (foodmedcenter.org) is a not-for-profit organization working to uncover the mysteries and myths surrounding food, nutrition, fitness and medicine with the goal of educating, engaging, inspiring and creating a catalyst for meaningful change in personal and community health and wellness. The Center combines journalism, scientific research and health literacy to synthesize complex health and medical information surrounding food and disease, and translates this information to readers searching for reliable, scientific information. The Center was founded by Charles Platkin, PhD, JD, MPH in 2021.

The Hunter College New York City Food Policy Center (nycfoodpolicy.org) develops intersectoral, innovative and evidence-based solutions to prevent diet-related diseases and promote food security in New York City and other urban centers. The Center works with policy makers, community organizations, advocates and the public to create healthier, more sustainable food environments and to use food to promote community and economic development. Through interdisciplinary research, policy analysis, evaluation and education, we leverage the expertise and passion of the students, faculty and staff of Hunter College. The Center aims to make New York City a model for smart, fair food policy.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Introduction

In July of 2021, famed chef Tom Colicchio made a decision to open a healthy restaurant in a children's hospital. According to the *Washington Post*, "Root & Sprig, [is] a new fast-casual concept that aims to give patients, families, doctors and other healthcare workers a better meal when they're at a hospital, whether working or recovering."[1] Colicchio's restaurant is one of the latest developments in the increasingly popular "food as medicine" movement, a philosophy arguing that the food we eat impacts our health by preventing and/or fighting disease.

There are a variety of key terms and phrases used to describe and discuss food as medicine, including but not limited to: food *is* medicine, culinary medicine, culinary nutrition, medically tailored meals, medically tailored groceries, medically tailored food packages, food for health, nutritious food referrals, prescription fruit and vegetable programs, using food for disease management, and community-level healthy food programs. There are a variety of definitions and phrases to describe the integration of food to prevent and or treat disease.

Using food for prevention and treatment of disease has a long history and documented efficacy.[2,3] In fact, evidence indicates that sustained dietary changes can be as effective as pharmacological interventions in treating certain diseases, especially in the early stages of the disease.[4,5] In some instances, a long-term, specific diet may be more effective than medication at mitigating, stabilizing, and reversing disease.[6,7,8,9,10] Additionally, using drug treatments in combination with a healthy tailored diet may be more impactful than drugs alone; there are a plethora of studies which demonstrate the extensive health benefits of food as medicine and indicate that the focus should not be on diet or medicine alone, but rather on diet and medicine.[11,12,13,14]

In an interview in the *Harvard Health Policy Review* about her research, Lisa Haushofer, MD, PhD, a senior research associate at the Institute for Biomedical Ethics and History of Medicine at the University of Zurich, discussed the boundaries between food and medicine, stating "one of the things I try to understand in my research is how nutrition came to be so marginalized in contemporary biomedicine and how instead it was absorbed increasingly by a nutritional consumer industry."[15]

Impact of Poor Diet on Health, Disease, and Health Care Costs

There is overwhelming evidence demonstrating the impact of food and diet on health, specifically among food-related diseases.[16,17,18,19,20] Whether or not a poor diet can cause damage to the body should no longer be debated, as evidence supports the potential causal relationships between dietary factors and diet-related diseases such as ischemic heart disease, diabetes, and certain cancers.[21,22,23,24,25,26,27] For example, researchers reporting in the journal *PLOS Medicine* found that a "[s]uboptimal diet of 10 dietary factors accounts for 18.2 percent of all ischemic heart disease, stroke, and type 2 diabetes costs in the US."[28] The ten factors these researchers studied were fruits, vegetables, nuts/seeds, whole grains, red meat, sugar-sweetened beverages, processed meat, polyunsaturated fatty acids, seafood omega-3, and sodium.[29] Unbalanced consumption habits of the aforementioned ten factors are estimated to cost Americans $50.4 billion in diet-related cardiometabolic disease expenses annually.[30]

There is also evidence showing that the chemical structures and composition of food can have a significant impact on individual and population health - sugar, oils, saturated fats, pesticides, and processed foods are known to pose a wide variety of health risks and diseases.[31] Further, the increasing availability of ultra-processed foods coincides with the rise of obesity, chronic illness, and other diet-related diseases.[32] According to data from the CDC in 2018, 42.8 percent of American adults over 60, nearly 45 percent of adults aged 44-59 years, and 40 percent of young adults (age 20-39) are obese.[33] Additionally, 60 percent of Americans have an underlying health condition: 121.5 million adults have cardiovascular disease and over 34 million have diagnosed type 2 diabetes. As of 2020, an additional 88 million American adults have prediabetes.[34,35,36]

These diet-related diseases consume a significant portion of medical costs. In 2017, the total estimated cost of diagnosed diabetes alone was $327 billion in medical costs and lost productivity.[37,38] Obesity costs the United States roughly $147 billion a year,[39] and heart disease and stroke together cost the health care system $214 billion per year and $138 billion in lost productivity in the workforce.[40] Estimates project that chronic diseases will cost more than $47 trillion in lost output between the years 2011 and 2030.[41] Additionally there is a significant socioeconomic disparity in health.[42] Studies have shown that lower socioeconomic status has been linked to disproportionate access to adequate health care among a variety of diseases.[43] Individuals of lower socioeconomic status have higher rates of cardiovascular disease, hypertension, arthritis, diabetes, and cancer.[44] With this increased rate of disease comes an increase in mortality, especially beginning at middle age.[45]

Poor diet has also been linked to increased morbidity and mortality across many diet-related diseases.[46] According to the Global Burden of Disease study published by the *Journal of the American Medical Association,* poor diet is the number-one risk factor associated with morbidity and mortality in the United States.[47] A comparative risk assessment published in *The Lancet* looked at the global burden of disease across 195 countries and found that in the year 2017, 11 million deaths and 255 million disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) were attributable to dietary risk factors.[48] In fact, according to the researchers, high intake of sodium accounted for 3 million deaths and 70 million DALYs, low intake of whole grains accounted for 3 million deaths and 82 million DALYs, and low intake of fruits accounted for 2 million deaths and 65 million DALYs.[49]

Food for Preventive Health, Disease Treatment & Public Health

While diet has the potential to cause disease, it is also capable of building, maintaining, and restoring health.[50,51,52,53] Unprocessed whole foods, for example, provide nutrients the body needs to prevent and combat diseases and disorders that respond favorably to nutritional intervention.[54] A systematic review of existing research on U.S. dietary patterns published in the the *Journal of the American Medical Association* found evidence that nutrient-dense diets reduced patients' risk of dying from chronic disease. [55] The review, which assessed one randomized trial and 152 observational studies, concluded that diets rich in vegetables, fruits, lean proteins, nuts, legumes, and whole grains decreased mortality rates associated with cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes, and some cancers.[56] This decline in patient mortality was observed across the studies despite differences in approach and assessment methods.[57]

Recent research has also suggested that even relatively small dietary adjustments can help to reverse the increased mortality rates attributable to food-related diseases.[58,59] In an August 2021 study published by *Nature Food*, researchers reported that substituting 10 percent of the beef and processed meats in patients' diets for fruits, vegetables, legumes, nuts, and select seafood could increase their lifespans by 48 minutes per person per day.[60] Researchers arrived at this estimate by scoring foods according to 15 dietary risk factors for chronic disease and translating these scores into an assessment of the net minutes of healthy life gained or lost through consuming them.[61]

Reductions to the amount of added sugar in the American diet also show promise as means of improving and equalizing health care outcomes.[62] Research conducted on behalf of the American Heart Association and published in August 2021 suggests that achieving the packaged food and beverage sugar content targets set by the US National Salt and Sugar Reduction Initiative in 2018 could prevent almost half a million deaths from cardiovascular disease and around 750,000 diabetes cases.[63] These reductions in chronic disease would likely translate to a $160 billion reduction in health care costs over a 28.33 year period.[64] Achieving the targets is also anticipated to have the greatest impact on the health of individuals with lower income, as well as Black and Hispanic Americans, helping to reduce health disparities.[65]

Diet may also provide a solution when disease is present.[66] In fact, food interventions are effectively being used to prevent, manage, treat, and co-treat, a variety of disease states (e.g. Alzheimer's,[67,68,69] arthritis,[70,71] autism,[72,73,74,75,76] cancer,[77,78] cardiovascular disease,[79,80,81] celiac disease,[82] chronic kidney disease,[83,84] cirrhosis/ascites,[85,86,87,88] Crohn's,[89,90,91] depression,[92,93] diabetes,[94,95] digestive disorders,[96,97] eating disorders,[98,99] epilepsy,[100] food allergies/intolerances,[101,102,103] gastroesophageal reflux disease,[104,105,106] HIV/AIDS,[107,108] hypertension,[109,110,111] multiple sclerosis,[112,113,114,115] osteoporosis,[116,117,118,119] overweight/obesity,[120,121] and skin diseases[122,123,124]). [Note: Treatment of disease, using food, alone or in combination with other treatments, will be discussed in Part IV more extensively.]

Health care systems are increasingly being encouraged to use food as medicine interventions, such as medically-tailored meals[125] and food (i.e., fruit and vegetable) prescriptions,[126] as methods of achieving improved health outcomes in patients with diet-related chronic diseases.[127,128,129,130,131] For example, at NYU Langone's Perlmutter Cancer Center in New York City, cancer patients are receiving individually-tailored nutritious meals to help them tackle loss of appetite.[132] Addressing this issue is critical as malnourishment from not eating can lead to greater complications during cancer treatment.[133]

Additionally, related evidence is growing to support the impact of food-based government policies to improve public health. Researchers from a study published in the journal *Health Affairs* found that patients dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid in a medically-tailored meal program had fewer emergency department visits and lower health-related costs.[134] Covering healthy meals under Medicare and Medicaid therefore could be an effective way to improve the health of those enrolled. (Approximately 80 million individuals in the United States have health coverage through Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program [CHIP] in 2021 and approximately 61 million individuals have health coverage through Medicare.)[135,136]

Furthermore, various state governments have begun investing in food-related movements to improve the social and economic conditions that contribute to health.[137] For example, New York State passed a bill in 2019 that requires hospitals to provide plant-based meals at no extra cost to patients.[138] Jay Inslee, Governor of Washington State, signed an executive order in 2013 that requires state agencies provide "healthful food and beverages" in cafeterias, vending machines, catered meetings, and retail establishments.[139] On the federal level, the Agriculture Improvement Act (known as the Farm Bill) includes support and funding for produce prescription programs by way of the Gus Schumacher Nutrition Incentive Program.[140]

Synthesizing the Evidence to Drive Change

For change to occur in our food and health systems, and for food as medicine to be incorporated in our health care system and policies, diverse stakeholders must be engaged, including farmers, chefs, physicians and physician extenders, nutritionists, policymakers, elected officials, government staffers, community based organizations, public health advocates, academics, insurance companies, food companies, media, and patients.[141] However, meaningful progress towards impactful interventions and policies is limited by the accessibility of *evidence-based* information about the prevention and treatment of disease using food and or a combination of food and other treatments.

The focus of this report is to synthesize existing scholarship on food as medicine into a single, interdisciplinary resource. This report will serve as the basis for a shared understanding among scientists, medical professionals, policymakers, and other key stakeholders of how food can be used in the management and treatment of chronic disease and can lay the foundation for future study of food as a therapeutic.

The first section, “Part I: Food as Medicine - A Brief History,” highlights how food as medicine was practiced across ancient cultures, and its rise in popularity in modern society and popular culture. The second section, “Part II: Food as Medicine Challenges,” discusses critical challenges in the food ecosystem that limit the reach and impact of the food as medicine movement. The third section, “Part III: Food as Medicine - Interventions, Programs, Policies and Practices,” describes food as medicine interventions and spotlights successful programs and policies leveraging food as medicine philosophy. Lastly, the fourth section, “Part IV: Food as Medicine - Treating and Managing Disease,” summarizes the evidence of food as medicine to treat and manage specific diseases and conditions. This report concludes with a list of recommendations for readers who currently are or aim to be advocates for and key stakeholders in the food as medicine movement.

Part I

Food as Medicine: A Brief History

PART I

Food as Medicine: A Brief History

As early as 300 BCE, humans were cultivating food crops for medicinal purposes.[142] Since that time, food as medicine and food as preventive medicine remained an integral component of many Eastern healing practices. Practitioners advised people how to live so that they would not become ill, although it was generally acknowledged that diet was powerless against epidemic diseases.[143,144]

Western cultures, however, have slowly broken away from using food as medicine.[145] In the 18th and 19th centuries, scientific investigation and innovation dominated Western understanding of medicine.[146] During that time, American medical education underwent notable advancements.[147] In 1745, the first formal course in human anatomy was established at the University of Pennsylvania, and in 1829, the first American textbook on pathology was published.[148,149] These innovations, among others, ultimately inspired a shift away from nutrition-based medicine towards allopathic medicine.[150] Allopathic medicine is defined by the National Cancer Institute as: "A system in which medical doctors and other healthcare professionals (such as nurses, pharmacists, and therapists) treat symptoms and diseases using drugs, radiation, or surgery. Also called biomedicine, conventional medicine, mainstream medicine, orthodox medicine, and Western medicine."[151]

However, the use of food as medicine is rooted in science and has been adopted and practiced by numerous cultures despite the fact that the history of food as medicine was largely ignored by academics until the 21st century.[152,153,154] Now, largely because of its increasing social media presence and online attention,[155,156] academic study of the history and use of food as medicine has begun to gain momentum, finding its place in journals, conferences, and programs of study.[157,158,159,160]

Food as Medicine in Ancient Cultures

Many ancient cultures shared a holistic belief that disease was caused by the improper flow of the body's vital energies.[161] Because ancient healers and physicians lacked much of the knowledge and technologies we use in medical practice today, their treatments were often reliant on food.[162,163] Most treatments used rituals, elixirs, herbs, and dietary practices to eliminate blockages and restore balance to the body,[164] while the risks and dangers of emerging, curative medicine were frequently as harmful as the illness itself (e.g., bloodletting, trepanation, tracheostomies).[165,166,167]

Traditional Chinese Medicine

The use of food as medicine in China may date back as far as the Neolithic period, when people sacrificed ale and meat to their ancestors in the hope of securing the spirits' protection from death and disease.[168] By the Qin dynasty (221-206 BCE), dieticians had emerged as one of the six categories of Chinese physicians.[169] Around this time, Chinese shamans and physicians began to record "Recipes For Nurturing Life" (*Yang sheng fang),* which, according to Stanford University's Encyclopedia of Philosophy, "consists of eighty-seven recipes, including food, drugs, and beverages, along with several sexual cultivation exercises."[170,171] Alongside the standard information on symptoms, diagnostics, and treatments, Chinese medical textbooks contained botanical field guides that gave extensive information about medicinal herbs.[172] Certain principles of Traditional Chinese Medicine are evident in many current views concerning diet and disease among Chinese people today,[173] such as the importance of a consistent, balanced diet composed of grains, vegetables, and fruit.[174]

One of the main ways Chinese physicians used herbs was to balance *qi (CHē)*. A fundamental concept in Chinese medicine, *qi* refers to a vital life energy that circulates through people and their environment.[175] According to practitioners of Traditional Chinese Medicine, *qi* flowed according to the complementary and opposed dynamics of *yin* and *yang*. People's health depended on having the right balance of *yin* and *yang* so that their *qi* would flow properly.[176,177] Among the "Recipes for Nurturing Life" were dietary methods for people to achieve the proper circulation of *qi* in their bodies.[178] Foods were categorized as promoting *yin* or *yang* and prescribed to the sick to reset this balance and eliminate disease. If patients showed symptoms of "greater yang disease," for example, including trouble breathing, fever, chills, and vomiting, they were prescribed a tea made with cinnamon, ginger, and various flowers, fruits, and spices.[179] The cinnamon was said to cure chills, and ginger calmed the vomiting, while peony and licorice reset the *yin* and boosted the body's defenses against the disease.[180] When looking at this prescription through a modern lens, it becomes clear why it was used. Cinnamon has anti-inflammatory properties to treat fever,[181] and studies have shown ginger to be effective against nausea.[182] In addition, both peony root and licorice have antioxidant properties.[183,184,185]

In addition to using food to treat individual patients, Traditional Chinese Medicine turned food into a tool for improving public health. When an epidemic swept through China during the Song dynasty (960-1279 CE) and had a particularly devastating impact on its poor,[186] Emperor Huizong (1082-1135 CE) responded by creating "Peace and Relief Hospitals" in rural provinces.[187] Each hospital had a kitchen and a pharmacy and treated patients with easy-to-consume prescriptions created from medicinal foods.[188] The success of these treatments prompted many physicians to found private pharmacies,[189] and as the number of pharmacies grew and the techniques they used to create medicine became more precise, food-based prescriptions grew to be among the most accessible and well-regarded forms of treating disease and solving public health crises in premodern China.[190]

Traditional Chinese Medicine is still practiced extensively today, and the National Institutes of Health's National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH) keeps information about the safety of various remedies available for people interested in using this method of addressing health problems.[191] Worldwide, an estimated 1.5 billion people use Chinese herbal medicine today, and the value of the Traditional Chinese Medicine industry is estimated to be about a third of the total pharmaceutical industry in China.[192] Furthermore, according to the WHO's 2019 Global Report on Traditional and Complementary Medicine, 100 member states formally acknowledged that Traditional Chinese Medicine was used by people in their country.[193]

The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews has compiled research on Traditional Chinese Medicine treatments for numerous diseases and conditions, and has found evidence that it might be effective in treating angina pectoris,[194] endometriosis,[195] high cholesterol,[196] irritable bowel syndrome,[197] menstrual cramps,[198] and more. However, almost 50 percent of Traditional Chinese Medicine reviews in the Cochrane Database were conducted without the involvement of a Traditional Chinese Medicine practitioner, the inclusion of whom likely would have improved the researchers' understanding of how practitioners determine individual treatment plans.[199] Additionally, the authors noted that the reviews related to Traditional Chinese Medicine "were not up-to-date according to Cochrane criteria, some reviews pooled the results of different herbal medicines and ignored the searching of Chinese databases."[200]

While there have been a plethora of clinical studies of the effectiveness of various Traditional Chinese Medicine practices, there is a lack of good quality evidence with high credibility.[201,202] Since Traditional Chinese Medicine is so popular today in China and beyond, effective integration of its therapeutic practices with evidence-based medicine could help patients find the most effective treatment plan for their lives and conditions.[203]

Food as Medicine in Ancient Greece

The Greek physician Hippocrates (460-375BCE)[204] and the physician and philosopher Galen (129-216 CE)[205] are often described as the forefathers of modern Western medicine.[206,207] There is little known about the life of Hippocrates beyond his status as one of the first medical researchers to attribute the body's health to diet and medicine rather than divinity and the gods.[208,209] There are about 60 surviving medical texts that bear his name, but scholars think that most of these works were not actually written by him.[210] Hundreds of years after Hippocrates came Galen, a Greek-born expatriate living in Rome who

Spotlight: Hippocrates and the Quote Representing of Food as Medicine

It is important to note that Ancient Greek physicians, including Hippocrates, did not confuse food and medicine.[211] Rather, food and diet were understood to contribute to a person's health, and the importance of nutritional intervention was well established.[212] Hippocrates is also often credited with the following impactful quote: "Let food be thy medicine and medicine be thy food," which is perhaps the most well-known quote attributed to the food as medicine movement.[213,214,215] While Hippocrates was a pioneer in developing evidence-based medicine (which included studying the effect of diet on health),[216] according to Diana Cárdenas, MD, PhD, associate editor of the journal Clinical Nutrition ESPEN and professor in the faculty of medicine at the Universidad El Bosque, Colombia, there is no evidence that Hippocrates made this statement.[217,218]

"[Hippocrates'] work was compiled either directly or indirectly through his disciples, so that the existing knowledge on Hippocrates' medicine consists of more than 60 texts known as The Hippocratic Corpus (Corpus Hippocraticum). This important text in the history of medicine expounds on the theory of diet."[219,220,221] In these texts, disease is attributed to natural causes, physiological imbalances, and poor diet.[222]

While Dr. Cárdenas believes the statement has had tremendous impact, she argues "the phrase 'let food be thy medicine and medicine be thy food,' a widespread phrase quoted by today's scientists, is nowhere to be seen [in the 60 medical texts know as Hippocratic Corpus (Corpus Hippocraticum)]. This literary creation is not only a misquotation but it also leads to an essential misconception: in the Hippocratic medicine, even if food was closely linked to health and disease, the concept of food was not confused with that of medicine."[223] Dietary intervention was considered one of the most important medical interventions that Hippocratic physicians could use to treat disease, but it was separate from medicine and surgical procedures.[224]

Nevertheless the quotation has appeared in numerous scholarly publications[225] and according to Dr. Cárdenas in the quote has been used:

- To explore the association between diet and health
- To highlight the medicinal properties of foods
- To emphasize the skeptical attitude of doctors towards nutrition
- To emphasize the antiquity of the "widely accepted for generations philosophy of medicinal power of foods"
- To highlight the lack of nutrition care in hospitals[226]

While the quote "Let food be thy medicine and medicine be thy food," may not have been directly mentioned in Hippocrates' 60 medical texts, there is the possibility that it was stated rather than written, nevertheless, the impact and meaning has been far reaching.

served as physician to the Roman emperor Marcus Aurelius.[227] Galen's works, which were built upon those of Hippocrates, supported physiological experimentation and a thorough understanding of anatomy.[228]

Hippocrates considered bodily factors known as "humors" in his treatment of patients.[229] The humors are four fluids—phlegm, blood, yellow bile, and black bile—that, according to Hippocrates, needed to be kept in balance in order to maintain health.[230] For example, an excess of black bile was thought to cause cancer.[231] Humoral theory remained popular well into the Elizabethan era of England and beyond.[232,233,234,235,236] Shakespeare used humoral theory in some of his plays, including *The Taming of the Shrew*[237] and *The Merchant of Venice*.[238] The balance (or imbalance) of the four humors was said to influence people's dispositions and characteristics,[239] and the attitudes of different characters in Shakespeare's plays were frequently attributed to their humors.[240,241] Only once people began to understand bacteria and viruses as major causes of disease did humoral medicine fall out of favor in the West.[242]

Dietetics was largely viewed as synonymous with internal medicine in ancient Greek medical practice.[243] It is important to note that to many ancient Greek scholars of medicine, the phrase *diaita* (roughly translated to "dietetics") refers to food, drink, and physical exercise.[244] In some cases, *diaita* also encompasses bathing and sexual activity.[245] In one of the Hippocratic texts, *On Diet*, dietetics is seen as directly influencing the body's internal temperature and moisture balance.[246] Certain foods were written about in Hippocrates's body of work as being heating, cooling, drying, or moistening. For example, if a Greek physician determined that a patient needed to "cool down," he might prescribe a regimen of specific "foodstuffs" and types of exercise to achieve this effect.[247]

Ancient Greek medicine has left a lasting legacy: physicians and health care professionals still must follow the principles of the Hippocratic Oath[248] and the caduceus (a rod with two intertwined snakes that was the symbol of the Greek god Hermes) has become a symbol for modern medicine.[249] English speakers still use humoral words like "melancholic" (black bile) and "sanguine" (blood) to describe people of different temperaments and characteristics.[250,251]

Ayurvedic Medicine in India

Ayurveda is an ancient form of medicine that has been practiced in India for more than 3,000 years.[252] According to the National Institutes of Health's National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH) overview of Ayurvedic medicine:

> The ancient Indian medical system, also known as Ayurveda, is based on ancient writings that rely on a 'natural' and holistic approach to physical and mental health. Ayurvedic medicine is one of the world's oldest medical systems and is still practiced today. Ayurvedic treatment combines products that are mainly derived from plants but may also include animal, metal, and mineral, along with diet, exercise, and lifestyle.[253]

The NCCIH also describes a few well designed studies and systematic research reviews demonstrating the effectiveness of Ayurvedic Medicine for conditions including knee osteoarthritis,[254] rheumatoid arthritis,[255,256] type 2 diabetes,[257] and ulcerative colitis.[258] [See Ayurvedic Medicine - Systematic Reviews/Reviews/Meta-analyses (PubMed) and Ayurvedic Medicine - Randomized Controlled Trials (PubMed)]

Ayurvedic practice has roots in two ancient Hindu schools of thought: *Vaisheshika*, a school of philosophy, and *Nyaya*, a school of logic.[283] *Vaisheshika* describes the observations that must be made about a patient's condition, and *Nyaya* teaches that practitioners of medicine should have extensive knowledge of a disease before treating a patient.[284] The healing practices taught by these Hindu schools of thought were later compiled into two texts, the *Charaka Samhita* and the *Sushruta Samhita*,[285] which are most frequently referred to by historians when studying Ayurvedic theory.[286]

Ayurvedic practitioners attribute the body's basic physiological functions to three *doshas* or energies (sometimes spelled *dosa*[287]): *Vata*, *Pitta*, and *Kapha*.[288] These *doshas* regulate different aspects of the human body:

> *Vata dosha* maintains the cellular transport, electrolyte balance, elimination of waste products and its effect is increased by dryness. *Pitta dosha* regulates body temperature, optic nerve coordination and hunger and thirst management. Heat conditions of the body aggravate Pitta. *Kapha dosha* is increased due to sweet and fatty food and it provides lubrication to the joints for proper functioning.[289]

Practitioners believe that disequilibrium of the *doshas* leads to poor health and disease.[290] In addition to the *doshas*, Ayurvedic practitioners consider the body's seven *dhatus*, or tissues—*Rasa* (tissue fluids), *Meda* (fat and connective tissue), *Rakta* (blood), *Asthi* (bones), *Majja* (marrow), *Mamsa* (muscle) and *Shukra* (semen)—and the three *malas*, or wastes—*Purisha* (feces), *Mutra* (urine) and *Sweda* (sweat).[291] These three constituents (*dosha*, *dhatu*, and *mala*) are said to be largely formed by nutrition and diet.[292] Finally, each patient falls into a different genetically-determined *prakriti* category, which helps the Ayurvedic practitioner determine a patient's susceptibility to particular diseases and conditions.[293]

Ayurvedic practitioners use food to impact the health of the mind and the body,[259] and recognize the different effects of various foods.[260] Foods are classified as *satvika* (promoting thought and intelligence), *rajsika* (good for physical labor), or *tamasika* (encouraging laziness).[261] Practitioners prescribe foods and diets based on their patients' individual *doshas*,[262] occupations,[263] and pre-existing medical conditions.[264] The goal of Ayurvedic dietary practices is to ensure a well-rounded diet that "contains different types of foods in such quantities and proportions that the need of the body is adequately met," wrote Das Banamali, a writer and researcher, in the *Journal of Homeopathy & Ayurvedic Medicine.*[265] It is important for practitioners to remember, however, that body needs vary from person-to-person; there is no one-size-fits-all approach to an Ayurvedic diet.[266,267]

In rural India, about 70 percent of the population still relies on Ayurvedic medicine,[268,269] and the NCCIH estimates that about 240,000 American adults also use Ayurvedic medicine.[270] There is, however, some concern that with the popularity of Ayurveda has come a deterioration in the standards of education for its practitioners.[271] In a study looking at knowledge and attitudes towards Ayurvedic medicine use among allopathic resident doctors, researchers found that:

> [a]llopathic residents had little knowledge about basic concepts of Ayurveda, that is, 'panchakarma' and 'tridosha.' Majority residents (99 percent) had no opportunity to learn the basics of Ayurveda, but 67 percent residents prescribed Ayurvedic medicines to patients. However, many residents (76 percent) mentioned that cross practice should not be allowed due to lack of knowledge.[272]

In 2014, the Government of India established the Ministry of Ayush to oversee the

development of traditional medical practices in India, including Ayurveda.[273] Within this Ministry is the National Institute of Ayurveda, committed to improving the quality of Ayurveda education and training.[274]

Research suggests that Ayurveda might have the potential to treat numerous chronic illnesses, including cancer, diabetes, and asthma.[275,276,277] However, the NCCIH's in-depth overview on Ayurvedic medicine, concluded the following with regards to its effectiveness: "A few studies suggest that Ayurvedic preparations may reduce pain and increase function in people with osteoarthritis and help manage symptoms in people with type 2 diabetes, but most of these trials are small or not well-designed. There is little scientific evidence on Ayurveda's value for other health issues."[278] Researchers have noted that in order to better serve the needs of patients, modern healthcare providers and Ayurvedic practitioners must find ways to integrate their treatment models and clinical drug trials.[279,280,281] Arvind Chopra, MD, a physician at the Arthritis Research and Care Foundation Center for Rheumatic Diseases, has been an advocate for integrating Ayurvedic treatment and Western medicine. According to Dr. Chopra:

We need to interpret logic of Ayurveda when, adopting modern science tools in drug development and validation and much research is required. Validation of Ayurvedic medicines using the latter approach may lead to an evidence based Ayurveda – Modern Medicine interface. Also, in pursuit of finding better treatment solutions, we ought to step beyond the realm of only drugs and attempt validation of comprehensive specific treatment package as per classical Ayurveda. Finally, validation of a combined (Ayurveda and modern medicine) therapeutic approach with superior efficacy and safety is likely to be a major leap in overcoming some of the current frustrations to treat difficult disorders like arthritis using only modern medicines.[282]

Food as Medicine in the New World (Western Hemisphere)

Various Native American tribes have also practiced food as medicine from ancient times until today.[306,307] Medicinal food and beverage plants were gathered and utilized by indigenous populations of eastern Canada to treat numerous physical ailments,[308] including gastrointestinal issues and musculoskeletal disorders.[309] Salal, a shrub native to the Pacific Northwest, is used by Native American people near the Puget Sound to treat heartburn, fever, sinus inflammation, and more.[310,311,312] Many of the medicinal plants used by Native American, Native Hawaiian, and Alaska Native tribes have also been documented by the National Library of Medicine, such as yucca, purple coneflower, and dandelion.[313]

A number of traditional Native diets are largely plant-based and have been found to help fight the chronic diet-related diseases that are prevalent in indigenous communities today, such as obesity and type 2 diabetes.[314] Native American diets consisted of corn, bean, squash, root crops, native berries, wild rice, fruits, nuts, seeds, and game—diets that are presently considered balanced and composed of whole foods.[315,316]

Of note, however, the Westernization of many Native American diets and lifestyles has been associated with the increase in diet-related diseases that are prevalent among these populations.[317,318] Perhaps the most striking example of this is among the Pima people of central Arizona, who have historically had one of the highest rates of obesity and type 2 diabetes in the world.[319,320,321,322] During the twentieth century, the Pima lifestyle changed from primarily hunting and gathering nutrient-dense foods to subsisting on high-fat processed foods provided by the United States government.[323] Furthermore, the Pima of Arizona used to work the land but today lead much more sedentary lives.[294] American settlers have pushed the native people off their lands, leaving them with little choice but to adopt a Westernized way of life, including higher-fat diets and less physical labor.[295] According to social science writer Malcolm Gladwell, writing for *The New Yorker* in 1998, the high rates of diet-related disease among the Pima have led to a sense of resignation, “that nothing can be done, that the way things are is the way things have to be.”[296]

Food as medicine principles were also practiced by the native peoples of the region now known as Latin America. For example, many of the ancient Mesoamerican people of Mexico used chile peppers from the genus *Capsicum* for a variety of purposes, including as medicine.[297] The Maya peoples in particular used the fruits, leaves, seeds, and even roots of the *Capiscum* to treat numerous ailments, including respiratory problems, gastrointestinal issues, earaches, and sores.[298] Researchers have also found *Capsicum* to have antimicrobial properties that can be used to fight off bacterial diseases such as tetanus.[299]

Medicinal plants, used extensively by many of these cultures, are still relied upon by many communities in Latin America and demonstrate potential to be used in modern medicinal treatments.[300,301] One such example is *yac”n*, a perennial flower with tuberous roots, traditionally grown in the Andes.[302] Nearly all of the plant is used in both the culinary traditions of the region and the medicinal practice – the plant is regarded by many as a functional food.[303] It is reported to prevent fatigue and cramps, relieve constipation, lower high blood pressure, and more.[304]

Animal products and foods have also had a long history of use in traditional medicine practices of Latin America; at least 584 animal species have been recorded as used in traditional medicine.[305] These species

range from reptiles to shellfish, insects to wild birds.[324] According to researchers Rômulo Alves and Humberto Alves writing in the *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine*:

> Hard parts, such as teeth, nails, shells, rattles from snakes, fish scales, bone and cartilage generally are sun-dried, grated and crushed to powder, being then administered as tea or taken during meals, while fat, body secretion and oil are either ingested or used as an ointment.[325]

The significance of medicinal plants in Latin America has led to a clear trend within the West of people seeking "exotic" remedies.[326] Traditional foods, such as açai and Peruvian root maca, are regularly marketed as "superfoods" that come from a primitive "nutritional utopia," write researchers Jessica Loyer and Christine Knight in *Food, Culture & Society*.[327] This "superfood" label is problematic for a variety of reasons (superfoods are discussed in further detail in Part II),[328] not the least of which due to the "commodity racism" they promote. Loyer and Knight write that these primitive superfoods "reinforc[e] neocolonial social relations by temporally distancing 'primitive' producers from modern Western consumers."[329]
An example of this can be found in quinoa, a grain native to the Andean region of South America.[330] The crop has been used by the native peoples of the Andes as both food and medicine for thousands of years, but since the late nineties it has been used to create various nutraceuticals and functional food products sold across the globe.[331] The marketing of quinoa often relies on its history and status as an "ancient grain," but companies selling quinoa often obfuscate the "social, economic, and ecological complexities surrounding the quinoa industries in Peru and Bolivia."[332]

Additional Cultures Practicing Food as Medicine

Similar to China and India, some parts of the Mediterranean, as well as many Islamic countries, still practice a form of ancient medicine known as Arab-Islamic herbal medicine or Traditional Arabic and Islamic Medicine, which is descended from Greco-Arab and Islamic medical practices.[333] Having inspired early European medical education,[334] these practices are used today to treat diseases such as cancer,[335] diabetes,[336] and liver disease.[337,338] While there is very little information reported on early Greco-Arab and Islamic medicine, there are a few sources which demonstrate the use of diet as the first line of defense against disease; only if food did not work would a physician turn to drugs.[339] According to Dr. Bashar Saad, professor of cell biology and immunology at the Arab American University in Jenin, Palestine, the modern use of Arab-Islamic medicine still relies on the use of medicinal plants and herbal remedies, many of which have been used in the development of modern pharmaceuticals.[340]

The Yoruba people of western Africa also have a history of traditional herbal medicine that has left an impact on their medicinal practices today.[341] The majority of rural Nigerians, for example, rely on traditional healers for their health care needs due to a lack of Western-trained healthcare professionals in the country.[342] Yorubic medicine uses a variety of medicinal plants and herbs native to western Africa, and herbalists are considered among the specialists in the traditional medicine discipline.[343,344] Many of these herbs have been used to develop modern medicinal treatments for disease.[345]

Spotlight: Garlic Throughout History and Cultures

Garlic has been used for its medicinal properties by numerous cultures throughout history.[346] Native to Central Asia, it is an integral component of Traditional Chinese Medicine,[347] Ayurveda[348] and other traditional forms of medicine around the globe. The ancient people of Sumer used garlic for its healing attributes,[349] while ancient Egyptians used it to stimulate laborers and slaves.[350] In ancient India, it was used to cure a variety of ailments, including hemorrhoids, cough, skin diseases and general weakness.[351] Richard S. Rivlin, MD, writing in the *Journal of Nutriton*'s "Recent Advances on the Nutritional Benefits Accompanying the Use of Garlic as a Supplement," said of garlic that "cultures that never came into contact with one another came to many of the same conclusions about the role of garlic in the treatment of disease."[352]

Among the earliest recorded uses of garlic as medicine is in the ancient Egyptian Codex Ebers, a medical papyrus from 1550 BCE.[353] The Egyptians were accomplished healers and were familiar with many medicinal plants, but garlic was the one used most often.[354] In the Codex Ebers, it is mentioned as a therapeutic remedy for headaches, bites, and tumors.[355] Artistic renderings of garlic have been found in ancient Egyptian tombs that date as far back as 3700 BCE, indicating the plant's importance in Egyptian culture.[356] From Egypt, garlic as a medicinal food made its way to ancient Greece, Rome, Israel and beyond.[357]

What properties does garlic have that makes it so popular as a remedy? Michael Netzel, PhD, a senior research fellow in the Centre for Nutrition and Food Sciences at the University of Queensland, wrote of it in a 2020 article from the peer-reviewed journal *Foods*:

> A broad range of biological functions and properties are attributed to garlic, including antioxidant capacity, anti-inflammatory activity, antimicrobial activity, modulation of the immune system, cardiovascular protection, anticancer activity, hepatoprotective activity, protection of the digestive system, anti-diabetic activity, anti-obesity activity as well as neuro- and renal-protection.[358]

However, Netzel notes that few of the reported features of garlic have been fully studied in humans, and more research is needed to understand its potential as a nutraceutical or functional food.[359]

Researchers have found that garlic has many disease-fighting components in humans.[360,361,362] Its organosulfur compounds, such as allicin (the compound that cause garlic's and onion's unique pungent aroma[363]), may provide an effective antiviral function.[364,365] And garlic extracts have also been found to have antioxidant properties,[366,367] although the level of effectiveness varies based on the region where the plant is grown.[368,369]

Studies have also shown that garlic has antimicrobial effects against bacteria, fungi, and parasites.[370,371,372,373] These antimicrobial properties led to the use of garlic as a mild antibiotic in the mid-nineteenth century, and as an antiseptic during World Wars I and II.[374] Finally, it has been used as a treatment for various bacterial diseases throughout history, including typhus, cholera, diphtheria, and tuberculosis.[375]

Consumption of garlic and other allium vegetables (e.g., onions, leeks, chives) have been linked to decreased risk of stomach and colon cancer.[376] The organosulfur compounds, in addition to potentially being antiviral,[377,378] are known to give it anti-tumor properties; some of these compounds can suppress tumor development and slow down the growth of tumors.[379]

Incorporating garlic into everyday foods is incredibly easy, as it can be added to nearly any savory dish to add aroma and flavor. For the best effects, crush or cut garlic before cooking, which releases the allicin.[380] Furthermore, overcooking garlic can destroy the enzyme that activates its disease-fighting compounds, so garlic should always be added toward the end of the cooking process.[381]

Spotlight: Mushrooms as Medicine, from Ancient Times to Present Day

Mushrooms have been used as medicine for millennia, and their use is seeing renewed interest in recent years.[382,383] However, "[u]sing these medicines require[s] both a working knowledge of toxic versus safe mushrooms and the ability to physiologically respond to the chemicals they produce," write researchers Paul Stamets, DSc and Heather Zwickey, PhD in the scientific journal *Integrative Medicine*.[384] Some mushrooms can heal, some can kill, and some can just be dinner; this diverse range of potential applications of mushrooms can make them particularly fascinating to study.[385]

Mushrooms are a good low-fat source of protein, dietary fiber, vitamin C, and B vitamins.[386] They also supply a good source of selenium,[387] which is needed for proper functioning of the thyroid gland.[388] In addition, research suggests that selenium may reduce the risk of lung, liver and prostate cancers.[389]

An example of a mushroom with numerous functional nutritional properties is the shiitake mushroom, or *Lentinus edodes*, which is a strong source of protein, fiber, B vitamins, and more.[390] Shiitakes also contain an important compound called lentinan, which has been shown to have antitumor and antimicrobial properties.[391]

Many of the bioactive compounds found in certain edible mushrooms have been associated with lowered risks for anxiety and depression among adults.[392,393] One mushroom in particular, *Hericium erinaceus* (known colloquially as lion's mane), has been associated with improved sleep quality and overall mood.[394,395]

The terms used in the marketing of mushrooms, however, are not always accurate.[396] "Wild mushrooms," for example, is an unregulated phrase, so products marketed as containing "wild mushrooms" do not always contain the wild mushrooms, such as porcinis and truffles that consumers may expect.[397] A 2021 study of food products using the label "wild mushrooms" found that cultivated mushrooms, such as shiitake and portobello, are frequently passed off as "wild."[398] Furthermore, a few food products were found to contain mushrooms that were potentially toxic.[399]

Mushrooms are also known for the psychedelic properties of certain species, a use that is receiving renewed interest.[400] The state of Oregon was the first to legalize the use of psilocybin-containing mushrooms (colloquially known as "magic mushrooms") for therapeutic purposes in 2020.[401] This move was the culmination of mounting media attention paid to psilocybin and "magic mushrooms," including from notable food writer Michael Pollan.[402,403] From a historical perspective, decriminalizing (and even legalizing) psilocybin is unsurprising to many, as it has been used by cultures around the world since ancient times to heal.[404]

Studies have shown that psychedelic therapies using psilocybin might have potential to treat psychiatric distress and addiction.[405] The Johns Hopkins Center for Psychedelic and Consciousness Research at Johns Hopkins University has done extensive research into the medicinal potential of psilocybin.[406,407] Researchers from this center have found psilocybin to be an effective tool in treating major depressive disorder,[408] alcohol use disorder,[409] and anxiety in cancer patients.[410] Furthermore, it has been found to facilitate smoking cessation.[411] It should be noted that in these studies, psilocybin was used as a part of a structured therapy regimen, including preparation and monitoring by a healthcare professional.[412]

An Anthropological and Historical Lens into Food as Medicine

In a *Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences* special issue, historians and researchers Juliana Adelman, PhD and Lisa Haushofer, MD, PhD explored food as medicine in relation to cultural norms and science.[413] The connection between food and medicine can often be categorized in one of two ways.[414] One approach is based on how food and medicine developed into distinct cultural practices, with fluid boundaries between the two, as is evident in Chinese, Ancient Greek, and Ayurvedic medicine.[415,416,417] The other focuses on recent scientific advances and how they have increased awareness of the medicinal potential of various foods.[418] Adelman and Haushofer write:

Nancy Chen's *Food, Medicine, and the Quest for Good Health* is a good example of the first way. Chen combined a historical and anthropological perspective on the development of eating and medicating as distinct cultural practices. While the book emphasizes the ways in which food and dietary prescriptions are shaped by culture, it also at times upholds a false dichotomy of science and culture. Science and medicine are seen as impacts on the cultural practices of eating, but the development of nutritional knowledge and scientifically informed dietary prescriptions are of course inseparable from particular or historically specific cultural forces. Through a historical survey of dietetic ideas in Ancient Greek, Chinese and Ayurvedic medicine, Chen argues that the boundary between science and medicine used to be much less blurred than it is at present. She adds that "[w]e may have something to learn from cultures that blur the boundaries between these categories."

An example of the second way is the work of anthropologist and ethnopharmacologist Nina Etkin. In her book Edible Medicines, she states that "until the recent and rapidly escalating interest in functional foods and supplements..., foods were regarded as virtually chemically inert, thus of no salience to disease processes." These two approaches to food as medicine are not mutually exclusive, of course; in fact, many accounts combine nostalgia for the past with enthusiasm for current nutritional science. The continued appearance of the famous misquotation falsely attributed to Hippocrates, "Let thy food be thy medicine, let thy medicine be thy food," in current works on medicinal foods… illustrates the desire to view recent nutritional science as a confirmation of past wisdom, and past dietetic practices as intuitive anticipations of modern knowledge.[419]

One suggested reason for the dichotomy between food and medicine is power dynamics, the intentional separation of medicine from food and agriculture in order to fit notions of the superiority of "civilized" as opposed to non-civilized intelligence.[420] Historians analyze food and medicine by exploring the balance of power between the two—the "professional" versus "layperson," "theoretical" versus "tacit" knowledge, and "experimental" versus "experiential" knowledge.[421]

Food as Medicine in Modern Society

The HIV/AIDS Pandemic and the Rise of Medically-Tailored Meal Programs

Additional interest in and advancement of food's impact on disease occurred during the HIV/AIDS pandemic of the 1980s and 1990s, which led to the emergence of numerous nonprofit organizations that used food to help people living with HIV/AIDS, including Project Open Hand in San Francisco (founded in 1985),[422] God's Love We Deliver in New York City (founded in 1986),[423] and Community Servings in Boston (founded in 1990).[424] These organizations were among the first to provide medically tailored meals to individuals managing disease and have yielded positive results with improved HIV health.[425]

In 1990, the United States Congress passed the Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, creating the Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program.[426] This program funds grants to state and local governments as well as community-based organizations to provide services (including medically-tailored meals) to people managing HIV or AIDS.[427] This program has been described as a "model" of food and nutrition services for people living with chronic illness[428] that policymakers and healthcare professionals can look to when designing and implementing nutrition-focused health care intervention plans.[429]

Advancing Food as Medicine from a Policy and Practice Perspective

In the 1980s, physicians and researchers began paying more attention to the relationship between nutrition and physical health. Among these healthcare professionals is Dean Ornish, MD, who helped popularize the idea that you can treat and even reverse disease—particularly cardiovascular disease—by eating a diet rich in whole foods, among other lifestyle changes.[430,431] He founded the Preventive Medicine Research Institute in 1984 with the mission of researching how lifestyle medicine, including diet, can reverse, treat and prevent chronic diseases,[432] and since the 1990s has published numerous articles in medical journals.[433,434,435,436] The Preventive Medicine Research Institute has performed numerous trials and studies on the effect different food programs can have in managing diet-related diseases, including heart disease[437,438] and prostate cancer[439] among others. Currently, the Preventive Medicine Research Institute is conducting a trial to determine the effect of lifestyle changes (including diet) on the progression of Alzheimer's disease.[440]

In 1995, another notable physician, Caldwell Esselstyn, MD, published a benchmark, longitudinal nutritional study in the *Journal of Family Practice* demonstrating that a nutritious, low-fat diet could halt and even reverse coronary artery disease in severely ill patients.[441] Throughout Esselstyn's career, he published numerous studies on the impact of plant-based nutrition on diet-related chronic diseases such as coronary artery disease,[442,443,444] hypertension,[445] diabetes,[446] and retinopathy.[447] His work has influenced some notable politicians, including former President Bill Clinton[448,449] and New York City Mayor Eric Adams.[450]

There are many examples of other modern-day physician researchers, politicians, and advocates who have continued to build and expand on this work examining the

relationship between food and health, including David Katz, MD, PhD, Dariush Mozaffarian, MD, DrPH, Congressman Jim McGovern (D-MA), and Mark Hyman, MD.

Dr. Katz is a physician who has worked to advance the principles of food's impact on the prevention and treatment of disease. His experience includes work with various preventive and lifestyle medicine groups,[461] and he founded the Yale-Griffin Prevention Research Center,[462] the True Health Initiative,[463] and DietID.[464] He has more than 200 peer-reviewed publications about nutrition,[465] and in 2020 co-authored a book with notable food journalist Mark Bittman, *How to Eat: All Your Food and Diet Questions Answered*.[466]

Dr. Mozaffarian is a cardiologist, dean and Jean Mayer Professor at the Tufts Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy, and professor of medicine at Tufts Medical School. He is the Principal Investigator of Food-PRICE, a group of American researchers who investigate how to improve the diets of Americans and combat diet-related diseases such as heart disease, obesity, and diabetes.[467] He has published extensively about the connections between nutrition and health, including about the burden that diet-related disease places on the modern health care system.[468]

Congressman McGovern, a long-time hunger and agriculture advocate, launched the bipartisan Food as Medicine Working Group within the House Hunger Caucus in 2018. The group focuses on the impact hunger has on health and health care costs, as well as the importance of creating agricultural and nutrition policies guided by evidence-based health research that demonstrates access to affordable and nutritious foods like fresh produce leads to healthier communities.[469,470]

Dr. Hyman emerged as a leader in the functional medicine movement and is one of the more prominent social media influencers to post about food as medicine. He has published numerous bestselling books about nutrition[451] and hosted a PBS special in 2018 about nutrition and health.[452] However, his work is not without controversy; he sells dietary supplements to accompany a 10-day "detox" diet,[453] despite there being little evidence that detox diets work.[454] He also has received criticism for his cooperation with Robert F. Kennedy Jr. in writing a book about the debunked link between vaccines and autism.[455]

The increasing support of food as medicine among these notable figures has given the movement traction among even some of the oldest nutrition organizations, including the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics (AND). The AND describes food as medicine as "a philosophy where food and nutrition aids individuals through interventions that support health and wellness."[456]

Distinct Dietary Patterns in the Blue Zones of Health

One of the most fascinating studies of the connection between food and its impact on health was performed in 2000 by Giovanni Pes, MD, PhD and Michel Poulain, PhD and published in 2004 in the journal *Experimental Gerontology*. The study identified Sardinia as the region of the world with the highest concentration of male centenarians.[457] In 2000, prior to beginning the study, National Geographic Fellow and author Dan Buettner launched a program with the goal of identifying the world's longest-lived people and their common attributes.[458] Pes, Poulain, and Buettner developed the Blue Zone certification in order to mark regions of the world where a higher than average number of people live longer than others.[459,460]

There are five Blue Zones identified around the world where people live significantly longer than people in other parts of the world.[471] Okinawa, Japan; Sardinia, Italy; Nicoya, Costa Rica; Ikaria, Greece; and Loma Linda, California are home to some of the longest living people in the world.[472] Longevity has traditionally been regarded as a marker of overall health, and Pes, Poulain, and Buettner's work illustrates how lifestyle choices and cultural practices factor into leading a long and healthy life.[473]

Pes, Poulain, and Buettner studied these zones to see what habits and lifestyle choices overlapped among such physically distant locations. Along with important choices such as exercise, quality time with friends and family, and having a sense of purpose, one of the greatest overlaps they found was diet.[474] They found that individuals living in Blue Zones ate primarily a plant-based diet heavy in beans and lentils and light in meats and dairy (just five 3-4 ounce servings of meat per month).[475]

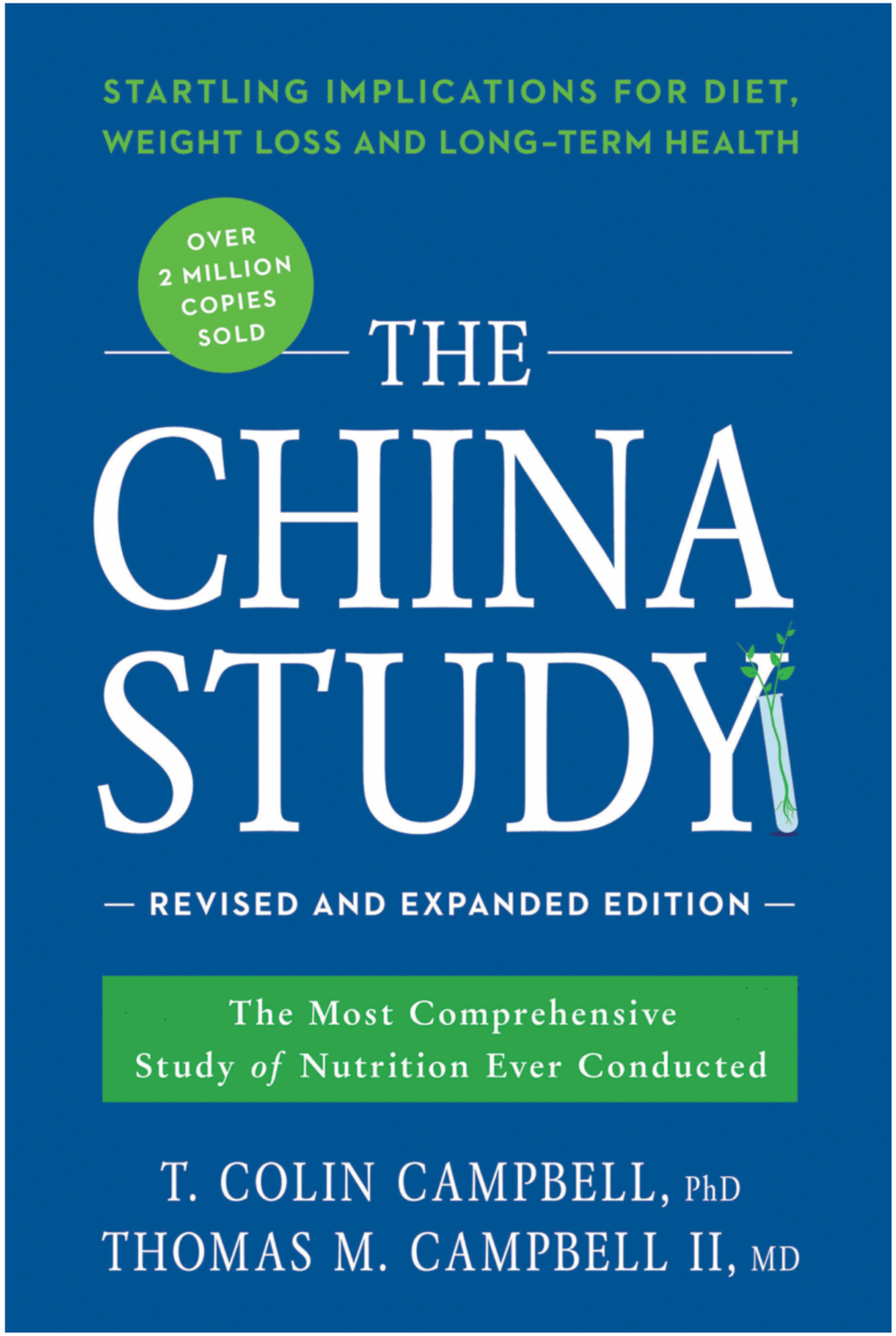
In total, nine common lifestyle habits, including dietary patterns, were identified among people living in the Blue Zones. According to their research, people that live the longest have a diet composed mostly of plants.[476] Leafy greens like spinach and kale, seasonal fruits and vegetables, and beans are the most common foods eaten by people in the Blue Zones.[477] And other foods consumed by these same people have also been identified as effective in treating specific diseases. For example, olive oil consumption, which is prominent among middle-aged people in Ikaria, has been shown to increase good cholesterol and lower bad cholesterol.[478] People with high levels of High-Density Lipoprotein (HDL) or good cholesterol have been shown to be at lower risk for heart disease and stroke.[479] Additionally, egg consumption, which was found to be low among all people living in the five Blue Zones, has been linked to higher rates of prostate cancer for men and aggravated kidney problems for women.[480] The research demonstrates the strong impact food has on overall health, and the link between physical health with quality of life.

The China Study: Connecting Diet & Chronic Disease

In their groundbreaking 2005 book, *The China Study: The Most Comprehensive Study of Nutrition Ever Conducted,* T. Colin Campbell, PhD, a long-time Cornell University researcher, and his son, Thomas M. Campbell II, MD, offer some of the most comprehensive research connecting diet and chronic disease in China.[481]

The Campbells found that genes on their own do not always determine diseases; but rather, nutrition plays a key role in which genes are actually expressed.[482] They also found that the same nutrition that prevents disease in early stages can be used to halt or reverse disease later on in life, and that nutrition that benefits one chronic disease tends to address a variety of disease states.[483] Their research even demonstrated that nutrition can help control the adverse effects of noxious chemicals.[484]

The Campbells also noted that nutrition is a matter of the combined activities of food substances and not the result of individual parts—in other words, vitamin supplements, either in pill form or added to food, are not an adequate replacement for nutritious whole foods.[485] For this reason nutrients will act differently from medicine, which tends to have quicker and more obvious "wins" when it comes to health.[486]



Spotlight: Interview with T. Colin Campbell by Charles Platkin, PhD, JD, MPH (2012)[487]

T.Colin Campbell is a retired professor of nutritional biochemistry at Cornell University who started his career doing research on how to make animals grow faster. His goal was to promote better health by advocating the consumption of more meat, milk and eggs. Then, more than 40 years ago, while he was a young researcher working on a project to help stamp out malnutrition in the Philippines, he came to a turning point that shifted the direction of his life's work. Now he's on a mission to share his compelling research on nutrition and diet with the world. He co-wrote a book called The China Study, (BenBella Books, 2005), based on his years of research showing the connection between nutrition and heart disease, diabetes and cancer. The study was the culmination of a 20-year partnership among Cornell University, Oxford University and the Chinese Academy of Preventive Medicine.

Here are a few answers to the Diet Detective's questions from the man whose research could be responsible for saving our lives by changing our diet.

Charles Platkin: Do we really need to be so worried about exactly what we're eating? Have we blown our "unhealthy" eating habits out of proportion?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: Yes, and no. We obsess about details (which nutrients, which supplements, which specific ailments and diseases are candidates for therapy) but do not pay enough attention to the big picture (whole foods versus processed foods, plant versus animal source foods). Understanding the big picture has the most to offer – by far.

Charles Platkin: Could you tell us briefly about the genesis of The China Study?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: In 1981, the Chinese government announced the results of a massive nationwide survey of cancer mortality for 2,400 counties, which showed that cancer was far more common in some areas than in others. Geographic localization was far more intense than in the U.S. because the vast majority of people in China resided in the same place all their lives and consumed locally produced food, at least in rural parts of the country. Americans move around and consume food from places far and wide, making it virtually impossible to do such a study.

Also, dietary lifestyle characteristics of people in rural China were substantially different from people in Western societies. These conditions presented an unparalleled and unique opportunity to compare diet, lifestyle and disease mortality rates with Western societies. It also allowed us to compare our results with our extensive and provocative laboratory animal findings obtained during the previous 15 years. I especially wanted to record as many different kinds of diet and lifestyle factors as possible in order to get information on "big picture" questions that seemed to be so contentious in the scientific and public communities.

Charles Platkin: In your book you state that, "Among the many associations that are relevant to diet and disease, so many pointed to the same finding: People who ate the most animal-based foods got the most chronic disease. Even relatively small intakes of animal-based food were associated with adverse effects. People who ate the most plant-based foods were the healthiest and tended to avoid chronic disease." There are some who disagree with this nutritional philosophy.

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: I don't like to respond to the assertion that people make decisions on the basis of "philosophy," which suggests that people are motivated by personalized agendas in making their decisions. Although I know this to be true for most people, this is not what motivated me. I simply did the research with my many students and colleagues and produced experimental findings that were peer-reviewed and published in the very best scientific journals. I then made my conclusions on the basis of actual empirical data. There was no philosophy involved. If I had a personal bias or philosophy in drawing my conclusions, it would have been exactly the opposite of these conclusions, given my many years on the farm milking cows.

My observation that "even relatively small intakes of animal-based food were associated with adverse effects" comes from the data showing that there is a high statistical significance between blood total cholesterol and aggregate chronic disease rates (i.e., "Western" diseases). This is especially interesting because dietary animal-based protein in this survey ranged only from 0 percent to 10 percent of total protein. Moreover, to observe such statistical significance within this very low range of animal-based protein and within such a low range of blood cholesterol is striking, especially when the blood cholesterol was so highly correlated with animal-source foods.

Charles Platkin: Are you suggesting that we all become vegetarians or vegans??

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: I have never suggested that we should all be vegetarians, because about 90 percent of vegetarians are still consuming food (i.e., dairy, eggs) with nutrient compositions that actually account for the adverse health effects of animal-based foods. Although consuming foods that trend in the direction of better health, vegetarians do not do what they could do. This suggests that vegans should do better, but they, too, compromise their potential benefits because they consume food that is highly processed. My recommendation is to consume a whole-food, plant-based diet without supplementing with added fat, salt, sugar and processed foods.

Whether people should eat this way is, of course, their choice. Besides, we know that a few people (5 percent) can deviate from this practice and still enjoy good health until advanced ages. But this may be analogous to the small number of smokers who live to their 90s and believe that it was their smoking that got them there. If we want to maximize our health, I believe that it would be prudent to go the whole way to an all-plant-based diet and allow ourselves the opportunity to discover some hidden and delicious tastes that are masked because of our addictions to high fat, salt and sugar. Who can calculate the 1 in 20 chance that they might escape the hazards of eating the wrong food? The real question is whether 100 percent plant-based diets are healthier than, say, 90 to 95 percent plant-based diets. This will undoubtedly depend on the differing responses of each individual, although I know of no scientifically valid

data showing that people consuming a plant-based diet suffer more and die earlier. Indeed, the findings are clearly to the contrary.

Charles Platkin: You also claim that your research showed that the protein casein, which makes up 87 percent of cow's milk protein, promoted all stages of the cancer process. Are you saying that animal protein promotes cancer?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: In our experimental animal studies, casein as an animal protein promotes cancer, in spades. Of all the experimental research my laboratory did, this may be the most convincing. In fact, our findings, done in so many ways, show that casein is the most relevant chemical carcinogen ever discovered. I have presented this information in seminars to virtually all the relevant agencies and research groups who do these kinds of studies, and have published the results in the very best peer-reviewed scientific journals. These findings also are consistent with similar promoting effects of casein on the development of experimental atherogenesis (the lesion leading to heart disease) and rising blood cholesterol levels, among other toxic events.

Charles Platkin: What is the healthiest diet to prevent disease and live our best life?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: The closer we get to a whole foods plant-based diet with minimal or no use of added oil, sugar, salt or processed foods, the healthier we will be. On interpreting the scientific evidence, I mostly rely on statistical odds and biological plausibility, which overwhelmingly point in the direction of a plant-based diet. But I become substantially convinced when I see the clinical evidence achieved by my physician colleagues.

Charles Platkin: What about all the white rice the Chinese eat? We've been taught that rice should always be brown – that is, 100 percent whole grain?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: Yes, white rice is not the most desirable. It likely would be better for the Chinese to eat whole-grain rice.

Charles Platkin: You say that the real science about "food and nutrition has been buried beneath a clutter of irrelevant or even harmful information." Can you please explain more specifically what you mean, and why this has occurred? What's wrong with nutrition research today? Is it tainted by corporate research dollars and National Institutes of Health mandates? Can we trust what we read in the media?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: This is a very big, important and complex story. We do the wrong thing in nutrition research, not just because we misunderstand nutrition but even more because we misunderstand what the words "health" and "medicine" mean.

If I were to put my finger on one explanation of the extraordinary confusion in nutrition research, I would say that it is the way that nutrition is defined. Nutrition should not, for example, be defined as the biological effects of single, isolated nutrients but as the collective, highly integrated effects of all active substances in plant-source foods. The practice of medicine is the antithesis of nutrition. It relies on the biological effects of individual chemicals (e.g., drugs or nutrient supplements) acting independently and, to make matters much worse, on chemicals not in their natural form but in a synthetic form.

Aside from this scientific argument, there also are highly socio-historical, economic and political factors wherein special interests from the food and drug industries exert their enormous power to influence science agencies, regulatory authorities, politicians and the media in order to sway public opinion in favor of their products and profits. I spent about 20 successive years almost continuously involved in some aspect of food and health policy development and witnessed first hand a devastating effect of corporate interests on public nutrition information. Our system is about creating wealth for the few at the expense of health for the many – and using public taxpayer dollars to do this dirty work! The media merely carry the message of the food and health cartels and mostly know not what they are doing. Trust what you read in the media at your own peril.

Charles Platkin: Do we really need to be buying organic foods? If so, why? What's the compelling argument for or against?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: I prefer using organic food but must confess that convincing and direct scientific evidence for its health benefits is lacking, although there is certainly some reasonable indirect evidence to support health benefits from these foods.

Charles Platkin: If we don't eat well, should we be taking a multivitamin and/or supplements?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: No. There now is ample evidence that (except perhaps for B12 and maybe vitamin D) taking vitamin supplements is, at a minimum, a waste of money and at worst, may actually cause harm.

Charles Platkin: What's your favorite breakfast?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: A bowl of either cold or hot cereal (whole grain) with fresh or frozen fruit, various dried fruits (raisins, figs) and a sprinkle of nuts. A breakfast of whole-grain pancakes with a large dollop of fruit puree, maybe some maple syrup, with no added oil to the pancake mix, also is delicious. My wife does it exactly right.

Charles Platkin: What's your favorite "junk food"?

Dr. T. Colin Campbell: When my wife is not looking, a piece of strongly flavored cheese. But it has to be someplace else because it is not to be found in our house.

Food as Medicine in Popular Culture

Documentaries Bring Food as Medicine into Public Discourse

One of the earliest documentaries chronicling the relationship between food and health was the 2004 *Super Size Me*. Filmmaker Morgan Spurlock ate exclusively McDonald's fast food for thirty straight days, and the documentary follows the changes to his physical and mental health that occur as a result of this drastic shift.[488] Shortly after the film was released, McDonald's discontinued the "supersize" option;[489] however, the company alleged that the decision to stop selling "supersize" portions was entirely unrelated to the film.[490]

The food as medicine movement gained further attention with the release of the 2011 documentary, *Forks Over Knives*.[491] The film was the culmination of more than ten years of research by executive producer Brian Wendel into the health effects of a plant-based diet.[492] In the film, he interviews major figures in the plant-based food as medicine movement, including T. Colin Campbell and Caldwell Esselstyn.[493] After the documentary's release, the Forks Over Knives brand has expanded to include multiple cookbooks, a cooking course, and a meal planning service.[494] It has been described by many media outlets as a film that, even if it does not convince the audience to turn to completely plant-based diets, will force viewers to think more critically about the food they eat.[495,496]

In 2017, director Robert Tate released *The Magic Pill*, which diverted from the plant-based focus of *Forks Over Knives*. In *The Magic Pill*, the health benefits to high-fat, meat-heavy diets (such as the ketogenic diet) are explored.[497] That same year, documentarian Kip Andersen released *What the Health*, which explores the role that big business plays in public health and the epidemic of diet-related disease.[498] Joaquin Phoenix, acclaimed actor and vegan activist, acted as an executive producer on the film.[499] The film was criticized by reviewers for cherry-picking science studies and distorting scientific data.[500,501,502,503]

The cultural impact of this popularization can still be seen today. Numerous professional athletes have publicly extolled the benefits of plant-based diets in particular; former NFL lineman David Carter switched to a vegan diet in 2014 after watching *Forks Over Knives*.[504] The popularity of veganism among athletes is the primary focus of Netflix's 2019 documentary, titled *The Game Changers*, which strongly promotes a plant-based diet.[505] It featured many of the major figures in the Food as Medicine movement, including Dean Ornish, Caldwell Esselstyn, and David Katz, alongside very well-known celebrities such as Arnold Schwarzenegger.[506] This documentary highlighted athletes (especially men) who follow vegan diets, using the term "plant-based" in an attempt to broaden the appeal.[507] However, the film was criticized for citing very little reputable research and relying heavily on anecdotal evidence instead.[508]

Spotlight: Significant Food As Medicine Documentaries

Super Size Me (2004), dir. Morgan Spurlock

Food Matters (2008), dir. James Colquhoun and Carlo Ledesma

Killer at Large (2008), dir Steven Greenstreet

Fat, Sick and Nearly Dead (2010), dir. Joe Cross and Kurt Engfehr

Forks Over Knives (2011), dir. Lee Fulkerson

Vegucated (2011), dir. Marisa Miller Wolfson

Hungry for Change (2012), dir. James Colquhoun and Laurentine ten Bosch

A Place at the Table (2012), dir. Kristi Jacobson and Lori Silverbush

Bite Size (2014), dir. Corbin Billings

Fed Up (2014), dir. Stephanie Soechtig

That Sugar Film (2014), dir. Damon Gameau

PlantPure Nation (2015), dir. Nelson Campbell

Food as Medicine (2016), dir. Lenore Eklund

Food Choices (2016), dir. Michal Siewierski

The Magic Pill (2017), dir. Robert Tate

What the Health (2017), dir. Kip Andersen and Keegan Kuhn

H.O.P.E. What You Eat Matters (2018), dir. Nina Messinger

Meat Me Halfway (2021), dir. Brian Kateman and Journey Wade-Hak

They're Trying to Kill Us (2021), dir. Keegan Kuhn and John Lewis

The Impact of Food as Medicine Online

According to the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) in the United States Department of Commerce, more than half of American households used the internet for health-related activities in 2019.[509] In its survey, NTIA reported that

> The proportion of households that accessed health or health insurance records online grew from 30 percent in 2017 to 34 percent in 2019. Households communicating with a doctor or other health professional online grew by two percentage points, and households that researched health information online grew by one percentage point between 2017 and 2019.[510]

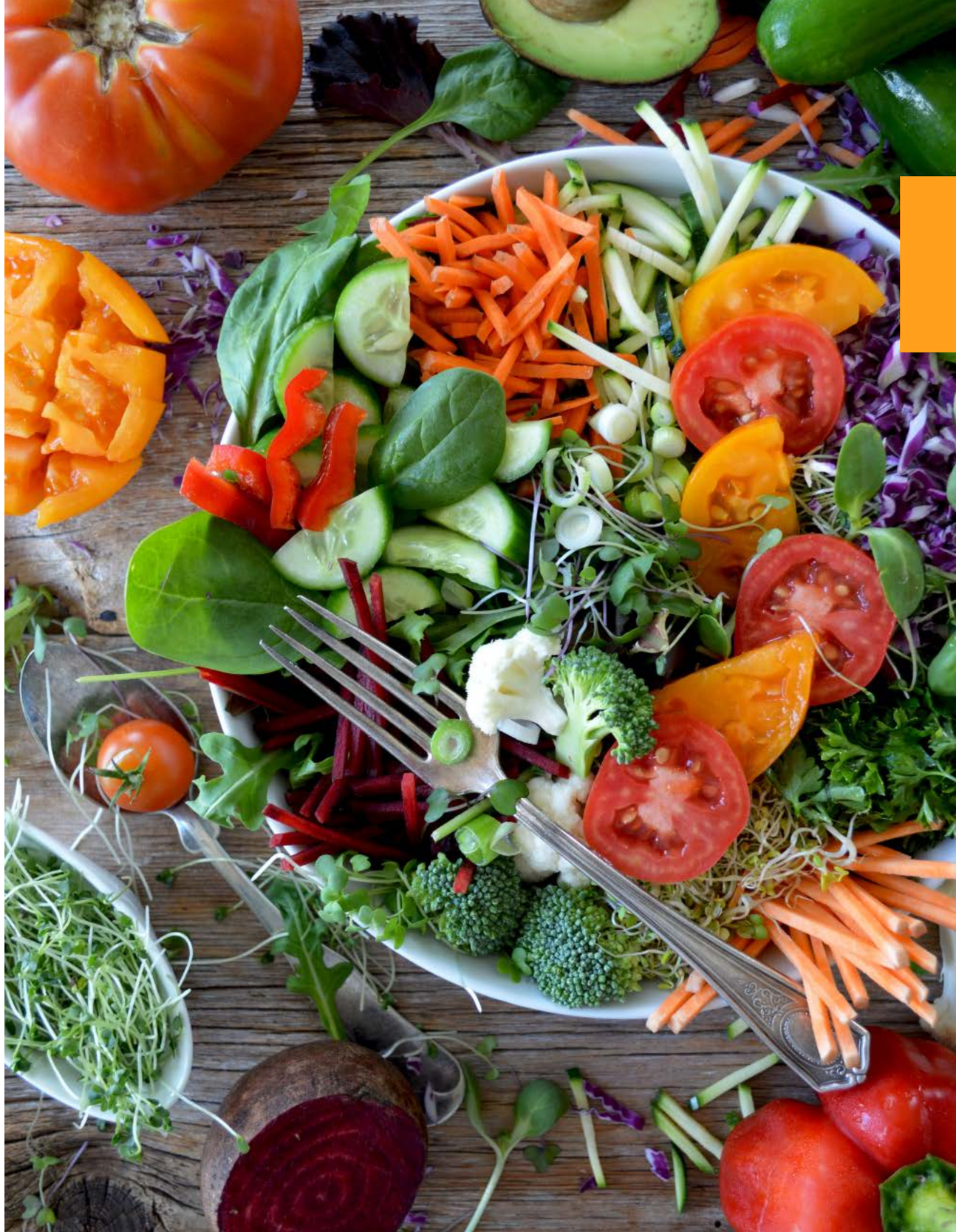
As individuals seek to make sense of their health, a majority of Americans, at least 60 percent according to some estimations, turn to the internet as a source of medical information.[511,512] Additionally, searching for information about nutrition and diet online has increased substantially.[513] According to research published in *PLOS One*:

> [W]omen, young users, users with a university education and nonsmokers are most likely to use the internet and mobile applications for health-related purposes. On search engines, internet users most frequently search for pharmacies, symptoms of medical conditions and pain. Moreover, users seem most interested in information on how to live a healthy life, alternative medicine, mental health and women's health.[514]

However, with this increased desire for information, there is also an increased abundance of misinformation.[515] There is a lack of credibility to much of the health, and nutrition-specific information published online.[516] Many health-related blogs and websites corroborate information using experts with advanced health degrees,[517] which causes readers of these sites to be more likely to trust the information they find.[518,519] However, online health information may still be misleading and have inaccurate claims.[520] In fact, baseless trends and sensationalist news reports create opportunities for misinformation to proliferate, providing information that may sometimes be dangerous.[521,522] While some individuals may be skeptical of government websites (such as the FDA,[523] USDA,[524] and the U.S. National Library of Medicine's MedlinePlus[525,526,527]) it can be valuable in offering a baseline level of information or a starting point, that along with original research from scholarly search engines such as PubMed or Google Scholar, can provide a starting point for individual health information research.[528]

The accuracy of information published on websites and blogs is not governed by any regulatory agency; therefore, websites with evidence-based content coexist with those containing inaccurate, incomplete, or misleading information.[529] Nutrition misinformation can be disseminated with false intent to sell products[530] or promote a personal philosophy or that of a special-interest group.[531] Research has routinely shown that consumers who do not have a background in nutrition science often feel confused by information available to them, including information found in studies, news articles, and on social media.[532,533,534,535]

Many of the people who use the internet to search for health information have a lack of trust in the traditional medical establishment,[536,537,538,539] which has been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic.[540] Skeptics of the modern health care system have expressed frustration that their desire to learn about alternative treatment options, including dietary intervention, were largely ignored or even rebuffed by their traditional healthcare provider (which includes physicians).[541] This lack of support from the medical system pushed many to seek information on the internet.[542]



Spotlight: Deciphering Health Information Online

By Charles Platkin, PhD, JD, MPH

You wake up one morning and see that you have an unidentified rash on your hand. What's one of the first things you do? Probably, if you're like most Americans, you go to your smartphone or computer and start searching for what disease you have. The statistics are staggering – nearly 75 percent of Americans are looking online for health information. As Mark Twain said: "Be careful about reading health books." The reality is you can't always trust what you read. Here are a few tips from a variety of sources (e.g. the Medical Library Association, NIH's US National Library of Medicine, Medline Plus and a few other reliable sources) to help make sure your future health searches yield more accurate results.

Who Owns or Is Responsible for the Website and Its Content?
Ask yourself the following questions:

- Who or what entity created the website or is responsible for the information?
- Does the site have an email address, or is the only way to contact the organization through a web or contact form? Make sure their contact information is accurate and detailed.
- Who owns the site? Is there an "About" or "About Us" section? Is it a not-for-profit, and, if so, who is funding? There are some nonprofits that are funded by specific interest groups or corporations. Is it a corporation? If so, what kind—hospital, university, etc.?
- Does it explain the mission and purpose of the website? Is there an address? If you look it up on a search engine "street image," what does it show?
- Why was the website created? What is its purpose and what do they gain? Is it educational? Corporate? Trying to sell a product or service?
- Does the "About Us" section list names of individuals associated with the site? If there is an individual identified, what are their credentials (PhD, Masters – and from what university? Is it accredited?)?
- Is it clear who they are and what they do for the site? You might even do a search for that person's name – see what comes up.
- Are the individuals involved with the site backed by a known nonprofit organization (e.g., government, university, or research center)?
- What is the domain name? This is not always the best indicator; however, typically a ".edu" or a ".gov" is a good start, while ".org" is not necessarily a guarantee that it's a legitimate organization.
- Is there an advisory board? If so, who is on the advisory board?

Facts? Opinion? Bias?

- Check to see if the information on the site is based on the latest scientific research – the "state of the science." You can always look on pubmed.gov or search in Google Scholar using key words and seeing what research articles show up. You can filter results by year too.
- Information should be presented in a clear manner. It should be based on fact and verifiable from primary sources such as professional / scientific literature, peer-reviewed journal articles, and other scholarly researched, university backed sources.
- Is the information showing only one point of view? Check multiple websites, especially university and government research organizations (such as CDC.gov and NIH).
- Information that is opinion should be clearly stated on the website and the source or sources of the information should be identified.
- Are there advertisers or sponsors on the site? Who are they? What type of ads? Keep in mind, most government websites, hospitals, universities and other non-profits don't take ads or have sponsors.
- Is advertising clearly marked as a sponsored? Many sites create advertorials – advertisements disguised as editorial content or information from reliable health sources.
- Look carefully to see if the site is a front for a corporation, pharmaceutical company, or another biased organization.
- Check the style and display of the site information including the graphics, colors, fonts, and size of text. Watch out for all capital letters, exclamation points, and anything out of the ordinary.
- Has the material been reviewed or vetted by an expert, such as an MD or PhD in the field?

Is the Information Accurate and Timely?

- Are the sources cited reliable?
- Is there a date on the page?
- When was the last page updated? The site should be updated frequently. Health information changes constantly as new information about diseases and treatments is discovered through research and patient care. What was published a year ago may be outdated now.
- Do the links work?

- Are there grammatical and spelling errors?
- Are there citations, footnotes/endnotes, bibliographies, or references so that you can verify the information? Are these reliable? Do they link to the sources?
- Does the site have a seal of approval from an unbiased accrediting body such as "Health On the Net Foundation (HON)?" HON is a non-profit, non-governmental organization, accredited to the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations. For 15 years, HON has focused on the essential question of the provision of health information to citizens, information that respects ethical standards. (See: https://www.healthonnet.org/)
- If the website is quoting research studies, follow these tips from the Harvard School of Public Health on Deciphering Media Stories:
    - Is the story simply reporting the results of a single study? Only very rarely would a single study be influential enough for people to change their behaviors based on the results. So it is important to see how that study fits in with other studies on the topic. Some articles provide this background; other times, you may need to do more digging on your own.
    - How large is the study? Large studies often provide more reliable results than small studies.
    - Was the study done in animals or humans? Mice, rats, and monkeys are not people. To best understand how food (or some other factor) affects human health, it must almost always be studied in humans.
    - Did the study look at real disease endpoints, like heart disease or osteoporosis?

Your Privacy Matters

- Your health information should be confidential, and if you research a disease or condition that should also be private.
- There should be a link saying "Privacy" or "Privacy Policy." Read the privacy policy to see if your privacy is really being protected.
- If there is a registration form, personal information required, or questions you have to answer before you can view content, you should probably skip it.

Additional Help

- The Medical Library Association's Consumer and Patient Health Information Section regularly reviews websites for inclusion on their "Top Health Websites" page: http://www.mlanet.org/p/cm/ld/fid=397

Others who use online sources as their primary tools for making sense of their health are driven by the desire to receive a quick and more However, consulting online sources (often referred to as “Dr. Google”), can lead people toward treatment approaches that lack scientific evidence.[543,544] Additionally, excessive searching for online health information has been linked to increased anxiety and distress, a phenomenon known as “cyberchondria.”[545] There are also issues that health information seekers are often frustrated when searching for the medical and health information they want. Approximately 60 percent of health seekers found the process of finding health information frustrating.[546] Furthermore:

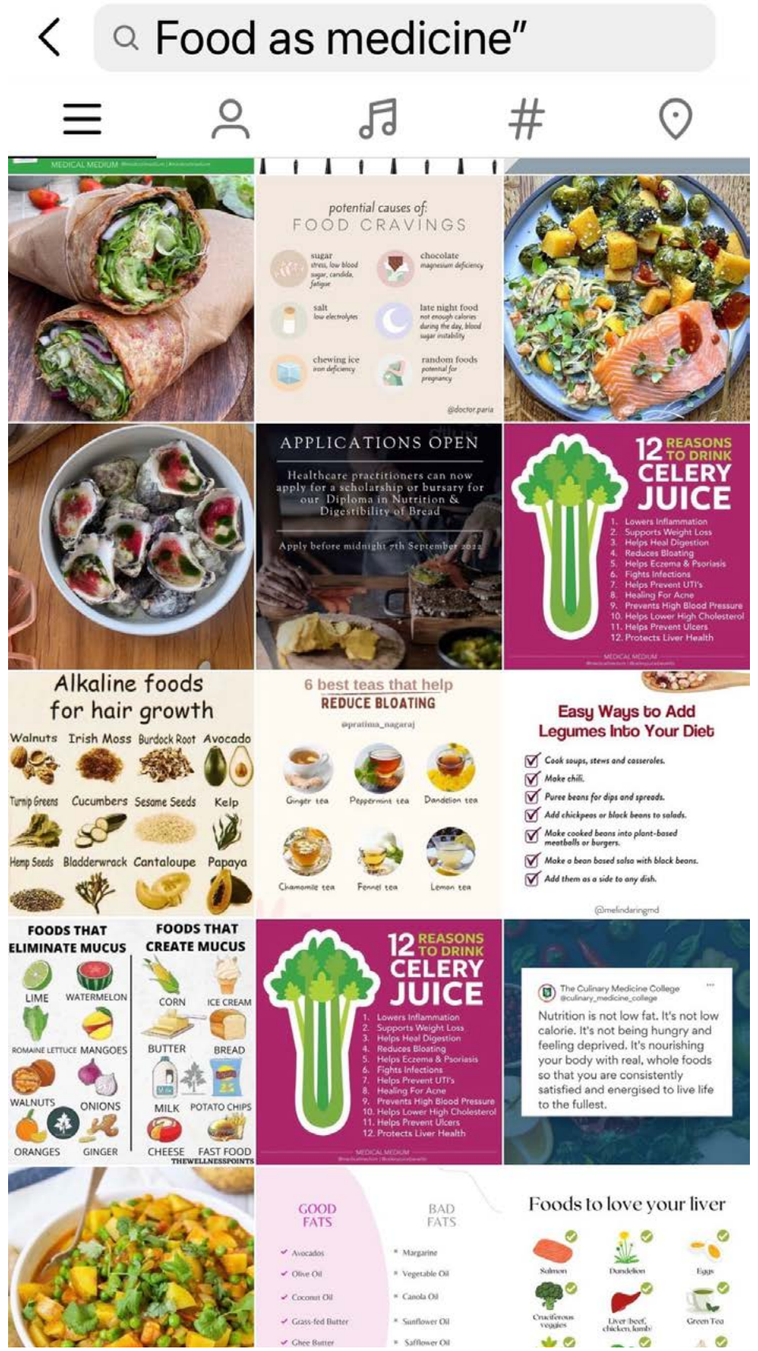
> [i]n studies published during the last decade, persons who reported greater difficulty in seeking health information online were more likely to be from socially disadvantaged groups, including racial/ethnic minority groups, older adults, those with lower incomes, and persons living in rural areas; more likely to report negative perceptions about health care; and more likely to be misinformed about cancer prevention than those from relatively advantaged groups.[547]

As internet literacy improves across the board, more and more people will turn to it to answer their health questions without seeking the advice of their healthcare professionals.[548] Patients want to feel more in control of their health decision making,[549] altering their relationship with their physicians.[550] Researchers Sharon Swee-Lin Tan and Nadee Goonawardene wrote in the *Journal of Medical Internet Research* in 2017 that healthcare professionals need to consider ways to adapt their services in the internet world in order to improve the patient-physician relationship.[551] Key to rebuilding trust among patients in their healthcare professionals is transparency; people want to know what doctors and other healthcare providers are doing and why they are doing it.[552,553]

Food as Medicine on Social Media

In the age of social media, platforms including Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, and TikTok are also increasingly popular sources of health information.[554,555,556,557] Many users turn to these sites looking for food-based ways to prevent, manage, and treat disease.[558] The extensive number of pages devoted to using food as medicine attest to this interest among users.[559,560,561] Unfortunately, the accessibility of *evidence-based* information about food as medicine has not kept pace with its booming popularity.[562,563,564,565,566] Information circulated on social media and the internet can often be unsound and inaccurate, especially information about food and diet.[567,568,569] Misinformation is extremely prevalent in online discourse,[570,571] and even young, tech-savvy users fall for inaccurate claims on the internet and through social media.[572,573,574,575] Many Americans struggle to understand medical information, leaving them susceptible to misinformation spread through social media.[576,577] Research by the Institute of Medicine indicates that approximately half the adults in the United States lack the ability to make informed decisions regarding their health, a phenomenon that has been called a “health literacy epidemic.”[578,579] “Health literacy” refers to an individual’s ability to take responsibility for his or her health and understand the factors that impact it.[580,581]

Often health claims come from social media influencers who profess food-based solutions to common health conditions.[582,583] These accounts attract large, eager fan bases with some influencers and have been shown to have a significant impact on the food and health practices of social media users.[584,585,586] A 2017 survey appearing in *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* conducted across all age groups found that a majority of users, 59 percent, followed influencers on social media,



Spotlight: What are Dietary Supplements?

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) maintains that dietary supplements include vitamins, minerals, amino acids, and herbs or botanicals, as well as other substances that can be used to supplement the diet but are not intended to treat, diagnose, cure, or alleviate the effects of diseases.[587] According to the 2012 National Health Interview Survey, 89 percent of American adults who took dietary supplements other than vitamins and minerals were interested in general wellness or disease prevention and improved immune function, memory, or energy.[588] As the FDA treats dietary supplements differently from conventional pharmaceuticals (does not have the authority to review dietary supplement products for safety and effectiveness before they are marketed), manufacturers can make certain kinds of health claims without submitting their product for review by the agency.[589] Companies can promote their products by using statements that describe the documented impact of their nutrient ingredients on improving or maintaining the "structure/function" of the human body.[590] "Structure/function" claims are differentiated from disease claims because they reference the health of an organ or mechanism of the body rather than purporting to impact the signs and symptoms of disease.[591] Some dietary supplements have not been proven to work, and studies of some supplements have not supported claims made about them.[592] Although dietary supplements that feature structure/function statements are required to include disclaimers stating that their products have not been evaluated by the FDA, their claims still entice consumers to buy these products in the hope, often false, of mitigating disease.[593] [See: National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health's Herbs at a Glance and Health Topics A-Z]

The NCCIH supports research into dietary supplements and how they affect the body, and provides information to consumers interested in taking supplements for their health.[594] Some dietary supplements are well-researched and known to be generally beneficial for certain conditions, such as melatonin;[595] others have little evidence supporting their use, such as echinacea in the treatment of the common cold.[596]

and 16 percent of users considered the opinions of these influencers to have a notable impact on their food choices. [597]

Claims spread via social media platforms such as TikTok are often not only false but potentially dangerous. For example, in the spring of 2021, influencers on TikTok encouraged the use of liquid chlorophyll as a cure for acne.[598] However, some dermatologists caution against taking liquid chlorophyll for acne without the guidance of a medical professional because a photosensitizing agent such as chlorophyll can be very damaging to skin as it accumulates and can cause rashes, burning, and stinging.[599,600] The key issue is that this has not been tested or scientifically tested and proven to be impactful or safe. There is a high demand for misinformation, and validation of alternative scientific and medical information. This information has a high believability and low skepticism by the recipients.

Researchers have used social contagion models, which study how people influence one another in belief, affect, and behavior, to demonstrate the important role these popular figures have played in the rise of veganism over the past decade.[601] For many platform users, influencers are trusted sources of food information as well as aspirational figures.[602] Followers are eager to emulate their attractive physiques and glamorous lifestyles by following their health advice;[603,604] which, in recent years, this advice has attracted many increasingly pushed Americans towards certain diets.[605]

Some health claims on social media are funded by companies selling dietary supplements, weight loss products, and other food-based health solutions.[606,607,608] According to a 2017 estimate, at least 75 percent of advertisers in the United States employ social media influencers as part of their marketing strategy.[609,610] Many of their followers are teenagers and young adults—41 percent of TikTok users are between the ages of 16 and 24[611]—who are highly responsive to messaging that they perceive to come from their peers.[612] As a result, an estimated 60 percent of food and beverage promotions are now endorsed by social media influencers.[613]

Rising Popularity of Plant-Based and Plant- Forward Diets

Plant-based diets are eating patterns that emphasize the consumption of foods derived from plants, including fruits, vegetables, nuts, seeds, oils, whole grains, legumes, and beans.[614,615] Roughly a century ago, most people ate predominantly plant-based foodstuffs.[616] Industrialization, which increased standards of living while decreasing the costs of meat, fish, and fowl, contributed to animal products to become staples of the American diet.[617,618] Federal subsidies for dairy and livestock, in part via subsidies on feed grains, contribute to artificially low meat prices in the United States, making animal-based foods much more affordable and accessible.[619,620] The government in the United States spends more than $38 billion annually on crop insurance and commodity programs for farms (most of which go to the production of corn, soybeans, and other field crops that can be used as feed for livestock);[621,622] however, less than one percent of that amount is allocated to fruit and vegetable production due to their status as "specialty crops."[623,624]

The shift towards plant-based eating reflects a variety of changes to how Americans understand and approach their food. Today, some of the most popular plant-based diets, including vegetarianism and veganism, exclude many or all animal products.[625] Other plant-based diets emphasize flexitarianism and reducetarianism rather than eliminating all fish, meat, and dairy.[626,627]

Spotlight: NYC Mayor Eric Adams' Reversal of Type 2 Diabetes Through Diet

In 2016, then-Brooklyn Borough President Eric Adams, author of *Healthy at Last: A Plant-Based Approach to Preventing and Reversing Diabetes and Other Chronic Illnesses* (Hay House Inc., 2020) was diagnosed with type 2 diabetes.[628] He lost the vision in his left eye and suffered nerve damage in his hands and feet.[629]

After researching the potential treatment and management options for diabetes, he found Dr. Caldwell Esselstyn's research, and decided to follow a whole-food, plant-based diet.[630] "I remained skeptical that I could ever enjoy eating this way, but I was determined to take charge of my health," Adams wrote in his 2020 book.[631] Within months, Adams reversed his type 2 diabetes and now works to educate the community about how to make informed decisions about food.[632]

A lifelong New Yorker, Adams was a police officer for 22 years and retired at the rank of captain.[633] He began his first of two terms as the Brooklyn Borough President in 2013—the first person of color to be elected into the position.[634] In 2022, Eric Adams became the 110th mayor of New York City.[635]

Some pursue these diets out of ethical and animal rights concerns, such as the treatment of livestock and the morality of eating other living things.[665,666,667] Some also cite the ecological and environmental impact of raising animals for food production, including the creation of methane and a drain on water and land resources, as reasons for turning to plant-based foodstuffs as climate change intensifies.[668,669,670]

Although there are several factors contributing to the increase in plant-based eating, the perceived health benefits of these diets play a substantial role in their popularity.[671,672,673,674,675,676,677] The choice to be a vegan based on dietary and health preferences rather than ethical beliefs may have a broader appeal because it is framed as a personal choice to improve one's physical wellbeing.[678,679,680,681] Plant-based diets have become trendy lifestyle choices advocated for by celebrities and social media influencers.[682,683,684]

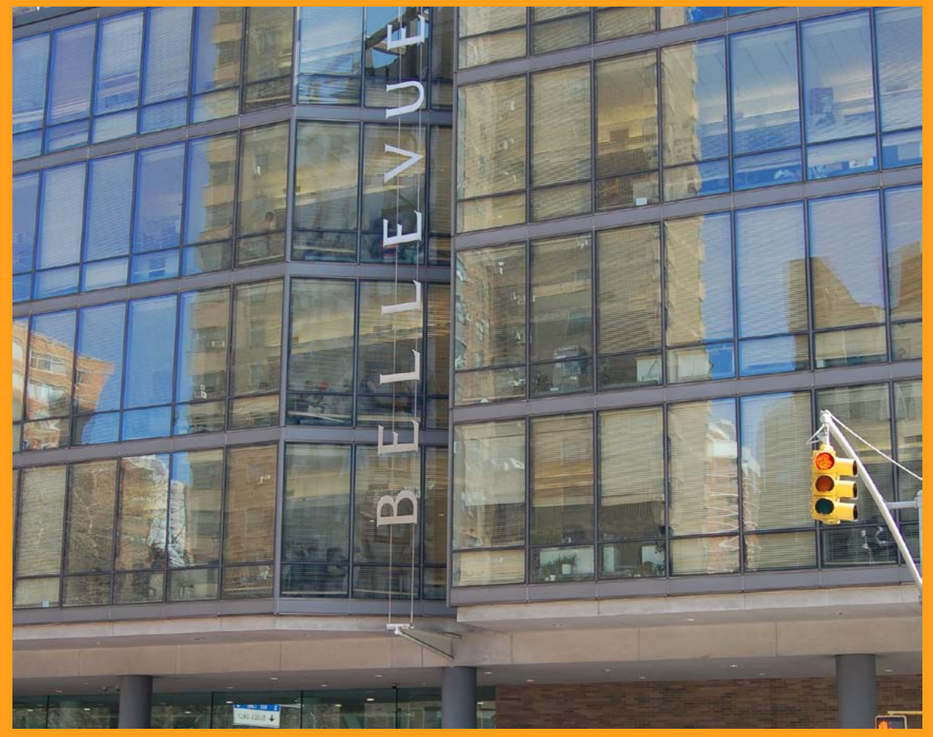
Plant-based diets have well-established health benefits and are aligned with nutrition recommendations from major medical societies—including the American College of Cardiology / American Heart Association, the American Association of Clinical Endocrinology, the American Cancer Society, and the American Institute for Cancer Research—whereas processed and red meats as well as whole-milk dairy products contain saturated fats that have been linked to the development of cardiovascular disease and obesity.[685,686] Whole grains, fruits, vegetables, legumes, nuts, and seeds—foods at the core of plant-based diets—are linked to significantly lower risk of cardiovascular disease, cancer, type 2 diabetes, and obesity.[687,688,689] In addition, dietary substitution of plant protein instead of animal protein has been linked to decreased cardiovascular disease mortality risk.[690] By reducing meat and dairy consumption in favor of vegetables, fruits, and whole grains—foods that serve as the cornerstones of both the USDA's and the WHO's dietary guidelines—an individual can improve their nutritional intake and reduce their risk for chronic disease.[636,637,638] Large observational research studies have found that plant-based eaters have lower rates of heart disease,[639,640,641,642] type 2 diabetes,[643,644] certain types of cancer,[645] obesity,[646] and hypertension[647,648] relative to those who do not maintain plant-based diets. In addition, randomized clinical trials have shown that plant-based diets can be effective for the treatment of type 2 diabetes,[649,650] hypertension,[651] hyperlipidemia,[652] and obesity.[653] Plant-based diets may provide other health benefits as well, including decreased inflammation,[654,655] better kidney health,[656,657] and improved gut microbiota profiles;[658] in addition, a 2021 randomized controlled trial found that in menopausal women, a low-fat, vegan diet supplemented with soybeans led to fewer, less severe hot flashes and improved quality of life.[659]

In recent years, a number of studies have highlighted the distinction between healthful plant-based diets, which are rich in minimally processed plant foods, and unhealthful plant-based diets, which emphasize sugar-sweetened beverages, refined grains, fried foods, and other ultra-processed foods.[660] Unhealthful plant-based diets have been linked to higher rates of heart disease[661] and type 2 diabetes,[662] similar to diets high in animal foods. In addition, some plant-based alternatives to animal products may contain similar amounts of saturated fats and added sodium. Thus, as plant-based diets gain popularity, from the health perspective it is important to emphasize the overall quality of these eating patterns. Moreover, as with any eating pattern, fully plant-based diets should be well planned to ensure optimal nutrient intake, including vitamin B12.[663,664]

Spotlight: Plant-Based Lifestyle Medicine Program, NYC Health + Hospitals/Bellevue

Bellevue Hospital, in the Kips Bay neighborhood of Manhattan, launched a plant-based diet program in January of 2019 with the support of then-Brooklyn Borough President Eric Adams.[691] Called the Plant-Based Lifestyle Medicine Program, this resource is designed for patients with chronic diseases and conditions, such as type 2 diabetes, prediabetes, high blood pressure, heart disease, and health concerns related to obesity.[692] Adams was able to get the city to fund $400,000 into launching the program,[693] and it began with more than 260 patients.[694]

Participants in the program receive the attention of doctors, a registered dietitian, and a health coach, and each individual's program is designed to meet their specific goals and health needs.[695] As a lifestyle program, it focuses on more than just diet. There are six areas of lifestyle change that participants are supported through: "plant-based diet, physical activity, stress reduction, sleep health, social connections, and avoidance of risky substances such as tobacco."[696]



Many snack and convenience foods, including Fritos, Sour Patch Kids, and Oreos, are technically plant-based demonstrating that plant-based doesn't necessarily mean a food item is healthy.[697] These items are increasingly joined in the marketplace by other ultra-processed foods specifically designed as vegetarian and vegan alternatives to animal products.[698,699,700,701,702] Vegans and non-vegans alike can now reach for oat milk ice cream,[703] pea protein "eggs,"[704] and plant-based meat analogues or "fake" meats.[705,706] These alternatives often contain the same high levels of added sugar, saturated fat, and sodium as the animal-based foods they mimic and are also implicated in rising rates of obesity and other diet-related diseases.[707,708,709,710] As a result of the proliferation and popularity of these products, the term "junk food vegan" has been coined to refer to plant-based eaters who rarely consume whole vegetables, fruits, and grains.[711,712]

Food and lifestyle choices, specifically nutritious plant-based diets, can be effective in the management and treatment of disease. This does not discount or eliminate the use of medications or conventional therapeutics, which may also play a powerful role in managing disease and reducing the risk of disease-related complications. Additionally, when plant-based diets are used in conjunction with conventional therapeutics under the guidance and oversight of qualified healthcare professionals, it could lead to a powerful response to all disease.[713,714] In the modern "food as medicine" model, nutrition and medications can be applied together as appropriate to greatly enhance outcomes.[715,716]

Evidence-based approaches to food as medicine recognize that a fully plant-based diet may not be accessible/feasible for all patients.[717] Some individuals may lack the nutritional knowledge, access to fresh produce and plant-based foods, and/or cooking skills required to implement and maintain such a diet.[718,719] Others may face social and cultural barriers, including harsh criticism from friends and family members, that make going plant-based untenable for them.[720]

The perceived high cost of a plant-based diet may also be a deterrent, though recent research shows that many plant-based foods are less expensive per serving than red meats, poultry, eggs, and seafood.[721] Legumes, for example, are rich in protein and fiber and are among the most economical foods available. To address these and other barriers to adopting a plant-based diet, culturally sensitive education and support should be made readily available (e.g., to patients in health care settings) to increase their consumption of healthful plant-based foods, including fruits, vegetables, whole grains, legumes, nuts, and seeds. Changes in local and national food policies are also warranted to increase access to these foods in all communities. In the end, plant-based diets are tools that many people can implement to enhance their health outcomes, however, they are not necessarily a universal panacea.

Part II

Food as Medicine Challenges

PART II

Food as Medicine Challenges

Despite the long history of food as medicine across history and cultures, as well as its rise in popularity in our modern culture, there remain critical challenges throughout the food ecosystem that may limit the ability for "food as medicine" to be actualized in practice. This section highlights several of these challenges starting with controversies and inconsistencies surrounding dietary guidelines, followed by discussions of efforts to define the term "healthy;" food insecurity, food justice and health equity; insufficient nutrition counseling from clinicians; food marketing; and food industry-funded research. It is important to acknowledge and understand these challenges in order to develop, implement, and evaluate effective, long-term strategies and solutions.

The Impact and Influences of the Dietary Guidelines

The Dietary Guidelines for Americans

The impact of food and diet on health has been used to influence both national and international dietary guidelines intended to prevent and reduce diet-related diseases.[722,723] Every five years, the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) and the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) release updated Dietary Guidelines to help Americans make informed food and beverage decisions.

The 2020-2025 Dietary Guidelines for Americans promote nutrient-dense foods such as vegetables, fruits, and whole grains, and discourage overconsumption of foods high in added sugar, saturated fat, and sodium.[724] Although nutritious diets rich in whole foods have been proven to address chronic diseases and obesity, the diets of more than 80 percent of Americans do not meet the U.S. dietary recommendations.[725] Data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) showed that only 12.2 percent of American adults met the standard for fruit intake and 9.3 percent for vegetables in 2015, and this rate is even lower among those living in poverty.[726]

The Dietary Guidelines are intended to "provide food-based recommendations to

promote health, help prevent diet-related chronic diseases, and meet nutrient needs;"[727] however, it's important to note that the dietary guidelines are not without criticism and controversy.[728,729] Governmental diet regulations are severely politicized and criticized because of their deep connections to corporate interests.[730]

For instance, the 2020 Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee had multiple ties to industry, including the National Cattlemen's Beef Association, the American Beverage Association, the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, Atkins Nutritional, and more.[731,732] Furthermore, according to the *New York Times*, more than half of the committee has ties to the International Life Sciences Institute, a shadow "pro-sugar" group created in 1978 by a Coca-Cola executive.[733] This Institute has been described by the *New York Times* as "almost entirely funded by Goliaths of the agribusiness, food, and pharmaceutical industries,"[734] and presently includes companies such as DuPont, PepsiCo, Danone, and General Mills.[735]

For many years, food policy advocates and experts have raised concerns that the Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee has failed to follow advancements in nutrition science, and often favors recommendations that benefit large food and beverage companies that have significant influence over the process of setting guidelines.[736] The food and beverage industry, including corporations and trade groups, spends considerable amounts of money lobbying Congress members to influence the federal government's nutrition standards in addition to local, state, and federal policies.[737] For instance, in 2018 and 2019, Mars Inc. spent more than $2 million on lobbying efforts related to food policy issues, including the Dietary Guidelines.[738] And in 2020, 28 members of Congress (who have no expertise in nutrition or medicine but presumably spoke to lobbyists or other industry representatives) sent a letter to Sonny Perdue and Alex Azar, former respective heads of the USDA and HHS, challenging the daily recommended alcohol limit for men.[739,740]

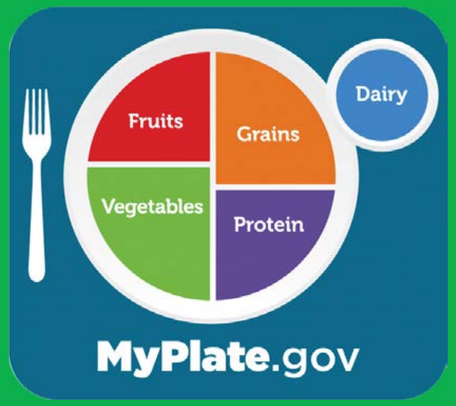
According to Marion Nestle, PhD, MPH, Paulette Goddard Professor of Nutrition, Food Studies, and Public Health, Emerita, at New York University and author of the books *Food Politics: How the Food Industry Influences Nutrition and Health* (Revised Edition) (University of California Press, 2013) and *Unsavory Truth: How Food Companies Skew the Science of What We Eat* (Basic Books, 2018):

> The USDA and the US Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) have issued Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGAs) every five years since 1980. Because the DGAs influence federal nutrition policy and can affect sales of targeted foods and beverages, they are of intense interest to the food industry. The producers of foods high in saturated fat, sugars, and sodium lobby relentlessly against guidelines suggesting that the intake of meat should be reduced, for example. In response to industry pressures, the 1980 guidelines addressed meat intake only indirectly; they advised Americans to 'avoid too much fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol.'[741]

Furthermore, many experts also argue that the Dietary Guidelines for Americans and other sources of nutrition information are overly complicated and confusing to the average consumer.[742,743] A study published in the *Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics* in 2013 determined that one of the core barriers to adherence to the Dietary Guidelines for Americans among adults was a "lack of knowledge of recommendation/portion/health benefits."[744] And a health policy brief

Spotlight: Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2020-2025 (USDA)

The core elements that make up a healthy dietary pattern include:



- Vegetables of all types—dark green; red and orange; beans, peas, and lentils; starchy; and other vegetables
- Fruits, especially whole fruit
- Grains, at least half of which are whole grain
- Dairy, including fat-free or low-fat milk, yogurt, and cheese, and/or lactose-free versions, and fortified soy beverages and yogurt as alternatives
- Protein foods, including lean meats, poultry, and eggs; seafood; beans, peas, and lentils; nuts, seeds, and soy products
- Oils, including vegetable oils and oils in food, such as seafood and nuts

The Guidelines recommend:

- Limiting added sugars* to less than 10 percent of calories per day for ages 2 and older and to avoid added sugars for infants and toddlers;
- Limiting saturated fat to less than 10 percent of calories per day starting at age 2;
- Limiting sodium intake to less than 2,300mg per day (or even less if younger than 14);
- Limiting alcoholic beverages* (if consumed) to 2 drinks or less a day for men and 1 drink or less a day for women.

To learn more about the Dietary Guidelines for Americans, see here.

** The Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020-2025 recommend limiting intake of added sugars and alcoholic beverages, but do not include changes to quantitative recommendations from the 2015-2020 Dietary Guidelines for these two topics, because the new evidence reviewed since the 2015-2020 edition is not substantial enough to support changes to the quantitative recommendations for either added sugars or alcohol.*

Spotlight: The “Cheeseburger Bill”

In 2002, an overweight man from New York filed a lawsuit against McDonald’s, alleging that the fast food chain was at fault for his obesity and diabetes. After this suit, many similar ones were filed across the country,[745] including a lawsuit filed by two Bronx teenagers against the McDonald’s Corporation alleging the fast-food giant was responsible for their obesity (the case was dismissed).[746,747]

Obesity lawsuits gained national media attention, and the executives at the fast-food and big-food industries took notice. One possible result of this attention is the Personal Responsibility in Food Consumption Act in 2004, colloquially known as the “Cheeseburger Bill.”[748] The bill was introduced by former Representative Ric Keller (R-FL). The law would have protected the food industry, particularly fast-food companies, from lawsuits brought by the public based on diet-related disease claims.[749] (It is worth noting that Representative Keller received nearly $60,000 from the Food & Beverage industry during his 2004 Congressional campaign.)[750] Former Representative Phil Gingrey (R-GA), a co-sponsor of the bill, said to Congress, “allowing an individual to sue a restaurant because the consumer chose to eat there often or chose to eat too much is simply ridiculous and, frankly, it is a dangerous waste of the court’s time. For every frivolous case that takes up a spot on the docket, a legitimate case where an individual is truly harmed and truly needs expeditious judicial review gets pushed farther and farther down the line.”[751]

The Personal Responsibility in Food Consumption Act was passed by the United States House of Representatives in 2004 and again in 2005, although was never brought to a vote in the Senate and thus never became law.[752] In 2009, a similar bill was introduced to the House, called the Commonsense Consumption Act.[753] This bill, similar in nature to the Cheeseburger Bill, “Prohibits new, and requires dismissal of pending, civil actions by any person against a manufacturer, marketer, distributor, advertiser, or seller of food, or a trade association, for any injury related to a person’s accumulated acts of consumption of food and weight gain, obesity, or any associated health condition.”[754] The Commonsense Consumption Act never made it to a vote on the House floor.[755]

Supporters of these bills claim that lawsuits against fast food companies for overconsumption are frivolous, and that the food industry should not have to be subject to them.[756] However, criticism centers around the argument that the courts themselves, not Congress, should decide if a lawsuit is frivolous or not.[757] Representative Jim McGovern (D-MA) said of the Cheeseburger Bill: “It is an unnecessary distraction from the real problems facing the American people.”[758] Another opponent of the bill, Representative Sheila Jackson-Lee (D-TX), said to Congress, “Having such a restrictive rule truly goes too far and limits the protections of the American people.”[759]

published in 2016 in the journal *Health Affairs* noted the confusion the guidelines create for the average American, stating that:

> While accessible to the layperson, the [Dietary Guidelines for Americans] are intended for policy makers and nutrition and health professionals, and they include ample footnotes citing numerous studies. There are also fourteen appendices, including one each on the three different food patterns and four on different food sources ranging from fiber to vitamin D. There are recommended amounts of different nutrients based on twelve different daily calorie needs, which are further subdivided by an individual's age, sex, and level of physical activity.[764]

The Dietary Guidelines for Americans promote the consumption of specific foods, such as fruits and vegetables, which is straightforward enough for consumers to understand. However, in the section about what to avoid, the guidelines do not provide a list of specific foods, but rather tell consumers to limit intake of certain nutrients, such as saturated fats, sodium, and sugars,[765] which requires individuals to have a knowledge about these nutrients and the foods and beverages that contain them. For instance, the Dietary Guidelines for Americans say, eat more fruits and less "saturated fats."[766] The average consumer can determine the difference between fruit from non-fruit, but may not be able to discern between different types of fat (saturated, unsaturated, trans).[767] In fact, according to a 2009 study appearing in *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* across 16 countries, most consumers do not even know what saturated fat is.[768]

The guidelines also state that consumers should limit their intake of added sugars.[769] However, this requires consumers to know which foods and beverages contain added sugar (e.g. cereals, yogurts, condiments, carbonated beverages, flavored milks, and sports drinks), but also to know the more than 60 names for sugar (e.g. sucrose, fructose, corn syrup, brown sugar, maple syrup, honey, fruit juice concentrate, and evaporated cane juice).[760,761]

By only listing nutrients to "avoid," the Dietary Guidelines for Americans places the onus on the consumer to know which nutrients are in which foods and beverages. Expecting all Americans to know exactly what foods contain saturated fats, sodium, or added sugars can complicate making informed decisions; instead, the Dietary Guidelines for Americans should educate the public about the foods they eat and their nutritional components.[762]

Dietary Guidelines from the World Health Organization

On a global level, the World Health Organization (WHO) also issues dietary guidelines, recognizing the role that a healthy diet has in preventing malnutrition and many chronic diseases. The WHO's guidelines promote eating whole foods such as vegetables, fruits, legumes, and whole grains, and recommend a limited consumption of added sugars, saturated fats, and sodium.[763] See a summary of the guidelines below:

Healthy Diet — World Health Organization

A healthy diet includes the following:

- Fruit, vegetables, legumes (e.g. lentils and beans), nuts and whole grains (e.g. unprocessed maize, millet, oats, wheat and brown rice).
- At least 400 g (i.e. five portions) of fruit and vegetables per day, excluding potatoes, sweet potatoes, cassava and other starchy roots.

- Less than 10 percent of total energy intake from free sugars, which is equivalent to 50 g (or about 12 level teaspoons) for a person of healthy body weight consuming about 2,000 calories per day, but ideally is less than 5 percent of total energy intake for additional health benefits. Free sugars are all sugars added to foods or drinks by the manufacturer, cook or consumer, as well as sugars naturally present in honey, syrups, fruit juices and fruit juice concentrates.
- Less than 30 percent of total energy intake comes from fats. Unsaturated fats (found in fish, avocado and nuts, and in sunflower, soybean, canola and olive oils) are preferable to saturated fats (found in fatty meat, butter, palm and coconut oil, cream, cheese, ghee and lard) and trans-fats of all kinds, including both industrially-produced trans-fats (found in baked and fried foods, and pre-packaged snacks and foods, such as frozen pizza, pies, cookies, biscuits, wafers, and cooking oils and spreads) and ruminant trans-fats (found in meat and dairy foods from ruminant animals, such as cows, sheep, goats and camels). It is suggested that the intake of saturated fats be reduced to less than 10 percent of total energy intake and trans-fats to less than 1 percent of total energy intake. In particular, industrially-produced trans-fats are not part of a healthy diet and should be avoided.
- Less than 5 g of salt (equivalent to about one teaspoon) per day. Salt should be iodized.
- To learn more about the World Health Organization's guidelines for a healthy diet, see here.

According to a study published in *The Lancet* which looked at the "consumption of major foods and nutrients across 195 countries and quantified the impact of their suboptimal intake on [non-communicable disease] mortality and morbidity," from 1990-2017, consumption of almost all nutritious foods (nutrient-dense foods such as fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and lean proteins) and nutrients are below the recommended levels.[770] Simultaneously, the daily intake of unhealthy foods and nutrients are higher than the recommended level, with the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages being far higher than the optimal level at 49 grams per day[771] (the American Heart Association recommends a daily sugar intake in the United States of 37 grams for men, 25 grams for women,[772] and less than 25 grams for children ages 2-18[773]). The consumption of processed meat, red meat, and sodium exceed recommended levels as well, which is considered unhealthy according to study researchers.[774] In general, men have a higher intake of both "healthy and unhealthy foods" than women; intake of healthy and unhealthy foods are highest among adults aged 50-69 years, and lowest among adults aged 25-49 years; and sugar-sweetened beverages and legume consumption are highest among young adults and decreased with age.[775]

In addition to the negative impact that unhealthy foods such as red meat and processed meat can have on health, the study also reported that there is mounting evidence that has emerged over the past decade demonstrating that shifting diet from animal-based to plant-forward (e.g. fruit, vegetables, and whole grains) might be associated with lower greenhouse gas emissions, thereby making it more environmentally sustainable.[776]

The WHO notes that the exact composition of a healthy, well-balanced diet will vary not only among age, gender, degree of activity, and lifestyle, but also among different cultures, dietary customs, and the availability and affordability of nutritious foods.[782] In many low-income countries, nutritious diets can be unaffordable for the average household, thus impacting consumption.[783] This problem was described in the 2020 Global Nutrition Report:

> For consumers to be able to purchase and consume healthy foods that are available within the food environment, such foods need to be affordable. For the most vulnerable groups of the population, nutrient-rich foods such as animal-source foods, fruits and vegetables are not affordable. Both price levels and volatility affect household purchasing power, welfare and food security, and nutrition.[784]

These data highlight the critical need to both understand and address other key factors influencing healthy food consumption. Evidence-based dietary guidelines alone cannot improve healthy diets and address the burden of diet-related diseases.[785]

In 1963, the WHO and the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) established the Codex Alimentarius Commission (CAC). The WHO and FAO tasked the CAC with developing a joint FAO/WHO food standards program and creating the Codex Alimentarius, "a collection of standards, guidelines and codes of practice" that protect the safety, quality, and fairness of food traded internationally.[786,787] The Codex is a reference guide, with no regulatory authority or enforcement abilities.[788] The CAC is composed of 189 member states,[789] and meets multiple times per year to ensure all Standards, Guidelines, and Codes of Practice are up-to-date and backed by "sound scientific evidence."[790]

Dietary Guidelines Around the World

In addition to the WHO's global nutrition recommendations and guidelines mentioned above,[777] many countries around the world have their own national dietary guidelines and recommendations, catered to the cultures, eating habits, and food availability that they represent.[778] The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) notes that dietary guidelines "provide advice on foods, food groups and dietary patterns to provide the required nutrients to the general public to promote overall health and prevent chronic diseases."[779] A study published in 2016 in the journal *Advances in Nutrition* stated that "dietary guidelines provide evidence-based statements on food choices to meet nutritional requirements and reduce the risk of prevailing chronic disease. They involve a substantial amount of research translation, and their implementation has important health consequences."[780] Therefore, dietary guidelines can be used in food as medicine interventions by providing research that can help healthcare professionals craft individually-tailored dietary recommendations. Additionally, dietary guidelines attempt to promote good health through diet, which can help reduce the prevalence of diet-related diseases.

Eat For Health: Australian Dietary Guidelines[781]

The five guidelines:

- To achieve and maintain a healthy weight, be physically active and choose amounts of nutritious food and drinks to meet your energy needs.
  - Enjoy varied foods from five major food groups every day. The five groups are vegetables and legumes, fruits, grains and cereals, lean meats and other proteins, and dairy products.
  - Drink plenty of water.

- Limit intake of foods containing saturated fat, added salt, added sugars and alcohol.
  - Replace foods containing saturated fats with those containing predominantly monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fats.
  - Do not add salt to food while cooking or at the table.
  - Limit intake of sugar-sweetened beverages.
  - Limit alcohol consumption.
- Encourage, support and promote breastfeeding.
- Care for your food; prepare and store it safely.

The Australian government also released an Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Guide to Healthy Eating, with visuals catered to these historically underserved populations.[791] To learn more about the Australian guidelines, see here.

Dietary Guidelines for the Brazilian Population[792]

- Five principles:
  - Diet is more than the intake of nutrients.
  - Dietary recommendations need to be tuned to their times.
  - Healthy diets derive from social and environmentally sustainable food systems.
  - Different sources of knowledge inform sound dietary advice.
  - Dietary guidelines broaden autonomy in food choices.
- Recommendations to consumers making food choices:
  - Make natural or minimally processed foods the basis of your diet.
  - Use oils, fats, salt, and sugar in small amounts for seasoning and cooking foods and to create culinary preparations.
  - Limit the use of processed foods, consuming them in small amounts as ingredients in culinary preparations or as part of meals based on natural or minimally processed foods.
  - Avoid ultra-processed foods.
  - The “golden rule”: Always prefer natural or minimally processed foods and freshly made dishes and meals to ultra-processed foods.
- There is no food guide, instead there are multiple examples of well-rounded and culturally appropriate meals.
- To learn more about the Brazilian guidelines, see here.

Canada's Food Guide Healthy Food Choices[794]

Make it a habit to eat a variety of healthy foods each day.

- Eat plenty of vegetables and fruits, whole grain foods and protein foods. Choose protein foods that come from plants more often.
  - Choose foods with healthy fats instead of saturated fat.
- Limit highly processed foods. If you choose these foods, eat them less often and in small amounts.
  - Prepare meals and snacks using ingredients that have little to no added sodium, sugars or saturated fat.
  - Choose healthier menu options when eating out.
- Make water your drink of choice.
  - Replace sugary drinks with water.
- Read and compare food labels while shopping.
- Be aware that food marketing can influence your choices.
- To learn more about the Canadian guidelines, see here.

Chinese Dietary Guidelines[793]

- The Food Guide Pagoda, with amounts of each category decreasing from base to top:
  - Cereals, tubers, and legumes at the base.
  - Fruits and vegetables on level 2.
  - Lean meats, fish, and eggs on level 3.
  - Dairy products, soybeans, and nuts on level 4.
  - Salt and cooking oil on level 5.
- A typical diet should consist of cereals and tubers, fruits and vegetables, lean meats, dairy products, soybeans, legumes, and nuts.
- At least 50 percent of total energy intake should be from carbohydrates.
- Variety is important: eat at least 12 different foods each day, and 25 each week.
- Perform moderate physical exercise for at least 150 minutes each week.
- Prioritize fresh lean meats, such as fish and poultry, over fatty meats and smoked or cured meats.
- Limit table salt, cooking oil, added sugar, and alcohol.
  - Recommended sugar intake of less than 50g per day.
- Drink 7-8 cups of water daily.
- Avoid food waste wherever possible.
- To learn more about the Chinese guidelines, see here.

Spotlight: Traffic Light Food Labeling

Various countries across the world have passed "traffic light" food labeling laws. These labels attempt to help consumers determine the healthiness of various products with a clear visual aid.[795] Traffic light labels range from green-yellow-red (green is best, red is worst) to determine the healthfulness of a product based on a variety of factors, which might include sodium, added sugar, saturated fat, calories, and more. Countries that have adopted traffic-light labeling practices include Ecuador,[796] the United Kingdom,[797] and Sri Lanka.[798] Furthermore, the Department of Education in the state of Western Australia uses a traffic light system to determine if certain foods are allowed in the cafeterias.[799]

Studies about the effectiveness of traffic-light labels have mixed results; generally, consumers notice the labels and are aware of what they mean.[800,801,802,803] However, this awareness does not always translate to changes in purchasing habits.[804,805] Furthermore, alternative labeling practices have proven to be more effective at altering purchasing habits, such as France's Nutri-Score system[806,807] and warning labels.[808] While somewhat impactful, in a 2019 study of consumer habits regarding traffic light labels vs. brand identification, researchers found that consumers are more likely to trust a brand with which they are already familiar and disregard any information on the traffic-light label.[809]

Kenya's National Guidelines for Healthy Diets and Physical Activity[810]

Kenya's Guidelines acknowledge that the country is burdened with three dietary issues simultaneously: malnutrition, overnutrition, and undernutrition. Hunger persists even as overweight and obesity rates increase.

- Educational material about many aspects of food, including:
  - Macro- and micronutrients, the dietary sources of these nutrients, and the functions they play in the body.
  - Food preparation and processing techniques.
  - Types of foods and their nutritional attributes.
- Nine key guidelines to a healthy diet:
  - Eat a variety of foods from different food groups every day. Include whole or unprocessed starchy foods as part of meals.
  - Eat plenty of green leafy vegetables, red and yellow vegetables and fruits every day; and include a variety of other vegetables and fruit.
  - Eat beans, peas, lentils, cowpeas, pigeon peas, soya, nuts and edible seeds regularly (at least four times a week).
  - Eat lean meat, fish and seafood, poultry, insects or eggs at least twice a week.
  - Drink fresh milk, fermented milk or yoghurt every day.
  - Use oil or fat in moderation in meals; limit the amount of solid fat. Use fortified oil.
  - If you use sugar, use it sparingly.
  - Use iodized salt, but use it sparingly.
  - Drink plenty of safe water.
- Physical activity is recommended for all people at all stages of life.

Dietary and physical activity recommendations are further specified based on life state, including infants, children, adolescents, adults, older adults, and pregnant or lactating people. To learn more about the Kenyan guidelines, see here.

The Norwegian Dietary Guidelines[811]

- Enjoy a varied diet with lots of vegetables, fruit and berries, whole-grain foods and fish, and limited amounts of processed meat, red meat, salt and sugar.
- Maintain a good balance between the amount of energy you obtain through food and drink and the amount of energy you expend through physical activity.
- Eat at least five portions of vegetables, fruit and berries every day.
- Eat whole grain foods every day.
- Eat fish two to three times a week. You can also use fish as a spread on bread.
- Choose lean meat and lean meat products. Limit the amount of processed meat and red meat.
- Include low-fat dairy foods in your daily diet.
- Choose edible oils, liquid margarine and soft margarine spreads instead of hard margarines and butter.
- Choose foods that are low in salt and limit the use of salt when preparing food and at the table.
- Avoid foods and drinks that are high in sugar.
- Choose water as a thirst-quencher.
- Be physically active for at least 30 minutes each day.
- To learn more about the Norwegian guidelines, see here.

Singapore's How to Eat Right to Feel Right[812]

- The eight Dietary Guidelines for Adult Singaporeans (18 to 69 years):
  - Enjoy a variety of food using some healthy guidelines.
  - Achieve and maintain body weight within the normal range.
  - Eat sufficient amounts of grain, especially whole grains.
  - Eat more fruits and vegetables every day.
  - Choose and prepare food with less fat, especially saturated fat.
  - Choose and prepare food with less salt and sauces.
  - Choose beverages and food with less sugar.
  - If you drink alcoholic beverages, do so in moderation.
- These guidelines are accompanied by the resource, Build a Healthy Diet Meal Plan.
  - In one day, adult Singaporeans are recommended to eat 5-7 servings of whole grains, 2 servings of fruit, 2 servings of vegetables, and 2-3 servings of meat, dairy, or others.
  - Choose healthier oils and unsaturated fats.
  - Avoid or minimize alcohol.
- To learn more about the Singaporean guidelines, see here.

Swedish National Food Agency Recommendations[813]

- Slogan: "Find your way to eat greener, not too much and be active!"
- More fruits and vegetables:
  - Maintain variety in types of vegetables as well as cooking style.
  - Always have frozen vegetables available at home.
  - Make sure vegetable choices are seasonal.
- More seafood:
  - Choose many different types of fish and shellfish in many different ways.
  - Mussels are particularly eco-friendly.
  - Be aware of certain fish that might contain pollutants.
- More exercise:
  - Choose to bike instead of drive, or take the stairs instead of the elevator.
  - Exercise for at least 30 minutes per day, every day.
- Dietary switches to make:
  - Whole grains.
  - Healthy fats.
  - Low fat dairy products.
- Things to avoid:
  - Red and processed meats.
  - Excessive salt.
  - Added sugar.
- "The Keyhole" is a National Food Agency symbol printed on packaged foods that have less salt and sugar, and more whole grains and healthy fats.
- To learn more about the Swedish guidelines, see here.

The United Kingdom's Eatwell Guide[814]

- The visual Eatwell Guide is shaped like a circle.
  - One third is dedicated to fruits and vegetables.
  - One third is dedicated to starchy carbohydrates, such as potatoes, pasta, bread, and rice.
  - About a sixth is dedicated to protein-dense foods, such as meat, fish, and beans.
  - Just under a sixth is dedicated to dairy products and dairy alternatives.
  - A tiny sliver is dedicated to oils and spreads.
- Nutrient recommendations:
  - 2250 kcal per day.
  - At least 50 percent of energy intake from carbohydrates.
  - Less than 5 percent of energy intake from free sugars.
  - Less than 35 percent of energy intake from saturated fats.
  - Approximately 15 percent of energy intake from proteins.
  - About 30g of fiber per day.
  - Less than 6g of salt per day.
- Food recommendations:
  - At least 5 portions of fruits and vegetables per day.
  - At least 2 portions of fish per week, one of which should be oily fish.
  - Less than 70g of red meat per day.
- Drink 6-8 cups of water per day.
- To learn more about the UK's guidelines, see here.

An Attempt to Define the Terms "Healthy" and "Unhealthy"

Common advice given to individuals seeking to improve their health is to "eat healthy" or to keep up a "healthy diet." But what, exactly, are "healthy foods"? "Healthy" or related terms (such as "health," "healthful," "healthfulness," "healthfully," "healthier," "healthiest,"

Spotlight: Healthy Eating Defined and Deconstructed by Charles Platkin, PhD, JD, MPH[815]

The term "healthy eating" is mentioned all the time — in the media, by academics, government discussions, social settings, and almost everywhere you go when health is discussed. The problem is that the term probably has hundreds if not thousands of definitions. I once asked a class full of nutrition students to define the term, and their responses were amazing. They used words and phrases such as "balanced," "moderation," "good for you," "no GMOs and organic," "filled with nutrients," and "nutritious." However, many of those definitions need definitions themselves. Very confusing. I decided to reach out to some of the world's experts on health and nutrition to find some answers. Here is what I found:

Colin Campbell, Jacob Gould Schurman Professor Emeritus of Nutritional Biochemistry at Cornell University, co-author of *The China Study* and Founder of nutritionstudies.org
"Healthy eating and/or the term nutrition is the biological expression of food that creates health for individuals, for society and for the planet. Health is provided by a variety of plant-based foods composed of countless nutrients and nutrient-like substances acting "wholistically," from consumption and digestion to tissue function, and is best obtained by consuming whole foods, not individual nutrients derived therefrom.

The effects of eating this way are exceptionally broad, simultaneously maintaining health and preventing and treating a broad range of illnesses and diseases. Healthy eating should not only be taught in medical schools but should also be a medical specialty, which would allow the practitioners to be reimbursed for services."

David L. Katz, MD, MPH, author of *The Truth about Food*. and founder of True Health Initiative
"To me, 'healthy' does NOT mean changing weight as fast as possible. It means fostering vitality and longevity; adding years to life and life to years. And since there can be no truly healthy people on a sick and ravaged planet, it also means sustainable – friendly to the planet, the climate, to biodiversity, to the permafrost and the rain forests. Aggregate the massive available information we have on these topics from diverse sources- from science, sense, and the global consensus of expert – and you get a very clear articulation of the theme: a diet made up MOSTLY of minimally processed vegetables, fruits, whole grains, beans/legumes, nuts and seeds, with plain water the go-to answer for thirst. Get those fundamentals right – wholesome foods in a balanced, sensible assembly – and you simply can't go too far wrong!"

Marion Nestle, PhD, Professor, of Nutrition, Food Studies, and Public Health Emerita at New York University and author of *How Food Companies Skew the Science of What We Eat*
"What 'healthy eating' is turns out to be so simple that the journalist Michael Pollan can do it in seven words: "Eat food. Not too much. Mostly plants." Really, that's all there is to it. Those seven words reflect plenty of evidence that diets that follow these principles–a wide variety of relatively unprocessed foods (including many of plant origin) in amounts that balance calorie intake with expenditure–are associated with prevention of weight gain and the chronic diseases for which it is a risk factor. What I like so much about these principles is that they provide plenty of room for enjoying food as one of life's greatest pleasures."

Urvashi Rangan, PhD, Chief Science Advisor, GRACE Communications Foundation and Founder of FoodPrint.org
"How ingredients are produced and processed and packaged all impact the health of our eating. Pesticides, chemicals, drugs, heavy metals, many food additives and aids won't be found on the label when they are used. Supporting food choices from progressive, biodynamic, regenerative, pasture-based or real organic food producers is a powerful way to support real sustainable and healthy food choices."

"healthiness," and "healthily") have been defined by the United States Food & Drug Administration (FDA) since 1993 with primary reference to total fat content.[816] Changes were made in 2016 to differentiate between different types of fat.[817,818,819] To be defined as "healthy" today, foods must be low in total fat, but also low in saturated fat, meet certain cholesterol and sodium specifications, and provide at least 10 percent of the recommended daily intake of protein, fiber, and certain vitamins or minerals, such as Vitamin A, Vitamin C, calcium and iron.[820,821] It is important to note that nutrient criteria used to define what is "healthy" varies among different food categories, including fruits, vegetables, seafood, and meat.[822]

However, the term "healthy" still creates confusion for many people.[823,824] In a 2018 survey of more than 1,000 American adults, about 15 percent said that if a food was labeled "healthy," they could eat as much of it as they wanted; approximately 40 percent said that the label healthy means they at least should eat more of this type of food; and approximately 35 percent said a healthy label would mean nothing to them.[825] Meanwhile, nearly all those surveyed said that fresh vegetables were healthy.[826]

While there was an overall consensus in the survey around defining vegetables as healthy, there was less consensus about what it means to eat healthy and make healthy food choices,[827] suggesting that terms like "healthy" and "unhealthy" are potentially confusing for average people. Furthermore, food that is called "healthy" is often perceived by consumers as less tasty, more expensive, or more difficult to find than food that is "unhealthy."[828,829,830,831] Redefining the term "healthy" and educating consumers about what the term means is critical because the perceived healthfulness of food products, whether through a label, educational campaign, or lifelong belief, can have a large influence on the dietary decisions consumers make.[832,833]

Food Insecurity, Food Justice, and Health Equity

Food insecurity is defined by the USDA as "a household-level economic and social condition of limited or uncertain access to adequate food"[834] and is associated with an increased risk of diet-related diseases.[835] Food insecurity plays a significant role in the prevalence and treatment of diseases, and their associated health outcomes.[836,837,838] Many underserved communities suffer disproportionately from obesity, heart disease, diabetes, and asthma as a result of food insecurity and diets lacking in nutrient-dense food.[839] A 2021 review of recent research published in *Current Nutrition Reports* noted a strong correlation between food insecurity and risk factors for cardiometabolic conditions (which include but are not limited to obesity, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and heart failure)[840] among adults.[841] Reducing food insecurity is critical to improving health.[842] Food as medicine programs and interventions designed not only to reduce food insecurity but to also increase access to nutritious foods such as fruits and vegetables have been successful in improving health among food insecure populations.[843,844]

In addition to reducing food insecurity and improving health, these food as medicine programs and interventions, such as nutrition incentive programs[845] and medically tailored meals,[846] help ensure that vulnerable populations have access to fresh, nutritious foods. Promoting access to nutritious foods is a core component of food justice; while the definition may vary, food justice may be defined as "'the struggle against racism,

exploitation, and oppression taking place within the food system that addresses inequality's root causes both within and beyond the food chain."[847,848] These structural barriers include race and class, among others, as food insecurity disproportionately impacts racial and ethnic minorities as well as low-income individuals and families.[849,850,851,852,853] An analysis completed by the USDA of food insecurity trends from 2001 to 2016 found that the rates for both non-Hispanic Black and Hispanic households were at least twice that of non-Hispanic White households. [854] The burden of obesity and complications from conditions such as heart disease,[855,856] stroke,[857,858] type 2 diabetes,[859,860] and multiple types of cancer[861] are also higher among Black and Brown communities than White communities.[862,863,864]

Furthermore, communities of color and low-income communities often have limited access to nutritious food[865] and more frequently live in areas referred to as food deserts, which are defined by the USDA as areas with limited access to affordable and healthy food.[866] Black and Hispanic neighborhoods have fewer large supermarkets with fewer nutritious options than White neighborhoods, regardless of the community's income level.[867] A study in *Preventive Medicine* examined data from the 2000 US Census and 2001 InfoUSA food store data and determined that both the poverty level and the racial composition of a neighborhood impacted access to nutritious food, and "[p]oor predominantly black neighborhoods face a double jeopardy with the most limited access to quality food."[868]

Individuals without access to affordable nutritious foods often have to settle for cheaper, high-calorie alternatives that are more readily available in their communities, which directly impacts the prevention and treatment of disease.[869] Local, state, and national policymakers have, therefore, turned their attention to equalizing access to nutritious food as a means of improving public health.[870,871,872] For example, efforts have been made to incentivize convenience stores and bodegas to sell more nutrient-rich foods,[873] expand street produce-cart programs,[874] and improve school lunch food by offering more nutritious options and universal free breakfast and lunch, which is a key source of nutrition for many children from low-income families.[875]

In addition to improving access to nutritious food, some legislation attempts to limit access to unhealthy foods; this includes laws that target the fast-food industry and the commercial food sector.[876,877,878,879] In 2008, New York City became the first U.S. jurisdiction to mandate calorie-labeling on chain restaurant menus.[880] In 2015, the FDA ruled that food manufacturers would have to eliminate artificial trans fats from their products by 2018.[881] However, many barriers, including a lack of coordination amongst policymakers attempting to improve food access, still impede access to healthy food for all communities.[882,883]

Municipal and federal governments are not the only stakeholders taking a greater interest in food justice and health equity. Food justice advocates continue to pressure the federal government to cut subsidies for sugar and corn.[884,885,886] These cuts would increase the price of the processed foods and soda that the crops are used to create, potentially severing the link between low-income consumers and nutrient-poor diets.[887] In addition, the United Nations (UN) includes "Zero Hunger" as one of its 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), with core tenets of "food security and improved nutrition."[888] The connections between food, disease, and health equity within communities around the globe are a growing area of scientific, political, and moral interest.[889,890,891]

Changing how researchers, policymakers, and advocates define and refer to communities that lack access to nutritious foods (e.g. food deserts) is critical in taking a more ecological approach to address food insecurity. This approach includes examining what current resources, skills, and efforts already exist in these neighborhoods. Additionally, redefining terms such as “food desert” is important for designing food as medicine interventions and programs to improve access to nutritious, fresh foods. While the term “food desert” is used widely to describe communities and neighborhoods lacking access to fresh foods, many studies and activists argue that “food desert” is an inaccurate term, because it conceals the vibrant life and food systems in these communities and implies that, like actual deserts, these areas are naturally occurring.[899] The term may also be considered misleading because it draws focus away from the underlying causes of lack of access to healthy food.[900] In an interview with art and politics magazine *Guernica*, food justice advocate Karen Washington argued that instead of using the term “food desert,” we should use “food apartheid” because:

> ...food apartheid looks at the whole food system, along with race, geography, faith, and economics. You say ‘food apartheid’ and you get to the root cause of some of the problems around the food system. It brings in hunger and poverty. It brings us to the more important question: What are some of the social inequalities that you see, and what are you doing to erase some of the injustices?[901]

Using the term “food apartheid” to address food justice disparities calls for an approach to the food system that acknowledges the role of race and class as well as geography and economics.[902]

Access to nutritious food is a critical component of food justice,[903] as well as the emerging field of health equity.[904] According to the CDC, health equity is achieved:

> ...when every person has the opportunity to “attain his or her full health potential” and no one is “disadvantaged from achieving this potential because of social position or other socially determined circumstances.” Health disparities or inequities are types of unfair health differences closely linked with social, economic, or environmental disadvantages that adversely affect groups of people.[892]

Increasing evidence has demonstrated that individuals living in low-income and underserved communities are disproportionately impacted by diet-related disease and chronic health conditions.[893] Health equity advocates argue that these health disparities are not incidental[894] but are the product of systemic social inequalities such as racism, classism, and sexism.[895] Given that nutritious food is a critical component of a healthy life,[896] health equity overlaps significantly with food justice, which seeks to understand how these systemic social inequalities impact the food system and access to nutritious food.[897]

Food Insecurity and Food as Medicine Interventions

Food as medicine interventions, such as medically tailored meals, medically tailored groceries, and produce prescription programs, have demonstrated positive outcomes in reducing food insecurity and improving health.[898] According to an analysis in the journal *BMJ*:

> Referring patients to food is medicine interventions can change their ability to follow dietary recommendations, tackling several barriers to healthy eating, including the inability to afford or access recommended foods. Providing food or food focused financial assistance can also alleviate budget constraints that prevent patients from affording medications and paying bills. Some food is medicine

interventions model appropriate portion size and ingredient selection, enabling recipients to maintain more healthful diets past the intervention duration. Clinicians who refer patients to food is medicine interventions might also see better disease management and fewer admissions to hospital. A patient with diabetes who typically runs out of food when monthly assistance is exhausted, for example, could be given anticipatory nutrition guidance and vouchers for supplemental food to avoid an episode of hypoglycaemia.[905]

Another 2019 study in the *Journal of General Internal Medicine* reported improved dietary quality and reduced hypoglycemia among food insecure adults with diabetes who were receiving medically-tailored meals.[906]

Food insecurity for low-income individuals and families is often compounded and shaped by many overlapping issues, such as lack of affordable housing, chronic or acute health problems, high medical costs, social isolation, low wages, and unemployment.[907] These types of issues are called "social determinants of health," defined as the social, physical, and economic conditions where people live, go to school, work, and play that influence their health.[908,909] There is a growing body of research and acceptance among academics, advocates, and healthcare professionals that health outcomes and disparities are more frequently driven by these social determinants, such as food insecurity and access to adequate nutrition, than by medical care alone.[910,911]

Poverty and food insecurity, which are closely related,[912] correlate with some of the most serious and costly health problems in the United States.[913,914,915] In a study of patient admissions from 2000-2008 published in *Health Affairs*, researchers found that risk for hypoglycemia admission increased at the end of the month, when food budgets were depleted.[916] The authors noted that "policy solutions to improve stable access to nutrition in low-income populations and raise awareness of the health risks of food insecurity might be warranted."[917]

Food insecurity and access to nutritious food were urgent problems before the pandemic, impacting 13.7 million Americans in 2019.[918] During the COVID-19 pandemic, food insecurity has increased significantly[919,920] and is now one of the most prominent health crises and health equity challenges in the United States, impacting as many as one in four Americans.[921,922] Many families experiencing poverty and food insecurity rely on low-cost foods, which are often unhealthy and low in nutrition, and exacerbate chronic conditions such as obesity, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and hypertension.[923] It should also be noted that those with increased risk factors for cardiometabolic conditions are also at increased risk for adverse health outcomes, hospitalization, and death from COVID-19.[924]

However, not as many older adults enroll in SNAP as are eligible.[925] There are many administrative barriers to participating in SNAP that can be difficult for older adults to overcome, such as complicated recertification processes and processing delays.[926] In a 2021 study of 5,093 older adults enrolled in SNAP in North Carolina, researchers determined that participation was associated with fewer inpatient admissions and lower health care costs.[927] Yet, SNAP participation among eligible older adults is less than 50 percent.[928] Craig Gundersen, PhD, the Snee Family Endowed Chair at the Baylor Collaborative on Hunger and Poverty, called this an "important study," noting that food banks have the potential to help older adults enroll in SNAP, indirectly helping them keep medical costs down.[929]

Improved food security and nutritious food access can have a significant impact on health

Spotlight: New York City "Health Bucks"

In 2005, the New York City Department of Health began issuing Health Bucks, which are $2 coupons that can be used to purchase fresh fruits and vegetables at any of New York City's farmers' markets.[930] Since Health Bucks were first distributed they have been used to purchase more than $5 million worth of fresh fruits and vegetables at farmers' markets across the city.[931] Each year, community organizations (including faith-based organizations) can apply to receive Health Bucks, which they then distribute to members in an effort to encourage knowledge about nutrition and access to fresh produce.[932]

In addition to those distributed by community organizations, there are other ways for people to acquire Health Bucks. People who receive any kind of food assistance money, including SNAP and P-EBT, receive Health Bucks as a bonus when they use their EBT cards at farmers' markets in the city.[933] For every $2 spent at the market, individuals receive a $2 match in Health Bucks, capped at $10 per day.[934] Markets that accept EBT include GrowNYC's Greenmarkets, Farmstands, and Fresh Food Box sites,[935,936] and, taken together, they distributed $616,820 in Health Bucks in 2020 alone.[937] This was approximately two-thirds of all the Health Bucks distributed in NYC that year,[938] making GrowNYC the largest single distributor of Health Bucks in the city.

Prior to 2021, residents could receive Health Bucks through a program called Pharmacy to Farm Prescriptions. SNAP-receiving individuals with high blood pressure were able to receive $30 in Health Bucks when they filled their medication prescriptions at participating pharmacies.[939] This program began in 2017, and expanded to include 15 pharmacies across Manhattan, Brooklyn, and Queens.[940] By 2019, the program had enrolled more than 1,000 participants and distributed more than $85,000 worth of Health Bucks.[941]

outcomes and health care costs, and food-based government policies are needed to enable these improvements at a national-level. In fact, in the United States, SNAP has been successful in reducing food security for more than 50 years.[949,950,951] In August 2021, the administration of President Joe Biden revised the nutrition standards of SNAP, prompting an increase of more than 25 percent to average benefits—the largest permanent increase to benefits in the program's history.[952] Prior to this increase, SNAP benefits had not been permanently increased since 2006.[953] This increase will provide beneficiaries with more money to afford nutritious food, as most participants in the program exhaust their benefits before the end of the month.[954]

Nutrition Incentive Programs Increase Vegetable and Fruit Consumption Improving Health Outcomes

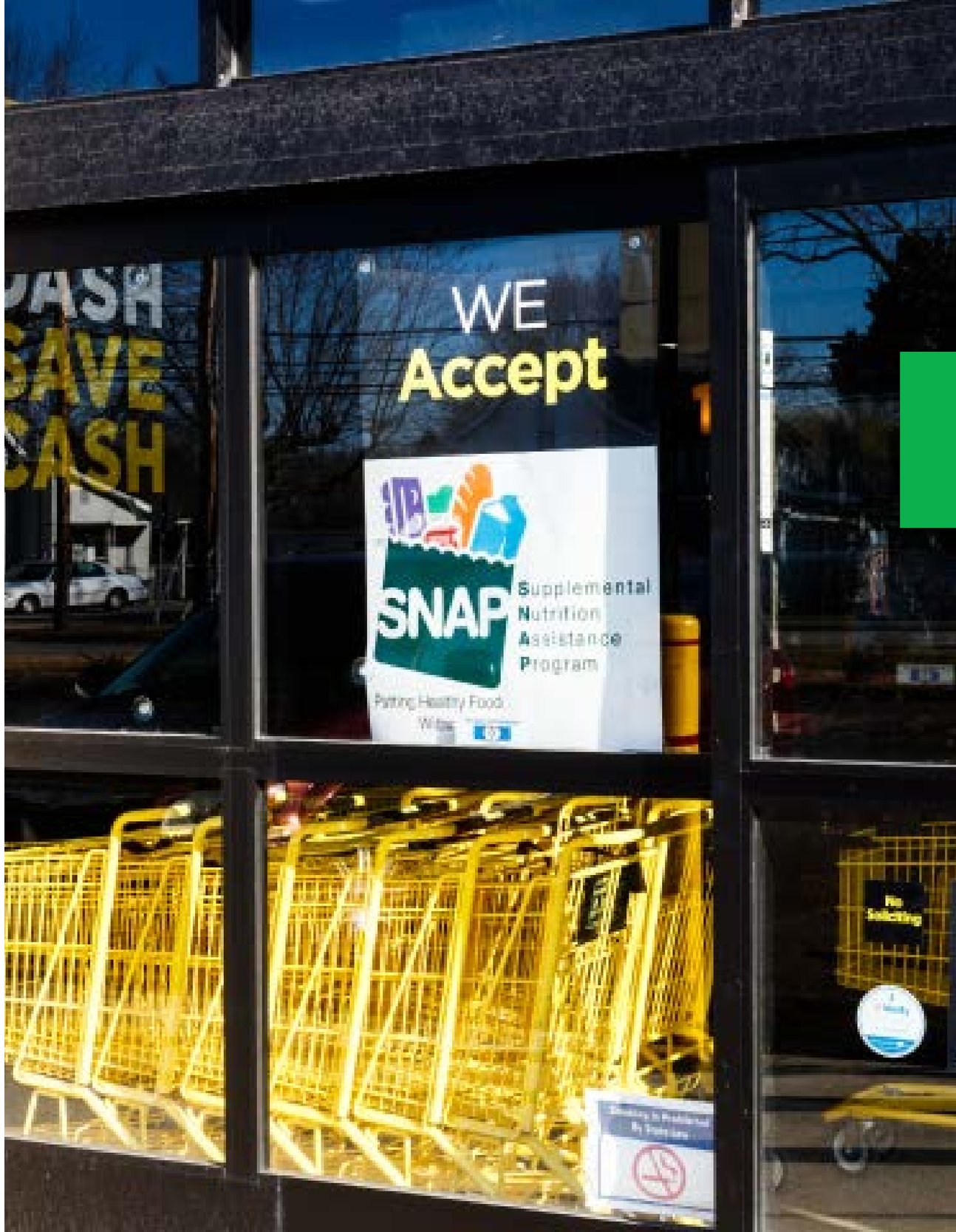
Federal food assistance programs such as SNAP have been shown to significantly reduce food insecurity.[955] However, many SNAP users have reported difficulty in accessing and affording nutritious foods, and consumption of fruits and vegetables in SNAP households remains significantly below recommendations in the Dietary Guidelines for Americans.[956,957] One promising approach to addressing these nutritional deficits are nutrition incentive programs, which are designed to improve access to fruits and vegetables among low-income populations by reducing the cost burden of these foods.[958,959] Many of these programs work by providing socioeconomically disadvantaged people with more purchasing power to be used on fresh produce.[960,961] This increased purchasing power is offered in the form of rebates, coupons, vouchers, matching SNAP funds spent on produce at farmers' markets, or other cash equivalents that can be used to purchase fruits and vegetables.[962]

The Gus Schumacher Nutrition Incentive Program (GusNIP, formerly known as the Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentives [FINI] Program), is a USDA food insecurity incentive program named for Gus Schumacher, who was a pioneer in advocating for increased consumption of fresh fruits and vegetables among participants in food assistance programs such as SNAP.[942,943] According to the USDA:

> The GusNIP grant program presents the opportunity to bring together stakeholders from various parts of the food and health care systems to foster understanding of how they might improve the health and nutrition status of participating households 1) receiving incentives through the purchase of fruits and vegetables, 2) prescribed fresh fruits and vegetables in addition to nutrition educational opportunities, and 3) offer incentive program training and technical assistance to applicants and grantees, facilitating growth in states with low participation, and collecting and aggregating core data sets from eligible entities through a central system to capture program success and identify best practices and areas to improve on a broad scale.[944]

GusNIP includes produce prescription programs for which doctors prescribe fruits and vegetables, usually for a reduced price, to improve health outcomes during routine visits.[945]

Research has demonstrated that produce prescription programs can improve local fruit and vegetable consumption, nutrition knowledge, and food purchasing practices.[946,947] One 2020 study appearing in *Current Developments in Nutrition* assessed the impact of a fruit and vegetable prescription program on the health outcomes and behaviors of Navajo children aged six and under. [948] Native American and Alaska Native populations were found to have higher than average childhood obesity rates, and food insecurity is a significant component



of this disparity. A local nonprofit teamed up with local healthcare providers to launch the Navajo Fruit and Vegetable Prescription (FVRx) Program with the aim of addressing the high childhood obesity rates among this population. At the conclusion of the six month program, participants reported a significant decrease in food insecurity (from 82 percent to 65 percent), and 38 percent of children previously categorized as overweight or obese had achieved a healthy BMI.[963]

GusNIP also includes Double Up programs, which provide funds to SNAP recipients to increase or match government nutrition benefits and enable low-income families to buy more fresh fruits and vegetables (and sometimes other healthy foods) at local markets.[964,965] For instance, the Double Up Food Bucks program in Iowa provides $1 in Double Up Food Bucks for every $1 spent by SNAP users on fresh fruits and vegetables for up to $10 per day.[966] In New York City, the Get the Good Stuff program, launched in 2019, allows SNAP users to purchase eligible fruits, vegetables and beans and receive $1 on a program loyalty card for every $1 they spend at four participating supermarkets, capped at $50.[967] The Health Bucks program, also in New York City, offers $2 in Health Bucks (which can be used to purchase fresh fruits and vegetables) for every $2 spent at farmers' markets using SNAP for up to $10 per day.[968] Finally, the Washington State Food Insecurity Nutrition Initiative offers SNAP recipients cash-value matching at farmers' markets; a 30 percent discount at Safeway supermarkets for qualifying produce items; and a $10 produce prescription from eight participating health systems in the state that can be redeemed at Safeway supermarkets.[969]

Nutrition incentive programs, such as the produce prescriptions programs and the Double Up programs, have demonstrated success in increasing fruit and vegetable consumption,[970] particularly among individuals living in under-resourced communities.[971] Produce prescription programs have been known to improve health outcomes especially among people with diet-related chronic diseases.[972,973] A study in the *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior* reported an increase in fruit and vegetable spending in a rural low-income community in Maine with a double-dollar pricing incentive, primarily among customers who were eligible for SNAP.[974]

Over the last decade, nutrition incentive programs have expanded widely across the United States as an evidence-based solution to increasing fruit and vegetable consumption among food insecure individuals.[975] These incentive programs have been reported to reduce food insecurity,[976,977] and increase fruit and vegetable consumption for individuals with diabetes,[978] heart disease,[979] hypertension,[980] and obesity.[981,982] These programs, which increase the purchasing power of fruits and vegetables among SNAP users, have a significant impact in helping low-income individuals, particularly those experiencing food insecurity, manage and treat chronic illness by significantly reducing costs for fruit and vegetables and improving access to nutritious food. Increasing fruit and vegetable consumption has been proven to impact both the prevention and treatment of disease[983] and demonstrates the importance of food as medicine programs and interventions. However, since many of these programs operate in conjunction with SNAP benefits, there are certain populations that are unable to participate in these programs, such as undocumented immigrants who are ineligible for SNAP.[984]

Supporting Access to Food Resources

While nutrition incentive programs have proven to be successful in reducing food insecurity[985,986] and increasing fruit and vegetable consumption among individuals with diabetes,[987] heart disease,[988] hypertension,[989] and obesity,[990,991] research has also suggested that economic hardship is a barrier to maximum program participation and sustainability.[992] In a 2019 study published in the journal *Translational Behavioral Medicine* that focused on a program providing farmers' market vouchers, patients enrolled in the produce prescription program reported the following obstacles to full participation: 1) transportation issues impacted shopping and eating behaviors and limited access to farmers' markets to use fruit and vegetable prescription vouchers; 2) limited and unreliable income affected shopping and eating patterns before, during, and after the program; 3) individual influences such as personal or perceived motivations for program participation impacted program engagement.[993]

Additionally, a 2018 analysis of produce prescription programs published in the *AMA Journal of Ethics* reported that despite reducing financial burdens and increasing access to fruits and vegetables, prescription programs might have unintended psychosocial consequences on low-income participants such as negative feedback loops, coupon stigma, transportation issues, and the limitation of grocery shopping locations.[994] These studies demonstrate that solely improving access to nutritious foods may not be enough, programs need to combine and incorporate other interventions, including nutrition and food education, transportation, cooking materials, and additional resources, including financial support.

Food as medicine programs that develop and implement linkages between clinics and community organizations can increase existing resources and also improve service delivery.[995,996,997] A unique produce prescription program in Cuyahoga County, Ohio, formed a broad collaboration of partners including academics, clinical partners, public health professionals, and a local extension center to design, coordinate, and guide the implementation of the program.[998,999] The program was piloted in 2014 with the goal to increase fruit and vegetable consumption and increase healthy birth outcomes among expectant or new mothers, expanding in 2015 to include individuals with hypertension.[1000] Participants reported visiting at least one farmers' market along with increased communication with healthcare providers related to diet. In addition, these participants exhibited significant changes in dietary behavior, including increased fruit and vegetable consumption and decreased fast food consumption.[1001] This food as medicine program proved to be a successful model for improving fruit and vegetable consumption among food-insecure patients with hypertension by connecting a broad collaboration of partners with farmers' markets to promote the use of community food resources.[1002]

Primary Care Physicians and Food

Despite the evidence connecting food and diet to health, nutrition counseling is not frequently provided by clinicians (including primary care physicians) to their patients.[1003] It has been shown that patients who receive advice from their doctors regarding weight loss are more likely to improve their diet, increase activity, and lose weight.[1004] Therefore, physician-delivered counseling on diet and nutrition may be particularly effective at changing patient behavior and improving their understanding of recommended dietary patterns.[1005,1006] Patient interest in nutrition also reflects a desired trend in health care: a shift from disease management and treatment toward preventive care, in which diet plays a key role.[1007] If nutrition counseling is such an effective tool that healthcare providers could use to improve patient health, then why is it provided so sporadically?

One reason that primary care physicians might be unwilling to provide nutrition and diet counseling to their patients might be a lack of knowledge about how to provide these nutrition interventions. Food interventions can help patients manage their chronic diet-related diseases, such as diabetes, cardiovascular disease, and hypertension, yet training in how to provide these interventions is not required in many medical schools across the country.[1008,1009,1010] Since the 1980s, the National Research Council has recommended that medical school curricula include at least twenty-five hours of nutrition education.[1011] Yet, in a 2012 survey of more than 100 medical schools in the United States appearing in the *Journal of Biomedical Education*, only 2 9 percent of the schools reported providing the recommended 25 hours of nutrition education, and only 18 percent required a dedicated nutrition course in their curriculum.[1012] Furthermore, the Association of American Medical Colleges does not incorporate nutrition among its core competencies for medical students.[1013,1014] Many doctors are therefore left to figure out the symptoms and treatments of diet-related issues without the appropriate training.[1015]

This issue expands outside of the United States as well: A systematic review of nutrition education in medical programs around the world appearing in *The Lancet* concluded that "nutrition is insufficiently incorporated into medical education, regardless of co untry, setting, or year of medical education."[1016] As a result of this minimal training, medical students across the globe lack the "knowledge, skills, and confidence" to successfully incorporate nutrition into their practice,[1017] and very few doctors refer patients to dietitians even when their diagnosis is connected to nutrition.[1018] Thus, many patients, even among those who visit their doctor, do not receive nutrition education[1019] and lack both access to[1020] as well as insurance reimbursement[1021] for additional appointments.

Many medical students recognize the importance of nutrition in health, even if they are not required to take a course about nutrition in medical school. In a 2019 survey of third-year medical students at the Medical University of South Carolina appearing in the *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, most students responded that talking about nutrition and diet with patients was important.[1022] Forty-three percent of respondents said that they provided nutrition counseling even without any formal education in their school curriculum on the topic.[1023] Further investing in medical school nutrition curricula will instill the knowledge, skills, and confidence necessary for medical professionals to provide more effective treatment through informed diet counseling and nutrition education.[1024] Diet counseling

from physicians will also help patients interpret all of the nutritional information they are likely to find online and on social media, improving their overall nutrition literacy.[1025]

Some physicians and medical schools have begun incorporating "culinary medicine" into their practice.[1026,1027] Culinary medicine is a field that combines nutrition education, individual medical needs, and practical education about food preparation and cooking.[1028,1029] Culinary medicine programs have been proven effective at improving the knowledge and confidence of medical students as they become doctors.[1030,1031,1032] [More information about culinary medicine can be found in Part 3]. However, since not all medical schools incorporate culinary medicine into their curriculums as elaborated above, many patients are still left with little in the way of nutrition education from their primary care providers.[1033]

Furthermore, while many patients will attempt to improve their diets when counseled by a physician,[1034] doctors need to be cautious not to stigmatize their patients and make them feel "fat shamed."[1035] As medical student Triya Chakravorty wrote in the *BMJ*, "[i]n a health care setting, negative attitudes held by healthcare professionals will make patients feel stigmatised and reluctant to access health care services, further damaging their long term health."[1036] To better serve patients of all sizes, healthcare professionals should be trained in techniques to talk about weight with patients without shame or judgment.[1037]

Medical school curricula have been developed historically, focusing on biology, behavior, and disease rather than more inclusive approaches that include nutrition education. Emily M. Broad Leib, the Director of the Food Law and Policy Clinic of the Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation at Harvard University, told *The Counter*, "because [nutrition] wasn't prioritized for so long, there aren't a lot of faculty and medical schools that have any knowledge about nutrition and diet. To build it into schools now requires real investment in hiring and training."[1038] In her analysis of food as medicine in medical programs, Sarah Downer, a clinical instructor at Harvard's Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation, writes:

> Theories for the lack of progress include lack of leadership or faculty level nutrition champions at many medical schools, lack of compelling training opportunities (such as fellowships) focused on nutrition, and rapidly advancing nutrition science coupled with rampant public nutrition misinformation might have minimised the perceived credibility of nutrition science among physicians.[1039]

In a Harvard Law School Food Law and Policy Clinic report, "Doctoring Our Diet: Policy Tools to Include Nutrition in U.S. Medical Training," the authors note that "[t]he lack of comprehensive nutrition education for physicians represents a missed opportunity for doctors to promote good health, illness prevention, and treatment of chronic diseases."[1040]

Additionally, requiring comprehensive nutrition training as a component of healthcare clinician education will ensure equitable patient access to nutrition expertise no matter their geographic location or the type of doctor they are seeing. Ways to ensure the incorporation of nutrition into medical education curricula include legislative mandates, making government funding for schools contingent upon inclusion of nutrition courses; integration of nutrition coursework into accreditation standards; and the inclusion of nutrition questions on board and other qualifying examinations.[1041]
"Doctoring Our Diet: Policy Tools to Include Nutrition in U.S. Medical Training" also includes numerous recommendations for educators at both the undergraduate and graduate levels in order to best improve the quality of nutrition education medical professionals receive, thus improving the quality of nutrition counseling they provide to their patients. Recommendations include:

- Amend the American Council of Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) accreditation requirements to include nutrition education.
- Tie government funds for residency programs to the inclusion of nutrition education.
- Include nutrition in state continuing medical education requirements.
- Include nutrition in continuing education requirements for federally-employed doctors.[1042]

Executing these changes will empower future and practicing physicians to recognize the relationships between food, diet, and health and provide up-to-date evidence-based advice on eating habits, preventive health and disease management, all of which will help optimize health outcomes for patients.

How Marketing and Legalized Health Claims Obfuscate the Impact of Food on Disease

Front-of-package (FOP) food claims and descriptive key words and phrases are frequently used in food marketing and often create confusion among consumers.[1043,1044] These claims influence consumer decision making for both consumers with high nutritional knowledge and health motivation and those without.[1045] Consumers' understanding of these types of claims is relevant to food as medicine because it sheds light on some of the most accessible health and nutrition information consumers receive: marketing. Furthermore, FDA-approved health claims in particular demonstrate what the average consumer is likely to believe about the relationship between diet and disease,[1046] because these claims are so pervasive in everyday life.[1047]

There are three types of claims that can be used by food companies: health claims, nutrient content claims, and structure/function claims.

Health Claims

A health claim is defined by the FDA as having two components: "(1) a substance (whether a food, food component, or dietary ingredient) and (2) a disease or health-related condition."[1048] If a statement does not have these two things, then it is not considered a health claim, and is therefore not subject to premarket review and authorization from the FDA.[1049] There are two different types of health claims: authorized and qualified (see related Spotlights).

Many players in the food industry have attached health claims to their products for decades. In 1886, Coca-Cola was sold as a patented medicine and "brain tonic"; Dr. Pepper was also advertised as a "brain tonic" in drugstores.[1050,1051] As recently as 2013, Coca-Cola released advertisements promoting Coke products as part of a healthy lifestyle working to combat obesity.[1052] Other advertisements from Coca-Cola promised to cure headaches and relieve mental and physical exhaustion.[1053] Kellogg's is another

Spotlight: Qualified Health Claims

Qualified health claims, which are supported by scientific evidence but do not meet the significant scientific agreement standard required for the FDA to approve an authorized claim, are also a frequently used marketing strategy.[1054,1055] In order to ensure that these claims are not false or misleading to consumers, they must be accompanied by disclaimers or additional language to accurately communicate the level of scientific evidence supporting them.[1056] These disclaimers include phrases such as "supportive but not conclusive," "very limited and preliminary scientific research," "scientific evidence suggests but does not prove" or "limited scientific evidence."[1057] Including these phrases that are not accepted by the FDA as an authorized claim can confuse consumers, as they are left not knowing what to believe about how their diet will affect their health.[1058]

An example of a qualified health claim that has been approved by the FDA: "Supportive but not conclusive research shows that eating 1.5 ounces per day of walnuts, as part of a low saturated fat and low cholesterol diet and not resulting in increased caloric intake, may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease."[1059] There are dozens of similar qualified health claims that have been approved by the FDA.[1060] These include statements about tomatoes and cancer,[1061,1062] nuts and coronary heart disease,[1063,1064,1065] psyllium husk and diabetes,[1066] cranberries and urinary tract infections,[1067] and more.

Spotlight: Authorized Health Claims

Also called "significant scientific agreement" health claims, authorized health claims connect specific molecules and nutrients with specific diseases and disease states. They require a rigorous standard of agreement among qualified experts in order to be used.[1068] This "significant scientific agreement" is determined by the FDA, which considers "the totality of the publicly available scientific evidence (including evidence from well-designed studies conducted in a manner that is consistent with generally recognized scientific procedures and principles)."[1069] Since 1990, when the Nutrition Labeling and Education Act was passed and the FDA was made to regulate health claims, 12 health claims have been authorized for use.[1070]

While none of these claims have been revoked by the FDA yet, one claim has been challenged: the claim that soy protein reduces risk of heart disease.[1071] A rule has been proposed to revoke this authorization, as it no longer meets the substantial scientific agreement requirement.[1072] There have been calls for more research into soy protein to have evidence upon which to base a soy protein food health claim.[1073]

Health claims of this type can also be made as an "authoritative statement" of a scientific body.[1074] The scientific bodies that can make these authoritative statements include the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and the National Academy of Sciences.[1075] There are currently two authorized health claims based on authoritative statements.[1076,1077]

Some examples of a model authorized health claim, according to the Code of Federal Regulations:

- "Adequate calcium throughout life, as part of a well-balanced diet, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis."[1078]
- "Eating a healthful diet low in fat may help reduce the risk of some types of cancers."[1079]
- "Diets low in sodium may reduce the risk of high blood pressure, a disease associated with many factors."[1080]
- "Diets low in saturated fat, cholesterol, and total fat may reduce the risk of heart disease. Heart disease is dependent upon many factors, including diet, a family history of the disease, elevated blood LDL-cholesterol levels, and physical inactivity."[1081]
- "Low fat diets rich in fiber-containing grain products, fruits, and vegetables may reduce the risk of some types of cancer, a disease associated with many factors."[1082]

Note that these types of health claims include the word "may" or "might."[1083]

company with a history of making medicinal claims about its products; in fact, the founder, John Kellogg, MD, started by serving medicinal cereals and granolas to a health institution.[1084,1085] Most recently, through its acquired brand, Insurgent Brands, makers of famed RXBar, it introduced RX Cereal as an attempt to rebrand itself under the "clean" and "healthy" food labels.[1086] The cereals are made with "plant-based protein" using "a mix of pea protein, almonds and brown rice to provide its protein."[1087]

Nutrient Content Claims

Another strategy commonly used by food marketers is nutrient content claims, which tell consumers about certain nutrients that are in the food.[1088] Any claims about the levels of nutrients in food that are not on the nutrition information panel are considered nutrient content claims, and most are regulated by the FDA.[1089,1090,1091]

There are two types of nutrient content claims: express and implied.[1092] Express nutrient content claims are direct statements about the nutrient levels in food.[1093,1094] This includes terms and phrases such as "high in...," "light/lite," and calorie counts, among others.[1095] Implied nutrient content claims, however, only suggest the presence or absence of certain nutrients.[1096] This includes claims such as "high in oat bran" (oat bran is not a nutrient, but the presence of this ingredient suggests the presence of dietary fiber to the consumer) and "contains the same amount of [the nutrient] as [other food]."[1097]

These are particularly powerful at influencing consumers' beliefs about the "healthiness" of foods. In a 2018 study of nutrient content claims on snack foods, researchers found that consumers perceived foods with nutrient content claims to have healthful attributes, and consumers were more likely to purchase those foods.[1098]

Structure/Function Claims

Structure/function claims are statements that describe how a given nutrient or ingredient in the food affects or maintains the structure or function of the human body.[1099] "Calcium builds strong bones" is a prime example of a structure/function claim.[1100] These are perhaps better known for being used on dietary supplements, but are used on conventional foods as well.[1101] Structure/function claims on food must relate to the food's nutritive effects, whereas on dietary supplements they can relate to non-nutritive effects as well.[1102,1103] These claims must be truthful and not misleading; however, they are not subject to premarket approval from the FDA before they are used.[1104]

These types of claims received scrutiny in 2016, particularly the use of them on infant formula packaging.[1105] This led the FDA to issue draft guidance on how marketers can use structure/function claims on infant formula labels in September 2016.[1106] While this guidance does not have the force of law, it was the first time that the FDA shared its thinking about structure/function claims for a food product specifically.[1107,1108] Clearly there is plenty of room for the FDA to better regulate the use of these claims in foods; as researcher John C. Wallingford wrote in *Advances in Nutrition* in 2018, "Consistent standards can ensure that [structure/function] claims across food types are truthful and not misleading, and protect consumers' access to new scientific learnings about the functions of substances in foods."[1109]

Use of Unregulated and Misleading Health-Related Terms

Terms such as "natural" can be found all over products on supermarket shelves. However, these labels are not regulated and consumers are often unaware of what they actually mean.[1110] The FDA has not established a formal definition for the term "natural."[1111,1112,1113] Addressing the term, the FDA wrote:

> The FDA has considered the term "natural" to mean that nothing artificial or synthetic (including all color additives regardless of source) has been included in, or has been added to, a food that would not normally be expected to be in that food. However, this policy was not intended to address food production methods, such as the use of pesticides, nor did it explicitly address food processing or manufacturing methods, such as thermal technologies, pasteurization, or irradiation. The FDA also did not consider whether the term "natural" should describe any nutritional or other health benefit.[1114]

Meanwhile, the USDA defines the term "natural" as products "containing no artificial ingredients or added colors" and "is only minimally processed," meaning it is "processed in a manner that does not fundamentally alter the product."[1115] The lack of guidelines and loose definitions mean that animals raised with hormones and antibiotics can still be labeled "natural," as can Cheetos, lemon-flavored Oreos, and Skippy peanut butter.[1116]

There's ample evidence to demonstrate that big food companies profit from confusion among consumers. A *Consumer Reports* survey found that 73 percent of respondents purchased products labeled "natural"—a greater number than those who purchased foods with the stricter "organic" label.[1117] And

another survey performed by Technomic, a foodservice consulting company, found that one in five consumers are willing to pay more for products labeled "natural" and "organic."[1118]

A study published in the journal *Nutrients* in 2021 found that many consumers feel that food products containing the claim "natural" or the "organic" label are superior to food without these claims or labels, even if the product is a chip or cookie.[1119] These feelings could arise from the manner the food was grown or produced, or the health benefits of food that may not be man-made.[1120] This effect is commonly called a "health halo."[1121,1122,1123] In one 2015 study published in *Psychology & Marketing*, researchers found that the presence of a health halo (in this case, the word "organic") reduced negative consumer perceptions of food products that otherwise had no nutritional information[1124] (note that the USDA has strict requirements for use of the word "organic" on food labels).[1125,1126] Absent any specific information about the nutritional content of foods, perceived health terms on package labeling improves consumers' perceptions of the quality and healthiness of the product.[1127] Given the previously mentioned *Consumer Reports* survey,[1128] it is possible that the unregulated word "natural" might have a similar health halo effect.[1129] In fact, the health halo effect has been found even for products made by companies with reputations as being socially responsible—a characteristic that seemingly has nothing to do with the nutritional quality of the food.[1130]

Using "natural flavors" also has proved to be a lucrative marketing tool for many food manufacturers.[1131,1132] Unlike "natural," however, the FDA does have a definition for the phrase "natural flavor":

> The term natural flavor or natural flavoring means the essential oil, oleoresin, essence or extractive, protein hydrolysate, distillate, or any product of roasting, heating or enzymolysis, which contains the flavoring constituents derived from a spice, fruit or fruit juice, vegetable or vegetable juice, edible yeast, herb, bark, bud, root, leaf or similar plant material, meat, seafood, poultry, eggs, dairy products, or fermentation products thereof, whose significant function in food is flavoring rather than nutritional.[1133]

However, many of these natural flavors undergo intensive chemical processing before they are used, making the distinction between which flavors are "natural" or "artificial" murky and difficult for consumers to understand.[1134,1135] As with artificial flavorings, "natural" flavorings are created in a lab, often with the addition of preservatives and emulsifiers; once a team of professional "flavorists" is done extracting and distilling a natural flavor from a plant or animal, it has the same chemical composition as a synthetic artificial flavor.[1136,1137]

The lack of strict regulation concerning the use of the term "all natural" by the FDA has kept litigation between consumers and food companies prevalent,[1138] as consumers are often left feeling misled.[1139,1140] Lawsuits such as these often have a secondary purpose, which is to put pressure on the FDA to regulate "natural," either by creating guidelines for when the word can be used or by banning use of it altogether.[1141,1142,1143] For example, a 2016 class-action lawsuit against Kind LLC (ie, Kind Bars) accused the brand of using the phrases "all natural" and "non-GMO" despite the snack foods containing genetically-modified and highly processed ingredients.[1144] The lawsuit was put on hold in 2018 pending guidance from the USDA or FDA regarding the definition of "natural," but was allowed to proceed once again in early 2019 due to a lack of movement on the part of the government.[1145] The case was certified in 2021,[1146,1147] but has yet to be decided as of publication.

Dr. Marion Nestle, PhD, Paulette Goddard Professor of Nutrition, Food Studies, and Public Health, Emerita, at New York University, has done extensive research on food labeling practices and the way food marketers use labels to mislead consumers. On her website, Food Politics, Dr. Nestle frequently writes about the efforts made by these marketers to advertise their products as "natural" or "healthy."[1148,1149,1150,1151] While "healthy" does, technically, have a definition according to the FDA, it is a broad definition: the term can be used when food products "(1) Are not low in total fat, but have a fat profile makeup of predominantly mono and polyunsaturated fats; or (2) contain at least ten percent of the Daily Value (DV) per reference amount customarily consumed (RACC) of potassium or vitamin D."[1152] According to Dr. Nestle, "natural" and "healthy" are "about marketing, not health."[1153]

The "natural" label is not the only one to go largely unregulated.[1154] Terms like "lightly sweetened," "made with real...," and "multigrain" also lack official definitions, leaving customers vulnerable to overinterpreting the nutritional value of products carrying these labels.[1155] Additionally, the terms "superfood" and "miracle food" can misinform the public

by implying to consumers that one specific "superfood" is able to provide all the nutrients they need for health,[1156] these are also unregulated terms.[1157] Studies used to back "superfood" claims are often sponsored by the companies and organizations representing the foods they wish to promote.[1158] The term "superfood" influences consumer behaviors and their value judgements when making food choices at the grocery store, as it convinces consumers that certain foods have more value than others.[1159] This marketing tactic does not have to even be directly used by the food company selling the product; media coverage and informal marketing communication usage of the term also influences consumer behavior.[1160] In fact, scientists researching the health benefits of these so-called "superfoods" frequently use the term in their academic publications.[1161,1162]

Another way food marketers imply that a product may improve consumers' health is by drawing attention to recipe changes.[1163] Companies often advertise foods as "reduced sodium" or "reduced calorie" in hopes of attracting diet-conscious customers; however, the "reduced" claim is only a comparison to the product's original formulation.[1164] These claims do not specify the nutrient content of the original item, meaning that a manufacturer could label a food product as "reduced sodium" even if its salt levels far exceed the recommended daily allowance.[1165]

"Healthy" Beverages

The past twenty years have seen a surge in the production and sales of functional beverages that promise health benefits to consumers.[1166] These include beverages such as kombucha, kefir, energy drinks, and vegetable juices.[1167] Food companies capitalize off the perceived health benefits of these drinks in order to target marketing more effectively toward people whose health values have shifted away from sugar-sweetened beverages.[1168] The marketplace is now filled with probiotic drinks, mushroom-infused teas and beers, and beverages containing trendy wellness ingredients such as nootropics and adaptogens.[1169]

One of the most popular types of functional beverages is those which are fermented, such as kombucha and kefir,[1170,1171,1172] many of which have been produced and consumed by cultures around the globe for centuries.[1173,1174] These types of beverages are popular in part due to the presence of pre- and probiotics, which can be beneficial for gut health.[1175] Kombucha in particular has seen immense growth in popularity.[1176] The kombucha market was worth more than $1.5 billion in 2019, and is expected to grow to at least triple that by 2027.[1177,1178] International beverage companies, such as PepsiCo and Coca-Cola, have purchased commercial kombucha companies to capitalize off this consumer interest.[1179,1180]

Sports and energy drinks, designed to help athletes hydrate and recover after physical exertion, are also popular among the non-athlete population, particularly adolescents.[1181,1182] The beneficial attributes of these beverages for athletic performance is well-established, but it is unclear how beneficial they are for people not performing strenuous physical exercise.[1183] Companies producing these drinks can be expected to continue selling them to a larger audience, as the sports drink market is projected to continue growing in the coming years.[1184]

Food Industry-Funded Research

Food industry leaders, including both corporations and agricultural boards, have long provided funding to scholars and organizations researching the nutritional benefits of various foods.[1185,1186,] This funding might, of course, contribute to bias in the results of nutrition studies,[1187,1188] which then can skew dietary guidelines and the foods that consumers choose based on perceived healthfulness.[1189] Furthermore, the money invested into research by these industry players shapes the research agenda and determines which nutritional topics are investigated.[1190] There are many groups funding research, including large corporations (such as Coca-Cola[1191]), trade associations (such as the National Confectioners Association[1192]) and agricultural boards (such as the Hass Avocado Board[1193]).

On her website, Food Politics,[1194] Dr. Marion Nestle has long advised consumers to be skeptical of industry-funded research.[1195,1196,1197,1198,1199] Every week she highlights a recent food study that is either fully or partially funded by a figure or organization with a stake in the food item being researched. For example, Dr. Nestle highlighted the funding of a 2018 study between breakfast consumption and body weight funded by a leading global breakfast cereal company Cereal Partners Worldwide, a partnership with Nestlé and General Mills.[1200] Dr. Nestle wrote of the study's "predictable results," which concluded that regular breakfast consumption (such as a bowl of cereal) was associated with healthier body weight.[1201]

In addition to "Big Food," agricultural boards are frequent funders of food research.[1202,1203] In recent years, the Almond Board of California has funded two studies, one in *Phytotherapy Research* in 2019 and another in *Nutrients* in 2021, assessing the impact of almond consumption on wrinkles.[1204,1205] In both studies, researchers compared before-and-after photographs to analyze changes to wrinkle severity among groups of menopausal women who replaced 20 percent of their daily caloric intake with almonds over a 16 week period.[1206,1207] Despite the small sample size and brief study period, researchers concluded that regular almond consumption may reduce signs of photoaging.[1208,1209] Dr. Nestle featured the articles, and the media coverage surrounding them, on her Food Politics blog in September 2021.[1210]

In 2021, Dr. Nestle wrote about another study funded by an agricultural board: a study from *The Journal of Nutrition* partially funded by the Hass Avocado Board.[1211] The study determined that daily avocado consumption may lead to an improved gut microbiome.[1212] However, Dr. Nestle noted that the positive effects attributed to avocados in this study could apply to other foods.[1213] She writes:

> All fruits and vegetables provide nutritional value, and the best way to get the nutrients you need is by eating a variety of them. If you like avocados, include them in that variety. If not, don't.
>
> The Haas marketers want you to think that avocados are a superfood. Alas, there is no such thing. All fruits and vegetables provide nutritional value. By that criterion, all fruits and vegetables are superfoods.[1214]

"Big Soda" (a term used by many activists to describe the soda industry), notably Coca-Cola, is a known funder of health organizations and nutrition research around the globe.[1215,1216,1217,1218,1219,1220] In 2015, AP reported on leaked emails that revealed Coca-Cola had input in the research and strategy development of the Global Energy Balance Network (GEBN), a nonprofit dedicated to

fighting obesity.[1221,1222,1223] The GEBN's major arguments included claims that consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages is not linked to obesity.[1224] Coca-Cola was also found to have some influence over researchers studying childhood obesity by funding their work,[1225] and from 2011 until 2015, the company attempted to convince the CDC and the World Health Organization to promote exercise (rather than diet) as a solution to obesity.[1226,1227] Coca-Cola is not the only major beverage group to use funding as an attempt to sway research; soda giant PepsiCo and the American Beverage Association, a lobbying group, have also funded studies that did not find a correlation between consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages and obesity.[1228,1229,1230]

More broadly, the sugar industry's funding of nutrition research has a long history; publications from as far back as the 1960s that skewed evidence about the cause of coronary heart disease have had sugar industry funding.[1231,1232] "[I]t was unfortunate that these papers were published because they influenced the public discussion about the health impact of sugar," said Michael Jacobson, PhD, co-founder and former long-term Executive Director of the Center for Science in the Public Interest, in an interview on National Public Radio.[1233]

Gary Sacks, PhD, a fellow at the Global Obesity Centre, Institute for Health Transformation, School of Health and Social Development, and faculty member of Health at Deakin University, in Australia and his colleagues reviewed the 10 most-cited "nutrition and dietetics-related journals" in 2018 for the journal *PLoS ONE*. The researchers found that 13.4 percent of studies on nutrition published in the leading nutrition journals featured involvement from the food industry, either through funding, affiliation, or other connections.[1234] Furthermore, the study revealed that more than 55 percent of research findings from articles with food industry involvement reported food industry-favorable results as compared to articles not backed by the food industry.[1235]

Of note, some question whether peer-reviewed journals should deny publications funded by industry. For example, thirty percent of the studies published in *The Journal of Nutrition* (*JN*) in 2018 had industry funding.[1236] When asked by *Scientific American* about this, *JN*'s editor-in-chief, Teresa Davis, said, "I think it's not appropriate for us to discriminate based on the institution the manuscript is submitted from, or the funding source, or the country."[1237] She also added that, due to lack of financial support from other sources (including the government), researchers often have no other options to fund their work.[1238]

Industry influence over research agendas causes a narrowing of the topics that are studied in peer-reviewed journals.[1239,1240] "The influence on the research agenda might allow the food industry to narrowly frame public health problems and policy solutions as needing technological intervention rather than behavioural or system-wide interventions," wrote researchers Alice Fabbri, Taylor J. Holland, and Lisa A. Bero in an analysis for *Public Health Nutrition* published in 2018.[1241] This influences the kind of information available to the public and to policymakers seeking solutions to public health problems, and corporate interests are not always aligned with the health needs of the people.[1242]

And according to Dr. Sacks and colleagues, writing in *PLoS One* in 2020:

> There are many reasons why food companies might be involved in nutrition-related research. These reasons may include unobjectionable motives such as a willingness to develop new knowledge, assist in research translation and contribute expertise and resources.[1243] However, from a public health perspective, several concerns have been identified regarding food industry involvement in research. These include: 1) the creation of increased marketing opportunities for industry products, many of which are harmful to population health;[1244] 2) the establishment and nurturing of relationships between the food industry and nutrition researchers that serves to increase perceived industry credibility, reduce industry criticism, and encourage increased dependency on the food industry;[1245,1246] 3) industry influence over research agendas to preferentially focus on topics likely to benefit industry interests, rather than topics of public health importance;[1247] 4) industry influence on the methods, conclusions and impact of research in ways that are likely to favour industry interests over and above other factors;[1248,1249,1250,1251] and 5) use of research for political purposes.[1252,1253] An increased dependence on food industry funding by academics has been documented,[1254,1255,1256,1257] with food industry funding sometimes acknowledged as a strategically important funding source for the university sector.[1258,1259]

Part III

Food as Medicine: Interventions, Programs, Policies and Practices

PART III

Food as Medicine: Interventions, Programs, Policies and Practices

The global epidemic of diet-related diseases has led to the increased use of food as medicine as a way to treat these illnesses and avoid costly healthcare.[1260,1261] Food as medicine, however, is not a specific treatment; rather, there are a variety of different food interventions that have been used to help prevent, treat, or co-treat disease.[1262] Some of the most widespread forms of food interventions include medically tailored meals (meals specially designed and prepared for people based on their medical conditions) and food prescriptions (foods assigned by a doctor or health care professional for treatment, co-treatment, or prevention of a disease). Incorporating these solutions directly into programs such as Medicare and Medicaid has proven to be an affordable and effective solution, improving health outcomes and reducing healthcare costs.[1263,1264,1265,1266,1267,1268,1269,1270] A 2019 microsimulation of Medicare and Medicaid food interventions, conducted by researchers from Tufts University and published in *PLoS ONE*, found th at "[e]conomic incentives for healthier foods through Medicare and Medicaid could generate substantial health gains and be highly cost-effective."[1271] The microsimulation determined that offering subsidies for fruits, vegetables, and other select "healthful foods," could save $100 billion in healthcare costs over the lifetime (average lifetime of a Medicare or Medicaid user is 18.3 years) of all Medicare and Medicaid participants from 2009-2014 (82 million adults).[1272] The following section provides an overview of key types of food as medicine interventions, programs, and practices, while spotlighting examples of programs and policies in action.

Food as Medicine Interventions

Medically Tailored Meals (MTMs)

Many people living with chronic disease seek dietary changes to help them manage their health,[1273,1274,1275] but often these patients face a variety of barriers such as cost, food insecurity, lack of food proximity, physical disability, and a lack of educational resources about food as treatment or co-treatment.[1276,1277] Medically tailored meals (MTMs) are a food as medicine intervention that can help overcome some of these barriers, including cost and mobility, through directly providing meals to people living with chronic conditions.[1278,1279] Patients in medically tailored meal programs are provided with meals (oftentimes through delivery) that are individually tailored to their health conditions, medications, and other dietary needs.[1280]

There has been extensive research published about the health effects of MTM programs.[1281,1282,1283,1284] In 2018, Boston-based MTM provider Community Servings supported a clinical trial appearing in the *Journal of General Internal Medicine* of 44 food insecure adults living with type 2 diabetes, providing participants with home-delivered MTMs for 12 weeks.[1285] In this trial, participants reported lower rates of food insecurity and improved Healthy Eating Index scores while receiving meals.[1286] In a 2016 randomized controlled trial appearing in the *Journal of Clinical Oncology* evaluating the impact of home-delivered MTMs provided by the New York City-based God's Love We Deliver to 180 patients with cancer, participants self-reported higher Quality of Life scores after 12 weeks in the program.[1287] Furthermore, in a 2018 study published in *Health Affairs* of diabetes patients experiencing food insecurity, researc hers found that emergency room visits were less frequent among those participating in a MTM delivery program compared to patients participating in a non-tailored meal delivery program.[1288]

Other studies have found connections between participation in MTM programs and reduced health care costs.[1289] MANNA, an organization that provides MTMs to people at nutritional risk as a result of managing serious illness in Pennsylvania and New Jersey,[1290] conducted a 2013 study published in the *Journal of Primary Care & Community Health* of the relationship between its MTM program and healthcare costs. [1291] The researchers found that healthcare costs for each participant were reduced by an average of $10,754 per month in the first three months of receiving services from MANNA.[1292] In another study conducted by Community Servings and published in *JAMA Internal Medicine* in 2019, MTM recipients saw a 16 percent decrease in healthcare costs and fewer inpatient or skilled nursing facility admissions compared to the control group, who did not receive meals from Community Servings.[1293]

MTMs are provided to patients from a variety of sources, including through the work of nonprofits such as God's Love We Deliver, in New York City,[1294] Community Servings, in Boston,[1295] and Project Open Hand, in San Francisco.[1296] Furthermore, numerous public and private health insurers (such as New York's Amida Care,[1297] North Carolina Medicaid,[1298] and California's Medi-Cal[1299]) now offer coverage for MTMs. There is mounting evidence that dietary interventions such as MTMs improve patient health outcomes,[1300,1301,1302,1303] reducing the need for expensive treatments and thus reducing costs for both patients and health insurance companies.[1304]

For uninsured individuals or those whose insurance does not cover MTM programs, some MTM providers provide meals free of charge, such as Community Servings[1305] and God's Love We Deliver.[1306]

Studies have shown MTMs to have a particularly beneficial impact on patients experiencing poverty and food insecurity.[1307,1308] David Waters, CEO of Community Servings, said of clients in an interview with Tom Lee for the journal *NEJM Catalyst*: "They are hungry, they are poor, and, most importantly, they're very isolated by their illness—unable to walk to the store, carry a bag of groceries, or stand at the stove."[1309] According to a 2018 clinical trial published in the *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, "A healthy diet is the cornerstone of diabetes management, but food insecurity incents the consumption of inexpensive, calorie-dense food of little nutritional value."[1310] All of the participants included in the study were experiencing food insecurity; by the end of the trial, 62% of participants reported experiencing food insecurity when not receiving MTMs, whereas only 42% reporting experiencing food insecurity while receiving MTMs.[1311]

Another study appearing in the *Journal of Urban Health* that provided MTMs to individuals with diabetes or HIV in the San Francisco found that the intervention reduced very low food security from 60 percent to 12 pe rcent among participants.[1312] Participants in the study were given healthy meals and snacks designed to provide 100 percent of their daily nutritional needs and energy requirements. After 6 months, MTM recipients ate less fat and sugar and more fruits and vegetables, they binge-drank less, and felt less distressed and more in control of their diabetes.

It is important to note, however, that much of the research regarding MTMs is funded by the organizations providing these services, such as Community Servings,[1313,1314,1315,1316,1317] Project Open Hand in San Francisco,[1318,1319] and Project Angel Heart in Denver.[1320]

While the financial support of these organizations, might result in sponsorship bias in the research findings,[1321] the importance of these studies is not to be underestimated. Further research is needed to reinforce the outcomes and findings already published. Additional studies supported by the National Institutes of Health (NIH), health insurance organizations, policy organizations, and third-party research departments—whether academic or clinical—are crucial to future understanding of the impact and thus widespread implementation of MTMs.[1322] The work and research done by community based organizations (i.e. medically tailored meal programs) have laid the groundwork for demonstrating the positive impact of treating and preventing chronic disease states with meals. In a 2021 food as medicine panel hosted by the University of Pennsylvania's Leonard Davis Institute of Health Economics, panelist Sarah Downer, JD, Associate Director of Harvard Law School's Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation, said, "We need the NIH to really get in the game with funding research on this... and the government is best positioned to do the kind of big investment in preventive long-term studies that we would like to see."[1323]

Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Programs

Produce prescription programs are healthcare interventions wherein doctors or other health care providers (e.g. registered dietitians, pharmacists) "prescribe" certain foods (mostly fruits and vegetables) to help targeted patient populations prevent or manage chronic disease, much like they might prescribe a pharmaceutical drug.[1324,1325] Produce

prescription programs go by a variety of names and are also known as “Pharmacy to Farm,” “Food Prescriptions,” “Fresh Rx,” “ProduceRx,” “Fresh Food Farmacy,” “ Farmacy,” “Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Programs,” “Harvest RX,” ”Veggies as Medicine,” “SuperSNAP,” or “VeggieRx.”

According to the National Produce Prescription Collaborative, a produce prescription program is defined as “A medical treatment or preventative service for patients who are eligible due to diet-related health risk or condition, food insecurity or other documented challenges in access to nutritious foods, and are referred by a healthcare provider or health insurance plan. These prescriptions are fulfilled through food retail and enable patients to access healthy produce with no added fats, sugars, or salt, at low or no cost to the patient.”[1326]

Produce prescription programs provide a financial incentive (e.g. discount, bonus, or credit) to increase access to and consumption of fresh fruits in vegetables among targeted patient populations, which in turn may have an impact on diet-related health outcomes.[1327] Research has demonstrated that produce prescription programs may also be an effective healthcare intervention to reduce food insecurity among patients.[1328,1329,1330,1331] In a 2021 study published in the *Archives of Public Health*, the authors highlight the important impact produce prescription interventions can have on food insecurity and health: “Food insecurity is associated with poor nutritional health outcomes. Prescribing fresh fruits and vegetables in healthcare settings may be an opportunity to link patients with community support to promote healthy diets and improve food security.”[1332]

Federal support for nutrition incentive programs was introduced in the 2014 Farm Bill which authorized the Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive (FINI) program. This program provided $100 million to fund programs that provided incentives to increase the purchase of fruits and vegetables by low-income consumers.[1333] In the 2018 Farm Bill, FINI was expanded and renamed the Gus Schumacher Nutrition Incentive Program (GusNIP),[1334] after Gus Schumacher, a longtime advocate for healthy food access for low-income households.[1335] The 2018 expansion explicitly earmarks funding and evaluation support for produce prescription programs.[1336] The 2018 Farm Bill authorized up to $25 million in funding over five years for produce prescription programs.[1337]

In 2019, Wholesome Wave, a nonprofit organization, founded by Gus Schumacher and Chef Michel Nischan, that is often credited with pioneering one of the first produce prescription program,[1338,1339] created the National Produce Prescription Collaborative. The goal of the Collaborative is to catalyze the vital role of food and nutrition in improving health and wellness by collectively leveraging the unique opportunities for produce prescriptions to achieve wellness through the healthcare system, and embedding & institutionalizing Produce Prescriptions within the healthcare payment model.[1340]

Produce prescription programs have rapidly expanded across the United States over the past decade. In 2020, Wholesome Wave commissioned consulting firm DAISA Enterprises to conduct a field scan report of produce prescription programs in the United States between 2010 and 2020.[1341] The report identified a total of 108 produce prescription programs across 38 states with nearly a quarter of all identified programs launched in 2019 alone.

Key components of produce prescription programs are discussed below and include:
i) the identification of targeted patient populations by health care providers,
ii) the issuance of a “prescription” or referral for fruits and vegetables,

and ii) the redemption of produce prescriptions at food retail or other settings

Identifying Targeted Patient Populations

Produce prescription programs are distinct in that they partner with health care providers or insurers to identify targeted patient populations who would benefit from increased access to and consumption of fruits and vegetables.[1342] Produce prescriptions are fulfilled through food retail and enable patients to access produce with no added fats, sugars, or salt, at low or no cost to the patient.[1343] According to the National Produce Prescription Collaborative, "when appropriately dosed, produce prescription programs are designed to improve healthcare outcomes, optimize medical spending, and increase patient engagement and satisfaction."[1344]

Health care providers who prescribe produce prescriptions can include physicians, nurses, pharmacists, registered dietitians, social workers, community health workers, and midwives.[1345] Patient eligibility for produce prescription programs is often based on the presence or risk of a diet-related health condition (such as hypertension, diabetes and obesity) and/or socioeconomic criteria such as food insecurity, insurance status and/or income.[1346] A detailed report of current produce prescription programs in the United States commissioned by Wholesome Wave found that 82 percent of programs use diet-related chronic disease as part of eligibility criteria, with 31 percent specifically focused on diabetes.[1347]

Examples of Produce Prescription Programs Targeting Patients With Diet-Related Chronic Diseases

In 2020, Crossover Health Services in North Tulsa, Oklahoma, an under-resourced neighborhood lacking in places to buy fresh food, raised $180,000 to create Tulsa FreshRx.[1348] The program is designed for patients with type 2 diabetes and provides participants with fresh fruits and vegetables every two weeks for one year in addition to lifestyle, nutrition, and cooking classes. The program aims to reduce diabete patients A1C levels (also known as the hemoglobin A1C or HbA1c test—is a simple blood test that measures your average blood sugar levels over the past 3 months[1349]) by 1 to 2 percent over the course of a year which would equate to $16,000 to $24,000 in healthcare cost savings per person per year.[1350]

Another program in Syracuse New York aims to mitigate chronic diabetes among patients who experience food insecurity. St. Joseph's Health Food Pharmacy offers type 2 diabetics enough fresh and healthy food for 2 meals a day, 5 times a week, for the patient and members of the household in addition to nutrition counseling and diabetes management group sessions.[1351] In order to participate in the program participants must have a diagnosis of diabetes with an A1C of 7.5 or higher and screen positive for food insecurity.[1352] "Food insecurity is a predictor of health and is linked to many chronic diseases," explained St. Joseph's Food Farmacy coordinator Deb Mendzef. "We are proud that we will be able to ensure that these patients, and their family members, have the resources necessary to provide a quality and healthy diet."[1353]
The Ohio-based produce prescription program, Health Improvement Partnership-Cuyahoga, is a community healthcare partnership that provides low-income patients managing hypertension with $40 in monthly farmers' market produce vouchers and nutrition counseling at clinical visits.[1354,1355] In a 2018 study on the impact of this program, published in *Preventing Chronic Disease*, participants reported an increase in fruit and vegetable consumption, a decrease in fast food consumption, and improved communication with their health care providers about diet.[1356]

Examples of Produce Prescription Programs Utilizing Various Eligibility Criteria

While the majority of produce prescription programs target patients with diet-related conditions, the program model may have utility for reaching broader populations of low-income patients.[1357] A review published in the *AMA Journal of Ethics* explored the policy implications of produce prescription programs and noted that "Produce Rx programs that seek to enroll participants with low socioeconomic status (SES) could make greater use of existing public assistance systems through which incentives could be disbursed, such as Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and Medicaid, thereby enlarging public data on the complex intersections between healthcare, food access, and income." [1358] The expansion of produce prescription eligibility requirements may play an important role in addressing broader social determinants of health that contribute to poor health outcomes in patients.[1359] Below are examples of produce prescription programs that utilize broader eligibility criteria in order to identify low-income populations who may benefit from increased access to and consumption of fruits and vegetables.

Operation Food Search, a hunger relief organization in St. Louis, Missouri, operates a program called Fresh RX: Nourishing Healthy Starts, that aims to enhance birth outcomes for food-insecure mothers and their infants. Fresh RX partners with Missouri Medicaid Health Plans to identify pregnant women who are experiencing food insecurity and provides them with weekly produce shares from a Combined Supported Agriculture Program (CSA) in addition to cooking classes, nutrition resources and supportive services during pregnancy.[1360] A 24 month pilot study with 75 babies delivered in the St. Louis region found that a mother's participation in the program improved food security by 44 percent and reduced the likelihood that her child would be born underweight from 16.3 percent to 11.0 percent, resulting in a savings of $189,000 in healthcare costs during the pilot.[1361] The program estimates that if results similar to the pilot could be achieved for all mothers in the St. Louis's Medicaid system, an additional 118 babies would be born at a healthy weight and Missouri Medicaid would save approximately $5.3 million annually .[1362,1363] Trina Ragain, Director of Policy and Innovation at Operation Food Search noted that "Those savings come from what we know of what it costs when a low birth weight baby is born…they end up in neonatal intensive care, which is expensive."[1364] In 2021, the program launched a three year randomized controlled trial with 750 women to formally evaluate the economic return on treating food insecurity among pregnant women.[1365]

Other produce prescription programs have focused on reaching SNAP participants, as research suggests that SNAP benefits fall short of what households need to afford a healthy diet.[1366] Reinvestment Partners in North Carolina manages a statewide produce prescription program called SuperSNAP where SNAP recipients are identified by health care providers and receive $40 per month to spend on fresh fruits and vegetables at over 500 Food Lion store locations across the state.[1367] A 2021 study published in *JAMA Network Open* found that participation in the SuperSNAP program was associated with a significant increase in the purchase of fruits and vegetables of $31.84 per month and a decrease in the monthly spending on sugar sweetened beverages.[1368]

The Washington State FVRx program partners with public and private healthcare systems to provide SNAP recipients with $10 grocery store vouchers that can be redeemed for fresh, canned, or frozen fruit or vegetables at over 169 participating supermarkets across the state.[1369] This statewide initiative strategically chose to implement the produce

prescription program in counties where the prevalence of low fruit and vegetable intake and food insecurity are disproportionately high. This approach allowed them to target the produce prescription program in counties of greatest need.[1373]

Another produce prescription program called Fresh Rx Farm to Hospital, operating in South Florida, focuses on identifying patients who receive Medicaid or Medicare and patients who pay out of pocket.[1374] Through Fresh Rx Farm to Hospital, oncology, cardiology, stroke and pediatric patients are provided with a free 16-week produce box subscription if they are on Medicare, Medicaid, or pay out-of-pocket for medical expenses.[1375] During the initial weeks of the COVID-19 pandemic, FreshRx launched Farm to Family, an initiative that provided weekly produce and personal protective equipment to first responders and families in need.[1376]

Issuing Produce Prescriptions

Once eligible patients are identified by a health care provider, they are provided with a "prescription" or referral that can be fulfilled through food retail and enables them to access free or discounted produce.[1377,1378] The mechanism for distributing funds to purchase produce in retail settings can include paper vouchers, scannable coupons, loyalty cards, funds loaded onto electronic cards, and phone applications.[1379]

A report of produce prescription programs in the United States commissioned by Wholesome Wave found that the majority (67 percent) of programs issued funds for produce prescriptions in the form of vouchers or coupons.[1380] In a series of more than 60 interviews conducted by The Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation at Harvard Law School, interviewees (including produce prescription program participants, retailers, and coordinators) reported that the advantages of paper vouchers included ease of use across settings, minimal technology requirements and low costs. A limitation of paper vouchers reported by participants is that they may carry stigma or evoke self-consciousness that can impact participation.[1370]

Some produce prescription programs are working directly with food retailers to leverage existing loyalty card programs to distribute monetary funds to participants to purchase produce, eliminating the need for vouchers. For example, Reinvestment Partners manages a statewide produce prescription program in North Carolina and partners with healthcare centers and over 500 Food Lion stores to provide SNAP recipients with $40 per month loaded onto the store's MVP loyalty card for the purchase of fruits and vegetables.[1371] Here is how the SuperSNAP program works[1372]:

- Step 1: The patient must enroll in the program at a participating healthcare center and provide their health care provider with their name, phone number and Food Lion MVP customer loyalty card number. If the patient does not have a Food Lion MVP customer loyalty card, their health care provider can help them sign up for one.
- Step 2: In order to load $40 onto their Food Lion MVP card, the patient must make a purchase of any amount using both their MVP loyalty card and their EBT card at a participating Food Lion location.
- Step 3: The patient can then use their MVP card to access the $40 to purchase fresh fruits and vegetables at any participating Food Lion location.

Other programs are further leveraging technology to streamline the produce prescription process. Wholesome Wave has partnered with Tangelo to pilot an application in California that allows patients to access their produce prescription digitally using their phone

number.[1387] Through this program, funds for produce prescriptions are loaded to the Tangelo app as a restricted wallet that can only be used to purchase fruits and vegetables.[1388] HealthEBucksRX is another technology application that has been piloted at community health centers and allows healthcare providers to create digital vouchers that can be distributed by email, text, or hardcopy to patients and redeemed directly with food retailers by scanning the barcode.[1389] Electronic reporting with HealthEBucksRx allows providers to track patient compliance and sponsors to reimburse retailers.

Partners in Produce Prescription Programs

Partnerships are critical to the successful implementation of produce prescription programs.[1390,1391] A wide variety of partners have been used to redeem prescriptions for fruits and vegetables including farmers' markets, grocery and retail stores, mobile markets, farm stands, food pantries, as well as on-site distribution where the prescription was administered.[1392] A national report commissioned by Wholesome Wave found that 48 percent of programs utilized farmers' markets and 29 percent utilized grocery retail locations to redeem produce prescriptions, while 20 percent of programs reported on-site produce distribution where participants receive their prescribed amount of produce directly at their healthcare institution.[1393]

The most common type of redemption partner used in produce prescription programs is farmers' markets.[1394,1395] Pharmacy to Farm is a produce prescription program administered by the New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene that partners with GrowNYC, a farmers' market operator, and local pharmacies to provide patients with fresh fruits and vegetables.[1396] Through this program, pharmacists provide monthly produce prescriptions to patients filling a pharmaceutical prescription to treat high blood pressure and who are also enrolled in SNAP. The produce prescription can be redeemed for $30 worth of fresh fruits and vegetables at more than fifteen farmers' market locations operated by GrowNYC. Cross-sector collaboration between healthcare institutions and farmers' markets can benefit both patients and local farmers. Marcel Van Ooyen, President and CEO of GrowNYC, stated "This initiative has successfully introduced community members to their neighborhood farmers' market, connecting them to this important resource for fresh food and simple, healthy recipes. We want to see small family farms thrive, and all residents, regardless of income, have affordable access to the foods they need to be healthy."[1381]

Collaboration between health care providers and community food retailers may also serve to increase patient awareness of local food resources available to support healthy diets. In addition to providing farmers' market vouchers, The Food Rx program in Chicago also provided diabetic patients with coupons to Walgreens to increase awareness about the recent expansion of fresh produce available at this retailer.[1382] A 2019 qualitative study published in the *Journal of General Internal Medicine* found that a produce prescription program in Cleveland Ohio increased participant awareness of farmers' markets that operate in the community as well as how to use local produce.[1383]

A growing number of hospitals have also implemented produce prescription programs that integrate both the referral and redemption processes on-site at a location within the healthcare system, eliminating the need for participants to visit a community partner to redeem their prescriptions. This approach can potentially address challenges such as transportation and limited food retail hours that may limit participation in community-based redemption models.[1384,1385,1386]

Boston Medical Center was the first hospital system to launch a therapeutic food pantry in 2001 to address the nutritional needs of low-income patients with a variety of chronic health conditions including cancer, HIV/AIDS, hypertension, diabetes, obesity and heart disease.[1397] Through this program, patients are identified by primary care providers who write and issue produce prescriptions that are then redeemed at the on-site Preventative Food Pantry for perishable food items such as fruits, vegetables and meats. The on-site food pantry is open five days a week and patients can redeem their prescriptions up to two times per month.[1398]

In 2018, the Children's Hospital of Pennsylvania launched the first pediatric, hospital-based Food Pharmacy program to promote nutrition and address food insecurity among families in primary care and specialty care sites.[1399] Through this program patients are screened for food insecurity at clinical visits and referred to the on-site Food Pharmacy where they receive a three-day supply of nutritious food for the household. Food insecure families are able to access the Food Pharmacy at follow up clinical visits.[1400]

Geisinger, a regional health care provider that serves parts of Pennsylvania and New Jersey,[1401] began an initiative called Fresh Food Farmacy in 2016.[1402] The program serves patients diagnosed with type 2 diabetes who have experienced food insecurity in the past year.[1403] Enrollees in the program receive a prescription of diabetes-appropriate food, and are then able to pick up the ingredients needed on-site to cook ten nutritious meals each week.[1404] In addition, patients receive more than 20 hours of diabetes education and access to free nutrition and wellness classes.[1405,1406] Early stages of data collection for the program have shown that providing food to diabetic patients is much less expensive than providing them with medical care.[1407] According to an editorial published in the *American Journal of Health Promotion* in 2019, the program reported "seeing a 20 percent higher care gap compliance rate for those enrolled in the program. We have also seen a 2-full point reduction in HbA1c among program participants."[1408]

Outcomes and Opportunities

Produce prescription programs represent a promising healthcare intervention to improve food security among targeted patient populations.[1409] Research has demonstrated that produce prescription programs can improve fruit and vegetable consumption,[1410,1411,1412,1413,1414] nutrition knowledge,[1415,1416,1417,1418] and food purchasing practices[1419,1420] among a variety of patient populations. The benefits of produce prescription programs are multifaceted as they can reduce barriers to dietary changes by improving affordability and accessibility of fruits and vegetables and increasing knowledge related to diet-related health conditions.[1421,1422,1423,1424].

While produce prescription programs have been shown to improve the consumption of fruits and vegetables among targeted patient populations, evidence of the effectiveness of these programs on health outcomes are less clear.[1425,1426,1427] Findings from a systematic scoping review published in the *American Journal of Health Promotion* in 2021 reviewed 23 studies published on produce prescription programs and concluded that "studies incorporating health metrics reported mixed effectiveness, with little consensus on the impacts of food prescriptions on blood pressure, BMI, or glucose homeostasis."[1428] Authors attribute inconsistent findings to poor study designs and limited time frames in a nascent body of funded programs.[1429]

Produce prescription programs represent a burgeoning field in the Food as Medicine landscape and will require more rigorous research in order to demonstrate their impact

on longitudinal health outcomes and support their integration into national policy.[1437] In 2022, The Aspen Institute recently released the Food is Medicine Research Action Plan which provides the following recommendations for future research designs of Food as Medicine interventions:[1438]

- Research should be appropriately powered to meaningfully evaluate primary outcomes
- Researchers should prioritize rigorous research designs with a combination of quantitative and qualitative approaches
- Research should always report process and engagement metrics
- Researchers should carefully consider whether the intensity and duration of the intervention is likely to influence outcomes of interest
- Metrics for specific health conditions should be developed in collaboration with primary care and specialist conditions

Produce prescription programs may also have the potential to promote health equity in communities underserved by supermarkets and healthy food retailers. Produce Rx, a produce prescription program run by the Washington DC-based nonprofit DC Greens, helps residents of Ward 8, one of D.C.'s predominantly Black neighborhoods, afford fresh fruits and vegetables from the neighborhood's only full-service grocery store.[1439] In April 2021, Wholesome Wave's CEO, Benjamin Perkins, MA, MDiv, participated in a panel about promoting health equity through food as medicine hosted by the University of Pennsylvania's Leonard Davis Institute of Health Economics.[1440] Regarding the operation of a successful food prescription program, Perkins said: "It's about listening to that community and using their input to inform the way programs are designed and operated. And it's not just about giving them any kind of food, but rather providing them with food that is as meaningful and culturally appropriate as it is nutritious."[1430]

Culinary Medicine

Food science, nutrition, and cooking come together in the science of culinary medicine, which aims to improve patients' conditions by analyzing how food can play a role in preventing or treating a particular disease. According to John La Puma, MD, the Clinical Director and Founder of Chef Clinic, "culinary medicine is a new evidence-based field in medicine that blends the art of food and cooking with the science of medicine."[1431] Culinary medicine takes into account an individual's conditions and dietary needs when designing home-cooked meals and meal plans.[1432] As physician Irl B. Hirsch (et al.) wrote in *Clinical Therapeutics* in 2019:

> Specifically, culinary medicine adds to existing nutrition interventions by integrating the concept of "food pleasure" (ie, both the sensory-based experience of food in terms of taste, smell, texture, and appearance, and the emotions surrounding food) with the scientific knowledge of how food and dietary choices may influence human metabolism, immunity, and pathophysiology.[1433]

It is important to note that culinary medicine is not focused on prescribing specific foods to patients, nor does it attempt to replace prescription medications.[1434] In fact, culinary medicine can be used in conjunction with prescription medications and other nutritional and dietary interventions.[1435,1436] Dr. La Puma wrote of culinary medicine in the journal *Population Health Management*:

> Culinary medicine is not nutrition, dietetics, or preventive, integrative, or internal medicine, nor is it the culinary arts or food science... Culinary medicine is aimed at helping people reach good personal medical decisions about

accessing and eating high-quality meals that help prevent and treat disease and restore well-being.[1441]

Culinary Medicine in Medical School

Culinary medicine, as an emerging field that incorporates the principles of food as medicine, has started to gain traction among physicians and medical schools.[1442,1443] In the United States, United Kingdom, and Spain, "culinary medicine" movements are blending clinical medicine with individual nutrition education that is focused on the practical aspects of food preparation and cooking.[1444] These programs support a health care professional's willingness and ability to recognize nutrition needs and provide appropriate and practical advice to patients.[1445] The first medical school to offer a cooking and nutrition elective in the United States was the State University of New York - Upstate Medical University, in Syracuse, in 2003.[1446]

One of the most prolific culinary medicine projects is the Health Meets Food culinary medicine curriculum, which was developed by Timothy S. Harlan, MD, FACP, a world renowned doctor, chef, teacher and author, while at Tulane University. Dr. Harlan who spent his pre-medical career working in, and eventually owning a restaurant, is also known as Dr. Gourmet.[1447] Currently, the Health Meets Food culinary curriculum consists of more than 30 content-specific modules designed for health care professionals. "Each of the educational modules presents basic and clinical science related to evidence-based nutritional and dietary goals for specific topics, case presentations, recipes, cooking instructions, discussion questions, and quizzes."[1448] The Health Meets Food culinary curriculum is used by medical students, residents, and clinicians at more than 55 academic medical centers across the world. Currently, Dr. Harlan is at the George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences assisting with its culinary medicine programming.

Dr. Harlan is also a senior advisor and former executive director of The Goldring Center for Culinary Medicine at Tulane University's School of Medicine in New Orleans, Louisiana.[1449] Founded in 2012, The Goldring Center is the nation's first culinary medicine center at a medical school. The teaching kitchen provides hands-on training for medical students and residents through elective culinary medicine classes and mandatory interdisciplinary seminars. The Goldring Center also provides Community Classes to the local community interested in learning about nutrition.[1450]

Some culinary medicine programs have a dual focus: to teach participating medical students how to better manage their own health as well as that of their patients.[1451] The courses emphasize cooking with fresh fruits and vegetables and teach participants how to select, store, prepare, and even grow their own produce in order to maximize its nutritional value.[1452] Dr. Jaclyn Albin, the Associate Program Director for the University of Texas Southwestern's Internal Medicine and Pediatrics Residency program, has pioneered culinary medicine courses for her students.[1453] She hopes that culinary medicine will foster lifestyle changes that place students in a better position to manage their health, deal with stress, and reap the benefits of any other medical care they are undergoing, including therapy and dietary consultation.[1454]

The inclusion of culinary medicine within medical training has shown evidence-based efficacy in improving the nutrition knowledge and confidence of medical students as they graduate and become board-certified physicians.[1455,1456] One study published in *Advances in Preventive Medicine* compared medical students who participated in a cooking and nutrition elective in a medical school-

based teaching kitchen versus traditional clinical education. The cooking and nutrition elective resulted in a 72 percent increase in the reporting of total proficiency in providing nutrition counseling to patients.[1466] According to a survey of medical students published in the *American Journal of Lifestyle Medicine*, during the 2019-2020 academic year, a 3-hour culinary medicine training was found to have positive effects on the students' "nutrition knowledge, skills, and attitudes and confidence in patient nutrition counseling."[1467]

Various schools and organizations provide continuing medical education (CME) to physicians and other health care providers about nutrition and food as medicine:[1468]
The American College of Preventive Medicine now offers an Introduction to Culinary Medicine course focusing on "provider education that seeks to incorporate self-care while counseling and empowering patients to make and sustain healthier food choices through shopping and meal preparation," and provides continuing medical education credits and maintenance of certification credits.[1469,1470]
The American College of Lifestyle Medicine offers an online CME program called Lifestyle Medicine Core Competencies, which includes nutrition education alongside other lifestyle practices such as sleep health, weight management, and alcohol use.[1471] The CME's are offered through a collaboration with Rush University Medical Center, American College of Preventive Medicine and the American College of Lifestyle Medicine.
The Health meets Food Culinary Medicine Program offers a Certified Culinary Medicine Specialist program for clinicians to learn how to "[e]xplore the implications of diet on overall health; Enhance the quality of patient counseling; [and] Improve the management of diet-related chronic diseases."[1472] This is a hybrid program, with some virtual (both live and asynchronous) and some in-person components.[1473]

Culinary Nutrition

Culinary nutrition is a term used to describe the practice of incorporating nutrition and food science knowledge into individual preparation of food,[1457] resulting in "an interdisciplinary approach to food, ranging from nutrition and dietetics to culinary arts and gastronomic sciences," wrote researchers in the *International Journal of Gastronomy and Food Science* in 2021.[1458] This interdisciplinary approach is proving effective; culinary nutrition education programs are gaining traction as motivators for behavior change in patients managing chronic disease.[1459] According to a 2020 article in *Health Promotion Practice*, "Evidence of the benefits of culinary nutrition education is growing in the literature. Culinary nutrition education programs are naturally experiential, social, skills-based, and effective in improving nutrition-related beliefs, knowledge, and behaviors."[1460] While the term "culinary nutrition" is often used interchangeably with culinary medicine, the latter is primarily associated with educating physicians and health care workers as well as physician extenders.[1461,1462] Jacqueline B. Marcus, MS, RDN, author of *Culinary Nutrition: The Science and Practice of Healthy Cooking*, writes, "People have integrated nutrition, food science and cooking since the beginning of time—without even knowing it."

Dietary Supplements, Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods

Dietary supplements, nutraceuticals (sometimes called "bioceuticals"), and functional foods are foods, or supplements to food, that are ingested with the intention of providing a physiological or medicinal effect.[1463,1464,1465]

Dietary Supplements

The National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements (NIH ODS) defines a dietary supplement as "[a] product (other than tobacco) that is intended to supplement the diet; contains one or more dietary ingredients (including vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and other substances) or their components; is intended to be taken by mouth as a pill, capsule, tablet, or liquid; and is identified on the front label of the product as being a dietary supplement."[1474] Products of this type are not called "dietary supplements" in every jurisdiction; for example, the United Kingdom's Food Standards Agency calls them "food supplements," defined as "any food the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which is a concentrated source of a vitamin or mineral or other substance with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination and is sold in dose form."[1475] The European Commission defines food supplements as "concentrated sources of nutrients (or other substances) with a nutritional or physiological effect. Such food supplements can be marketed in "dose" form, such as pills, tablets, capsules, liquids in measured doses, etc."[1476]

According to the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), which is conducted annually, about half of American adults use dietary supplements.[1477,1478,1479,1480,1481] And that number is on the rise, particularly among athletes and those with chronic illnesses.[1482,1483,1484] Rates of supplement use also tend to vary based on factors such as income, food security, and participation in food assistance programs (such as SNAP).[1485,1486] Based on 2011-2014 data from NHANES:

> [Dietary supplement (DS)] and [multivitamin-mineral (MVM)] use was significantly higher among those with a household income of ≥ 350% of the poverty level, those who were food secure, and SNAP income-ineligible nonparticipants across all sex, age, and race/ethnic groups. Among women, prevalence of use significantly differed between SNAP participants (39%) and SNAP income-eligible nonparticipants (54%). Older adults (71+ years) remained the highest consumers of DS, specifically among the highest income group (82%), while younger adults (19–30 years), predominantly in the lowest income group (28%), were the lowest consumers.[1487]

Among children, the difference in supplement use by socioeconomic characteristics was similar:

> DS and MVM use were associated with higher family income and higher household food security level. DS use was lowest among children in households participating in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP; 20%) and those participating in the Special Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC; 26%) compared to both income-eligible and income-ineligible nonparticipants. Most children who used DS took only one (83%) or two (12%) products; although children in low-income families took fewer products than those in higher income families. The most common motivations for DS and MVM use were to "improve (42% or 46%)" or "maintain (34 or 38%)" health, followed by "to supplement the diet (23 or 24%)" for DS or MVM, respectively. High-income children were more likely to use DS and MVM "to supplement the diet" than middle- or low-income children. Only 18% of child DS users took DS based on a health practitioner's recommendation. In conclusion, DS use was lower among children who were in low-income or food-insecure families, or families participating in nutrition assistance programs.[1488]

Spotlight: National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements (NIH ODS) recommendations for taking dietary supplements

The NIH ODS recommends that people who are interested in taking dietary supplements to treat their health conditions keep the following in mind:

- If you are scheduled to have any type of surgical procedure, talk with your health care provider about any supplements you take.
- Keep in mind the term 'natural' doesn't always mean safe. Some all-natural botanical products, for example, like comfrey and kava, can harm the liver. A dietary supplement's safety depends on many things, such as its chemical makeup, how it works in the body, how it is prepared, and the amount you take.
- Before taking any dietary supplement, talk to your health care providers to answer these questions:
  - What are its potential benefits for me?
  - Does it have any safety risks?
  - What is the proper dose to take?
  - How, when, and for how long should I take it?[1489]

The NIH ODS acknowledges the potential health benefits of certain supplements:

- Calcium and vitamin D help keep bones strong and reduce bone loss.
- Folic acid decreases the risk of certain birth defects.
- Omega-3 fatty acids from fish oils might help some people with heart disease.
- A combination of vitamins C and E, zinc, copper, lutein, and zeaxanthin may slow down further vision loss in people with age-related macular degeneration (AMD).[1490]

Furthermore, the NIH ODS notes that consumers should be aware of potential negative interactions between dietary supplements and pharmaceutical medicines:

- Vitamin K can reduce the ability of the blood thinner warfarin to prevent blood from clotting.
- St. John's wort can speed the breakdown of many medicines and reduce their effectiveness (including some antidepressants, birth control pills, heart medications, anti-HIV medications, and transplant drugs).
- Antioxidant supplements, such as vitamins C and E, might reduce the effectiveness of some types of cancer chemotherapy.[1491]

A study appearing in *JAMA Internal Medicine* analyzing three years (2007-2010) of NHANES data submitted by nearly 12,000 patients reported that some individuals were able to articulate specific reasons for taking supplements, including the use of calcium products to promote "bone health."[1511] Most individuals surveyed, however, could only explain their use of dietary supplements in general terms, reporting that they used supplements to "improve" or "maintain" overall health.[1512] Individuals of all ages use supplements. NHANES data from 2006-2014 showed that during that time period, 33.2 percent of children and adolescents in the United States used dietary supplements (particularly multivitamins, supplements for immunity, omega-3 fatty acids, and sleep aids).[1513] However, according to data from the 2017-2018 NHANES, rates of supplement use tend to increase with age.[1514]

Supplement use has also been proposed as a method to combat nutritional insecurity.[1515] The Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations and the World Health Organization released a report back in 2006 outlining methods for improving nutritional security globally, and included information about dietary supplements.[1516] The report notes that supplementation programs have been used to improve iron and folic acid levels among children, pregnant women, and postpartum women in developing countries.[1517] However, there are some obstacles facing these dietary supplementation programs as noted in this joint report:

> Supplementation usually requires the procurement and purchase of micronutrients in a relatively expensive pre-packaged form, an effective distribution system and a high degree of consumer compliance (especially if supplements need to be consumed on a long-term basis). A lack of supplies and poor compliance are consistently reported by many supplementation programme managers as being the main barriers to success.[1492]

Despite the prevalence of dietary supplements (which are often food extracts), studies have found that most users are not knowledgeable about the active ingredients, possible side effects, or recommended dosages of what they were taking.[1493,1494,1495,1496] Patients' lack of knowledge seems partially attributable to their lack of communication with medical professionals regarding the potential benefits and risks of supplement use.[1497,1498,1499] Of those who responded to the NHANES surveys between 2007 and 2010, 77 percent had self-prescribed dietary supplements without consulting a healthcare provider.[1500,1501] Many of these individuals further reported that they avoided discussing the use of supplements with their physicians because they felt that their doctors lacked knowledge or were biased against the practice.[1502,1503]

Many patients, physicians, and researchers have questioned the safety of taking dietary supplements.[1504,1505,1506] As mentioned above, the NIH ODS warns patients about the potential negative effects of supplements' interaction with other medicines.[1507] Some researchers argue that there is little benefit at all to taking supplements, and are therefore not worth the potential risk of taking something unknown and potentially harmful.[1508,1509] However, in an 11-year study from 1999 to 2010, published in *Annals of Internal Medicine* in 2019, of 30,899 adults taking supplements, researchers found that use of dietary supplements was not connected to increased mortality.[1510]

Supplement Use Among Athletes

The trend of self-prescription also holds among elite athletes, among whom dietary supplement use is significantly more prevalent

than it is among average Americans.[1518] This heightened frequency of use, however, does not seem to correspond to increased scientific knowledge of how these supplements may impact the body.[1519,1520] In multiple studies conducted from 2003 to 2021, athletes have reported taking supplements to achieve a broad range of health goals, including improved performance, enhanced muscle recovery, and disease prevention[1521,1522,1523,1524,1525,1526,1527]

In a 2019 survey of elite athletes in Spain published in the *Journal of the International Society of Sports Nutrition*, more than 60 percent of respondents stated that they used dietary supplements, including supplements that had little evidence backing their efficacy.[1528] Nearly half of the respondents said that they relied primarily on themselves as sources of information, rather than a physician, nutritionist, or other health care professional.[1529] "This information points towards the necessity of increasing the knowledge of the benefits and risks of supplementation in the elite athlete population," the authors wrote.[1530] In addition, a 2010 study published in *JAMA Internal Medicine* showed that the majority of athletes surveyed did not know the active ingredients or mechanisms of action of the supplements they were taking, and only half of the athletes knew the recommended supplement dosages.[1531] Less than half of these athletes said they consulted their medical providers before starting supplementation.[1532]

Nutraceuticals

The term "nutraceutical" was coined by founder and chairman of the Foundation for Innovation in Medicine, Stephen DeFelice, in 1989 to describe a food or part of a food with therapeutic benefits, particularly in the prevention or treatment of disease.[1533,1534,1535,1536] A 2014 review of studies on nutraceuticals, published in the *International Journal of Preventive Medicine*, defines nutraceuticals as "products, which other than nutrition are also used as medicine."[1537] According to two research scientists in a 2020 editorial in the journal *Nutrients*, "Nutraceuticals and nutrition supplements are collectively referred to as 'dietary supplements,' intended to be taken orally."[1538]

However, there is no official definition of nutraceutical yet accepted by government agencies, health care professionals, and nutrition researchers.[1539,1540] "Currently, nutraceuticals do not have a specific definition distinct from those of other food-derived categories, such as food supplements, herbal products, pre- and probiotics, functional foods, and fortified foods," write researchers in a 2018 review in the *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology*.[1541] This lack of consensus might lead to confusion about the purpose and efficacy of different products for consumers.[1542] According to the researchers:

> Many studies have led to an understanding of the potential mechanisms of action of pharmaceutically active components contained in food that may improve health and reduce the risk of pathological conditions while enhancing overall well-being. Nevertheless, there is a lack of clear information and, often, the claimed health benefits may not be properly substantiated by safety and efficacy information or in vitro and in vivo data, which can induce false expectations and miss the target for a product to be effective, as claimed.[1543]

According to two research scientists in a 2020 editorial in the journal *Nutrients*, "Nutraceuticals and nutrition supplements are collectively referred to as 'dietary supplements,' intended to be taken orally."[1544]Well-known nutraceuticals include echinacea, green tea, ginseng, glucosamine, omega-3, folic acid, and cod liver oil.[1545]

The majority of nutraceuticals have multiple therapeutic properties and "may be used to improve health, delay the aging process, prevent chronic diseases, increase life expectancy, or support the structure or function of the body."[1558] However, not all nutraceuticals provide the health effects they purport to: in a 2018 systematic review of randomized controlled trials published in the *British Journal of Nutrition* studying the impact of nutraceutical use on cognition among older adults, the researchers "failed to locate sufficient evidence to justify long-term use to improve cognitive function."[1559] The researchers also note that further studies are needed to understand the efficacy of certain nutraceuticals such as folic acid, curcumin, and Yamabushitake mushroom. Furthermore, they write that "the combination of dietary and nutraceutical interventions may be a promising strategy to improve cognitive function."[1560]

Despite the lack of evidence about the impact of certain nutraceuticals on health, the market for these products is growing.[1561] While investigating the commercialization of food and medicine, Lisa Haushofer, MD, PhD, a senior research associate at the Institute for Biomedical Ethics and History of Medicine at the University of Zurich, noted that "the nutraceutical and health foods markets are among the fastest growing and most promising markets worldwide."[1562] According to Precedence Research, a worldwide market research and consulting organization, in 2020 the global nutraceuticals market size was valued at $160.3 billion and is expected to rise to $314.2 billion by 2030.[1563]

Nutraceuticals have steadily grown over the past decade and saw a significant rise in early 2020 from the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), which caused the COVID-19 pandemic.[1564] During this time "consumers sought additional protections from viral infection and disease based on the assumption that supplement products may offer health benefits or 'immune-boosting' effects if consumed."[1546,1547,1548,1549,1550] The increased attention paid to these products raised questions about their safety and efficacy in the treatment and prevention of COVID-19.[1551] As noted above in dietary supplements, the NIH ODS cautions patients to be aware of potential harmful side effects from the use of supplements, including nutraceuticals.[1552] As researchers wrote in a 2021 review in the journal *mSystems*:

> Consumers need to be aware of misinformation and false promises surrounding some supplements, which may be subject to limited regulation by authorities. However, considerably more research is required to determine whether dietary supplements and nutraceuticals exhibit prophylactic and therapeutic value against SARS-CoV-2 infection and COVID-19.[1553]

For example, elderberry (which is often hypothesized to have antiviral properties[1554]) has been a nutraceutical of interest in the treatment and prevention of COVID-19.[1555] However, there is little conclusive evidence about its efficacy;[1556] furthermore, elderberry has potentially dangerous side effects (including nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, and others) and cannot be consumed raw or undercooked, so patients should be very cautious with this nutraceutical.[1557]

Spotlight: Food for Specified Health Uses in Japan

Japan was one of the first governments to regulate functional foods and explore the health benefits of foods through robust research and testing.[1565,1566,1567] The Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor, and Welfare oversees the approval process for these foods, which are called Food for Specified Health Uses (FOSHU).[1568,1569] To be approved for a FOSHU label, a food must meet the following requirements:

- "Effectiveness on the human body is clearly proven
- Absence of any safety issues (animal toxicity tests, confirmation of effects in the cases of excess intake, etc.)
- Use of nutritionally appropriate ingredients (e.g. no excessive use of salt, etc.)
- Guarantee of compatibility with product specifications by the time of consumption
- Established quality control methods, such as specifications of products and ingredients, processes, and methods of analysis"[1570]

Furthermore, there are three other types of FOSHU: Qualified (scientific evidence is minimal and has not met the standard for an approved FOSHU), Standardized (functional attributes of ingredients in a product have already been approved as individual FOSHU, and the foods therefore do not always require clinical trials), and reduction of disease risk (there is sufficient clinical evidence that a certain food or ingredient is connected to lowered risk of a certain disease).[1571]

Since 2012, more than 1,000 products have consistently held an approved FOSHU label. [1572,1573] FOSHUs can be approved for certain specified uses: changing gastrointestinal health, lowering blood cholesterol, regulating blood sugar levels, impacting blood pressure, assisting in dental hygiene, aiding in mineral absorption, and encouraging bone growth. [1574, 1575, 1576]

Japan has one of the lowest rates of obesity and highest average lifespans in the world, [1577, 1578] and some researchers have argued that diet play a role in these statistics. [1579, 1580,1581] "We need to increase the evidence base of the impact of the whole Japanese dietary lifestyle on health as well as having specific studies on the functionality and health benefits of individual food items," said Eriko Komiya, Director of Food Cultures Office in the Japanese Ministry of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries, in an article for *Nature*. [1582]

In addition to increased use of nutraceuticals from the COVID-19 pandemic, several other factors have contributed to the popularity of nutraceuticals as an area of research and treatment. Research has demonstrated that nutraceuticals may have a lower risk of addiction and serious side effects than many current pharmaceutical treatments for pain and serious disease.[1586,1587,1588] (Note that more clinical research is needed to understand the potential use of nutraceuticals in managing pain.)[1589,1590] Given that nutraceuticals are derived from food, they may also be less expensive to produce than most conventional pharmaceuticals.[1591] Finally, the rising interest in nutraceuticals may follow the rising consumer demand in the intersection of food and health.[1592]

Functional Foods

Functional foods, defined by researcher Marcello Nicoletti, a professor of Environmental Biology at Sapienza University of Rome, are "foods or food ingredients that have additional health or physiological benefits over and above the normal nutritional value they provide."[1593] Typically, the distinction between nutraceuticals and functional foods lies in how they are ingested: "nutraceuticals" are supplements that are not consumed as conventional food or drink, whereas "functional foods" are consumed as conventional food or drink.[1594]

While there is no universal and unanimous definition of a functional food, several options in various languages have been proposed to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, including:

- A foodstuff that provides a health benefit beyond basic nutrition, demonstrating specific health or medical benefits, including the prevention and treatment of disease.
- Processed foods containing ingredients that aid specific bodily functions in addition to being nutritious.[1583]

Christiani Jeyakumar Henry, PhD, MSc, the director of the Clinical Nutrition Research Centre at the Agency for Science, Technology and Research (A*STAR) in Singapore and the Deputy Executive Director at the Singapore Institute of Food Biotechnology and Innovation (SIFBI), wrote about the start of the functional food movement in the *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition*:

> The conviction to develop functional foods first emerged in Japan in the 1980s when faced with escalating health-care costs. The Ministry of Health and Welfare initiated a regulatory system to approve certain foods with documented health benefits. Its primary objective was to improve the health of the nation's ageing population. In 1984, the Ministry of Education, Science and Culture, an *ad hoc* group in Japan commenced a national project to explore the link between food and medical sciences. The term 'functional food' first appeared in 1993 in the *Nature* news magazine under the heading 'Japan explores the boundary between food and medicine'.[1584]

Dr. Henry, a world renowned expert on functional foods, also described functional foods as the following:

- Conventional food containing naturally occurring bioactive substance. An example could be β-glucan in oat bran to lower blood cholesterol; [Note: β-glucan is a water-soluble dietary fiber found in the cell walls of plants][1585]
- Foods that have been modified, by enrichment or other means, with bioactive substances. An example could be margarine that contains added phytosterol that is known to lower serum cholesterol;

- Synthesized food ingredients, such as some specialized carbohydrates intended to have probiotic effects.
- A functional food can be (1) a natural food, (2) a food to which a component has been added, (3) a food from which a component has been removed, (4) a food where one or more components has been modified, (5) a food in which the bioavailability has been modified or (6) any combination of these.[1595]

Functional foods are often used by consumers seeking optimal health and prevention or treatment of disease, and do not need to be used under the supervision of a health care professional.[1596,1597,1598,1599] For example, probiotics, commonly found in fermented dairy products, are often considered to be functional foods for their benefits to the gastrointestinal tract by balancing the gut microbiome to potentially relieve gastrointestinal discomfort.[1600,1601] Many health care professionals and scientists consider all fruits and vegetables to be functional foods due to their rich amounts of important compounds such as fiber and antioxidants.[1602,1603] Functional foods can also be foods that are fortified or otherwise enhanced with vitamins, nutrients, phytochemicals, or other components that have health benefits.[1604] These are often called "fortified foods," and include milk with added vitamin D, iodized salt, or cereals with added folic acid.[1605,1606]

The FDA has no official definition for "functional food,"[1607] so the phrase often ends up as a marketing term for various food products.[1608] Interest in and demand for functional foods is growing in the United States and globally,[1609] so consumers should be encouraged to inform themselves about the functions and benefits that different foods claim to have.

Additional Examples of Dietary Supplements, Nutraceuticals, and Functional Foods

Certain foods have been proven to support general health in addition to being effective in the treatment, co-treatment, and prevention of specific disease states.[1610,1611,1612] Research has demonstrated that functional dietary changes can impact an individual's heart, brain, and bone health:

- Heart Health: Nuts and seeds have been shown to help lower cholesterol.[1613,1614,1615] Fish oil and olive oil can help reduce inflammation, which is associated with heart disease.[1616,1617] More specifically, fish contains omega-3 fatty acids, which can lower blood fats (triglycerides).[1618,16191620] Whole grains consumption has also been associated with reduced levels of homocysteine,[1621] an amino acid associated with heart disease.[1622]
- Brain Health: Peanuts, eggs, fish, meat, and other foods that are high in choline elevate acetylcholine, a neurotransmitter responsible for healthy mental function.[1623,1624,1625] Vitamin E is a fat-soluble antioxidant that helps protect the fatty environment of the brain.[1626,1627,1628] And whole grains rich in vitamin B, such as brown rice or barley, help reduce levels of homocysteine, which is associated with dementia.[1629,1630,1631] Migraines can be attributed to a diet lacking in folate (found in leafy greens).[1632]
- Bone Health: Calcium fortifies bones, and vitamin D plays an essential role in calcium absorption.[1633] Milk, salmon, and dark green vegetables all contain calcium. Almost all milk sold in the United States is fortified with vitamin D,[1634] and sunlight helps your body create vitamin D.[1635] Magnesium (found in almonds, lentils, seeds, and spinach) works in conjunction with calcium to promote bone health.[1636,1637,1638]

Many dietary supplements, nutraceuticals, and functional foods are used by consumers across the world to help manage their health. The National Institutes of Health has numerous resources that provide current, evidence-based information for consumers and health care providers about many different foods and supplements. Below is information from the National Institutes of Health, including the Office of Dietary Supplements (NIH ODS), the National Center of Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH), and the National Library of Medicine, about some popular supplements and functional foods:

- Capsicum: Also known as red pepper or chili pepper, the capsicum plant contains a chemical called capsaicin, which is commonly used to reduce pain from a variety of chronic conditions, including diabetic neuropathy, arthritis, and others.[1639] The National Library of Medicine notes that while capsaicin has also been used for issues such as indigestion problems, "but there is no good scientific evidence for many of these uses."[1640]
- Cranberry: According to the NCCIH, "Historically, cranberry fruits or leaves were used for bladder, stomach, and liver disorders, as well as diabetes, wounds, and other conditions."[1641] Today, cranberry is most often associated with treatment of UTIs, and generally studies show that cranberry products reduce the risk of UTIs; however, there have been inconsistent results among various populations.[1642]
- Garlic: Garlic, a popular cooking ingredient, is also commonly available as a dietary supplement. It is most commonly associated with treating heart and blood conditions, such as high blood cholesterol and high blood pressure.[1643] However, the NCCIH notes that there is conflicting evidence about the impact of garlic on cholesterol and blood pressure.[1644] To read more about garlic as medicine, see the Spotlight on page 32.
- Green Tea: The NCCIH writes, "Green tea as a beverage or dietary supplement is promoted for improving mental alertness, relieving digestive symptoms and headaches, and promoting weight loss."[1645] However, there is insufficient evidence to definitely conclude that green tea is effective for these purposes.
- Niacin: Niacin, also called vitamin B3, is a nutrient with many uses, including assisting the body to turn food into energy, maintenance of genome integrity, control of gene expression, and cellular communication.[1646] It is found in a variety of foods (including animal foods and certain types of nuts, legumes, and grains), but it can also be added to some food products or purchased as a supplement.[1647] Insufficient niacin can lead to a skin condition called pellagra, characterized by a roughened, sunburned-like appearance and pigmented rash.[1648] However, the NIH ODS warns that taking too much niacin can lead to negative side effects such as headaches, rashes, and dizziness.[1649]
- Omega-3 Fatty Acids: Found in foods such as fish and flaxseed, as well as supplements such as fish oil, omega-3 fatty acids are a collection of three fatty acids that partially make up cell membranes.[1650] One of these three acids cannot be produced by the body, so it must come from food; the other two can be produced by the body in very small amounts, so getting them from foods is much more practical.[1651]
- Potassium: Potassium is found in a variety of foods: bananas, potatoes, spinach, kidney beans, and much more.[1652] According to the NIH ODS, "Your body needs potassium for almost everything it does, including proper kidney and heart function, muscle contraction, and nerve transmission."[1653] However, abnormally high levels of potassium, a condition

- called hyperkalemia (most common in people with chronic kidney disease), can cause muscle weakness, numbness, tingling, nausea, and other symptoms in some patients.[1693]
- Probiotics: Probiotics are defined by the NIH ODS as "live microorganisms (such as bacteria and yeasts) that provide health benefits when you consume them."[1694] Probiotic food products include dairy products such as yogurt as well as certain non-dairy fermented foods.[1695] As noted above in Functional Foods, probiotics are often considered to be functional foods for their benefits to the gastrointestinal tract.[1696,1697]
- Vitamin D: Vitamin D is used by the human body for many functions, including calcium absorption, muscle movement, and maintaining the immune system.[1698] According to the NIH ODS, "Very few foods naturally contain vitamin D. " They note, however, that fatty fish, such as trout, salmon, tuna, and mackerel, is a good natural source of vitamin D.[1699] Many foods are thus fortified with vitamin D, such as cow's milk, plant-based milk, and breakfast cereals.[1700]

Note: See Office of Dietary Supplements' Dietary Supplement Fact Sheets, the National Center of Complementary and Integrative Health's Health Topics, and the National Library of Medicine's Medline Plus to learn more about specific foods and supplements.

Although extensive research into the various kinds of nutraceuticals and dietary supplements, their medical applications, and the potential risks associated with their use remains to be done, early studies have shown certain supplements may have potential for managing and treating disease. These include:

- Lowering Cholesterol: Some studies have reported that phytosterols, a component of plant cell membranes commonly used as additives in food products, reduce "bad" low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol by decreasing the amount the body produces and absorbs into the gastrointestinal tract.[1654,1655,1656,1657,1658] Other nutraceuticals in a few studies have demonstrated potential in reducing cholesterol and include the polyphenols in durian (an edible fruit),[1659,1660] certain kinds of green tea,[1661,1662] Annurca apple polyphenolic extract,[1663,1664,1665,1666] and a formulation that includes berberine ("a chemical found in some plants like European barberry, goldenseal, goldthread, Oregon grape, phellodendron, and tree turmeric," according to the National Library of Medicine[1667]) and red yeast rice.[1668,1669,1670,1671]
- Cancer: Cancer researchers are interested in the potential for nutraceuticals to provide lower-cost, reduced-risk ways of managing and treating the disease. For example, butein is a polyphenol, are "common antioxidants present in a large number of foods and beverages of plant origin," [1672] with a history of use in many East Asian traditional medical practices for its anticancer effects.[1673,1674] In a few studies, butein has been shown to have the ability to induce death in cancer cells.[1675,1676,1677,1678,1679,1680] In addition, phytosterols (plant-derived sterols similar in structure to cholesterol[1681,1682]) in three types of algae have shown anticancer effects in a small group of studies.[1683,1684,1685,1686] There is also interest in finding applications for the management and treatment of cancer in lactic acid bacteria (LAB),[1687,1688,1689,1690,1691] which is prevalent in cultured and fermented foods.[1692]

- Neurological Disorders: Neurological disorders have a variety of causes and risk factors, including stressful life events, psychological comorbidities, advanced age, and smoking .[1701,1702,1703] Over time, the brain undergoes oxidative stress, which plays a key role in numerous neurological disorders, including Alzheimer's disease (AD).[1704,1705] Antioxidants can be found in many food products, including curcumin, which is an antioxidant found in turmeric[1706,1707,1708] and the flavonoids in wine and tea, may, according to some studies, help to slow the progress of AD and similar conditions.[1709,1710,1711,1712] In addition, many neurological disorders, such as Multiple Sclerosis (MS), are caused by improper folding of proteins in the brain, a process that vitamin A,[1713,1714] β-carotene,[1715,1716] and coenzyme Q10 (CoQ10)[1717,1718,1719] all may help to combat.[1720] The decline in function associated with Parkinson's disease (PD) results from a drastic drop in the brain's dopamine levels, and lycopene, an antioxidant found in tomatoes, papayas, and other red fruits and vegetables, has been shown to increase dopamine in mice, suggesting it may have potential for managing the disease in humans.[1721,1722,1723]

- Inflammation: Certain nutraceuticals have proven effective as anti-inflammatories, showing potential on diseases such as cancer, neurological disorders, and arthritis.[1724,1725,1726] For example, ergosterol from edible mushrooms has been shown to reduce inflammatory responses,[1727,1728,1729] as have lactic acid bacteria[1730] and some chemical compounds such as tocopherols and tocotrienols in the vitamin E family, found in seeds, nuts, and many vegetables.[1731] Polyphenols, found in olive oil, cocoa, and berries, have been found to have anti-inflammatory properties in the treatment of a wide range of diseases;[1732,1733] and curcumin, a polyphenol found in turmeric, has also been found to have capabilities in both the prevention and treatment of inflammatory conditions.[1734,1735,1736]

Regulation of Dietary Supplements, Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods

Unlike pharmaceuticals, which are significantly regulated by the FDA, dietary supplements do not require FDA approval.[1737,1738] Marketers are allowed to make statements about the potential health benefits of the supplement, however, the following qualifier is required: "This statement has not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. This product is not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease."[1739] (According to a 2019 review of labeling impacts on consumer behavior in *The Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, "Many consumers did not regularly read product labels, nor understand the information they read on those labels."[1740]) The lack of regulation has led to the production and sale of supplements that do not always contain the ingredients and quantities that the labels say they do.[1741,1742] Third party groups, such as United States Pharmacopeia (USP) and NSF International,[1743,1744] have thus stepped in to test various dietary supplements (including vitamins, minerals, herbal supplements, and others) and verify what exactly is in them.[1745,1746] Consumers therefore are encouraged to take special caution when choosing to take dietary supplements.[1747]

Furthermore, as mentioned earlier in this report, the terms "nutraceutical" and "functional food" have no formal definitions from the FDA.[1748,1749] Instead, these products are regulated as drugs, dietary supplements, or foods, depending on their ingredients and intended use.[1750] As researchers for the the *British Journal of Pharmacology* wrote in 2016:

> The terms “nutraceutical” and “functional food” are often used interchangeably and have no legal definition in most countries. These products are intended to have health benefits in addition to their basic nutritional value and usually contain ingredients which are referred to as generally recognized as safe (GRAS) in the United States and elsewhere and as qualified presumption of safety (QPS) in the European Union (EU).[1760]

The lack of standards and regulations has led to the dissemination of misinformation by supplement companies and confusion among consumers.[1761,1762] In 2019, the FDA issued a warning to 12 dietary supplement companies, telling them to stop making claims that their products could cure various diseases, most notably Alzheimer’s.[1763] Scott Gottlieb, MD, former commissioner of the FDA, said about the warning, “[U]nproven supplements that claim to treat the disease but offer no benefits can prevent patients from seeking otherwise effective care.”[1764]

Warnings such as these shed light on the need for stricter regulation in this industry.[1765] Establishing standards for testing and proving the safety and efficacy of dietary supplements, nutraceuticals and functional foods is critical to advancing the research into their potential as treatments for disease alongside conventional pharmaceuticals.[1766,1767] Such peer-reviewed scientific research and governmental regulation would also help to distinguish legitimate claims made for the efficacy of these types of treatments from unsubstantiated claims made on behalf of dietary supplements.[1768]
Conversations about the regulation of functional foods and nutraceuticals are not limited to the United States.[1769] In Canada, functional foods and nutraceuticals such as probiotics or herbal supplements are regulated as “natural health products.”[1770] These regulations exist to help consumers make more informed decisions about the treatments they pursue for their specific condition,[1751] but the regulations have received criticism from Canada’s food industry for potentially stifling innovation.[1752]

In the European Union, discussions are ongoing in the European Parliament (EP) as to whether nutraceuticals are medicinal products, defined by the legislative body as “any substance or combination of substances presented as having properties for treating or preventing disease in human beings.”[1753] The debate is not regarding whether food products can have beneficial impacts on human health or not, but whether they have sufficient medical properties for that to be considered their primary function.[1754] Lex Mundi, a worldwide network of independent law firms, released a report in 2012 outlining policy regulations of food supplements in various countries around the world.[1755]

In 2005, the Codex Alimentarius Commission (CAC), established by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) and the World Health Organization (WHO), developed the “Guidelines for Vitamin and Mineral Food Supplements” and adopted them into the Codex Alimentarius,[1756,1757] an international collection of standards, guidelines and codes of practice about food and food safety.[1758] (See Part 2 to learn more about the Codex Alimentarius.)

According to a 2018 review in the *Annual Review of Public Health*, the “Guidelines for Vitamin and Mineral Food Supplements” “apply only to supplements that contain vitamins and/or minerals where these products are regulated as foods, and they address the composition of supplements, including their safety, purity, and bioavailability.”[1759] Note that these guidelines do not include regulations for products such as functional foods, herbal supplements, fatty acids, or amino acids. The guidelines define vitamin and mineral food supplements as products that:

> …derive their nutritional relevance primarily from the minerals and/or vitamins they contain. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions, etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet.[1771]

These Guidelines were developed to establish international agreement about the composition, packaging, and labeling of vitamin and mineral supplements.[1772] However, the Codex Alimentarius has no regulatory power, and therefore countries are not obligated to enforce any guidelines included in it.[1773] Still, at the time, American consumers were concerned, as a result of these concerns, the FDA gave assurances that the adoption of the Guidelines for Vitamin and Mineral Food Supplements “will not restrict U.S. consumers’ access to vitamin and mineral supplements or impose any restrictions that go beyond those established by U.S. law.”[1774]
In a review of nutraceutical regulation for the *British Journal of Pharmacology*, researchers from the University of Napoli Federico II, the Italian Medicine Agency, and the University of Miami write:

> ...a restructuring of the entire regulatory framework of dietary supplements in view of the role of nutraceuticals is deemed necessary to first give credit to their different purposes and definition, and second, to assess their specific role in the prevention and treatment of pathological conditions, supporting their potential medical use in prevention and therapy only when proven by sound scientific and clinical data.[1775]

Clear definitions and regulation of functional foods and nutraceuticals will help improve consumer understanding of the effects of their food choices on their health while simultaneously promoting the expansion of evidence-based food as medicine practices and programs.[1776]

Furthermore, there are three other types of FOSHU: Qualified (scientific evidence is minimal and has not met the standard for an approved FOSHU), Standardized (functional attributes of ingredients in a product have already been approved as individual FOSHU, and the foods therefore do not always require clinical trials), and reduction of disease risk (there is sufficient clinical evidence that a certain food or ingredient is connected to lowered risk of a certain disease).[1777]

Since 2012, more than 1,000 products have consistently held an approved FOSHU label.[1778,1779] FOSHUs can be approved for certain specified uses: changing gastrointestinal health, lowering blood cholesterol, regulating blood sugar levels, impacting blood pressure, assisting in dental hygiene, aiding in mineral absorption, and encouraging bone growth.[1780,1781,1782]

Japan has one of the lowest rates of obesity and highest average lifespans in the world,[1783,1784] and some researchers have argued that diet play a role in these statistics.[1785,1786,1787] “We need to increase the evidence base of the impact of the whole Japanese dietary lifestyle on health as well as having specific studies on the functionality and health benefits of individual food items,” said Eriko Komiya, Director of Food Cultures Office in the Japanese Ministry of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries, in an article for *Nature*.[1788]

Medical Foods

Medical foods are defined by the FDA as foods "formulated to be consumed or administered enterally under the supervision of a physician and which [are] intended for the specific dietary management of a disease or condition for which distinctive nutritional requirements, based on recognized scientific principles, are established by medical evaluation."[1789] These foods are exempt from usual health claim regulation for foods, and the FDA does not maintain a comprehensive list of approved medical foods.[1790]

Medical foods are meant to be consumed under the supervision of a physician by patients who have "limited or impaired capacity to ingest, digest, absorb, or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients, or who has other special medically determined nutrient requirements, the dietary management of which cannot be achieved by the modification of the normal diet alone."[1791] Generally, though, medical foods do not require a prescription to be purchased; instead, health insurance companies might require a physician's order or issuance in order to cover the cost of the product.[1792] According to the book Developing New Functional Food and Nutraceutical Products:

> [The] FDA narrowly defines the conditions under which a medical food may be marketed:
>
> 1. It must be a specially formulated and processed product (as opposed to a naturally occurring foodstuff used in its natural state) for the partial or exclusive feeding of a patient by means of oral intake or enteral feeding by tube;
>
> 2. It must be intended for the dietary management of a patient who, because of therapeutic or chronic medical needs, has limited or impaired capacity to ingest, digest, absorb, or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients, or who has other special medically determined nutrient requirements, the dietary management of which cannot be achieved by the modification of the normal diet alone;
>
> 3. It must provide nutritional support specifically modified for the management of the unique nutrient needs that result from the specific disease or condition, as determined by medical evaluation;
>
> 4. It must be intended to be used under medical supervision; and
>
> 5. It must be intended only for a patient receiving active and ongoing medical supervision wherein the patient requires medical care on a recurring basis for, among other things, instructions on the use of the medical food.
>
> In terms of ingredients that may be used in medical foods, the ingredients should be either (1) a food additive used in accordance with FDA's food additive regulations; (2) a color additive used in accordance with the color additive regulations; (3) a substance that is generally recognized, by qualified experts, to be safe under the conditions of its intended use (GRAS); or (4) a substance that is authorized by a prior sanction issued by FDA.[1793]

Some examples of medical foods include formulas for enteral administration (feeding tubes)[1794] and infant formula.[1795] *Today's Dietitian* provides further examples:

- products with a full complement of nutrients except the offending nutrient (eg, phenylalanine or tyrosine), including Lofenalac, Ketonex-2, or Propimex;
- modular products, such as ready-to-drink beverages, tablets, and amino acid mixtures, including GlutarAde and Foltx.[1796]

Food Interventions, Reimbursement, and Health Insurance

From the late 2000s to the early 2010s, health insurers have come under scrutiny for spending less on care and more on lobbying and marketing costs in order to increase profits.[1797,1798,1799,1800] The Affordable Care Act, passed in 2010, attempted to curtail this trend by requiring that companies spend 80 percent of premiums they receive on patient claims.[1801,1802,1803,1804,1805] Many companies have responded by simply raising their premiums, thus increasing the amount of money they get to keep for administrative uses and as profit.[1806] Health insurers have also been implicated in agreements with client hospitals that set inflated rates for medical care, causing the United States to spend more on health care per person than any other developed nation, according to statistics from the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, an international economic organization with 35 member states.[1807] And, in another alarming trend, the COVID-19 pandemic has seen many of the nation's largest insurance companies, including Humana, Anthem, and UnitedHealth Group, double their earnings.[1808]

Some insurance plans, well aware of the healthcare costs associated with poor diet, have started to include financial coverage for food interventions, including meals and groceries.[1809,1810,1811] "[I]nsurers... have to accurately predict how much the people they insure will cost. That way they can set premiums to cover those costs," wrote journalist Marshall Allan for *NPR*.[1812] Since the Affordable Care Act requires health insurance companies to spend at least 80 percent of premiums on care (rather than administrative costs),[1813] higher healthcare costs (resulting from rising rates of diet-related disease) could complicate these calculations for some insurance companies and cut into their profits.[1814]

Numerous health insurers across the country have begun coverage for food interventions, such as home-delivered meals, healthy grocery stipends, and nutrition education.[1815,1816] Food interventions provided through the healthcare system can help patients manage their chronic disease while simultaneously addressing food insecurity.[1817,1818] "[F]inancial support for food is medicine interventions in the healthcare

system might be effective and expedient ways to improve both food insecurity and health, even if they do not comprehensively tackle the root structural causes of suboptimal diet," write researchers led by Sarah Downer, Clinical Instructor at the Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation of Harvard Law School and Director of the Center's Whole Person Care Initiative, for the *BMJ*.[1819] The authors note that this financial support can come from health insurers:

> In the U.S., government and private health insurers are adopting food and nutrition interventions in the hope of a return on their investment due to reductions in high expenditure healthcare claims. In light of emerging evidence, policy makers are experimenting with loosening the parameters of value based or capitated payment structures to allow public insurance money to be spent on food is medicine interventions. This flexibility can be expanded, administratively or through legislation, to all public health insurance programmes. However, large scale uptake of newly created flexibility to pay for food depends on confidence that food is medicine interventions are clinically effective and cost effective compared with other aspects of medical care.[1820]

Access to nutritious food is considered a social determinant of health by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Healthy People 2030.[1821] (According to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: "Social determinants of health [SDOH] are the conditions in the environments where people are born, live, learn, work, play, worship, and age that affect a wide range of health, functioning, and quality-of-life outcomes and risks."[1822]) Therefore, covering the cost of nutritious food may be a way for health insurance companies to reduce clients' health care costs by improving their food security and, ultimately, their health.[1823,1824,1825]

Conflicts of Interest: Health Insurance Companies and the Fast Food Industry

It is also important to note the significant financial investments that some health and life insurers have in the fast food industry.[1826] A 2010 study in the *American Journal of Public Health* found that insurers such as Metlife (life, dental, disability, and critical illness insurance), Prudential (life insurance), New York Life (life insurance), Northwestern Mutual (life, disability, and long-term care insurance), among others, have millions of dollars in holdings in fast food companies such as McDonald's, Jack in the Box, and Burger King.[1827] Frequent fast food consumption has been linked to poor health and increased risk of diet-related disease such as diabetes and obesity.[1828,1829,1830] In the journal *Nutrition Reviews* in 2013, researchers wrote:

> Consumption of takeaway and fast food has been shown to have adverse health effects, and while the majority of studies on this subject have focused on the relationship between fast food consumption and weight gain,[1831,1832,1833] more frequent consumption of meals prepared outside of the home has also been observed to correspond with increased risk of insulin resistance, type 2 diabetes, elevated total cholesterol, and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (LDL-C) levels as well as decreased high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C) concentrations.[1834,1835,1836] Takeaway or fast food consumers are characterized by higher intakes of energy, fat, saturated fatty acids (SFAs), trans fatty acids (TFAs), added sugar and sodium, and lower intakes of fiber, macronutrients, and vitamins in comparison to those who do not eat food prepared outside the home.[1837,1838,1839,1840,1841]

Wes Boyd, MD, PhD, a professor of Medical Ethics and Psychiatry at Baylor College of Medicine, and one of the co-authors of the aforementioned *American Journal of Public Health* study, said, "If the insurance industry is willing to invest in products known to be harmful and/or kill people then, prima facie, this is not an industry that actually cares about health and well-being."[1842] Spokespeople for some of the companies mentioned in the article disputed the claims.[1843]

The authors concluded that there are two ethical options for insurers to consider regarding their investments:

> The first is to divest themselves of holdings in fast food companies as well as other industries that have a clearly negative public health impact. Socially responsible investment funds have shown that profits are not incompatible with social good.
>
> A second option is that insurers could mitigate the harms of fast food by leveraging their positions as owners of fast food companies to force the adoption of practices consistent with widely accepted public health principles. Such moves could include encouraging companies to improve the nutritional quality of their products, reduce calorie density, serve smaller portions, and change marketing practices. To maximize their impact, insurers might turn over their proxy votes to an independent nonprofit organization that could pool votes in a way that effects meaningful change.[1844]

Health Insurance Plans Adopting Food as Medicine Programs

Several health insurers, both public and private, have incorporated food as medicine coverage in their plans. See below for a list of programs and plans that include food interventions.

Medicaid: Numerous state Medicaid programs have incorporated food interventions in their coverage, including Virginia, Michigan, and North Carolina.[1845] In Virginia, various Medicaid Managed Care programs include benefits such as home-delivered meals and free transportation to farmers' markets and grocery stores.[1846] Michigan has a policy that requires their Medicaid contractors to measure and report on food access for clients, as well as provide resources to clients to help them access food.[1847] North Carolina's Medicaid program includes an initiative called "Healthy Opportunities," which provides funding to various non-medical pilot programs to improve health, including food interventions such as healthy food boxes, fruit and vegetable prescriptions, healthy meals, and medically tailored meals.[1848,1849]

Medicare Advantage: As of 2019, more than 20 million people were enrolled in a Medicare Advantage program (sometimes called "Part C" or "MA Plans"), a type of health insurance that provides Medicare benefits through contracting a private health insurance company.[1850] According to the Kaiser Family Foundation, almost half (46 percent) of Medicare Advantage plans offer some type of meal benefits,[1851] such as nutrition education, cooking classes, or meal delivery.[1852] These nutrition related programs are part of Medicare Advantage's attempt to increase their available "health-related benefits" in order to improve patient health and lifestyle before they even go to the doctor.[1853] One study of these programs in the journal *Health Affairs* found that participants in a meal delivery program required fewer emergency health services.[1854]

Oscar Health: At the outset of the COVID-19 pandemic, Oscar Health reported that 30 percent of their Medicare Advantage customers had food supply problems, and they responded to this obstacle by arranging complimentary grocery deliveries from local

grocery stores.[1855] The insurer acknowledges the steep costs of hospital visits and believes that training people to eat a more nutritious diet is a cheaper alternative to costly medical care.[1856] Ananth Lalithakumar, an executive at Oscar Health, stated that, "We've seen time and again, the lack of food and nutritional food causes members to get readmitted" to hospitals.[1857]

Health Partner Plans: In 2015, Health Partners Plans (HPP), a Philadelphia-based insurance company, piloted a medically tailored meal program among 30 people who were living with diabetes.[1858] The 30 enrollees received three meals per day and were supported by phone by case managers. The results were so successful that HPP transformed the pilot into an established program.[1859] As of July 2018, the program had delivered 610,500 meals to more than 2,400 members, more than 13 percent of whom were people with diabetes. Tracking outcomes, they found that hospital admissions dropped nearly 28 percent, emergency room visits nearly 7 percent, primary care visits nearly 16 percent, and visits to specialists over 7 percent.[1860] As of November 17, 2021, Health Partners Plans and Metropolitan Area Neighborhood Nutrition Alliance delivered one million medically tailored meals to its Medicaid members.[1861]

Healthfirst and MetroPlus: In early 2021, Healthfirst, one of the nation's largest not-for-profit health insurers, partnered with the NYC-based nonprofit GrowNYC to allow members of certain Medicare Advantage dual-eligible plans to purchase fresh fruits and vegetables at farmers' markets run by GrowNYC.[1862,1863] Members can use cards provided by Healthfirst to purchase coupons that can then be used for the purchase of any fruits and vegetables at GrowNYC markets. The nonprofit has also made these coupons available to members of MetroPlus Medicare.[1864]

Humana: Health insurance company Humana has a few programs that integrate food and medicine. In an interview with the Associated Press, Andrew Renda, MD, MPH, Vice President of Bold Goal and Population Health Strategy at Humana, said that there is research demonstrating that diabetes patients make visits to the emergency room when access to food is difficult: "It may be because they're still taking their medications but don't have enough food, so that their blood sugar goes crazy and then they end up in the hospital."[1865] One of the programs offered by Humana to address this problem is called the Well Dine program:

> Well Dine delivers fully prepared, nutritious meals to eligible Humana Medicare-covered patients recovering at home from an inpatient stay in a hospital or skilled nursing facility (SNF) or enrolled in a qualified chronic-condition special needs plan (SNP), dual-eligible SNP or Illinois Medicare-Medicaid plan. Patients also receive a guide to nutrition and eating well.
>
> Meals are provided by a Humana vendor and delivered by FedEx or UPS. Post-discharge meals must be ordered within 30 days of the patient's post-discharge date. The number of meals provided depends on the patient's plan benefits. There may be a limit to how many times the benefit can be used each year.

Patients who are eligible for the chronic-condition meals program receive 20 meals designed to support their special dietary needs. Patients with multiple conditions can receive 20 meals per eligible condition during the plan year. Eligible conditions may include congestive heart failure, coronary artery disease, and diabetes.[1866]

Another program offered by Humana is the Healthy Foods Card, which allows members to purchase approved foods (including perishable foods, nonperishable foods, frozen foods, and beverages) from specific retailers.[1867] The card acts like a debit card loaded with $25 or $50 per month.[1868] This benefit is available to enrollees in Humana's Medicare Advantage plans.

Blue Cross Blue Shield: Health Care Service Corporation, the parent company of Blue Cross Blue Shield in Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Montana, and Illinois, launched a prepared meal delivery pilot program, called FoodQ, for residents of 25 Illinois zip codes and 15 Dallas zip codes.[1869] Many of the residents of the chosen zip codes have difficulty accessing nutritious food because of transportation barriers or a lack of availability of nutritious foods in their communities.[1870] Recipients could purchase meals for $5-$10 each, and pay a $10 per month subscription fee to avoid delivery charges.[1871] The program ran for six months in 2019; however, at the time of publication (February 2022) the FoodQ website is not operational.[1872]

Blue Shield of California: In 2021, health insurance company Blue Shield of California (an independent member of the Blue Shield Association) expanded its Wellvolution lifestyle program (a platform that connects participants with curated programs to manage a "healthy lifestyle," such as weight loss, mental health, and smoking)[1873] to include nutrition support for members living with type 2 diabetes.[1874] Low-income members of Blue Shield are eligible to receive six months of free diabetes-friendly meals provided by health care company Betr Health.[1875,1876]

Government Support for Food as Medicine

In addition to health care organizations, some policymakers and legislators have introduced and supported food as medicine programs on local, state, and federal levels. In 2019, the Center for Health Law & Policy Innovation at Harvard Law School and medically-tailored meal nonprofit Community Servings released the Massachusetts Food is Medicine State Plan.[1877] Sponsored by State Senator Julian Cyr (D-MA) and State Representative Denise Garlick (D-MA), the plan advocated for the Office of Medicaid (MassHealth) to create a food and health pilot program that would connect Medicaid enrollees with diet-related diseases to community-based nutrition organizations.[1878] The authors of the plan estimate that food insecurity, hunger, mental health and the physical health conditions to which they contribute currently cost the state of Massachusetts approximately $1.9 billion annually.[1879] The goal of the program would be to reduce those costs while also achieving better health outcomes for patients.[1880,1881]

Interest and action surrounding the use of food as medicine has also reached the federal level. In January 2018, the House of Representatives created a bipartisan Food is Medicine Working Group led by Representatives Jim McGovern (D-MA), Chellie Pingree (D-ME), Roger Marshall (R-KS), and Jackie Walorski (R-IN) whose purpose is to draw attention to hunger and address its impacts on health.[1882] One of the Food is Medicine Working Group's key goals is to shape policy that would secure medically tailored meals made with fresh fruits and vegetables for more chronically-ill Americans. "We simply cannot address hunger and health as two separate issues," said McGovern at an event celebrating the program's launch, "They're two sides of the same coin."[1883] Over the few years since its launch, the group has made notable progress. In 2020, it introduced the Medically Tailored Home-Delivered Meal Demonstration Pilot Act, which, if passed, would establish a 3-year pilot program assessing the impact of providing MTMs to vulnerable older adults through Medicare.[1884,1885]

As the momentum behind using nutrition as a tool for improving public health builds, universities have begun working with policymakers to devise healthier federal food programs.[1886] Tufts University's Food is Medicine Public Impact Initiative is a notable example of this type of collaboration.[1887] Led by faculty at the Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy, the oldest and largest graduate school of nutrition in North America, the initiative aims to "raise awareness of the tremendous impact of food on national well-being... and provide trusted science on actionable and impactful solutions."[1888] In conjunction with Congressional leaders, community advocates, and industry stakeholders, the researchers hope to create policy solutions that improve nutrition for all Americans, reduce the cost of their care, and mitigate health inequities by using food as medicine.[1889]

Part IV

Food as Medicine Treating and Managing Disease

PART IV

Food as Medicine: Treating and Managing Disease

Research has demonstrated that a nutritious diet can have a significant impact on the prevention, treatment, and outcome of many disease states.[1890,1891,1892,1893,1894,1895,1896,1897,1898,1899] This section provides an overview of dietary interventions that have been studied in the treatment, co-treatment, and management of specific conditions and diseases.

The conditions and diseases included in this section are:

- Alzheimer's
- Arthritis, Non-Rheumatoid
- Arthritis, Rheumatoid
- Autism
- Cancer
- Chronic Kidney Disease
- Cirrhosis and Ascites
- Diabetes
- Inflammatory Bowel Diseases
- HIV/AIDS
- Hypertension
- Mental Health Conditions and Illnesses
- Multiple Sclerosis
- Sleep

Alzheimer's

According to the National Institutes of Health National Institute on Aging (NIA):

> Alzheimer's disease is a brain disorder that slowly destroys memory and thinking skills and, eventually, the ability to carry out the simplest tasks. In most people with the disease—those with the late-onset type symptoms first appear in their mid-60s. Early-onset Alzheimer's occurs between a person's 30s and mid-60s and is very rare. Alzheimer's disease is the most common cause of dementia among older adults.[1900]

Common Dietary Interventions

Facets of the ketogenic and Mediterranean diets are among the most common dietary changes used as part of a treatment plan for many diet-related diseases[1901,1902,1903,1904] and are referenced often in the following section.

The ketogenic diet was first introduced in the early 1920s as a treatment for epilepsy and has also been examined in the treatment of a variety of diet-related health conditions.[1905] The ketogenic diet is a low carbohydrate, high fat diet that focuses on replacing carbohydrates and sugars your body can break down easily (such as white bread and soda) with a moderate amount of proteins (e.g grass-fed beef and free-range poultry) and a high amount of healthy fats (e.g. avocado).[19061907,1908,1909] While there is not a standard macronutrient profile for the ketogenic diet, "The dietary macronutrients are divided into approximately 55% to 60% fat, 30% to 35% protein, and 5% to 10% carbohydrates. Specifically, in a 2000 kcal per day diet, carbohydrates amount up to 20 to 50 g per day."[1910] This mix of macronutrients aims to induce ketosis, a metabolic state in which your body uses fat for fuel instead of carbohydrates.

The Mediterranean diet consists of foods that are consumed in regions surrounding the Mediterranean Sea, including local, fresh produce; extra virgin olive oil; small amounts of cheese, yogurt and red meat; fish and poultry; desserts made up of fresh fruit; and moderate amounts of wine consumed with meals.[1911,1912] The Mediterranean diet is included on the United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)'s list of Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity.[1913] According to The Mediterranean Diet, the website charged with "safeguard[ing] and promot[ing] the Mediterranean Diet at the regional, national and international level,"[1914] followers of the diet should use the official diet pyramid, which "places at the base foods of plant origin that provide key nutrients and other protective substances that contribute to general well-being and to maintain a balanced diet."[1915]

Estimates from experts suggest that more than 6 million Americans over the age of 65 might have Alzheimer's,[1916] and the Alzheimer's Association projects this number to grow to nearly 14 million by 2050.[1917] Alzheimer's disease is characterized by a "loss of cognitive functioning — thinking, remembering, and reasoning — to such an extent that it interferes with a person's daily life and activities."[1918]

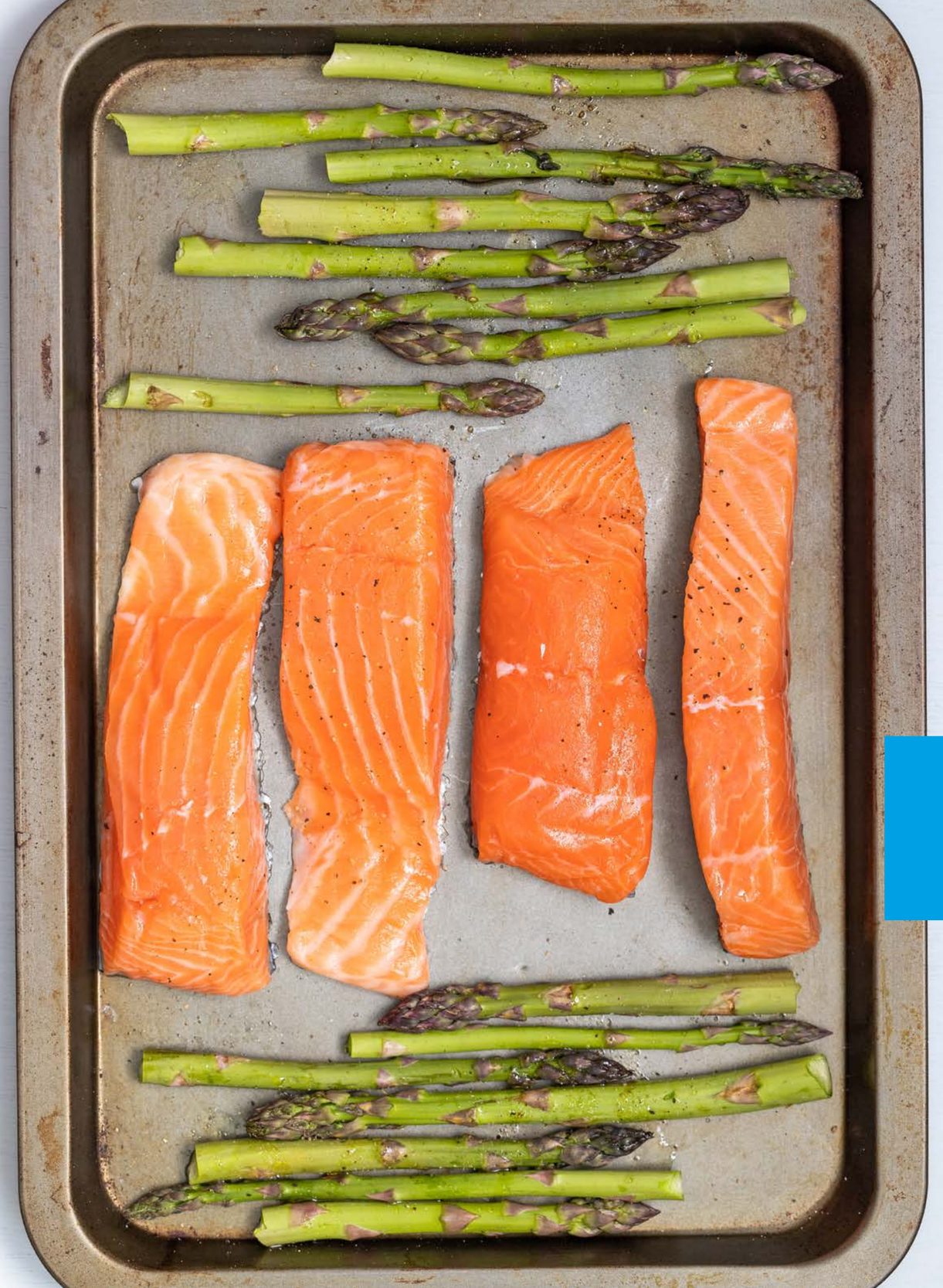
The NIA states that the Mediterranean diet (high in fish, whole grains, vegetables, and olive oil while low in red meat consumption) has been associated with cognitive benefits in reducing the risk and effects of Alzheimer's.[1919] A 2021 study in *Neurology* showed that the Mediterranean diet could act as a protective measure against memory decline in older adults at high risk of developing Alzheimer's (researchers cited the following risk factors for Alzheimer's: relatives with Alzheimer's, subjective cognitive decline, and mild cognitive impairment).[1920] In a 2020 study appearing in *Alzheimer's & Dementia*, older individuals (age 50-85) were given cognition tests and food frequency questionnaires to determine the connections between dietary intake and cognitive function.[1921] In the study, researchers found that participants whose diets were most similar to the Mediterranean diet scored higher on cognition tests.[1922]

The DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) diet has been shown to lower high blood pressure, a risk factor for Alzheimer's disease.[1923] The DASH diet includes: "Eating vegetables, fruits, and whole grains; including fat-free or low-fat dairy products, fish, poultry, beans, nuts, and vegetable oils; limiting foods that are high in saturated fat, such as fatty meats, full-fat dairy products, and tropical oils such as coconut, palm kernel, and palm oils; and limiting sugar-sweetened beverages and sweets."[1924]

The MIND (Mediterranean–DASH Intervention for Neurodegenerative Delay) diet combines elements of both the DASH diet and the Mediterranean diet. Similarly to those diets, the MIND diet emphasizes fruits, vegetables, whole grains, nuts, beans and certain fish.[1925] The diet focuses on plant-based foods linked to dementia prevention.

According to the NIA, the MIND diet emphasizes eating from 10 healthy food groups as follows:

- Leafy green vegetables, at least 6 servings/week
- Other vegetables, at least 1 serving/day
- Berries, at least 2 servings/week
- Whole grains, at least 3 servings/day
- Fish, 1 serving/week
- Poultry, 2 servings/week
- Beans, 3 servings/week
- Nuts, 5 servings/week
- Wine, 1 glass/day
- Olive oil
- [Set limits for] red meat, sweets, cheese, butter/margarine and fast/fried food.[1926]



According to the NIA, “Evidence supporting the MIND diet comes from observational studies of more than 900 dementia-free older adults, which found that closely following the MIND diet was associated with a reduced risk of Alzheimer’s disease and a slower rate of cognitive decline.”[1927] A forthcoming 3-year study will examine the impact of these diets on brain health and cognitive decline among older adults with a family history of dementia or Alzheimer’s.[1928] The study is supported by the MIND Diet Intervention, a collaboration between Rush University, Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health, Brigham & Women’s Hospital, and the National Institute on Aging.[1929]

There is a plethora of research demonstrating that oily fish (e.g., salmon) is associated with lower cognitive decline and higher brain function.[1930,1931,1932,1933,1934,1935,1936,1937] This could be due to the omega-3 fatty acids in fish, nutrients present in high quantities in the brain.[1938] In a 2018 study of patients diagnosed with Alzheimer’s at varying levels of severity appearing in the *Journal of Alzheimer’s Disease*, dietary intervention in the form of fish oil intake was associated with slower progression of the disease, including improved memory, sight, and mood.[1939] In 2019, another study appearing in *PLoS One* concluded that fish oil supplementation might have neuroprotective effects when taken during the presymptomatic stage of Alzheimer’s.[1940]

Some studies have demonstrated the ketogenic diet to be a potentially effective therapy in both the prevention and treatment of Alzheimer’s.[1941,1942,1943,1944] In one study published in *Alzheimer’s Research & Therapy* in 2021, researchers found that a 12-week modified ketogenic diet (macronutrient ratio of 58% fat, 29% protein, 7% fiber, and 6% net carbohydrate by weight) significantly improved total quality of life and daily function among patients with clinically confirmed Alzheimer’s .[1945] Specifically, memory retention rates, adherence, and safety were all more achievable in Alzheimer’s patients who were on the ketogenic diet.[1946]
When designing dietary changes for patients managing Alzheimer’s, there are other variables that need to be considered to ensure that food is both appealing and easy to eat.[1947] Cognitive decline in patients with Alzheimer’s has been linked to masticatory function decline,[1948] which means that they often have difficulty chewing. Loss of appetite is also common among Alzheimer’s patients.[1949] Furthermore, many medications prescribed to treat Alzheimer’s have side effects that adversely affect the gastrointestinal system.[1950] While the triggers for gastrointestinal pain and discomfort vary widely among different people,[1951] some studies have shown that intake of dietary fiber (often from fruits and vegetables) might help patients who are experiencing gastrointestinal discomfort.[1952,1953,1954]

Current evidence about the connection between diet and Alzheimer’s risk is not as strong as evidence for other types of lifestyle interventions, such as physical activity and cognitive testing.[1955] However, research into the effects of various types of foods and dietary interventions on brain health is still ongoing,[1956] as well as the risk factors associated with obesity, alcohol consumption, and smoking.[1957]

Arthritis, Non-Rheumatoid

According to the National Institutes of Health National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases (NIAMS), "'Arthritis' literally means joint inflammation. Although joint inflammation is a symptom or sign rather than a specific diagnosis, the term arthritis is often used to refer to any disorder that affects the joints. Joints are located in -places where two bones meet, such as your elbow or knee."[1958] Arthritis refers to more than 100 different diseases characterized by joint pain, swelling, and stiffness; this includes osteoarthritis, gout, psoriatic arthritis, and rheumatoid arthritis, among others.[1959,1960] Arthritis can affect people of any age, sex, and race, but is most prevalent among women and older people.[1961]

Osteoarthritis

According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), osteoarthritis is the most common type of arthritis caused by damage or breakdown of joint cartilage between bones.[1962] In some studies, the Mediterranean diet has been shown to help alleviate pain for people with osteoarthritis due to its anti-inflammatory effects.[1963,1964,1965,1966,1967] Eating a diet that is high in fiber such as vegetables, beans, whole grains and fruit has been associated with decreased inflammation. In two long-term observational studies of individuals with knee osteoarthritis published in *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases*, researchers found that higher total fiber intake correlates with lower prevalence of the disease.[1968]

Consumption of various fruits and fruit extracts, especially berries high in antioxidants (such as blueberries, raspberries, and strawberries), may reduce pain and inflammation; according to a 2019 review in *Food & Function*, "on the basis of emerging pre-clinical, epidemiological and clinical data, blueberries, raspberries and strawberries, as well as pomegranates are among the commonly available fruits that may offer some protection against arthritis."[1969] In one 2015 study published in the journal *Arthritis,* a whole-food, plant-based (WFPB) diet was found to reduce pain for osteoarthritis patients:

> The primary mechanism by which diet reduces subjective pain may be a result of normalization of the fatty acid profile and reduction in exposure to inflammatory protein precursors. Western diets are high in arachidonic acid, which are modified into proinflammatory prostaglandins and leukotrienes. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs work to reduce pain by limiting the metabolism of arachidonic acid. Arachidonic acid is found in animal foods and some vegetable oils. Therefore, the adoption of a WFPB will dramatically reduce the availability of precursors necessary to produce painful prostaglandins.[1970]

To treat osteoarthritis, some patients turn to dietary supplements, including glucosamine and chondroitin, which are described by the National Institutes of Health National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health (NCCIH) as "structural components of cartilage, the tissue that cushions the joints."[1971] While these components are found naturally in the body, they are also available as over-the-counter dietary supplements.[1972] Glucosamine in particular has received attention as being able to reduce the symptoms of osteoarthritis of the knee;[1973] however, most major studies of the supplement's effects (on knees as well as other joints) have had conflicting results.[1974,1975,1976,1977,1978,1979,1980,1981,1982] In 2008, the National Institutes of Health (NIH) conducted a large-scale, multicenter clinical trial published in *Journal of Pain & Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy* testing the efficacy of glucosamine and chondroitin supplements in treating knee osteoarthritis and found:

> For a subset of participants with moderate-to-severe pain, glucosamine combined with chondroitin sulfate provided statistically significant pain relief compared with placebo—about 79 percent had a 20 percent or greater reduction in pain versus about 54 percent for placebo... For participants in the mild pain subset, glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate together or alone did not provide statistically significant pain relief.[1983]

The NCCIH notes that some European studies of glucosamine have reported positive effects of the supplement on knee pain and function.[1984]

Gout

Osteoarthritis can predispose the depositing of monosodium urate crystals into joint sites, leading to gout, which is another type of arthritis.[1985,1986] Gout is characterized by sudden and severe pain localized to one or more joints, but is most commonly found in the big toe.[1987,1988] Consumption of high-fructose corn syrup (which is prominent in Western diets) can lead to a buildup of uric acid, which causes gout.[1989] Other dietary risk factors for gout include a high consumption of meat and alcohol.[1990,1991,1992] The management of gout focuses primarily on medical treatment, but diet can also play a significant role.[1993] The body makes uric acid when it breaks down purines; therefore the intake of foods high in purine, such as meat, beer, bread, and certain legumes, might increase the frequency of gout flares.[1994] Research has also shown that increased intake of fruits, especially cherries, can help prevent gout flares.[1995] Clerodendranthus spicatus, often referred to as "Kidney tea," an herbal remedy used in Traditional Chinese Medicine, may have the potential to reduce pain and swelling when taken during a gout flare-up.[1996]

Ankylosing spondylitis

Ankylosing spondylitis is an arthritis of the spine that can cause back pain and stiffness,[1997] and for some people gastrointestinal problems.[1998,1999,2000,2001] A 2010 study of 165 adults in Sweden with ankylosing spondylitis, published in *Clinical Rheumatology*, found that gastrointestinal pain was more prevalent in those who reported high consumption of vegetables and less prevalent among those who consumed milk and soured milk.[2002] The authors note that certain vegetables are high in a collection of short-chain carbohydrates that are not properly absorbed in the gut and hypothesize that "an inappropriate absorption may allow these foodstuffs to reach the distal ileum and colon where they affect the bowel flora, thereby creating the symptoms of an irritable bowel."[2003] Overall, there are not enough studies investigating the relationship between diet and dietary supplements and ankylosing spondylitis.[2004,2005] Despite the lack of published research, dietary modifications and vitamin supplementation are still common among ankylosing spondylitis patients.[2006,2007]

Psoriatic Arthritis

Psoriatic arthritis is a chronic type of inflammatory arthritis that is linked with psoriasis, an autoimmune condition that causes red and scaly patches on the skin.[2008] Dietary interventions have been found to be an effective supplemental therapy to reduce the severity of psoriatic arthritis.[2009] A 2018 study published in *JAMA Dermatology* of 158,361 psoriatic arthritis patients suggested that adherence to the Mediterranean diet might result in lower disease activity.[2010] In a 2020 study in the *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*, researchers wrote, "[p]atients often ask about the potential for dietary factors, and gluten intake in particular, to modify risk of other inflammatory skin diseases, including psoriasis and atopic dermatitis."[2011] However, adopting a gluten-free diet has yet to be shown effective at treating psoriatic arthritis.[2012,2013,2014]

Arthritis, Rheumatoid

Rheumatoid arthritis is an autoimmune disease in which the immune system attacks healthy cells, causing painful inflammation.[2015,2016] It is characterized by pain, stiffness, and swelling in the joints (such as the wrist, hands, feet, spine, knees, and jaw), which can flare up and worsen from time to time.[2017,2018] According to the National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases (NIAMS), risk factors for rheumatoid arthritis include advanced age, smoking, obesity, and gum disease.[2019]

Research has demonstrated that eating higher amounts of fish and/or taking fish oil is associated with lower rates of pain and other negative symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis.[2020,2021,2022,2023] The Mediterranean diet has been shown to help patients manage rheumatoid pain.[2024] A 2018 study in *Clinical Nutrition* showed that monounsaturated fatty acids (found in olive oil and avocado oil) might be the key nutrients that suppress disease activity.[2025] Some research has also found that low-fat plant-based diets reduce rheumatoid arthritis symptoms by eliminating many of the most common triggers.[2026,2027] In a 2020 journal article in *BMC Rheumatology*, researchers advised that dietary intervention should not be the sole treatment plan for rheumatoid arthritis, but also noted that dietary choices play a role in disease management, writing, "Adherence to the Mediterranean diet is generally recommended, with a plant-based regimen abundant in wholegrains, legumes, five or more fruit and vegetables per day, preferably seasonal."[2028] Anti-inflammatory foods have potential in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.[2029,2030,2031,2032]

A 2021 review in the journal *Clinical Nutrition* outlined the ideal "food pyramid" for a person living with rheumatoid arthritis, which included the following:

> [C]arbohydrates should be consumed every day (3 portions of whole grains, preferably gluten free), together with fruits and vegetables (5 portions; among which fruit, berries and citrus fruit are to be preferred, and among the vegetables, green leafy ones.), light yogurt (125 ml), skim milk (200 ml), 1 glass (125 ml) of wine and extra virgin olive oil; weekly, fish (3 portions), white meat (3 portions), legumes (2 portions) eggs (2 portions), seasoned cheeses (2 portions), and red or processed meats (once a week).[2033]

While food certainly has an impact, some researchers argue that more studies and observation are needed before a concrete dietary recommendation can be made about the relationship between food and rheumatoid arthritis.[2034,2035,2036]

Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis

Juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA) is another type of autoimmune arthritis that begins in childhood.[2037] The word "idiopathic," which means unknown, refers to researchers' lack of understanding about what causes JIA.[2038] Like rheumatoid arthritis, JIA is a form of inflammatory arthritis; however, according to the Arthritis Foundation, "it is not a kid version of the adult disease."[2039] About 5 percent of children with JIA have a subtype of the disease whose observable physical and biochemical characteristics resemble those of adult rheumatoid arthritis.[2040]
While research has not supported a standard diet for the treatment of JIA, parents and families of people with JIA often consider diet a factor contributing to disease activity.[2041,2042,2043,2044] In a 2014 survey of 50 Finnish children with JIA published in *BMC Complementary Medicine and Therapies*, 28 percent of respondents reported using dietary restrictions to help manage their condition, although the effects of these dietary changes on the children's disease activity are unclear.[2045]

Autism

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD) is a group of neurodevelopmental disorders characterized by difficulty communicating and socializing with others, as well as repetitive behaviors and narrow interests.[2046,2047] An estimated 1 in 110 children have ASD, presenting a range of symptoms varying from mild to severe.[2048] It is four times more common in boys than girls.[2049] The impact of the disorder on children as they age varies with the severity of their case, the symptoms they present, and the promptness of their diagnosis.[2050] Although the cause of ASD remains unknown, early treatment is associated with milder symptoms long-term and overall improvements in quality of life.[2051]

Given that few treatments have shown to be effective at mitigating the core symptoms of autism, many patients and their families seek alternative and food-based medicine.[2052] Around 25 percent of people with ASD follow a specialized diet or use dietary supplements to manage their condition.[2053] Gluten-free (aims to eliminate wheat, barley, and rye) and casein-free (aims to eliminate milk and dairy products) diets are most common, although clinical studies have been unable to provide sufficient evidence to support the diet as a treatment for ASD.[2054,2055,2056,2057,2058,2059] Due to the lack of sufficient clinical studies about these diets, some researchers have explicitly advised against it; in the *Journal of Child Neurology* in 2014, researchers wrote:

> [T]he evidence to support gluten-free, casein-free diets is limited and weak, such dietary restrictions being associated with social rejection, stigmatization, deficits in socialization and integration, and a misuse of resources, as well as potential adverse biomedical effects. Hence, we advise against resorting to elimination diets in an attempt to treat autism spectrum disorders. Specifically, until there is conclusive evidence of the benefits of gluten-free, casein-free diets in autism spectrum disorders, they should only be introduced after the diagnosis of an intolerance or allergy to allergens in the foods that would be eliminated in such a diet.[2060]

Limited research has been conducted to evaluate the impact of a ketogenic diet in the management and treatment of symptoms for ASD.[2061,2062,2063,2064] Studies in which mice were fed a ketogenic diet have shown promise in reducing seizures and anxiety, but initial research has yet to rule out other variables such as lower caloric intake resulting from the dietary change as the cause of the reduction in core symptoms.[2065,2066,2067,2068] This reduction in anxiety could potentially play a role in normalizing social interactions, which many individuals with ASD struggle with.[2069]

Existing studies of the impact of a ketogenic diet on humans with ASD have used small sample sizes, but have demonstrated behavioral improvements in some children with ASD.[2070,2071] The Childhood Autism Rating scale is a diagnostic tool used by trained clinicians to rate items indicative of ASD after direct observation.[2072] In a 2018 study appearing in the journal *Physiology & Behavior* monitoring the impact of a modified ketogenic and gluten-free diet on children with autism aged 2 to 17 years, researchers found that "50 percent of subjects showed improvement on [the Childhood Autism Rating Scale, 2nd Edition] scores in the areas of imitation, body use, and fear or nervousness."[2073] The researchers conclude that the ketogenic diet warrants further investigation with larger sample sizes.[2074]

Some clinical evidence has shown that children with autism may have abnormally low levels of fatty acids relative to non-autistic children,[2075,2076,2077,2078] and these findings have spurred research into omega-3 and omega-6 supplements as treatments.[2079,2080,2081] However, these studies have not produced sufficient evidence associating fatty

acid supplements with improved ASD symptoms.[2082,2083,2084,2085,2086] Another dietary supplement, sulforaphane (a phytochemical derived from broccoli sprouts), might have a positive impact on irritability among those with ASD.[2087,2088] Clinical trials investigating other potential applications of sulforaphane in the treatment of ASD are currently inconclusive but remain ongoing.[2089,2090,2091,2092,2093]

Dietary supplements, such as omega-3 fatty acids, zinc, melatonin, and others, have also received significant attention as possible treatments for ASD symptoms.[2094,2095,2096,2097,2098,2099,2100] Some clinical studies have resulted in minor behavioral and functional improvements for participants receiving these supplements, but researchers acknowledge that not all people with ASD will respond similarly to dietary supplements.[2101,2102,2103,2104,2105,2106,2107]

Other researchers have argued that dietary supplementation is unnecessary for children with ASD because it might lead to excessive intake of certain nutrients, particularly vitamin A, folate and zinc.[2108] This can have negative outcomes; for example, excessive intake of vitamin A can lead to side effects such as nausea, headache, fatigue, loss of appetite, psychiatric changes, osteoporosis, and irritability.[2109]

Studies analyzing the impacts of herbs used in Traditional Chinese Medicine on the core symptoms of autism have found mixed results.[2110,2111,2112,2113] One very small study (n = 3) conducted in 2009 appearing in the *Journal of Dietary Supplements* measured the effects of *Panax ginseng* on children with autism and revealed very slight improvement in measures of irritability, hyperactivity, inadequate eye contact, and inappropriate speech.[2114] However, the author of the study concluded: “Since there does not seem to be any significant improvement caused by *Panax ginseng*, its effect as an add-on therapy... requires further investigation. Before knowing its efficacy for adults, *Panax ginseng* should not be recommended for treating children suffering from autism.” A 2012 randomized controlled trial in *Child Psychiatry & Human Development* testing the effects of *Ginkgo biloba* on children with autism also did not result in significant improvement in autism symptoms.[2115] However, one 2012 study published in *Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine* showed that a Traditional Chinese Medicine dietary intervention that emphasized grains, vegetables, fruits, beans, mushrooms, nuts, and root vegetables (while reducing ginger, garlic, green onion, spicy foods, eggs, meat, and fish) resulted in improved executive function among children with ASD.[2116]

Children on the autism spectrum are more likely to exhibit nutritional deficiencies than children who do not have ASD.[2117] Selective eating, tantrums, inattention at mealtime, and aversion to new foods are all commonly reported in autistic children.[2118,2119] These restrictive feeding behaviors are thought to contribute to deficiencies in Vitamin A, Vitamin B6, Vitamin B12, Vitamin C, Vitamin D, calcium, zinc, and fatty acids in autistic youth.[2120,2121,2122,2123,2124,2125,2126] A 2011 study appearing in *Nutrition & Metabolism* has suggested that the levels of necessary vitamins, minerals, and plasma amino acids in children with ASD are inversely correlated with the severity of their symptoms, with those managing more serious cases exhibiting more significant malnutrition.[2127] Malnutrition negatively affects cognitive and social development, making it imperative that pediatricians and families find ways to improve the nutrient intake of children with ASD.[2128] Furthermore, malnutrition and vitamin deficiencies among children with ASD has been linked to scurvy, bone-thinning, and vision loss.[2129,2130,2131,2132,2133,2134,2135]

Food selectivity also leads to an increased prevalence of diet-related diseases among autistic children[2136] who tend to restrict their consumption to foods that are high in calories and refined carbohydrates that provide little

nutritional diversity and lead to weight gain and obesity.[2137,2138,2139,2140,2141,2142] As a result, dietary evaluations and feeding interventions to mitigate food selectivity are recommended for all children diagnosed with ASD in order to improve the variety of foods and nutrients consumed among these children.[2143,2144,2145,2146]

Children with ASD frequently exhibit gastrointestinal problems, including constipation, gas, and diarrhea.[2147,2148] Research has shown evidence that children with ASD may have alterations of gut microbiota and may create gastrointestinal issues.[2149,2150,2151] Ongoing studies of the gut-brain axis—the physiological connections between the microbiome in the gut and the brain—have begun to indicate a possible link between the makeup of an individual's gut flora and the severity of their ASD symptoms.[2152,2153,2154,2155,2156] If such a connection is firmly established, there may, in fact, be a role for food-based interventions that alter patients' gut microbiomes as a means of managing and treating ASD.[2157,2158]

Cancer

Cancer is an umbrella term for more than a hundred diseases caused by abnormal cell growth in any part of the body.[2159] The National Institutes of Health National Cancer Institute (NCI) emphasizes, "it's important to know there isn't just one food or special diet that has proved to control cancer."[2160]

The NCI recommends that all cancer patients maintain "healthy eating habits" and incorporate all their needed nutrients into their diets, which can be difficult for patients experiencing loss of appetite, changes in taste, trouble swallowing, and other side effects of cancer treatment.[2161] To help patients manage their diet throughout cancer treatment, the NCI compiled a list of dietary changes that can be made to treat various side effects and symptoms of cancer and cancer treatment.[2162] For example, cancer patients with changes to their sense of taste are advised to avoid red meat and try high-protein vegetarian recipes instead.[2163]

Fruit and vegetable intake is frequently studied for its impact on the prevention, treatment, and recurrence rate of various cancers.[2164,2165,2166,2167,2168,2169,2170] One 2020 analysis of 150 colorectal cancer survivors appearing in the *British Journal of Nutrition* showed that "[a] higher intake of fruit and vegetables was associated with significantly better physical functioning."[2171] Furthermore, in a 2020 review published in the journal *Advances in Nutrition*, researchers wrote:

> …the consumption of ~300 g/d of vegetables by head and neck cancer patients and ~300 g/d of vegetables and ~300 g/d fruit separately by ovarian cancer patients decreased overall mortality. Moreover, it is important to bear in mind that none of the studies have detected a harmful relation with the consumption of fruit and vegetables in cancer patients.[2172]

In a study of 8,927 women with breast cancer appearing in *Cancer Research* in 2020, researchers wrote:

> …we observed better overall survival after breast cancer diagnosis among women with higher vegetable consumption; specifically, green leafy vegetables as well as cruciferous vegetables, fruits and vegetables high in vitamin C, and vegetables rich in β-carotene. Although eating higher amounts of vegetables may not affect breast cancer-specific mortality, high intake of vegetables and some fruits may improve overall survival. High post-diagnostic fruit juice intake may also be associated with increased risk of death due to breast cancer and all causes, and this finding needs further evaluation.[2173]

Additional research supports the role of individualized nutrition education in cancer care. One 2018 study published in *Annals of Behavioral Medicine* demonstrated that participation in a 12-week exercise and dietary intervention consisting of individualized nutritional counseling with an emphasis on adopting a plant-based diet resulted in "significant, clinically meaningful improvements in mobility performance, muscular strength, and body composition" among prostate cancer patients.[2174] Another 2019 study appearing in *Nutrition and Cancer* showed that individualized nutritional education and dietary intervention led to a reduction in negative gastrointestinal side effects from chemotherapy.[2175] Some of the recommendations provided to participants included eating frequent small meals and avoiding spicy, fried, sugary or very aromatic foods.[2176]

Research has also suggested that the ketogenic diet might be an effective dietary intervention for cancer patients to starve cancerous cells of energy from carbohydrates while normal cells adapt to use ketone bodies (compounds produced during the metabolism of fats) to survive.[2177]

Sugar consumption has been connected to cancer occurrence and recurrence in numerous studies,[2178,2179,2180,] although findings are inconsistent.[2181,2182] In one long-term study appearing in *Cancer Prevention Research* of more than 3,000 adults aged 26-84 years, study participants were asked to fill out food frequency questionnaires from 1991 until 1995, and were followed up with until 2013 regarding cancer incidence as confirmed from pathology reports in the patient's medical record.[2183] The researchers concluded:

> Sugary foods were not associated with the risk of any cancer. However, in exploratory stratified analyses, total consumption of sugary beverages was associated with 59 percent higher risk of adiposity-related cancers [cancers related to higher body weight, such as breast, prostate, and colorectal] in participants with excessive central adiposity [excess body fat resulting in a weight circumference greater than 40 inches for men and 35 inches for women].[2184]

This is consistent with other studies of the relationship between sugar-sweetened beverage consumption and cancer occurrence.[2185,2186] However, researcher Mingyang Song, ScD, Assistant Professor of Clinical Epidemiology and Nutrition at Harvard School of Public Health, noted the need for additional research into the sugar-cancer connection in the *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* in 2020. He wrote:

> Like many questions in nutrition, strong biological plausibility does not necessarily lead to positive findings in epidemiology. This is particularly true when it comes to the sugar–cancer relation. The reasons are multifaceted and related to the challenges of accurate dietary assessment over a long period of time, adequate control for confounding by other dietary/lifestyle exposures, identification of the most relevant time window for exposure assessment, consideration of potential effect modifications by population characteristics, and heterogeneity between and within cancer types.[2187]

In conjunction with medical treatment, a tailored nutritious diet can help to counter side effects, repair damaged tissue, and maintain energy levels.[2188] The American Cancer Society recommends that patients going through treatment consume more calories and

protein, and snack often.[2189] This can include a variety of protein-rich snacks such as yogurt, cereal and milk, and cheese and crackers.[2190] Different cancer treatments can have very different side effects; however, loss of appetite is one of the most common side effects of cancer treatment (including chemotherapy, radiation therapy, and surgery) and is the most common cause of malnutrition in cancer patients.[2191] Furthermore, chemotherapy treatment often causes alterations in taste and smell, which can lead to changes in food behavior.[2192] A systematic review published in *Supportive Care Cancer* in 2020 found that the use of oral nutrition supplements and dietary counseling and increases in EPA (a fatty acid) from fish oil supplementation improved the appetite and nutrition outcomes of patients with cancer undergoing cancer treatments.[2193]

Cancer treatment plans are highly individualized to meet the needs of patients, so food as medicine interventions for cancer patients should be equally tailored to specific needs and conditions.[2194,2195,2196] Researchers Itziar Tueros, PhD and Matxalen Uriarte, PhD wrote about the need to accommodate changing food preferences among cancer patients in the *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* in 2018:

> Taking into account that reduced food enjoyment during cancer treatment can give rise to negative physical, emotional and social consequences, taste and smell alterations, food preferences and specific nutritional requirements should be combined and considered by the food industry when designing innovative formulae for cancer patients. The development of new food products or the revision of existing ones is necessary to prevent or tackle malnutrition, being the main challenge in oncological nutrition, as it is a determinant factor for adverse outcomes, including increased morbidity and mortality, and decreased quality of life.[2197]

An example of a highly individualized dietary intervention for cancer treatment can be found at NYU Langone's Perlmutter Cancer Center in New York City.[2198] The hospital launched a program in 2016 to provide patients with individualized home-delivered customized meals that take into account the reasons for their loss of appetite (which might include nausea, depression, or difficulty swallowing).[2199] According to the NCI, many cancer patients might seek out complementary medicines, including dietary intervention, to pursue alongside regular treatment for a variety of reasons, including:

- Help coping with the side effects of cancer treatments, such as nausea, pain, and fatigue
- Comforting themselves and ease the worries of cancer treatment and related stress
- Feeling that they are doing something to help with their own care
- Trying to treat or cure their cancer[2200]

However, the NCI warns that patients and caregivers should be aware of any potentially negative interactions between cancer treatment drugs and the foods patients eat. For example, St. John's wort, which is sometimes taken by patients as a complementary treatment for depression,[2201] has been shown to reduce the efficacy of certain cancer drugs such as imatinib[2202] and docetaxel.[2203]

Chronic Kidney Disease

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is the gradual loss of kidney function due to damage, usually from high blood pressure and high blood sugar.[2204,2205] Because kidneys act as filters for wastes, kidney damage can result in a buildup of wastes in the body.[2206] The kidneys balance out nutrients in the body, such as sodium, phosphorus, potassium, so people suffering from CKD have to closely monitor their intake of these nutrients.[2207,2208] The CDC estimates that more than 1 in 7 US adults have CKD, however, 90 percent of people living with the disease do not know they have it.[2209] Certain diet-related diseases, including diabetes and hypertension, are risk factors for CKD.[2210] Furthermore, high intake of meats and refined carbohydrates increases individuals' risk of CKD.[2211,2212,2213,2214]

For those living with CKD, low-protein, and vegetarian diets have been shown to delay progression of the disease and the onset of renal failure.[2215,2216] Since plant-based foods tend to be higher in fiber than meat, higher intake of vegetables and grains can result in more frequent bowel movements and, therefore, less retention of uremic toxins in the blood.[2217] However, patients with advanced CKD should attempt to limit their intake of potassium-rich fruits and vegetables, such as bananas and carrots, because potassium has been associated with faster progression of the disease.[2218]

The National Institutes of Health National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK) recommends a five-step system for CKD patients interested in changing what they eat to manage their condition.[2219] The five steps are:

- "Choose and prepare foods with less salt and sodium." To do this, the NIDDK advises patients to cook from scratch more, and use spices and herbs to flavor food rather than salt.
- "Eat the right amount and the right types of protein." Protein-rich foods should be eaten in small portions so that the kidneys do not have to filter too much waste produced by the body's use of protein.
- "Choose foods that are healthy for your heart." Cooking with olive oil instead of butter, trimming fat and skin from meat, and avoiding deep-fried foods are some ways to ensure food is heart-healthy.
- "Choose foods and drinks with less phosphorus." Fresh fruits, vegetables, breads, pasta, and rice are examples of foods low in phosphorus.
- "Choose foods with the right amount of potassium." People with CKD need to make sure their blood potassium levels do not build up. Apples and peaches are among the fruits low in potassium, and white breads and pastas have less potassium than their whole-wheat counterparts.[2220]

Beyond the aforementioned dietary changes that people living with CKD can make, researchers have found that the incorporation of bioactive nutrients, such as microbiota that live in the gut, into the diet can help prevent and treat CKD.[2221] Gut microbes play

an important role in the body's metabolism and immune responses, and diet directly influences the microbial microbiome of the gut.[2222,2223,2224,2225,2226]

Dietary interventions that manage the microbiome can also help control the production and absorption of some uremic toxins, which are toxic compounds which cannot be eliminated from the body and accumulate in the bloodstream.[2227] Research into the role of diet in the treatment of CKD has been applied to some existing food as medicine interventions that target patients with the disease.[2228] Many medically-tailored meal programs, including Community Servings in Boston,[2229] Mama's Kitchen in San Diego[2230] and God's Love We Deliver in New York City,[2231] serve nutritious and appropriate food to patients with CKD that have been shown to improve health outcomes by slowing disease progression, especially for those patients who are also experiencing food insecurity.[2232] See more on medically tailored meals in Part 3 .

Cirrhosis and Ascites

Cirrhosis of the liver describes scarring of the liver caused by various diseases, including hepatitis and excessive alcohol consumption. Increased scar tissue makes it more difficult for the liver to function properly, which can be life-threatening.[2233] Cirrhosis can cause ascites, a condition that occurs when fluid collects in the abdomen, causing extreme pain and difficulty breathing if the fluid moves close to the lungs.[2234]

Malnutrition is a common complication associated with cirrhosis.[2235,2236,2237] According to a 2019 review published in *Current Gastroenterology Reports*, "Nutritional status is an important predictor of morbidity and mortality in cirrhosis, and it has important implications in selection for liver transplant as poorer nutritional status correlates with higher postoperative complications."[2238] Nutritional intervention is a standard part of the treatment plan for a patient with cirrhosis or ascites.[2239] Early nutrition plans for people with either of these conditions usually include a reduction in sodium intake, however, researchers have found that a reduced-sodium diet alone has minimal results.[2240] Sodium restriction in conjunction with protein supplementation might have a stronger effect, but clinical research is still scarce.[2241]

Researchers have found that nutritional status correlates strongly with a patient's prognosis when diagnosed with ascites caused by cirrhosis, and nutritional support (such as a medically tailored evening snack) can contribute to improved survival of the disease.[2242] Many researchers agree that nutritional intervention should be implemented early in a patient's treatment.[2243,2244,2245,2246] Furthermore, "dietary management of cirrhosis is not a one-size fits all approach," wrote reviewers in the *Journal of Clinical Gastroenterology* in 2018, and should be tailored to individual needs.[2247]

Diabetes

Diabetes is a disease that compromises the body's ability to produce or respond to the hormone insulin, resulting in abnormal metabolism of carbohydrates and elevated levels of glucose in the blood and urine.[2248,2249] Type 1 diabetes (previously called insulin-dependent or juvenile diabetes) refers to a condition where the pancreas either doesn't produce any insulin or doesn't produce sufficient insulin and requires daily administration of insulin.[2250] Type 2 diabetes is the most common form of diabetes and results from the body's ineffective use of insulin.[2251] Symptoms of diabetes can include: excessive thirst and/or hunger, frequent urination, unexplained weight loss, fainting, numbness in hands or feet, slow wound healing, and blurred vision.[2252,2253] If left untreated, or not treated properly, diabetes can lead to complications including heart attack, stroke, and permanent damage to the kidneys, nerves, and eyes.[2254,2255]

Diabetes affects 34.2 million people in the US and 422 million worldwide.[2256,2257] It is estimated that 88 million American adults have prediabetes, which is categorized by slightly higher than normal blood sugar levels indicative of increased risk of type 2 diabetes.[2258,2259] There is strong evidence that various health and behavioral factors put individuals at increased risk for diabetes and related complications including obesity and overweight, high blood pressure, high cholesterol, physical inactivity and tobacco use.[2260]

Among US adults aged 18 years or older diagnosed with diabetes, 89 percent were overweight or had obesity, defined as a body mass index (BMI) of 25 kg/m2 or higher.[2261] As overweight and obesity is the most strongly associated risk factor connected with developing Type 2 diabetes and related complications, there has been great interest in the scientific and lay communities regarding the impact of diet on both preventing and treating diabetes.[2262] Change in diet, along with exercise and medication, are standard recommendations as part of treatment plans for individuals with diabetes.[2263]

Research on a variety of dietary patterns have shown positive results in the treatment and management of diabetes.[2264,2265] The American Diabetes Association (ADA) 2019 guidelines of care state that nutrition and diet should be individually tailored to meet the goals of blood glucose and weight management of a patient.[2266] The ADA states that individualized medical nutrition therapy (MNT) is a core component of diabetes management:

> For many individuals with diabetes, the most challenging part of the treatment plan is determining what to eat and following a meal plan. Each person with diabetes should be actively engaged in developing an individualized eating plan. All individuals with diabetes should be offered a referral for individualized MNT provided by a RD who is knowledgeable and skilled in providing diabetes-specific MNT.[2267]

Individual nutrition therapy is recommended for all people with type 1 and type 2 diabetes and has shown to be effective for improving glycemic control (target blood glucose levels) and various markers of cardiovascular and hypertension risk.[2268]

Overall, research has shown that diets rich in fruits and vegetables, whole grains, nuts and legumes and lower in red and processed meats, refined grains, and sugar-sweetened beverages are consistently associated with a decreased risk of diabetes[2269,2270,2271,2272] as well as maintenance of target blood glucose levels for people living with type 2 diabetes.[2273,2274,2275] However, clinical guidelines suggests that there is not an ideal macronutrient profile (carbohydrates, protein, and fat) for all people with diabetes.[2276]

There is extensive evidence to suggest that the Mediterranean diet is associated with improved outcomes of glycemic control, body weight, and cardiovascular risk factors in patients with type 2 diabetes.[2277,2278,2279] A meta-analysis published in the *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* in 2015 included data from nine randomized controlled trials comparing the effects of the Mediterranean diet with control diets in patients with type 2 diabetes.[2280] The study concluded that adherence to a Mediterranean diet seems to have a protective role in glycemic control as reflected by reduced HbA1c (average blood glucose levels over the past three months) and lower fasting levels in addition to decreased insulin resistance and mortality.[2281]

A systematic review of eight meta-analyses and five randomized controlled trials published in *BMJ Open* in 2015 compared the Mediterranean diet with a control diet in the treatment of type 2 diabetes.[2282] The study concluded that "The Mediterranean diet was associated with better glycemic control and cardiovascular risk factors than control diets, including a lower fat diet, suggesting that it is suitable for the overall management of type 2 diabetes."[2283]

Research has also demonstrated that a vegetarian diet may also improve glycemic control in patients with diabetes.[2284,2285] A 2019 systematic review and meta-analysis of nine randomized controlled trials published in *Clinical Nutrition* showed that vegetarian dietary patterns improved glycemic control and other established cardiometabolic risk factors in individuals with diabetes over a median follow-up of 12 weeks.[2286] While research suggests the potential benefits of a vegetarian diet, further information is needed to explore the long term effects of this dietary approach on the management of diabetes.[2287]

Fiber is recommended as part of a healthy diet for the management of type 2 diabetes.[2288] Fiber is able to slow down blood sugar spikes after meals[2289,2290] and reduce HbA1c and plasma fasting glucose for people with diabetes.[2291,2292,2293,2294] A systematic review and meta-analysis published in *PLoS Med* in 2020 examined the effects of a higher fiber intake in adults with prediabetes, type 1 diabetes, and type 2 diabetes and found that higher-fiber diets resulted in improvements in measures of glycemic control, blood lipids, body weight, and inflammation, as well as a reduction in premature mortality.[2295] The study findings concluded with the recommendation that increasing daily fiber intake by 15 g or to 35 g might be a reasonable target that would be expected to reduce risk of premature mortality in adults with diabetes.[2296] This recommendation is consistent with 2020-2025 Dietary Guidelines for Americans, which recommends that adults eat 22 to 34 grams of fiber each day, the specific amount varying depending on age and sex.[2297]

Other diets that have been studied for their effect on diabetes management include low-carbohydrate, low-glycemic index (GI), and high-protein.[2298] In low-carbohydrate diets, carbohydrates can be reduced to different levels; according to a 2011 review appearing in *Nutrition in Clinical Practice*, the typical definitions for types of low-carbohydrate diets are:

1. Reduced-carbohydrate diet: >130 g of carbohydrate per day, up to 45% of total calories

2. LC diet: 30-130 g of carbohydrate per day

3. Very low-carbohydrate ketogenic (VLCK) diet: <30 g of carbohydrate per day; will usually permit ketosis to occur.[2299]

Multiple studies, including randomized controlled trials, have shown that reducing carbohydrate intake might help patients manage their diabetes.[2300,2301,2302,2303,2304] Low-GI diets include low-glycemic foods (such as oats or muesli), with white bread as the reference point for the highest glycemic food.[2305,2306] These diets might help people with diabetes manage their body weight.[2307,2308,2309] In addition, high protein diets have been used to manage body weight and glycemic control among diabetic patients.[2310,2311,2312] In one 2021 study appearing in the *European Journal of Nutrition*, participants who followed a diet with meals provided that consisted of 30 percent of energy from protein (as opposed to the control of 15 percent) saw improvements in body weight, liver fat content, and HbA1c concentrations throughout the 36-week intervention.[2313]

Research has also explored the potential benefits of components of specific foods in the management of diabetes. For example, researchers have demonstrated that omega-3s from foods such as walnuts may help to reduce overall inflammation and oxidation as well as improving vascular function in patients with diabetes.[2314,2315,2316,2317] Studies also suggest that probiotics may have a role in diabetes management by reducing autoimmune responses, decreasing inflammatory reactions and increasing insulin sensitivity.[2318,2319,2320] A systematic review and meta-analysis published in *Nutrition & Diabetes* in 2017 stated that olive oil could be beneficial in the treatment of diabetes and reported that olive oil supplementation resulted in significantly more pronounced reduction in HbA1c and fasting plasma glucose as compared with the control groups.[2321]

Ensuring that dietary interventions for diabetes patients are appropriate for their cultural and religious needs is important for health care providers and dietitians designing these programs to keep in mind.[2322,2323,2324,2325,2326,2327,2328,2329] In a 2020 article appearing in the journal *Health Expectations*, dietitians reported feeling insecure about providing nutritional advice to immigrant patients, citing language barriers and differences in food habits as being major obstacles to providing adequate care.[2330] Obstacles such as these can lead to a lack of adherence to doctor's recommendations; in a 2019 study appearing in *Public Health Nutrition* of Mayan communities in Mexico, researchers wrote, "Non-adherence [to physician instructions] was influenced by lack of patient–provider shared knowledge and medical recommendations misaligned with local culture."[2331]

"Clinicians must develop self-management guidance within the sociocultural context of the patient if diabetes outcomes are to improve and be sustained," write researchers in the *Journal of Clinical Nursing* in 2016.[2332] Several dietary patterns have demonstrated benefits for diabetes management, including low-carbohydrate, low-GI, Mediterranean, and high-protein diets,[2333] and should be selected based on individuals personal and cultural food preferences and metabolic goals.[2334] However, a better understanding of food habits among cultures around the world is needed in order for physicians, dietitians, and other health care providers to make appropriate and effective recommendations; according to researchers writing in *The Lancet* in 2014, "High quality, large sample size intervention and observational studies and region-specific recommendations are lacking from diverse populations and cultures."[2335]

Food insecure adults are at a higher risk for diabetes and experience increased challenges with diabetes management.[2336,2337,2338] Often, the most affordable foods are calorie dense and high in sugar, sodium, and fat, which contribute to disease progression and activity.[2339,2340] Additionally, food insecurity may alter food intake or establish binge-fast cycles based on food access and availability.[2341] Periods of food scarcity may be followed by periods of overconsumption and avoidance of food waste that can lead to hyperglycemia.[2342] Diabetes is also associated with a higher per-capita out-of-pocket health care expenditure than any other disease (including heart disease and cancer), which leads patients to purchasing cheap, processed foods high in sugar, sodium, and fat.[2343,2344] Medically tailored meal programs[2345] and food prescription programs[2346] are two common Food as Medicine interventions that often aim to improve food access in diabetic populations. To learn more about programmatic interventions to address diabetes and other diet-related chronic diseases, see Part 3.

Inflammatory Bowel Diseases

More than 1.8 million people in the United States have an inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), which refers to a group of chronic autoimmune inflammatory diseases of the gastrointestinal (GI) tract.[2347] Clinical symptoms of IBDs include constipation, diarrhea, abdominal cramps, blood and mucus in the stool, and bowel obstruction.[2348,2349,2350] Ulcerative colitis (UC), a chronic disease in which abnormal reactions of the immune system cause inflammation and ulcers on the inner lining of the large intestine, and Crohn's disease (CD), a chronic disease that causes inflammation and irritation of the digestive tract, are the most common IBDs.[2351] Individuals with IBD go through periods of active disease that, if left untreated, can progress to the point of requiring hospitalization and surgery.[2352,2353] Half of CD patients require surgical intervention in the ten years following their diagnosis and over a third need more than one procedure.[2354] Long term, persistent inflammatory responses, including IBD, pose significant risk factors for chronic inflammatory conditions, cancer, and infectious disease.[2355]

According to the National Institutes of Health National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK), the exact cause of IBDs such as UC and CD is still unclear.[2356,2357] However, much research has been conducted investigating the potential role individual diet plays in the development of IBDs.[2358,2359] Several studies conducted between 2005 and 2011 determined that the omega-6 polyunsaturated fats found in red meat, cooking oils, and margarine increased the risk of developing IBD.[2360,2361,2362,2363] Furthermore, a 26-year longitudinal study of more than 100,000 female nurses, appearing in the journal *Gut* in 2014, concluded that "high intake of trans-unsaturated fats may be associated with an increased risk of UC."[2364]

Additional research has suggested that IBD may be tied to the ratio of omega-3 versus omega-6 fatty acids an individual consumes rather than overall intake.[2365] A 2019 review published in *International Journal of Molecular Science* found omega-3 fats "may regulate and attenuate the inflammatory processes and lead to remission of IBD and, thus, could be considered as a new complementary approach to the treatment of these inflammatory conditions."[2366]

Some research has explored potential connections between the consumption of animal products (including dairy and animal proteins) and the development of IBD.[2367,2368,2369,] In a 2010 study of more than 60,000 middle-aged French women, published in *The American Journal of Gastroenterology*, researchers found:

> …high protein intake was associated with an increased risk of IBD. The positive association between high protein intake and IBD risk was restricted to animal protein intake. Among animal protein sources, both fish and meat were associated with risk, whereas egg and dairy products were not, potentially because of insufficient power.[2370]

However, more research is required before a connection between protein or dairy intake and the development of IBD can be established.[2371,2372,2373,2374,2375]

Consumption of animal products (processed meat and red meat in particular) has also been studied for its potential effect on IBD symptoms.[2376,2377,2378,2379] One 2020 randomized controlled trial appearing in the journal *Gastroenterology* showed that a diet low in red and processed meats did not reduce the rate of CD flare ups.[2380] However, the authors

note that reducing red meat intake might be beneficial for other health conditions.[2381]

To manage the symptoms of IBDs, patients may try a variety of different diets and food treatments, because not all individuals have the same dietary triggers.[2382,2383,2384] Patients managing IBDs therefore often follow diet regimens that are highly individualized to their specific needs.[2385] For example, IBD patients might try a variety of dietary changes to reduce symptoms, including avoiding high-fiber foods (such as vegetable skins and nuts), eating a high-calorie diet, eliminating lactose from the diet, or reducing salt intake.[2386]

Furthermore, according to a 2020 survey appearing in *Frontline Gastroenterology*, "Dietary advice [from healthcare providers to patients] in IBD is inconsistent reflecting uncertainty among healthcare professionals… With a striking lack of consistent dietary advice, it is not surprising that people with IBD frequently follow their own dietary rules."[2387] Advice from the National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases is unspecific; patients with CD are suggested to keep a food journal to track their food triggers,[2388] and patients with UC are recommended to eat a "healthy diet."[2389]

"Guidelines for dietary recommendations and nutritional therapy for patients with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) are lacking, and patients are moving toward popular defined diets for relief of symptoms and inflammation," wrote researchers in *Gastroenterology & Hepatology* in 2019.[2390] Many of these popular defined diets and food treatments have been studied for their effects on symptoms of IBD, such as a low-FODMAP diet,[2391,2392,2393,2394] an anti-inflammatory diet,[2395,2396,2397,2398,2399,2400] probiotic supplementation,[2401,2402,2403,2404] and the Mediterranean diet.[2405,2406,2407]. Most of the research into the efficacy of these dietary interventions, however, remains observational, and additional, randomized controlled studies are recommended.[2408]

Dietary Interventions for IBD

Among food-based interventions for IBD, low-FODMAP diets are the most studied, and a plethora of evidence supports their use.[2409] The acronym FODMAP refers to fermentable oligosaccharides, disaccharides, monosaccharides, and polyols,[2410] which are short-chain carbohydrates (sugars) that the small intestine absorbs poorly.[2411] Patients on a low-FODMAP diet refrain from consuming foods that contain these types of carbohydrates, including many fruits, vegetables, artificial sweeteners, dairy products, starches, and plant-based proteins, for six to eight weeks.[2412] Much published research, including observational studies and literature reviews, points to the efficacy of the low-FODMAP diet as part of a treatment plan for IBD, but researchers agree that more clinical studies, including randomized controlled trials, need to be conducted.[2413,2414,2415,2416]

Research has suggested that the Mediterranean diet may be a useful therapeutic tool for IBD due to its potential role in modulating gut inflammation.[2417,2418] A 2020 study of more than 100 adults with either UC or CD appearing in *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* showed "improvement of disease activity and inflammatory markers" after adoption of the Mediterranean diet.[2419] However, according to a 2021 study appearing in *Nutrition & Dietetics*, the typical diets of many IBD patients align poorly with Mediterranean diet characteristics, suggesting that "dietary interventions focusing on improving the diet of individuals with inflammatory bowel disease to align with Mediterranean diet characteristics are warranted."[2420]

Another diet that is recommended to IBD patients is the Autoimmune Protocol (AIP) diet, which requires the elimination of grains, dairy, refined sugars, legumes, eggs, nuts, seeds, nightshades (e.g., tomatoes, potatoes, and eggplant), and food additives and increases the consumption of fermented foods.[2421] One 2017 prospective uncontrolled study appearing in *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* of 15 adult patients found that the AIP diet improved symptoms in patients with UC and CD and 73 percent achieved clinical remission within six weeks of starting the diet.[2422]

Another diet that is recommended for patients with IBD is the Specific Carbohydrate Diet (SCD), which removes grains, refined sugars, processed and packaged foods, some legumes and dairy, and starchy vegetables from one's diet.[2423] A 2016 comparative analysis of the SCD published in *Nutrition* showed improvement in pediatric CD patients, as assessed by the Pediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index, a validated instrument for measuring disease activity in children and adolescents.[2424] However, other retrospective surveys in both children and adults with CD and UC have shown mixed results, with only a subset of patients experiencing small improvements in disease outcomes.[2425,2426,2427,2428,2429]

Derived from the SCD is the Inflammatory Bowel Disease Anti-Inflammatory Diet (IBD-AID), which was developed by researchers at the University of Massachusetts Chan Medical School.[2430,2431] According to the developers of the diet writing in *Nutrition Journal* in 2014:

> The IBD-AID consists of lean meats, poultry, fish, omega-3 eggs, particular sources of carbohydrate, select fruits and vegetables, nut and legume flours, limited aged cheeses (made with active cultures and enzymes), fresh cultured yogurt, kefir, miso and other cultured products (rich with certain probiotics), and honey.[2432]

The IBD-AID has three phases based on the level of symptoms a patient is experiencing, each phase building upon the dietary allowances of the previous phase.[2433,2434] In a 2014 case series report published in *Nutrition Journal*, 100 percent of patients (n=11) placed on the IBD-AID reported a decrease in bowel frequency and were able to discontinue at least one of their prior IBD medications.[2435] The authors conclude, "The study of the IBD-AID would benefit from the rigorous analysis provided by a randomized clinical trial, with evaluation of mucosal healing and assessment of change in gut flora to examine the exact mechanism(s) of benefit."[2436] A 2021 review published in *Intestinal Research* summarized available data from studies that aimed to evaluate the effectiveness of the AID and concluded, "Lack of consistent data to support a practical recommendation of AID in managing IBD patients was noted due to various limitations present in previous research. It is necessary for clinicians advising IBD patients to have in-depth knowledge about the strengths and limitations of the IBD-AID nutritional regime to ensure its effectiveness as a therapeutic strategy."[2437]

Dietary Supplements and IBD

Some IBD patients have turned to dietary supplements as part of their treatment plans, and consume supplements such as curcumin.[2438,2439] Curcumin has been shown to inhibit the activation of transcription factors that lead to inflammation.[2440] A subsequent double-blind, placebo-controlled trial published in *Current Pharmaceutical Design* in 2009 reported that patients given curcumin were less likely than controls to have a recurrence in UC symptoms in the six months after treatment.[2441] Larger studies analyzing higher doses of the supplement are recommended to better understand its effect on IBD.[2442]

Another supplement that has been studied as a potential diet intervention for IBD is fiber,

derived from a variety of plant sources.[2443] A randomized controlled trial appearing in *Crohn's & Colitis* in 2020 reported the prevention of gastrointestinal symptoms among UC patients treated with 60 grams of oat bran a day,[2444] but additional studies are required to determine the long-term benefits of oat bran supplementation.[2445] According to a 2017 review in the journal *Nutrients*, two open-label trials (trials in which information is not withheld from participants) have found that 90 grams of germinated barley foodstuff a day reduced abdominal cramping and prolonged remission in UC patients.[2446] Germinated barley appears to be a safe maintenance therapy for adults with UC.[2447]

Several clinical trials have investigated the use of various species and strains of *E. coli* and *Lactobacillus* bacteria as treatments for IBD.[2448] The results do not appear as efficacious for patients with CD as they are for those suffering from UC.[2449] Three meta-analyses, conducted between 2009 and 2015, reported that some strains, including *E. coli* Nissle 1917 and *Lactobacillus* GG, were just as effective as mesalazine, a common medication for IBD, at preventing a relapse of UC symptoms.[2450,2451,2452] Two additional meta-analyses aimed at understanding the impact of probiotics on CD, however, concluded that supplementation with *Lactobacillus* GG and *Lactobacillus johnsonii* LA1 did not decrease the risk of relapse in CD patients.[2453,2454] Further study of the varying impacts of different strains and dosages on both UC and CD are needed to determine the patient populations that could benefit from probiotic treatment.[2455]

HIV/AIDS

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) is the virus that leads to acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) by attacking certain infection-fighting cells in the immune system, making it difficult for the body to fight disease.[2456] The primary treatment for HIV infection is antiretroviral therapy (ART), medicine that is taken daily to reduce viral load,[2457] but the NIH also recommends good nutrition for patients living with HIV to maintain their immune systems.[2458]

People with HIV require a diet that promotes energy and is rich in protein and nutrients.[2459,2460] Diet quality has been found to be lower in PLWH compared to those without HIV.[2461] Factors that impact the diet quality of PLWH include HIV itself,[2462] the impacts of ART,[2463,2464] and the higher risk of PLWH for comorbidities such as high triglycerides, high cholesterol,[2465] heart diseases and type 2 diabetes.[2466,2467,2468] In 2003, the World Health Organization (WHO) developed nutrition recommendations for PLWH,[2469] followed by a 2005 review of evidence regarding the role of diet and nutrition in the efficacy of ART.[2470] Key recommendations from the report include:

- Adequate nutrition, which is best achieved through consumption of a balanced healthy diet, is vital for health and survival for all individuals regardless of HIV status.[2471]
- Improved attention to diet and nutrition may enhance ART acceptability, adherence and effectiveness.[2472]

The report highlighted that proper nutrition ensures the absorption of medication, reduces side effects, and helps maintain a healthy body weight.[2473,2474]

Specific micronutrients that are commonly deficient in PLWH include zinc, selenium, vitamin D, and vitamin A.[2475,2476,2477] Zinc and selenium help modulate the immune response of several cell types.[2478] Selenium has been shown to inhibit HIV replication pathways, and zinc is needed for T cell proliferation, helps with electrolyte absorption, and acts as an anti-inflammatory agent. Early studies in PLWH found a high prevalence of zinc deficiency in HIV patients.[24792480] Selenium deficiency is common in PLWH, correlated with CD4 counts (a measure of white blood cells that fight infection), viral load and disease progression.[2481] Foods high in selenium, including brazil nuts, tuna, and sardines, [2482] and foods high in zinc such as seafood, namely oysters, and beans are recommended for PLWH.[2483] Additional micronutrients that benefit PLWH include vitamin A, which can assist in increasing CD4 count,[2484] and vitamin D, which can address HIV-related bone problems associated with nutritional deficiency, HIV-infection, and ART interactions.[2485]

Alongside ART, medicinal plant extracts and specific foods have been found to have a beneficial impact on HIV viral loads.[2486,2487] Compounds found in garlic have shown protection against HIV replication, including ajoene, a sulfur-containing compound that has strong anti-HIV activity that blocks viral activity,[2488,2489] and garlicin, reported to inhibit HIV-1 viral replication.[2490] However, certain forms of garlic can significantly decrease the levels of some antiviral medications.[2491]

As a result of increased survival rates for PLWH due to the advancements in treatment and increased accessibility of ART, the population of people aging with HIV is increasing.[2492] Older adults with HIV are at even higher risk for age-related complications like bone loss[2493] and cardiovascular disease, compounded by their HIV status.[2494] With heightened risk of decreased muscle mass, memory loss associated with HIV and aging,[2495] PLWH within the aging population have an even greater need for adequate nutrition.[2496]

Food insecurity adversely impacts the ability to manage HIV.[2497,2498] For people living with HIV (PLWH), food insecurity is associated with poor medication adherence, poor immunologic and virologic outcomes, and morbidity.[2499] PLWH are frequently targeted by medically tailored meal providers in order to address food insecurity and ensure adequate nutrition.[2500,2501,2502] To learn more about medically tailored meals, see Part 3.

Hypertension (High Blood Pressure)

According to the American Heart Association, "Hypertension is when your blood pressure, the force of your blood pushing against the walls of your blood vessels, is consistently too high."[2503] Blood pressure is made up of two numbers: "Systolic pressure – the upper number in a blood pressure reading – measures how hard the heart pumps blood into arteries. Diastolic – the bottom number – indicates the pressure on the arteries when the heart rests between beats."[2504] In adults, high blood pressure is defined as systolic pressure above 130 with a diastolic pressure of 80 or higher.[2505]

One in every three Americans has hypertension, also known as high blood pressure.[2506] Hypertension can lead to dangerous complications including heart disease, stroke, kidney failure, congestive heart failure, and aneurysms.[2507,2508] In 2019, hypertension was a primary or contributing cause of over 500,000 deaths in the US.[2509] Of those in the US with hypertension, only one in four has their condition under control.[2510] Hypertension is also a common underlying

condition among patients hospitalized for COVID-19;[2511] according to the CDC, “people whose only underlying medical condition is hypertension might be at increased risk for severe illness from COVID-19.”[2512]

Although there are genetic influences on blood pressure, diet also has a significant impact.[2513] A 2018 study appearing in *JAMA Cardiology* of the blood pressure levels of indigenous Yanomami and Yekwana individuals in Venezuela demonstrated that increases in blood pressure might not be a natural result of aging, but rather a consequence of other factors such as diet.[2514] In societies where salt intake is low, hypertension occurs at much lower rates.[2515,2516] The recommended daily intake of salt is less than 2,300mg, or less than a teaspoon, but many processed foods and fast foods can exceed that amount in just one meal.[2517,2518]

Researchers have shown that obesity is a significant risk factor for many health conditions including hypertension.[2519,2520,2521] According to the CDC, “Weight that is higher than what is considered healthy for a given height is described as overweight or obesity. Body Mass Index (BMI) is a screening tool for overweight and obesity.”[2522] BMI is is a person’s weight in kilograms divided by the square of height in meters, and a BMI from 25 to <30 is categorized as overweight and a BMI of 30 or higher is categorized as obese.[2523]

Research has demonstrated that obese individuals have a three fold increased liklihood of hypertension.[2524] According to the CDC, “Having obesity or being overweight means your heart must work harder to pump blood and oxygen around your body. Over time, this can add stress to your heart and blood vessels.” A 2016 review highlighted that several biological mechanisms underlie the association between obesity and hypertension: “Activation of the sympathetic nervous system (SNS), the amount of intra-abdominal and intra-vascular fat, sodium retention leading to increase in renal reabsorption, and the renin-angiotensin system, are considered to have important functions in the pathogenesis of obesity-related hypertension.”[2525] While obesity is an increased risk factor for hypertension, weight loss of as little as ten pounds has shown to be effective in reducing blood pressure.[2526,2527]

The National Institutes of Health National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) recommends the DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) eating plan for people managing hypertension.[2528] This eating plan does not consist of specific foods, but rather provides broader nutritional guidelines:

- Consuming vegetables, fruits, and whole grains
- Including fat-free or low-fat dairy products, fish, poultry, beans, nuts, and vegetable oils
- Limiting foods that are high in saturated fat, such as fatty meats, full-fat dairy products, and tropical oils such as coconut, palm kernel, and palm oils
- Limiting sugar-sweetened beverages and sweets[2529]

In a 2020 systematic review appearing in *Advances in Nutrition*, researchers concluded that adoption of the DASH diet resulted in significant reduction in blood pressure levels.[2530] The authors also noted that “no differential [blood pressure] effect was noticed between hypertensive and nonhypertensive patients,” so people not diagnosed with hypertension can also benefit from the diet’s blood pressure-lowering effects.[2531] According to a 2018 review published in *Clinical Nutrition ESPEN*, the DASH diet may also have beneficial effects on the alterations of blood

pressure, overweight, and obesity among adolescents, [2532]

Several other dietary changes have been studied for their impact on treating and managing hypertension. A 2018 study appearing in *Clinical Cardiology* showed that following a plant-based dietary intervention might be an effective approach to treatment for hypertension.[2533] This dietary intervention used a food classification system that emphasized raw fruits and vegetables.[2534]One 2021 review from the journal *Nutrients* assessed the link between hypertension and the ketogenic diet, concluding:

> Available data seem to suggest that [ketogenic diets] are able to provide a reduction in blood pressure values but do not induce significantly different changes compared to non-ketogenic diets. These data suggest that the antihypertensive effects of [ketogenic diets] are not directly related to the precise metabolic consequences induced by ketosis but rather indirectly due mainly to weight loss.[2535]

Individuals with hypertension are frequently targeted by various food prescription programs as a way to increase access to fruits and vegetables.[2536,2537] To learn more about produce prescription programs see Part 3.

Mental Health Conditions and Illnesses

According to the National Institutes of Health National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH), mental illnesses can include many different conditions that vary in degree of severity and can be grouped into two broad categories described below:

> Any mental illness (AMI) is defined as a mental, behavioral, or emotional disorder. AMI can vary in impact, ranging from no impairment to mild, moderate, and even severe impairment. Serious mental illness (SMI) is defined as a mental, behavioral, or emotional disorder resulting in serious functional impairment, which substantially interferes with or limits one or more major life activities.[2538]

It is estimated that mental illness affects 52.9 million people (one in five adults) and serious mental illness affects 14.2 million people (one in 20 adults) in the United States.[2539] Depression and anxiety are the most common mental health conditions, making them a leading cause of disability worldwide.[2540]

Standard treatment for mental health conditions can include the use of evidence-based medications, therapy and psychosocial services; however, it is estimated that in 2020 less than half (46 percent) of those with mental illness received mental health services.[2541] The emerging field of nutritional psychiatry explores the adjunct role of food and nutrition in the prevention and treatment of mental health conditions. In a review of the nutritional psychiatry literature published by *Cambridge University Press* in 2017, the authors advocate for additional strategies to prevent and treat mental health that integrate evidence on the role of food and nutrition:

> Treatment is presently dominated by pharmacotherapy, such as antidepressants, and psychotherapy, such as cognitive behavioural therapy; however, such treatments avert less than half of the disease burden, suggesting that additional strategies are needed to prevent and treat mental disorders. There are now consistent mechanistic, observational and interventional data to suggest diet quality may be a modifiable risk factor for mental illness.[2542]

Epidemiological studies have demonstrated a consistent association between nutrition and mental health.[2543] Several systematic reviews have shown healthy dietary patterns (characterized by high intake of vegetables, fruit, wholegrains, nuts, seeds and fish, with limited processed food) to be inversely associated with the risk of depression.[2544,2545,2546] Conversely, diets consisting of processed, high-fat, high-sugar foods are associated with mental disorders such as depression and anxiety, as well as other neuropsychiatric conditions (conditions that have both neurological and psychiatric features).[2547,2548] Additionally, vitamin deficiencies have also been shown to impair mental health and cognition.[2549,2550,2551] The link is strongest for vitamin B12 deficiency which has been shown to affect cognition, cause brain shrinkage, and can be associated with depression.[2552,2553,2554,2555] Deficiency in omega-3 fatty acids has also been linked to a higher risk of depression and suicide.[2556]

Research has also demonstrated that food can affect the chemical composition of the brain and impact mood.[2557] In 1995, Richard Wurtman, M.D. and Judith Wurtman, Ph.D., researchers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), published a review in *Obesity Research* outlining how carbohydrate foods boosted the production of serotonin, a neurotransmitter that controls mood, sleep, and appetite, and, when elevated, helps you to feel more relaxed and calm.[2558] This research has shown that glucose in high carbohydrate food triggers the release of insulin which in turn allows the amino acid tryptophan to reach the brain (by blocking other competing amino acids), stimulating the production of serotonin.[2559] Other research has shown that dietary protein raises the level of the amino acids tyrosine and phenylalanine, which produce the neurotransmitters dopamine and norepinephrine, which are brain chemicals that play a role in mood, motivation, and concentration.[2560] Refined sugar intake (e.g. sugar-sweetened beverages) has been linked to increased rates of depression, possibly by altering endorphin levels and oxidative stress.[2561,2562] Vegetable oil, which contains many types of dietary fat, has also been shown to activate endorphin neurons in the hypothalamus in rats.[2563,2564]

Fruit and vegetable consumption has also been shown to have an impact on mood.[2565,2566,2567] A 2021 study published in *Clinical Nutrition* found that fruit and vegetable intake was inversely associated with perceived stress across the adult lifespan.[2568] The study indicated that "people who ate at least 470 grams of fruit and vegetables daily had 10 per cent lower stress levels than those who consumed less than 230 grams."[2569] The WHO recommends a minimum daily intake of 400 grams of fruits and vegetables.[2570] A 2016 study published in the *American Journal of Public Health* found that increased fruit and vegetable consumption was predictive of increased happiness, life satisfaction, and well-being and noted that improvements in happiness were seen long before any physical improvements.[2571] Another study published in *Frontiers of Psychology* in 2018 demonstrated that intake of raw fruits and vegetables was associated with better mental health than intake of processed fruits and vegetables.[2572] The gut-brain axis, which refers to the communication between the gut and the brain via neural, endocrine, and immune pathways, has been shown to influence mood and mental health.[2573] The communication works both ways, with the brain capable of influencing gut activity and the gut influencing mood, mental health, and cognition.[2574] Evidence shows that gut microbiota can profoundly affect the relationship between gut and brain, including influencing mental state and

emotion regulation.[2575] Other research shows that proper maintenance of gastrointestinal homeostasis results in improved cognitive function and motivation.[2576] Evidence also shows that several mood disorders, including anxiety and depression, are directly linked to gastrointestinal problems.[2577,2578]

Research suggests that regulating gut activity can result in improved mental health.[2579,2580] A study published in *Scientific Reports* in 2021 looked at anxiety in women ages 18 to 25 and found that galacto-oligosaccharides (GOS) prebiotics (taken as dietary supplements) was associated with a decrease in high trait anxiety and an increase in bacterial abundance.[2581] GOS prebiotic supplements are commercially-available and might be taken to improve anxiety symptoms.[2582] These findings suggest that prebiotic supplementation may improve indices of pre-clinical anxiety.[2583]

Additionally, mental health disorders have been linked to food insecurity. According to the 2011-2014 National Health Interview Survey, working-age adults (aged 25-61) living with a mental health disability have a 11.3 percent chance of living in a food insecure household.[2584] A 2017 study published in the *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* analyzed cross sectional data from the 2014 Gallup World Poll, a series of globally implemented, nationally representative surveys, and found that food insecurity was associated with poorer mental health and specific psychosocial stressors across 149 countries.[2585] A study published in *Pediatrics* found that household food insecurity was related to 27.9 percent higher rates of depressive symptoms in children.[2586] Researchers recommend holistic approaches to address these interconnected problems and protect children against food insecurity.[2587]

Some researchers have questioned where the relationship between food insecurity and mental health originates:[2588] Does food insecurity cause poor mental health, or does poor mental health lead to food insecurity? The two issues have a "bidirectional association whereby food insecurity increases the risk of poor emotional health, and poor emotional health increases the risk of food insecurity," according to reviewers in a 2017 article appearing in *Public Health Nutrition*.[2589] Various factors have been theorized to explain this relationship. People suffering from mental health disorders might have higher costs of living, leaving less money to spend on food.[2590] Researchers writing in *BMC Public Health* in 2021 have also proposed that stigmas associated with food assistance might lead to poor mental health during the COVID-19 pandemic:

> The stigmatization of receiving food assistance might have increased anxiety and depression for those who were not food insecure before, which may help explain why food insecurity is more associated with anxiety and depression than losing a job during the pandemic.[2591]

Additionally, people with mental health disorders might have a more difficult time "maintain[ing] (or resum[ing]) employment and adequate income supplements for…sufficient financial resources to maintain adequate nutrition," write researchers in *Public Health* in 2016.[2592]

Dietary Interventions

In a review published in *Molecular Psychiatry* in 2020, the researchers explored the underlying mechanisms of action by which diet may influence mental and brain health and highlighted the importance of tryptophan available for metabolism in the management of mental health.[2593] The authors also noted the need for more research into the associations between dietary tryptophan and mental health: "In the context of using dietary interventions for mental health prevention and treatment, understanding tryptophan availability and metabolism may be important."[2594]

A 2014 systematic review of randomized controlled trials published in *Public Health Nutrition* reviewed dietary interventions that used depression or anxiety as an outcome and sought to identify characteristics of program success.[2595] The review found mixed results with

> [A]pproximately half the studies reporting improvements in outcomes, with successful trials generally including at least one of the following: single delivery mode (e.g. single or group face-to-face meetings only), employment of a dietitian, explicit recommendation of a diet high in fibre and/or fruit and vegetables. These trials were also less likely to recommend weight loss, reduce red meat intake or follow a low-cholesterol diet.[2596]

The ketogenic diet has been proposed as a potential therapy for mood disorders such as bipolar,[2597] but more robust trials and research is needed to determine the efficacy of the diet in treating mental health disorders.[2598]

The SMILES trial, which was published in *BMC Medicine* in 2017, was the first randomized controlled trial intervention study to test dietary improvement as a treatment approach for depression.[2599] The dietary intervention comprised personalized counseling from a clinical dietician in order to support optimal adherence to the recommended Mediterranean diet and was compared to a control group that received social support. Those in the dietary intervention group learned about the Mediterranean diet and were encouraged to consume more whole grains, vegetables, fruit, legumes, low-fat and unsweetened dairy foods, raw and unsalted nuts, fish, lean red meats, chicken, eggs, and olive oil.[2600] They were also encouraged to reduce their intake of sweets, refined cereals, fried food, fast food, processed meats, and sugary drinks. The dietary support group had significant improvement in the consumption of the recommended food groups and significantly greater improvements in depressive symptoms compared to the control group.[2601] Study results provide preliminary evidence that dietary interventions in clinically diagnosed populations are feasible and may provide clinical benefit.[2602,2603]

The burgeoning field of nutritional psychiatry is supported by epidemiological studies that have demonstrated a consistent association between nutrition and mental health[2604] and emerging findings from clinical trials suggest that dietary interventions may play a beneficial role in the treatment of mental health conditions.[2605] Drew Ramsey, M.D, an assistant clinical professor of Psychiatry at Columbia University and is one field's leading proponents of nutritional psychiatry.[2606] Dr. Ramsey founded the Brain Food Clinic in New York City, an integrative mental health clinic which incorporates evidence-based nutrition and integrative psychiatry treatments with psychotherapy, coaching, and medication management in the treatment of depression, anxiety and emotional wellness concerns.[2607] In a 2019 New York Times article Dr. Ramsey stated, "We can't control our genes, who our parents were, or if random acts of trauma or violence happen to us, but we can control how we eat, and that gives people actionable things that they can do to take care of their brain health on a daily basis."[2608]

Most studies to date looking at the relationship between diet and mental illness have been observational and do not provide information about causality or underlying mechanisms.[2609] Additional research is needed to elucidate on the underlying mechanisms between nutrition and mental health and explore the effectiveness of various dietary

interventions.[2610] However, emerging findings from clinical trials suggest that dietary interventions may play a beneficial role in the treatment of mental health conditions.[2611]

Multiple Sclerosis

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is a disease of the central nervous system that affects the brain and spinal cord by causing damage to the myelin sheath, the material that surrounds and protects nerve cells.[2612] This damage hinders communication between the brain and the body, which causes symptoms of MS, including muscle weakness, memory problems, and more.[2613] Epidemiologic research suggests that dietary factors may play a significant role in the development and course of the illness.[2614] And while the cause is unknown, there is strong evidence that it is an immune-mediated disease (a dysfunction of the immune system).[2615] There is no known cure, but several nutrition and dietary interventions have been shown to alleviate symptoms and slow the progression of the disease.[2616,2617]

The nutritional status of MS patients has not been extensively studied, but findings suggest that many MS patients also suffer from various forms of malnutrition, including weight loss, vitamin deficiency, or obesity.[2618] These problems have been associated with impairment of the immune system.[2619] High levels of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol and vitamin D deficiency are both associated with risk of MS.[2620,2621,2622] Studies have also shown that a high salt diet might contribute to an increased risk of developing MS.[2623,2624]

Various diets have been studied for their efficacy in managing MS symptoms, including the ketogenic diet,[2625] the paleo diet,[2626,2627,2628] the Mediterranean diet,[2629] low-fat diets,[2630,2631] and a very-low-fat plant-based diet.[2632] In one pilot study of a modified Mediterranean diet appearing in *Multiple Sclerosis and Related Disorders* in 2019, researchers found that the dietary intervention resulted in reduced fatigue, disability, and symptoms among MS patients.[2633] Furthermore, studies have shown the efficacy of a modified paleo diet that "consisted of leafy green and sulfur-containing vegetables, intensely colored fruits and vegetables, plant and animal proteins, seaweeds, and nondairy milks" while avoiding gluten-containing grains, eggs, and dairy products.[2634,2635] In a 2017 randomized controlled trial published in the journal *Degenerative Neurological and Neuromuscular Disease* measuring the effects of this diet on quality of life among MS patients, improvements were seen on many fronts:

> Important health-related improvements in perceived fatigue, physical and mental health [quality of life], and dominant hand motor function were observed along with increased vitamin K serum levels in the [modified Paleolithic diet] group compared to the control group postprotocol.[2636]

One popular diet followed by some people managing MS is called the Swank diet, designed and promoted by Roy L. Swank, MD, PhD, a neurologist and longtime researcher of potential treatments for MS.[2637] The Swank diet recommends less than 15 grams of saturated fat consumption daily (compared to ~20 grams per day recommended by the 2020-2025 Dietary Guidelines for Americans[2638]), five grams of cod liver oil, 40-50 grams of vegetable or fish oil, one egg, a multivitamin, whole wheat bread, and fish more than three times per week.[2639] A 2019 analysis of the Swank diet in comparison to the Dietary Guidelines for Americans published in *Nutrients* found that the Swank diet meets nearly all of the Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs) from the Dietary Guidelines for Americans.[2640] Swank diet menus were within the Acceptable Macronutrient Distributions (AMDRs) for protein, fat, and carbohydrates.[2641] The diet also recommends patients supplement their diets with vitamin E, fish oil, and a multivitamin.[2642] However, while patients on this diet typically meet the recommended levels of vitamins D and E, folate, calcium and iron, supplementation does not correct shortfalls in dietary fiber, potassium or choline.[2643] With specific selection of foods to ensure adequate intake of daily fiber, potassium and choline, the Swank diet continues to be one of the most promoted dietary regimens for people with MS, though additional research is needed to assess adherence, nutritional adequacy, and impact of the diet on the disease course of MS.[2644]

Another dietary intervention that has been studied inpatients with MS is vitamin D supplementation, which has been shown to have a positive impact on inflammation symptoms in MS patients.[2645] Flavonoids (organic compounds rich in antioxidants) with phytopigments that are found in fruits and vegetables may be a protective agent to address shifts in the immune system (immunomodulation) and loss of structure in the neurons (neurodegeneration), both of which are characteristics of MS.[2646,2647] Evidence suggests that diets low in fat with omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid supplements can decrease the severity of physical and mental MS symptoms.[2648]

According to a 2020 Cochrane systematic review of dietary interventions for the treatment of MS, "At present, there is insufficient high certainty evidence as to whether dietary interventions change the course of MS…Future research of dietary interventions in MS should implement higher quality research methodology to limit the potential for bias."[2649] However, the reviewers note that dietary intervention is a common strategy used by patients with MS, writing, "As conventional therapies are only partially effective, people with MS widely use complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) with dietary interventions among the most popular form of CAM."[26502651]

Sleep

Research shows that our diets have an impact on our ability to both fall asleep and maintain sleep.[2652,2653,2654,2655] One 2014 study appearing in the *Journal of Occupational Health* showed that a high intake of carbohydrates resulted in poor sleep quality while a high intake of fish and vegetables was linked to improved sleep quality.[2656] Additionally, a 2020 study appearing in the *Journal of the American Heart Association* showed that "overall sleep quality was associated with consumption of certain nutrients and foods associated with disease risk," such as added sugar.[2657]

Another 2013 study appearing in the *Journal of Epidemiology* showed that a lower-than-normal protein intake was associated with difficulty falling asleep and poor quality sleep while higher-than-normal protein intake resulted in trouble maintaining sleep.[2658]

However, according to a 2016 review appearing in *Advances in Nutrition*, "it is unknown whether it is sleep that affects dietary intakes or dietary intakes that affect sleep."[2659] Therefore, some research has been conducted to examine the impact of

individuals' sleep patterns on their ability to maintain a diet high in foods perceived as "healthy," including a 2013 study appearing in the *International Journal of Obesity*.[2660] In this study, participants who got only four hours of sleep experienced greater brain rewards (such as pleasure) when looking at unhealthy foods like pizza, doughnuts, and candy compared to when they got nine hours of sleep.[2661] These results suggest sleep restriction alters the body's response to foods.[2662] The researchers noted, "Although we believe that all foods have a place as part of a healthy diet, foods established as being unhealthy such as candy and ice cream may produce feelings of guilt regardless of their calorie content."[2663] One's ability to get a good night's sleep is positively correlated with maintaining a healthy diet.[2664,2665] According to Dr. Susan Redline, a physician as well as a professor of sleep medicine at Harvard Medical School, "The takeaway is that diet and sleep are entwined. Improving one can help you improve the other and vice versa, creating a positive cycle where they perpetuate one another."[2666]

Some individuals turn to dietary supplements, notably melatonin, as sleep aids.[2667,2668] According to the NCCIH, "Melatonin is a hormone that your brain produces in response to darkness. It helps with the timing of your circadian rhythms (24-hour internal clock) and with sleep."[2669] Multiple Cochrane systematic reviews of the impact of melatonin on sleep quality, quantity, and duration have found little to no high-quality evidence supporting its use.[2670,2671,2672,2673] Side effects of melatonin supplementation are poorly understood, so the NCCIH advises that people talk to their health care providers about use of supplements, including melatonin.[2674]

Another compound frequently associated with sleep is tryptophan, described by the National Library of Medicine's PubChem as:

> …the least plentiful of all 22 amino acids and an essential amino acid in humans (provided by food). Tryptophan is found in most proteins and a precursor of serotonin. Tryptophan is converted to 5-hydroxy-tryptophan (5-HTP), converted in turn to serotonin, a neurotransmitter essential in regulating appetite, sleep, mood, and pain. Tryptophan is a natural sedative and present in dairy products, meats, brown rice, fish, and soybeans.[2675]

Some studies have shown that tryptophan might be effective as a sleep aid. According to a 2021 article published in *Nature and Science of Sleep* analyzing survey data from 7,890 Chinese adults, researchers found that higher intake of dietary tryptophan was positively associated with sleep duration.[2676] A 2022 review appearing in *Nutrition Reviews* showed that tryptophan supplementation might improve sleep quality.[2677] About the potential uses for tryptophan, the National Library of Medicine writes, "People use L-tryptophan for severe PMS symptoms, depression, insomnia, and many other conditions, but there is no good scientific evidence to support any of these uses."[2678]

Part V
Recommendations

PART V

Recommendations

Incorporating food as medicine practices into traditional healthcare is a strategy that medical professionals, insurance companies, policymakers, community organizations, and other key stakeholders must explore to effectively prevent and treat chronic disease, lower health care costs, and improve patient quality of life. Food and dietary modifications can be included as a part of treatment for a variety of diseases and conditions, in conjunction with modern medical treatments.

This report, with more than 2,500 citations and the curation of more than 650 studies, systematic reviews, meta-analyses, and other peer-reviewed journal articles, aims to serve as a bridge between food-based treatment and traditional medicine, demonstrating that both should be considered to most effectively prevent and treat disease. There are still significant opportunities for further research, which have been outlined in this report.

The goal of this report is to bridge the gap between traditional medicine and the use of food as medicine in the prevention and treatment of disease. It is our hope that this report will serve as a foundation for understanding the potential uses of food and diet as a therapeutic mechanism.

The Center for Food as Medicine and the Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center have compiled the following recommendations for healthcare professionals, insurance companies, policymakers, community organizations, and other key stakeholders to consider when designing food as medicine interventions, programming, policies, and research. The two Centers make these recommendations to contribute to a healthier and more equitable future for all.

- **Evaluate the impact of food on the prevention and treatment of disease.**
  - Congress must approve increased funding to the NIH to provide grants to researchers specifically focused on the use of food in prevention and treatment of disease, potentially reducing the dependency that many researchers currently have on funding from the food industry.
  - Topic areas for funded research should include:
    - Specific dietary patterns and interventions on the prevention and treatment of disease.
    - Traditional medicine practices from around the world in the prevention and treatment of disease. Practitioners of these traditional medical practices should be involved in the design and implementation of these studies.
    - Food as medicine programs (such as medically tailored meals and produce prescriptions) on health outcomes.
    - Incorporate foods and dietary patterns from many different cultures into this research to ensure food interventions are culturally appropriate for all participants.
  - Research should include robust clinical trials with large sample sizes necessary to evaluate the efficacy of the above approaches.
  - Invest in research to identify and tailor effective implementation of food as medicine programs for at-risk communities in a variety of settings.

- **Create and maintain a central repository that identifies all current food as medicine programs and interventions operating in the United States.**
  - The central repository will identify all existing food as medicine programs in the United States (including nutrition incentive and voucher programs, medically-tailored meals programs, produce prescription programs, and culinary medicine and education programs).
  - The repository should be developed to serve as a central access point for food as medicine programs and interventions, where stakeholders can easily engage with existing programs for referrals and obtain up to date information to disseminate to target audiences.
  - The repository should also provide food as medicine program leaders with opportunities to connect and collaborate (e.g., creation of listservs and forums).

- **Disease-Specific Food as Medicine Research and Resource Guides: Create, curate, and update daily disease specific food as medicine research and resource portals / guides to translate and disseminate peer-reviewed, evidence-based research to academics, researchers, physicians, physician extenders , individuals, caregivers, and family members of those diagnosed as well as the general public. These guides will use evidence-based research to dispel myths and pseudoscience and bridge the gap between traditional medicine and the impact of food on disease.**
  - The resource guides should be created and updated for specific health states such as Multiple Sclerosis, Autism, Diabetes, Crohn's, Alzheimer's, and Depression.
  - Each resource guide will summarize the disease, how diet can positively or negatively impact it, and specific foods to manage and treat the disease.
  - Each resource guide will be formed with evidence-based research that has undergone critical analysis by health professionals and scientists. The resource guides should be tailored for a variety of audiences and be available at no cost on the internet.
  - See the Center for Food as Medicine's Food as Medicine Resources and Research Guides as an example.

- **Develop a robust infrastructure of experts (e.g., Medical Schools, Academic Centers, Non-profits dedicated to Food As Medicine, Divisions of the NIH) who can navigate the copious research that has already been conducted in the food as medicine space and translate this research to physicians, health care providers, caregivers, and patients.**
  - Government agencies and academic institutions should fund the creation and maintenance of multiple academic centers dedicated to investigating the state of the science, looking through the existing evidence to highlight the highest quality work, and curating current evidence about the relationship between food and disease.
  - These centers will be dedicated to combating misinformation and potentially harmful practices with evidence-based, accurate information about the uses of food in the prevention and treatment of disease.
  - These centers can provide health care providers, individuals, caregivers, and stakeholders interested in food as medicine with information about the most recent developments in research and the uses of food in the prevention and treatment of disease.
  - These centers can maintain guides and best practices for organizations and health care settings that operate food as medicine programs (such as medically tailored meals, food prescriptions, and culinary medicine).

- **Mandate education about nutrition and the role of diet in the prevention and treatment of disease within educational curricula for physicians and health care providers (e.g., nurses, physician assistants, nurse practitioners).**
  - Require a series of nutrition courses among the earliest core requirements in medical school curricula that provides all medical students with a background on the role of diet in the prevention and treatment of disease. Courses would include:
    - Basic Nutrition
    - The Role of Food in the Prevention and Treatment of Disease
    - Food as Medicine Programming and Interventions (medically tailored meals, culinary medicine, food prescriptions)
    - Food Insecurity: Causes, Effects, and Solutions
    - Dietary Supplements, Nutraceuticals, and Functional Foods
    - The Role of Food in Traditional Medical Practices Around the World
    - Interacting with Patients about Diet, Lifestyle, and the Impact of Food on Disease
  - Require a series of nutrition courses in health care provider education/training that highlights the role diet plays in the prevention and treatment of disease.
  - Develop Continuing Medical Education courses centered on food as medicine topics, including popular food as medicine programs and current evidence about the role of food in the prevention and treatment of specific diseases.
  - Develop detailed competencies for physicians and health care providers to support Food as Medicine including ongoing training and education on:
    - How to apply client/patient-centered principles to all food as medicine programs and interventions.
    - Understanding the interaction of food, medicine, disease, and policy.
    - Understanding the history of food as medicine and respecting the knowledge, wisdom, and practices that have been passed down for thousands of years.
    - Developing effective and ethical communication skills and techniques to achieve desired goals and outcomes.
    - Applying knowledge of foods, cultural foods, eating patterns, and food trends in treatment and counseling of patients.

- **Hospitals should be a model for advancing food as medicine and integrating dietary evidence for the prevention and treatment of disease into institutional practices and programs.**
  - Hospital administrators and leaders should be provided with up-to-date resource guides containing the current state of evidence on the role of food in the prevention and treatment of disease as well as existing policies and programs that can be integrated into hospital systems.
  - Federal, state, and local government agencies should provide financial incentives and guidance to public and private hospitals and healthcare settings that develop and maintain food as medicine programs, including medically tailored meals and produce prescriptions.
  - There must be a complete overhaul of the meals served at hospitals to ensure that hospital food is medically-tailored to address disease and support health, and provides a foundation for the use of food as a therapeutic
    - Every meal served at a hospital should be made considering the specific nutritional needs of the patient and their specific disease state, based on the latest and most prevailing science.
    - Hospitals should provide a variety of different meal options for the diverse cultural backgrounds of patients.
    - Hospitals should hire chefs to create meals or purchase meals from a vendor that are delicious and tailored to the individual nutritional, medical, cultural, and religious needs of patients.
    - Hospitals should provide meals that are easy and simply duplicated by their patients which would allow them to prepare nutritionally sound meals in their own homes. Patients should be provided with easy-to-follow recipes specifically tied into available foods within that patient's community.
    - Whole-food, plant-forward scratch cooking should be prioritized in all hospital kitchens.
    - Ultra-processed foods, unhealthy fats, and high fructose corn syrup must be banned completely from hospital cafeterias.
  - Create screening questions for healthcare providers to identify relevant food as medicine interventions for patients and require that health care providers integrate nutrition assessment into clinical workflows.
  - Provide physicians with robust, evidence-based guides and literature about the state of the science regarding food's impact on prevention and treatment of disease.

- **Enhance and advance public awareness of the role of food in relation to the prevention and treatment of disease.**
  - Nutrition and food education must begin early.
    - Public schools should integrate courses into their core programming about basic food, nutrition and agriculture.

- Publicly funded child care centers should incorporate some form of nutrition and food education containing interactive lessons about physical activity and healthy eating.
- Create school gardens in public schools and utilize these gardens as a hands-on approach to teaching students about food and nutrition.

o Healthcare settings and community organizations should provide individuals, caregivers, and family members of those diagnosed with a disease with evidence-based research about the role that diet and nutrition can play in health and disease. This information should be updated regularly and tailored to meet health literacy and language needs.. This should be provided in a variety of formats, including on disease-specific microsites, in email newsletters, and in print.

o De-stigmatize conversation regarding the prevention and treatment of disease with traditional medical practitioners, encouraging health care providers and patients to have open discussions about treatment other than pharmaceuticals.

o Design food and nutrition programs for various audiences that take into account factors relevant to particular individuals, groups, and communities.

- Assess the population's readiness to learn and identify barriers to learning.
- Translate basic to advanced food and nutrition science knowledge into language that is understandable and tailored to the audience being addressed.
- Integrate current research and evidence-informed practice findings into delivery of safe and effective nutrition and medical care.
- Increase cultural variety of options available to participants in food as medicine programs.

• Increase community access to culturally appropriate, unprocessed, fresh, whole foods and food as medicine programs for the prevention and treatment of disease.

o Support the expansion of sources of fresh fruits and vegetables (such as farmers' markets, produce carts, supermarkets, food co-ops, community-supported agriculture boxes, and other environments where fresh fruits and vegetables can be purchased) in communities that lack retail access to fruits and vegetables.

- Improve community access to culturally appropriate fresh, whole foods to ensure that all people have resources in their neighborhoods to food that they can tailor to their cultural, preferential, and medical needs.

o Determine the most effective communication strategies for the dissemination of information about the role of food in the prevention and treatment of disease and existing food as medicine programs and interventions to a wide variety of audiences.

- Government agencies and offices (such as local representative offices, health department offices, and public school administration offices) should distribute information about available food as medicine interventions and programs to constituents.
- Utilize social media, email, physical mail, posters at SNAP and WIC enrollment centers, and other forms of media to inform recipients of federal nutrition programs about food as medicine programs and interventions available to them.

o Improve coordination between health insurance companies (including Medicaid and Medicare) and healthcare settings in order to identify and connect patients to existing food as medicine programs.

o Health insurance companies must offer coverage for a wide variety of food as medicine programs and individualized nutrition counseling in the treatment of chronic diseases.

- Increase access to government-funded health care coverage for individualized nutrition counseling with Registered Dietitians for preventative screening and care as well as for medical nutrition therapy (MNT) specific for a variety of chronic conditions. Currently, MNT is only covered for patients with diagnosed diabetes and kidney disease; Medicare and Medicaid must cover MNT more disease and conditions.

o Develop and support initiatives that prioritize whole-food, plant-based diets.

o Invite continuous feedback from community members to ensure food as medicine interventions are culturally mindful and feasible by participants.

• Congress must increase federal funding for the development of a wide variety of food as medicine programs including medically tailored meals, produce prescriptions, and nutrition incentives. There should not be only one food as medicine program option in a given community, due to the variety of logistical, resources, availability and access of potential participants.

• Expand and improve federal, state, and local policies that promote food and diet in the prevention and treatment of disease.

o Update the Dietary Guidelines to reflect contemporary evidence about the relationship between diet and disease while avoiding influence from large corporations in the food industry.

o Regulate terminology used by companies marketing health and wellness food products and supplements.

- Create specific, FDA-regulated definitions for terms such as "natural," "functional food," and "nutraceutical."
- Develop a federal oversight board that tests nutraceuticals and dietary supplements to ensure these products contain exactly the ingredients they claim.

o Expand and improve food assistance programs, including the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)

- Increase the minimum benefit amount for all SNAP and WIC recipients, giving them more purchasing power.
- Increase the bonus amounts provided by nutrition incentive programs (such as New York City's Health Bucks provided by farmers' markets) so that participants can purchase more fresh, whole foods.
- Design and promote programs that not only facilitate access to fresh, whole foods, but also provide context as to why certain foods impact overall health.
- Expand SNAP pilots that allow recipients to purchase prepared meals with an emphasis on nutrition as opposed to cost per meal.
- Provide equipment to retailers to allow them to accept SNAP, eWIC, and other healthy food incentives electronically.
- Facilitate the expansion of food purchases made with SNAP online and wirelessly.

References & Methodology

Methodology

For this narrative review, two electronic databases (PubMed and Google Scholar) as well as Google and Google News were searched from their inception through March 2022. The search strategy included such key search terms as, but was not limited to: “food as medicine”, “food is medicine”, “culinary medicine”, “culinary nutrition”, “medically tailored meals”, “medically tailored groceries”, “medically tailored food packages”, “food for health”, “nutritious food referrals”, “prescription fruit and vegetable programs”, “using food for disease management”, and “community-level healthy food programs”. Searches were conducted only in the English language. The preferred citations were academic journals with an impact factor of 3.5 or higher on the given topics. However, citations were not necessarily disqualified if the journal had an impact factor lower than 3.5. A snowball method was used to search for articles not identified in the initial search. In addition, a search of the grey literature was conducted. No restriction was placed on the year of publication for the included reports, however preferred citations were published in the past five years (2017 to present).

1 Carman T. Can Tom Colicchio Help Fix Hospital Food? That’s the Goal of His New Fast-Casual Restaurant. The Washington Post. July 7, 2021. Accessed October 17, 2021. https://www.washingtonpost.com/food/2021/07/07/tom-colicchio-root-and-sprig-fast-casual/

2 History of the Dietary Guidelines. Dietary Guidelines for Americans. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.dietaryguidelines.gov/about-dietary-guidelines/history-dietary-guidelines.

3 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2):127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

4 Witkamp RF, van Norren K. Let Thy Food Be Thy Medicine… When Possible. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2018;836:102-114. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2018.06.026

5 Willet W, Koplan J, Nugent R, Dusenbury C, Puska P, Gaziano T. Prevention of Chronic Disease by Means of Diet and Lifestyle Changes. In Jamison DT, Breman JG, Measham AR, et al., eds. *Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries. 2nd edition.* Washington (DC): The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank; New York: Oxford University Press; 2006. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK11795/.

6 Witkamp RF, van Norren K. Let Thy Food Be Thy Medicine… When Possible. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2018;836:102-114. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2018.06.026

7 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition into Healthcare. *BMJ*. 2020 Jun 29;369. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

8 Katz D. *Nutrition in Clinical Practice*. Lippincott Williams And Wilkin; 2014.

9 Lucan SC. When Food Isn’t Medicine - A Challenge for physicians and Health Systems. *Prev Med Rep*. 2018;10:62-65. doi:10.1016/j.pmedr.2018.02.007

10 Gorn D. Food As Medicine: It’s Not Just A Fringe Idea Anymore. NPR. January 17, 2017. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.npr.org/sections/thesalt/2017/01/17/509520895/food-as-medicine-it-s-not-just-a-fringe-idea-anymore.

11 Is Your Diet Interfering With Your Medication Regimen? Harvard Health Publishing. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.health.harvard.edu/drugs-and-medications/is-your-diet-interfering-with-your-medication-regimen.

12 Lifestyle Changes Are Important Even if You Take Medications. Harvard Health Publishing. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.health.harvard.edu/blog/lifestyle-changes-are-important-even-if-you-take-medications-2020040619375.

13 Gottlieb S. Reducing the Burden of Chronic Disease. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. March 29, 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021.

https://www.fda.gov/news-events/speeches-fda-officials/reducing-burden-chronic-disease-03292018.

14 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m2482. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

15 Traylor K. The Intersection of Food and Medicine: An Interview with Dr. Lisa Haushofer. Harvard Health Policy Review. March 9, 2021. Accessed August 25, 2021. http://www.hhpronline.org/articles/2021/3/8/the-intersection-of-food-and-medicine-an-interview-with-dr-lisa-haushofer.

16 Willett WC, Stampfer MJ. 2010. Current Evidence on Healthy Eating. *Annu Rev Public Health.* 2013; 34: 77-95. doi:10.1146/annurev-publhealth-031811-124646

17 Norat T, Chan D, Lau R, Aune D, Vieira R, Corpet D. The Associations Between Food, Nutrition and Physical Activity and the Risk of Colorectal Cancer. Accessed October 26, 2021. http://www.wcrf.org/sites/default/files/SLR_colorectal_cancer_2010.pdf.

18 World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research. Diet, Nutrition, Physical Activity and Cancer: A Global Perspective. Continuous Update Project Expert Report. 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.wcrf.org/diet-and-cancer/.

19 Micha R, Shulkin ML, Peñalvo JL, et al. Etiologic Effects and Optimal Intakes of Foods and Nutrients for Risk of Cardiovascular Diseases and Diabetes: Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses From the Nutrition and Chronic Diseases Expert Group (NutriCoDE). *PLoS One*. 2017;12(4):e0175149. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0175149

20 Micha R, Kalantarian S, Wirojratana P, et al. Estimating the Global and Regional Burden of Suboptimal Nutrition on Chronic Disease: Methods and Inputs to the Analysis. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2012;66,:119-129. doi:0.1038/ejcn.2011.147

21 Nesheim MC, Yih PT, Oria M, eds. Health Effects of the U.S. Food System. In: *Framework for Assessing Effects of the Food System*. Washington DC: National Academies Press; 2015. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK305175/.

22 Norat T, Chan D, Lau R, Aune D, Vieira R, Corpet D. The Associations Between Food, Nutrition and Physical Activity and the Risk of Colorectal Cancer. Accessed October 26, 2021. http://www.wcrf.org/sites/default/files/SLR_colorectal_cancer_2010.pdf.

23 World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research. Diet, Nutrition, Physical Activity and Cancer: A Global Perspective. Continuous Update Project Expert Report. 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.wcrf.org/diet-and-cancer/.

24 Micha R, Shulkin ML, Peñalvo JL, et al. Etiologic Effects and Optimal Intakes of Foods and Nutrients for Risk of Cardiovascular Diseases and Diabetes: Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses From the Nutrition and Chronic Diseases Expert Group (NutriCoDE). *PLoS One*. 2017;12(4):e0175149. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0175149

25 Micha R, Kalantarian S, Wirojratana P, et al. Estimating the Global and Regional Burden of Suboptimal Nutrition on Chronic Disease: Methods and Inputs to the Analysis. *Eur J Clin Nutr.* 2012;66:119-129. doi:0.1038/ejcn.2011.147

26 Colditz GA, Overview of the Epidemiology Methods and Applications: Strengths and Limitations of Observational Study Designs. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr.* 2010; 50: 10-12.

27 Nishida C, Uauy R, Kumanyika S, Shetty P. The Joint Who/Fao Expert Consultation on Diet, Nutrition and the Prevention of Chronic Diseases: Process, Product and Policy Implications. *Public Health Nutr.* 2004;7:245-250. doi:10.1079/phn2003592

28 Jardim TV, Mozaffarian D, Abrahams-Gessel S, et al. Cardiometabolic Disease Costs Associated With Suboptimal Diet in the United States: A Cost Analysis Based on a Microsimulation Model. *PLoS Med*. 2019;16(12):e1002981. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002981

29 Jardim TV, Mozaffarian D, Abrahams-Gessel S, et al. Cardiometabolic Disease Costs Associated With Suboptimal Diet in the United States: A Cost Analysis Based on a Microsimulation Model. *PLoS Med*. 2019;16(12):e1002981. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002981

30 Jardim TV, Mozaffarian D, Abrahams-Gessel S, et al. Cardiometabolic Disease Costs Associated With Suboptimal Diet in the United States: A Cost Analysis Based on a Microsimulation Model. *PLoS Med*. 2019;16(12):e1002981. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002981

31 Lawrence MA, Baker PI. Ultra-Processed Food and Adverse Health Outcomes. *BMJ*. 2019;365:l2289. doi:10.1136/bmj.l2289

32 Lawrence MA, Baker PI. Ultra-Processed Food and Adverse Health Outcomes *BMJ*. 2019;365:l2289. doi:10.1136/bmj.l2289

33 Adult Obesity Facts. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed September 14, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/data/adult.html.

34 Chronic Diseases in America. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (NCCDPHP). Updated January 12, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/resources/infographic/chronic-diseases.htm.

35 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Diabetes Statistics Report, 2020. Centers For Disease Control and Prevention. Updated August 28, 2020. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/data/statistics-report/index.html.

36 Cardiovascular Diseases Affect Nearly Half of American Adults, Statistics Show. American Heart Association. January 31, 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.heart.org/en/news/2019/01/31/cardiovascular-diseases-affect-nearly-half-of-american-adults-statistics-show.

37 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Health and Economic Costs of Disease Prevention. NCCDPHP. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/about/costs/index.htm.

38 Tufts University. Food is Medicine: Key Facts. Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://nutrition.tufts.edu/sites/default/files/documents/FIM%20Infographic-Web.pdf.

39 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Health and Economic Costs of Disease Prevention. NCCDPHP. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/about/costs/index.htm.

40 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Health and Economic Costs of Disease Prevention. NCCDPHP. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/about/costs/index.htm.

41 Bloom DE, Caifiero E, Jane-Llopis E, Abrahams-Gessel S, Bloom LR, Fathima S, et al. The Global Economic Burden of Noncommunicable Diseases. Program on the Global Demography of Aging. 2011; Geneva: World Economic Forum.

42 Adler NE, Newman K. Socioeconomic Disparities in Health: Pathways and Policies. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2002;21(2):60-76. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.21.2.60

43 Sahni S, Talwar A, Khanijo S, Talwar A. Socioeconomic Status and Its Relationship to Chronic Respiratory Disease. *Adv Respir Med*. 2017;85(2):97-108. doi:10.5603/ARM.2017.0016

44 Guidance for Industry: Evidence-Based Review System for the Scientific Evaluation of Health Claims. 2009. United States Food and Drug Administration. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/guidance-industry-evidence-based-review-system-scientific-evaluation-health-claims.

45 Adler NE, Newman K. Socioeconomic Disparities in Health: Pathways and Policies. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2002;21(2):60-76. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.21.2.60

46 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019;393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

47 The US Burden of Disease Collaborators, Mokdad AH, Ballestros K, et al. The State of US Health, 1990-2016: Burden of Diseases, Injuries, and Risk Factors Among US States. *JAMA*. 2018;319(14):1444. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.0158

48 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

49 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

50 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition into Healthcare. *BMJ*. 2020;369. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

51 Katz D. *Nutrition in Clinical Practice*. Lippincott Williams And Wilkin; 2014.

52 Lucan SC. When Food Isn't Medicine - A Challenge for physicians and Health Systems. *Prev Med Rep*. 2018;10:62-65. doi:10.1016/j.pmedr.2018.02.007

53 Gorn D. Food As Medicine: It's Not Just A Fringe Idea Anymore. NPR. January 17, 2017. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.npr.org/sections/thesalt/2017/01/17/509520895/food-as-medicine-it-s-not-just-a-fringe-idea-anymore.

54 Fardet A, Lakhssassi S, Briffaz A. Beyond Nutrient-Based Food Indices: A Data Mining Approach to Search for a Quantitative Holistic Index Reflecting the Degree of Food Processing and Including Physicochemical Properties. *Food Funct*. 2018;9(1):561-572. doi:10.1039/c7fo01423f

55 English LK, Ard JD, Bailey RL, et al. Evaluation of Dietary Patterns and All-Cause Mortality: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(8):e2122277. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.22277

56 English LK, Ard JD, Bailey RL, et al. Evaluation of Dietary Patterns and All-Cause Mortality: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(8):e2122277. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.22277

57 English LK, Ard JD, Bailey RL, et al. Evaluation of Dietary Patterns and All-Cause Mortality: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(8):e2122277. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.22277

58 English LK, Ard JD, Bailey RL, et al. Evaluation of Dietary Patterns and All-Cause Mortality: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(8):e2122277. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.22277

59 Stylianou KS, Fulgoni VL, Jolliet O. Small Targeted Dietary Changes Can Yield Substantial Gains for Human Health and Environment. *Nature Food* 2021;2:616-627. doi:10.1038/s43016-021-00343-4

60 Stylianou KS, Fulgoni VL, Jolliet O. Small Targeted Dietary Changes Can Yield Substantial Gains for Human Health and Environment. *Nature Food* 2021;2:616-627. doi:10.1038/s43016-021-00343-4

61 Stylianou KS, Fulgoni VL, Jolliet O. Small Targeted Dietary Changes Can Yield Substantial Gains for Human Health and Environment. *Nature Food* 2021;2:616-627. doi:10.1038/s43016-021-00343-4

62 Shangguan S, Mozaffarian D, Sy S, Lee Y, Liu J, Wilde PE, Sharkey AL, et. al. Health Impact and Cost-Effectiveness of Achieving the National Salt and Sugar Reduction Initiative Voluntary Sugar Reduction Targets in the United States: A Micro-Simulation Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2021;144:1362-1376. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.121.053678.

63 Shangguan S, Mozaffarian D, Sy S, Lee Y, Liu J, Wilde PE, Sharkey AL, et. al. Health Impact and Cost-Effectiveness of Achieving the National Salt and Sugar Reduction Initiative Voluntary Sugar Reduction Targets in the United States: A Micro-Simulation Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2021;144:1362-1376. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.121.053678.

64 Shangguan S, Mozaffarian D, Sy S, Lee Y, Liu J, Wilde PE, Sharkey AL, et. al. Health Impact and Cost-Effectiveness of Achieving the National Salt and Sugar Reduction Initiative Voluntary Sugar Reduction Targets in the United States: A Micro-Simulation Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2021;144:1362-1376. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.121.053678.

65 Shangguan S, Mozaffarian D, Sy S, Lee Y, Liu J, Wilde PE, Sharkey AL, et. al. Health Impact and Cost-Effectiveness of Achieving the National Salt and Sugar Reduction Initiative Voluntary Sugar Reduction Targets in the United States: A Micro-Simulation Study. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2021;144:1362-1376. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.121.053678.

66 Oz HS. Nutrients, Infectious and Inflammatory Diseases. *Nutrients*. 2017;9(10):1085. doi:10.3390/nu9101085

67 Phillips MCL, Deprez LM, Mortimer GMN, et al. Randomized Crossover Trial of a Modified Ketogenic Diet in Alzheimer's Disease. *Alzheimers Res Ther*. 2021;13(1):51. doi:10.1186/s13195-021-00783-x

68 Martino Adami PV, Galeano P, Wallinger ML, Quijano C, Rabossi A, Pagano ES, et al. Worsening of Memory Deficit Induced by Energy-Dense Diet in a Rat Model of Early-Alzheimer's Disease Is Associated to Neurotoxic aβ Species and Independent of Neuroinflammation. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Basis Dis*. 2017 Mar;1863(3):731-743. doi:10.1016/j.bbadis.2016.12.014.

69 Thaipisuttikul P, Galvin JE. Use of Medical Foods and Nutritional Approaches in the Treatment of Alzheimer's Disease. *Clin Pract (Lond)*. 2012;9(2):199-209. doi:10.2217/cpr.12.3.

70 Tedeschi SK, Costenbader KH. Is There a Role for Diet in the Therapy of Rheumatoid Arthritis? *Curr Rheumatol Rep.* 2016;18(23). doi:10.1007/s11926-016-0575-y

71 Alwarith J, Kahleova H, Rembert E, et al. Nutrition Interventions in Rheumatoid Arthritis: The Potential Use of Plant-Based Diets. A Review. *Front Nutr.* 2019;6(141). doi:10.3389/fnut.2019.00141

72 Sathe N, Andrews JC, McPheeters ML, Warren ZE. Nutritional and Dietary Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Systematic Review. *Pediatrics*. 2017;139(6):e20170346. doi:10.1542/peds.2017-0346

73 Muldoon D, Cosbey J. A Family-Centered Feeding Intervention to Promote Food Acceptance and Decrease Challenging Behaviors in Children With ASD: Report of Follow-Up Data on a Train-the-Trainer Model Using EAT-UP. *Am J Speech Lang Pathol*. 2018;27(1):278-287. doi:10.1044/2017_AJSLP-17-0105

74 Karhu E, Zukerman R, Eshraghi RS, et al. Nutritional Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Nutr Rev*. 2020;78(7):515-531. doi:10.1093/nutrit/nuz092

75 Martí LF. Effectiveness of Nutritional Interventions on the Functioning of Children With ADHD And/or ASD. An Updated Review of Research Evidence. *Bol Asoc Med P R*. 2010;102(4):31-42.

76 Knivsberg A-M, Reichelt K-L, Høien T, Nødland M. Effect of a Dietary Intervention on Autistic Behavior. *Focus Autism Other Dev Disabl*. 2003;18(4):248-257. doi:10.1177/10883576030180040601

77 Weber DD, Aminazdeh-Gohari S, Kofler B. Ketogenic Diet in Cancer Therapy. *Aging (Albany NY)*. 2018;10(2):164-165. doi:10.18632/aging.101382

78 Bauer J, Capra S, Battistutta D, et al. Compliance With Nutrition Prescription Improves Outcomes in Patients With Unresectable Pancreatic Cancer. *Clin Nutr.* 2005;24(6):998-1004. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2005.07.002

79 Esselstyn CB Jr, Gendy G, Doyle J, Golubic M, Roizen MF. A Way to Reverse CAD? *J Fam Pract*. 2014 Jul;63(7):356-364b.

80 Ornish D, Brown SE, Billings JH, et al. Can Lifestyle Changes Reverse Coronary Heart Disease? The Lifestyle Heart Trial. *Lancet.* 1990;336(8708):129-133. doi:10.1016/0140-6736(90)91656-U

81 Van Horn L, McCoin M, Kris-Etherton PM, et al. The Evidence for Dietary Prevention and Treatment of Cardiovascular Disease. *J Acad Nutr Diet.* 2008;108(2):287-331. doi:10.1016/j.jada.2007.10.050

82 Kupper C. Dietary Guidelines and Implications for Celiac Disease. *Gastroenterology.* 2005;128(4):121-127. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2005.02.024

83 Chauveau P, Koppe L, Combe C, Lasseur C, Trolonge S, Aparicio M. Vegetarian Diets and Chronic Kidney Disease. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2019;34(2):199-207. doi:10.1093/ndt/gfy164.

84 Kalanter-Zadeh K, Fouque D. Nutritional Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. *New Engl J Med.* 2017;377:1765-1776. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1700312

85 Yao CK, Fung J, Chu NHS, Tan VPY. Dietary Interventions in Liver Cirrhosis. *J Clin Gastroenterol*. 2018;52(8):663-673. doi:10.1097/MCG.0000000000001071

86 Sorrentino P, Castaldo G, Tarantino L, Bracigliano A, Perrella A, Perrella O, Fiorentino F, Vecchione R, D' Angelo S. Preservation of Nutritional-Status in Patients With Refractory Ascites Due to Hepatic Cirrhosis Who Are Undergoing Repeated Paracentesis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2012;27(4):813-22. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1746.2011.07043.x

87 Baki J, Brown P, Tapper EB. Do Nutritional Interventions Improve the Outcomes of Patients With Cirrhosis and Ascites: A Systematic Review of Randomized Trials. *Curr Hepatol Rep*. 2020;19(2):71-77. doi:10.1007/s11901-020-00513-1

88 Garcia-Pagan JC, Salmeron JM, Feu F, et al. Effects of Low-Sodium Diet and Spironolactone on Portal Pressure in Patients With Compensated Cirrhosis. *Hepatology.* 1994;19(5):1095-1099. doi:10.1002/hep.1840190506

89 Haskey N, Gibson D. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients*. 2017;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259

90 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2019;15(3):133-144.

91 Khalili H, Chan SSM, Lochhead P, Ananthakrishnan AN, Hart AR, Chan AT. The Role of Diet in the Aetiopathogenesis of Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2018;15(9):525-535. doi:10.1038/s41575-018-0022-9

92 Li Y, Lv M-R, Wei Y-J, et al. Dietary Patterns and Depression Risk: A Meta-Analysis. *Psychiatry Res*. 2017;253:373-382. doi:10.1016/j.psychres.2017.04.020

93 Marx W, Lane M, Hockey M, et al. Diet and Depression: Exploring the Biological Mechanisms of Action. *Mol Psychiatry* 2021;26:134-150. doi:10.1038/s41380-020-00925-x

94 Bryce R, Guajardo C, Ilarraza D, et al. Participation in a Farmers' Market Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program at a Federally Qualified Health Center Improves Hemoglobin a1c in Low Income Uncontrolled Diabetics. *Prev Med Rep*. 2017;7:176-179. doi:10.1016/j.pmedr.2017.06.006

95 Brand-Miller J, Hayne S, Petocz P, Colagiuri S. Low-Glycemic Index Diets in the Management of Diabetes: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Diabetes Care*. 2003;26(8):2261-7. doi:10.2337/diacare.26.8.2261

96 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Eating, Diet, & Nutrition for Irritable Bowel Syndrome. How Can My Diet Help Treat the Symptoms of IBS? National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Updated November 2017. Accessed August 22, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/irritable-bowel-syndrome/eating-diet-nutrition.

97 Spencer M, Chey W.D., Eswaran S. Dietary Renaissance in IBS: Has Food Replaced Medications as a Primary Treatment Strategy? *Curr Treat Options Gastro*. 2014;12:424-440. doi:10.1007/s11938-014-0031-x

98 Biddiscombe R, Scanlan J, Ross J, et al. Exploring the Perceived Usefulness of Practical Food Groups in Day Treatment for Individuals With Eating Disorders. *Aust Occup Ther J.* 2017;65(2):98-108. doi:10.1111/1440-1630.12442

99 Hart S, Marnane C, McMaster C, et al. Development of the "Recovery From Eating Disorders for Life" Food Guide (REAL Food Guide) - A Food Pyramid for Adults With an Eating Disorder. *J Eat Disord*. 2018;6:6. doi:10.1186/s40337-018-0192-4

100 Schoeler NE, Orford M, Vivekananda U, et al. K.Vita: A Feasibility Study of a Blend of Medium Chain Triglycerides to Manage Drug-Resistant Epilepsy. *Brain Communications.* 2021:3(4). doi:10.1093/braincomms/fcab160

101 Licari A, Manti S, Marseglia A, et al. Food Allergies: Current and Future Treatments. *Medicina (Kaunas)*. 2019;55(5):120. doi:10.3390/medicina55050120

102 Heine RG. Food Allergy Prevention and Treatment by Targeted Nutrition. *Ann Nutr Metab*. 2018;72 Suppl 3:33-45. doi:10.1159/000487380

103 Venter C, Mazzocchi A, Maslin K, et al. Impact of Elimination Diets on Nutrition and Growth in Children With Multiple Food Allergies. *Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2017;17(3):220-226. doi:10.1097/ACI.0000000000000358

104 Jarosz M, Taraszewska A. Risk factors for Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease: The Role of Diet. *Prz Gastroenterol*. 2014;9(5):297-301. doi:10.5114/pg.2014.46166

105 Meining A, Classen M. The Role of Diet and Lifestyle Measures in The Pathogenesis and Treatment of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2000;95(10):2692-2697. doi:10.1111/j.1572-0241.2000.03175.x

106 Vemulapalli R. Diet and Lifestyle Modifications in the Management of Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease. *Nutr Clin Prac.* 2008;23(3):293-298. doi:10.1177/0884533608318106

107 Palar K, Napoles T, Hufstedler LL, et al. Comprehensive and Medically Appropriate Food Support Is Associated with Improved HIV and Diabetes Health. *J Urban Health*. 2017;94(1):87-99. doi:10.1007/s11524-016-0129-7

108 Palermo T, Rawat R, Weiser SD, et al. Food Access and Diet Quality Are Associated with Quality of Life Outcomes Among HIV-Infected Individuals in Uganda. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(4):e62353. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0062353

109 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2018;15. doi:10.5888/pcd15.180301

110 Moore TJ, Conlin PR, Ard J, et al. DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) Diet Is Effective Treatment for Stage 1 Isolated Systolic Hypertension. *AHA Journals*. 2001;38(2):155-158. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.38.2.155

111 Dole VP, Dahi LK, Cotzias GC, et al. Dietary Treatment of Hypertension. Clinical and Metabolic Studies of Patients on the Rice-Fruit Diet. *The Hospital of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York City.* 1950. Accessed November 17, 2021. https://dm5migu4zj3pb.cloudfront.net/manuscripts/102000/102357/JCI50102357.pdf.

112 Katz Sand I. The Role of Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: Mechanistic Connections and Current Evidence. *Curr Nutr Rep*. 2018;7(3):150–160. doi:10.1007/s13668-018-0236-z

113 McLaughlin L, Clarke L, Khalilidehkordi E, et al. Vitamin D for the Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis: A Meta-Analysis. *J Neurol*. 265, 2893-2905. doi:10.1007/s00415-018-9074-6

114 Habek M, Hojsak I, Brinar VV. Nutrition in Multiple Sclerosis. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg.* 2010;122(7):616-620. doi:10.1016/j.clineuro.2010.03.029

115 James E, Dobson R, Kuhle J, Baker D, Giovannoni G, Ramagopalan SV. The Effect Of Vitamin D-Related Interventions On Multiple Sclerosis Relapses: A Meta-Analysis. *Mult Scler*. 2013;19(12):1571-1579. doi:10.1177/1352458513489756

116 Brouns F, Vermeer C. Functional Food Ingredients for Reducing the Risks of Osteoporosis. *Trends in Food Sci Technol.* 2000;11(1):22-33. doi:10.1016/S0924-2244(99)00052-7

117 Lötters FJB, Lenoir-Wijnkoop I, Fardellone P, Rizzoli R, Poley MJ. Dairy Foods And Osteoporosis: An Example Of Assessing The Health-Economic Impact Of Food Products. *Osteoporos Int*. 2013;24:139-150. doi:10.1007/s00198-012-1998-6

118 Heaney RP. Phosphorus Nutrition and the Treatment of Osteoporosis. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings.* 2004;79(1):91-97. doi: 10.4065/79.1.91

119 Stránský M, Ryšavá L. Nutrition as Prevention and Treatment of Osteoporosis. *Physiol Res*. 2009;Suppl 1:S7-S11. doi:10.33549/physiolres.931858

120 Ruban A, Stoenchev K, Ashrafian H, Teare J. Current Treatments for Obesity. *Clin Med (Lond)*. 2019;19(3):205-212. doi:10.7861/clinmedicine.19-3-205

121 Lassi ZS, Moin A, Das J, et al. Systematic Review on Evidence-Based Adolescent Nutrition Interventions. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* 2017;1393(1):34-50. doi:10.1111/nyas.13335

122 Katta R, Desai SP. Diet and Dermatology: The Role of Dietary Intervention in Skin Disease. *J Clin Aesthet Dermatol*. 2014;7(7):46-51.

123 Katta R, Kramer MJ. Skin and Diet: An Update on the Role of Dietary Change as a Treatment Strategy for Skin Disease. *Skin Therapy Letter*. 2018 Jan;23(1):1-5.

124 Duarte G, Barbosa L, Rosa M. The Management of Psoriasis Through Diet. *Psoriasis (Auckl)*. 2012;2:45-53 doi:10.2147/PTT.S24755

125 God's Love We Deliver. Research: Why Medically Tailored Meals Work. God's Love We Deliver. Accessed August 22, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/food-is-medicine/policy/research/.

126 Levins, H. Food Prescription Programs: Future Potential and Current Obstacles. Penn LDI. April 20, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ldi.upenn.edu/our-work/research-updates/food-prescription-programs-future-potential-and-current-obstacles/.

127 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Hill C, et al. Meal Delivery Programs Reduce The Use Of Costly Health Care In Dually Eligible Medicare And Medicaid Beneficiaries. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2018;37(4):535-542. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0999.

128 Berwick DM, Nolan TW, Whittington J. The Triple Aim: Care, Health, And Cost. *Health Aff*. 2008;27(3):759-769. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.27.3.759

129 Wilensky G. Addressing Social Issues Affecting Health to Improve US Health Outcomes. *JAMA*. 2016;315(15):1552. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.3863

130 Tufts University. Public Impact Initiative: Food is Medicine. Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy. Accessed August 22, 2021. https://nutrition.tufts.edu/about/public-impact-initiative-friedman-school/food-is-medicine.

131 Tufts University. Food is Medicine: Key Facts. Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy. Accessed August 22, 2021. https://nutrition.tufts.edu/sites/default/files/documents/FIM%20Infographic-Web.pdf.

132 Lagnado L. In a Test, Cancer Hospital Customizes Diet to Help Patients. The Wall Street Journal. Updated December 6, 2016. Accessed August 22, 2021. https://www.wsj.com/articles/in-a-test-cancer-hospital-customizes-diet-to-help-patients-1481041202.

133 Lagnado L. In a Test, Cancer Hospital Customizes Diet to Help Patients. The Wall Street Journal. Updated December 6, 2016. Accessed August 22, 2021. https://www.wsj.com/articles/in-a-test-cancer-hospital-customizes-diet-to-help-patients-1481041202.

134 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Hill C, et al. Meal Delivery Programs Reduce The Use Of Costly Health Care In Dually Eligible Medicare And Medicaid Beneficiaries. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2018;37(4):535-542. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0999

135 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 2021. New Medicaid and CHIP Enrollment Snapshot Shows Almost 10 Million Americans Enrolled in Coverage During the COVID-19 Public Health Emergency. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2021/06/21/new-medicaid-and-chip-enrollment-snapshot-shows-almost-10-million-americans-enrolled.html.

136 Medicare Beneficiaries at a Glance. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Updated September 30, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.cms.gov/Research-Statistics-Data-and-Systems/Statistics-Trends-and-Reports/Beneficiary-Snapshot/Bene_Snapshot.

137 Clary A. States Are Advancing Healthy Food Policies in 2020. National Academy for State Health Policy. February 18, 2020. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.nashp.org/states-are-advancing-healthy-food-policies-in-2020/.

138 Senate Bill S1471A. Public Health Law § 2827 (2019).

139 Executive Order 13-06. State of Washington Office of the Governor. October 30, 2013. Accessed November 22, 2021. https://www.governor.wa.gov/sites/default/files/exe_order/eo_13-06.pdf.

140 The 2018 Farm Bill (P.L. 115-334): Summary and Side-by-Side Comparison. Congressional Research Service.Accessed January 31, 2022. https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R45525.

141 Leeuwis C, Boogaard BK, Atta-Krah K. How Food Systems Change (Or Not): Governance Implications for System Transformation Processes. *Food Sec.* 2021;13:761-780. doi:10.1007/s12571-021-01178-4

142 Curran J. The Yellow Emperor's Classic of Internal Medicine. *BMJ*. 2008;336(7647):777. doi:10.1136/bmj.39527.472303.4E

143 Sivin N. *Health Care in Eleventh-Century China.* Springer International Publishing. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-20427-7

144 Wu Q, Liang X. Food Therapy and Medical Diet Therapy of Traditional Chinese Medicine. *Clin Nutr Exp.* 2018;18:1-5. doi: 10.1016/j.yclnex.2018.01.001

145 Chen N. *Food, Medicine, and the Quest for Good Health*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press; 2009. doi:10.7312/chen13484

146 Chen N. *Food, Medicine, and the Quest for Good Health*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press; 2009. doi:10.7312/chen13484

147 Chen N. *Food, Medicine, and the Quest for Good Health*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press; 2009. doi:10.7312/chen13484

148 Hulkower R. From Sacrilege to Privilege: The Tale of Body Procurement for Anatomical Dissection in the United States. *Einstein J Biol Med*. 2011;27(1):23-26. doi:10.23861/EJBM20112734

149 Quinonez G, McLendon WW. The Beginnings of Pathology in America: A Contemporary Analysis of William E. Horner's A Treatise on Pathological Anatomy. *Arch Pathol Lab Med*. 2011;135(12):1591-1596. doi:10.5858/arpa.2011-0141-HP

150 Chen N. *Food, Medicine, and the Quest for Good Health*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press; 2009. doi:10.7312/chen13484

151 National Cancer Institute at the National Institute of Health. 2021. NCI Dictionary of Cancer Terms. Accessed September 26, 2021.

https://www.cancer.gov/publications/dictionaries/cancer-terms/def/allopathic-medicine.

152 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2):127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

153 Smith R. "Let Food be Thy Medicine...". *BMJ*. 2004;328(7433). doi:10.1136/bmj.328.7433.0-g

154 Yuan H, Ma Q, Ye L, Piao G. The Traditional Medicine and Modern Medicine from Natural Products. *Molecules*. 2016;21(5):559. doi:10.3390/molecules21050559

155 Chen L, Wu X, Li M. Formation and Fragmentation Within a Networked Public Sphere: Social Media Debates on Traditional Chinese Medicine. *Telemat Inform.* 2018;35(8):2219-2231. doi:10.1016/j.tele.2018.08.008

156 Klassen KM, Douglass CH, Brennan L, et al. Social Media Use for Nutrition Outcomes in Young Adults: A Mixed-Methods Systematic Review. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2018;15(70). doi:10.1186/s12966-018-0696-y

157 Beaton K. Food as Medicine: A Primer on a Growing Trend. The Food Institute. April 19, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://foodinstitute.com/focus/food-as-medicine-a-primer-on-a-growing-trend/.

158 Super JC. Food and History. *J Soc Hist*. 2002;36(1):165. doi:10.1353/jsh.2002.0110

159 Feng Y, Wu Z, Zhou X, et al. Knowledge Discovery in Traditional Chinese Medicine: State of the Art and Perspectives. *Art Intell Med.* 2006;38(3):219-236. doi:10.1016/j.artmed.2006.07.005

160 Chu X, Sun B, Huang Q, et al. Quantitative Knowledge Presentation Models of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM): A Review. *Art Intell Med.* 2020;103. doi:10.1016/j.artmed.2020.101810

161 Bynum W. *The History of Medicine: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2008.

162 Kuriyama S. *The Expressiveness of the Body and the Divergence of Greek and Chinese Medicine.* New York: Zone Books; 2002. https://press.princeton.edu/books/paperback/9780942299892/the-expressiveness-of-the-body-and-the-divergence-of-greek-and.

163 Wu Q, Liang X. Food Therapy and Medical Diet Therapy of Traditional Chinese Medicine. *Clin Nutr Exp*. 2018;18:1-5. doi:10.1016/j.yclnex.2018.01.001

164 Jianmin L. They Shall Expel Demons: Etiology, The Medical Canon And The Transformation Of Medical Techniques Before The Tang. *Early Chinese Religion, Part One: Shang through Han (1250 BC-220 AD)*. Leiden, The Netherlands: Brill; 2009. doi:10.1163/ej.9789004168350.i-1312.164

165 Gentilcore D. *Food and Health in Early Modern Europe: Diet, Medicine and Society, 1450-1800*. London: Bloomsbury; 2016.

166 Blomstedt P. Tracheostomy in Ancient Egypt. *J Laryngol Otol.* 2014;128(8):665-668. doi:10.1017/S0022215114001327

167 Missios S. Hippocrates, Galen, and the Uses of Trepanation in the Ancient Classical World. *Neurosurg Foc.* 2007;23(1):E11. doi:10.3171/FOC-07/07/E11

168 Cook C. On The Pre-Han Period. In Hinrichs TJ, Barnes L, eds. *Chinese Medicine and Healing: An Illustrated History*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; 2013.

169 Cook C. Oracle Bones of the Late Shang Dynasty. In Hinrichs TJ, ed. *Chinese Medicine and Healing: An Illustrated History.* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; 2013.

170 Harper D, tr. *Early Chinese Medical Literature: The Mawangdui Medical Manuscripts*. Routledge: New York, NY; 2009.

171 Raphals L. Chinese Philosophy and Chinese Medicine. The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy. April 28, 2015.

Accessed October 26, 2021. https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/chinese-phil-medicine/.

172 Cook C. The Period of Decision and the Tang Period in Ka-wai F, ed. *Chinese Medicine and Healing: An Illustrated History*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; 2013.

173 Zhang X. *Blurred Boundaries between Food and Medicine: Traditional Chinese Medicine and Its Impact on Contemporary Chinese Self-Care [graduate student paper].* Asia Pacific Perspectives. 2020;16(2):78-94. Accessed July 21, 2021.

https://www.usfca.edu/journal/asia-pacific-perspectives/v16n2/zhang.

174 Wu Q, Liang X. Food Therapy and Medical Diet Therapy of Traditional Chinese Medicine. *Clin Nutr Exp*. 2018;18:1-5. doi:10.1016/j.yclnex.2018.01.001

175 Cook C. On The Pre-Han Period. In Hinrichs TJ, Barnes L, eds. *Chinese Medicine and Healing: An Illustrated History*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; 2013.

176 Leong PK, Wong HS, Chen J, Ko KM. Yang/Qi Invigoration: An Herbal Therapy for Chronic Fatigue Syndrome with Yang Deficiency?. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2015;2015:945901. doi:10.1155/2015/945901

177 Traditional Chinese Medicine: What You Need to Know. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. April 2019. Accessed November 20, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/traditional-chinese-medicine-what-you-need-to-know.

178 Raphals L. Chinese Philosophy and Chinese Medicine. *The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy.* April 28, 2015. Accessed October 28, 2021.

https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/chinese-phil-medicine/.

179 Zhang Z, Ye F, Wiseman N, Mitchell C. *Shang Han Lun: On Cold Damage, Translation & Commentaries*. Taos, NM: Paradigm Publications; 1998.

180 Zhang Z, Ye F, Wiseman N, Mitchell C. *Shang Han Lun: On Cold Damage, Translation & Commentaries*. Taos, NM: Paradigm Publications; 1998.

181 Ribeiro-Santos R, Andrade M, Madella D, et al. Revisiting an Ancient Spice with Medicinal Purposes: Cinnamon. *Trends Food Sci Tech.* 2017;62:154-169. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2017.02.011

182 Chinedu I, Jivini S Z. Medicinal Properties of Ginger and Garlic: A Review. *Curr Trends Biomedical Eng Biosci*. 2019;18(2):555985. doi:10.19080/CTBEB.2019.18.555985

183 Yan Z, Xie L, Li, M et al. Phytochemical Components and Bioactivities of Novel Medicinal Food – Peony Roots. *Food Res Int.* 2021;140. doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2020.109902

184 Chen X, Liu Z, Meng R, et al. Antioxidative and Anticancer Properties of Licochalcone A From Licorice. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 2017;198:331-337. doi:10.1016/j.jep.2017.01.028

185 Charles D. *Antioxidant Properties of Spices, Herbs and Other Sources*. New York, NY: Springer; 2013.

186 Bol, PK. Huizong's Impact on Medicine and on Public Health. In: Goldschmidt A, ed. *Emperor Huizong and Late Northern Song China: The Politics of Culture and the Culture of Politics (Harvard East Asian Monographs).* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center; 2006.

187 Bol, PK. Huizong's Impact on Medicine and on Public Health. In: Goldschmidt A, ed. *Emperor Huizong and Late Northern Song China: The Politics of Culture and the Culture of Politics (Harvard East Asian Monographs).* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center; 2006.

188 Bol, PK. Huizong's Impact on Medicine and on Public Health. In: Goldschmidt A, ed. *Emperor Huizong and Late Northern Song China: The Politics of Culture and the Culture of Politics (Harvard East Asian Monographs).* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center; 2006.

189 Bol, PK. Huizong's Impact on Medicine and on Public Health. In: Goldschmidt A, ed. *Emperor Huizong and Late Northern Song China: The Politics of Culture and the Culture of Politics (Harvard East Asian Monographs).* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center; 2006.

190 Bol, PK. Huizong's Impact on Medicine and on Public Health. In: Goldschmidt A, ed. *Emperor Huizong and Late Northern Song China: The Politics of Culture and the Culture of Politics (Harvard East Asian Monographs).* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Asia Center; 2006.

191 NIH National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. 2019. Traditional Chinese Medicine: What You Need To Know. Accessed September 28, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/traditional-chinese-medicine-what-you-need-to-know

192 Yuan H, Ma Q, Ye L, Piao G. The Traditional Medicine and Modern Medicine from Natural Products. *Molecules*. 2016;21(5):559. doi:10.3390/molecules21050559

193 WHO global report on traditional and complementary medicine 2019. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2019. Accessed December 29, 2021. .https://www.who.int/traditional-complementary-integrative-medicine/WhoGlobalReportOnTraditionalAndComplementaryMedicine2019.pdf.

194 Duan X, Zhou L, Wu T, et al. Chinese herbal medicine suxiao jiuxin wan for angina pectoris. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2008;2008(1):CD004473. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD004473.pub2

195 Flower A, Liu JP, Lewith G, Little P, Li Q. Chinese Herbal Medicine for Endometriosis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012;2012(5):CD006568. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD006568.pub3

196 Liu ZL, Liu JP, Zhang AL, Wu Q, Ruan Y, Lewith G, Visconte D. Chinese Herbal Medicines for Hypercholesterolemia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2011;2011(7):CD008305. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD008305.pub2

197 Liu JP, Yang M, Liu Y, Wei ML, Grimsgaard S. Herbal Medicines for Treatment of Irritable Bowel Syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006;2006(1):CD004116. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD004116.pub2

198 Zhu X, Proctor M, Bensoussan A, et al. Chinese Herbal Medicine for Primary Dysmenorrhoea. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2008;2008(2):CD005288. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005288.pub3

199 Hu J, Zhang J, Zhao W, Zhang Y, Zhang L, Shang H. Cochrane Systematic Reviews of Chinese Herbal Medicines: An Overview. *PLoS One*. 2011;6(12):e28696. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028696

200 Hu J, Zhang J, Zhao W, Zhang Y, Zhang L, Shang H. Cochrane Systematic Reviews of Chinese Herbal Medicines: An Overview. *PLoS One*. 2011;6(12):e28696. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028696

201 Fung FY, Linn YC. Developing Traditional Chinese Medicine in the Era of Evidence-Based Medicine: Current Evidences and Challenges. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2015;2015:425037. doi:10.1155/2015/425037

202 Wang J, Wong YK, Liao F. What has Traditional Chinese Medicine Delivered for Modern Medicine? *Expert Rev Mol Med*. 2018;20:e4. doi:10.1017/erm.2018.3

203 Fung FY, Linn YC. Developing Traditional Chinese Medicine in the Era of Evidence-Based Medicine: Current Evidences and Challenges. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2015;2015:425037. doi:10.1155/2015/425037

204 Smith WD. Hippocrates Greek Physician. Encyclopedia Britannica. May 18, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.britannica.com/biography/Hippocrates.

205 Nutton V. Galen Greek Physician. Encyclopedia Britannica. January 1, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.britannica.com/biography/Galen.

206 Grammaticos PC, Diamantis A. Useful Known and Unknown Views of the Father of Modern Medicine, Hippocrates and His Teacher Democritus. *Hell J Nucl Med*. 2008;11(1):2-4.

207 Yeo I. The Concept of Disease in Galen. *Uisahak*. 2003;12(1):54-65.

208 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Hippocrates and the Rise of Rational Medicine. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Updated February 7, 2012. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_rationality.html.

209 Hanson A. Hippocrates the "Greek Miracle" in Medicine. Medicina Antiqua. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://www.ucl.ac.uk/~ucgajpd/medicina%20antiqua/sa_hippint.html.

210 Smith WD. Hippocrates Greek Physician. Encyclopedia Britannica. May 18, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021.

https://www.britannica.com/biography/Hippocrates.

211 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

212 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

213 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2):127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

214 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

215 Witkamp RF, van Norren K. Let Thy Food Be Thy Medicine… When Possible. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2018;836:102-114. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2018.06.026

216 National Library of Medicine. Hippocrates and the Rise of Rational Medicine. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Updated February 7, 2012. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_rationality.html.

217 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

218 Touwaide A, Appetiti E. Food and Medicines in the Mediterranean Tradition. A Systematic Analysis of the Earliest Extant Body of Textual Evidence. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 2015;167(5):11-29. doi:10.1016/j.jep.2014.10.035

219 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

220 Lonie IM. A Structural Pattern in Greek Dietetics and the Early History of Greek Medicine. *Medical History*. 1977;21(3):235-260. doi:10.1017/S0025727300038242

221 National Library of Medicine. Hippocrates and the Rise of Rational Medicine. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Updated February 7, 2012. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_rationality.html.

222 Lonie IM. A Structural Pattern in Greek Dietetics and the Early History of Greek Medicine. *Medical History*. 1977;21(3):235-260. doi:10.1017/S0025727300038242

223 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

224 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

225 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

226 Cardenas D. Let Not Thy Food Be Confused With Thy Medicine: The Hippocratic Misquotation. *Clin Nutr*. 2013;8(6):e260-e263. doi:10.1016/j.clnme.2013.10.002

227 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Galen. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Updated July 16, 2015. Accessed October 26, 2021.

https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_galen.html.

228 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Galen. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Updated July 16, 2015. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_galen.html.

229 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Hippocrates and the Rise of Rational Medicine. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Updated February 7, 2012. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_rationality.html.

230 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Hippocrates and the Rise of Rational Medicine. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Updated February 7, 2012. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_rationality.html.

231 Hajdu S. Cancer. *ACS Journals*. 2004;100(10):2048-2051. doi:10.1002/cncr.20198

232 U.S. National Library of Medicine. The World of Shakespeare's Humors. History of Medicine. January 30, 2012. Updated September 19, 2013. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/shakespeare/fourhumors.html.

233 Feerick J. Humoural Theory: Inside the Strange Pseudoscience That Dominated Western Medicine for 2,000 Years. *Discover*. December 16, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.discovermagazine.com/the-sciences/humoural-theory-inside-the-strange-pseudoscience-that-dominated-western.

234 Richet C. An Address on Ancient Humorism and Modern Humorism: Delivered at the International Congress of Physiology Held in Vienna, September 27th to 30th. *Br Med J*. 1910;2(2596):921-926. doi:10.1136/bmj.2.2596.921

235 In Our Time. BBC Sounds. December 20, 2007. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/b008h5dz.

236 Moreau, E. (2020). From Food to Elements and Humors: Digestion in Late Renaissance Galenism. In G. Korobili & R. Lo Presti (Ed.), *Nutrition and Nutritive Soul in Aristotle and Aristotelianism* (pp. 319-338). Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter. doi: 10.1515/9783110690552-016.

237 U.S. National Library of Medicine. The Unruly Woman. History of Medicine. January 30, 2012. Updated September 19, 2013. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/shakespeare/taming.html.

238 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Melancholy in Age. The Case of Shylock. History of Medicine. January 30, 2012. Updated September 19, 2013. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/shakespeare/merchant.html.

239 U.S. National Library of Medicine. The World of Shakespeare's Humors. History of Medicine. January 30, 2012. Updated September 19, 2013. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/shakespeare/fourhumors.html.

240 U.S. National Library of Medicine. The Unruly Woman. History of Medicine. January 30, 2012. Updated September 19, 2013.Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/shakespeare/taming.html.

241 U.S. National Library of Medicine. The World of Shakespeare's Humors. History of Medicine. January 30, 2012. Updated September 19, 2013. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/exhibition/shakespeare/fourhumors.html.

242 Thomson W, Underwood E, Richardson R, et al. Verification of the Germ Theory. *Encyclopedia Britannica*. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.britannica.com/science/history-of-medicine/Verification-of-the-germ-theory.

243 Lonie IM. A Structural Pattern in Greek Dietetics and the Early History of Greek Medicine. *Medical History*. 1977;21(3):235-260. doi:10.1017/S0025727300038242

244 Jouanna J, Dietetics in Hippocratic Medicine: Definition, Main Problems, Discussion. In: van der Eijk P, ed. *Greek Medicine from Hippocrates to Galen: Selected Papers*. Boston, MA: Brill;2012:137-154.

245 Jouanna J, Dietetics in Hippocratic Medicine: Definition, Main Problems, Discussion. In: van der Eijk P, ed. *Greek Medicine from Hippocrates to Galen: Selected Papers*. Boston, MA: Brill;2012:137-154.

246 Lonie IM. A Structural Pattern in Greek Dietetics and the Early History of Greek Medicine. *Medical History*. 1977;21(3):235-260. doi:10.1017/S0025727300038242

247 Lonie IM. A Structural Pattern in Greek Dietetics and the Early History of Greek Medicine. *Medical History*. 1977;21(3):235-260. doi:10.1017/S0025727300038242

248 Shmerling R. The Myth of the Hippocratic Oath. Harvard Health Blog. November 25, 2015. Accessed October 26, 2021

https://www.health.harvard.edu/blog/the-myth-of-the-hippocratic-oath-201511258447.

249 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Asclepius. Greek Medicine. September 16, 2002. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/greek/greek_asclepius.html.

250 BBC. In Our Time. BBC Sounds. December 20, 2007. https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/b008h5dz.

251 Mirghazanfari SM. Sanguine Temperament: Specifications and Lifestyle. Tehran Times. July 19, 2017. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.tehrantimes.com/news/415195/Sanguine-temperament-Specifications-and-lifestyle.

252 Ayurveda. Johns Hopkins Medicine. November 5, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021.

https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/health/wellness-and-prevention/ayurveda.

253 National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Ayurvedic Medicine: In Depth. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/ayurvedic-medicine-in-depth.

254 Chopra A, Saluja M, Tillu G, et al. Ayurvedic Medicine Offers a Good Alternative to Glucosamine and Celecoxib in the Treatment of Symptomatic Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Controlled Equivalence Drug Trial. *Rheumatology*. 2013;52(8):1408-1417.doi:10.1093/rheumatology/kes414

255 Furst DE, Venkatraman MM, McGann M, et al. Double-Blind, Randomized, Controlled, Pilot Study Comparing Classic Ayurvedic Medicine, Methotrexate, and Their Combination in Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Journal of Clinical Rheumatology.* 2011;17(4)185-192. doi:10.1097/rhu.0b013e31821c0310

256 White B, Judkins DZ. Clinical Inquiry. Does Turmeric Relieve Inflammatory Conditions? *Journal of Family Practice*. 2011;60(3):155-156.

257 Sridharan K, Mohan R, Ramaratnam S, et al. Ayurvedic Treatments for Diabetes Mellitus. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.* 2011;(12):CD008288. doi:10.1002/14651858.cd008288.pub2

258 Taylor RA, Leonard MC. Curcumin for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Review of Human Studies. *Altern Med Rev*. 2011;16(2):152-6.

259 S., D., N V, R. & Mishra, A. Traditional Methods of Food Habits and Dietary Preparations in Ayurveda—the Indian System of Medicine. *J Ethn Food* 6, 14 (2019). https://doi.org/10.1186/s42779-019-0016-4

260 Sarkar P, Kumar L, Dhumal C, Panigrahi S, Choudhary R. Traditional and Ayurvedic Foods of Indian Origin. *J Ethn Food*. 2015;2(3):97-109. doi:10.1016/j.jef.2015.08.003.

261 Sarkar P, Kumar L, Dhumal C, Panigrahi S, Choudhary R. Traditional and Ayurvedic Foods of Indian Origin. *J Ethn Food*. 2015;2(3):97-109. doi:10.1016/j.jef.2015.08.003.

262 S., D., N V, R. & Mishra, A. Traditional Methods of Food Habits and Dietary Preparations in Ayurveda—the Indian System of Medicine. *J Ethn Food* 6, 14 (2019). https://doi.org/10.1186/s42779-019-0016-4

263 Sarkar P, Kumar L, Dhumal C, Panigrahi S, Choudhary R. Traditional and Ayurvedic Foods of Indian Origin. *J Ethn Food*. 2015;2(3):97-109. doi:10.1016/j.jef.2015.08.003.

264 Sarkar P, Kumar L, Dhumal C, Panigrahi S, Choudhary R. Traditional and Ayurvedic Foods of Indian Origin. *J Ethn Food*. 2015;2(3):97-109. doi:10.1016/j.jef.2015.08.003.

265 Das B. Concept of Dietetics and Its Importance in Ayurveda. *J Homeopathy Ayurvedic Med.* 2014;3(2). doi:10.4172/2167-1206.1000149

266 Sarkar P, Kumar L, Dhumal C, Panigrahi S, Choudhary R. Traditional and Ayurvedic Foods of Indian Origin. *J Ethn Food*. 2015;2(3):97-109. doi:10.1016/j.jef.2015.08.003.

267 S., D., N V, R. & Mishra, A. Traditional Methods of Food Habits and Dietary Preparations in Ayurveda—the Indian System of Medicine. *J Ethn Food* 6, 14 (2019). https://doi.org/10.1186/s42779-019-0016-4

268 Pandey MM, Rastogi S, Rawat AKS. Indian Traditional Ayurvedic System of Medicine and Nutritional Supplementation. *J Evid Based Integr Med.* 2013. doi:10.1155/2013/376327

269 Ayurveda 101 & Related Links. PBS Frontline. Accessed December 29, 2021. https://www.pbs.org/frontlineworld/stories/india701/interviews/ayurveda101.html.

270 Ayurvedic Medicine: In Depth. National Institutes of Health, National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/ayurvedic-medicine-in-depth.

271 Patwardhan K, Gehlot S, Singh G, Rathore HC. The Ayurveda Education in India: How Well Are the Graduates Exposed to Basic Clinical Skills? *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2011;2011:197391. doi:10.1093/ecam/nep113

272 Gawde SR, Shetty YC, Pawar DB. Knowledge, Attitude, and Practices Toward Ayurvedic Medicine Use Among Allopathic Resident Doctors: A Cross-Sectional Study at a Tertiary Care Hospital in India. *Perspect Clin Res*. 2013;4(3):175-180. doi:10.4103/2229-3485.115380

273 Background. Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. Accessed December 29, 2021. https://main.ayush.gov.in/background/.

274 History, Aims, and Objectives. National Institute of Ayurveda. Accessed December 29, 2021. http://www.nia.nic.in/about.html.

275 Chauhan A, Semwal DK, Mishra SP, Semwal RB. Ayurvedic Research and Methodology: Present Status and Future Strategies. *Ayu*. 2015;36(4):364-369. doi:10.4103/0974-8520.190699

276 Gordon A, Buch Z, Baute V, Coeytaux R. Use of Ayurveda in the Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Glob Adv Health Med*. 2019;8:2164956119861094. doi:10.1177/2164956119861094

277 Jain R, Kosta S, Tiwari A. Ayurveda and Cancer. *Pharmacognosy Res*. 2010;2(6):393-394. doi:10.4103/0974-8490.75463

278 National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Ayurvedic Medicine: In Depth. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2019. Accessed October 24, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/ayurvedic-medicine-in-depth.

279 Chopra A, Doiphode VV. Ayurvedic Medicine: Core Concept, Therapeutic Principles, and Current Relevance. *Med Clin North Am.* 2002;86(1):75-89. doi:10.1016/S0025-7125(03)00073-7

280 Chopra A, Saluja M, Tillu G. Diet, Ayurveda and Interface With Biomedicine. *J Ayurveda Integr Med*. 2010;1(4):243-244. doi:10.4103/0975-9476.74423

281 Chopra A, Saluja M, Tillu G. Ayurveda-Modern Medicine Interface: A Critical Appraisal of Studies of Ayurvedic Medicines to Treat Osteoarthritis and Rheumatoid Arthritis. *J Ayurveda Integr Med*. 2010;1(3):190-198. doi:10.4103/0975-9476.72620

282 Chopra A, Saluja M, Tillu G. Ayurveda-Modern Medicine Interface: A Critical Appraisal of Studies of Ayurvedic Medicines to Treat Osteoarthritis and Rheumatoid Arthritis. *J Ayurveda Integr Med*. 2010;1(3):190-198. doi:10.4103/0975-9476.72620

283 Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A Glimpse of Ayurveda - The Forgotten History and Principles of Indian Traditional Medicine. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2016;7(1):50-53. doi:10.1016/j.jtcme.2016.02.002

284 Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A Glimpse of Ayurveda - The Forgotten History and Principles of Indian Traditional Medicine. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2016;7(1):50-53. doi:10.1016/j.jtcme.2016.02.002

285 Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A Glimpse of Ayurveda - The Forgotten History and Principles of Indian Traditional Medicine. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2016;7(1):50-53. doi:10.1016/j.jtcme.2016.02.002

286 Saini A. Physicians of Ancient India. *J Family Med Prim Care*. 2016;5(2):254-258. doi:10.4103/2249-4863.192322

287 Saini A. Physicians of Ancient India. *J Family Med Prim Care*. 2016;5(2):254-258. doi:10.4103/2249-4863.192322

288 Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A Glimpse of Ayurveda - The Forgotten History and Principles of Indian Traditional Medicine. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2016;7(1):50-53. doi:10.1016/j.jtcme.2016.02.002

289 Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A Glimpse of Ayurveda - The Forgotten History and Principles of Indian Traditional Medicine. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2016;7(1):50-53. doi:10.1016/j.jtcme.2016.02.002

290 Saini A. Physicians of Ancient India. *J Family Med Prim Care*. 2016;5(2):254-258. doi:10.4103/2249-4863.192322

291 Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A Glimpse of Ayurveda - The Forgotten History and Principles of Indian Traditional Medicine. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2016;7(1):50-53. doi:10.1016/j.jtcme.2016.02.002

292 Dhanya S, Ramesh NV, Mishra A. Traditional Methods of Food Habits and Dietary Preparations in Ayurveda—the Indian System of Medicine. *J Ethn Food*. 2019;6(14). doi:10.1186/s42779-019-0016-4

293 Bhalerao S, Deshpande T, Thatte U. Prakriti (Ayurvedic Concept of Constitution) And Variations in Platelet Aggregation. *BMC Complement Altern Med*. 2012;12:248. Published 2012 Dec 10. doi:10.1186/1472-6882-12-248.

294 Booth C, Nourian MM, Weaver S, et al. Policy and Social Factors Influencing Diabetes Among Pima Indians in Arizona, USA. *Pub Pol Admin Res*. 2017;7(3):35-37.

295 Booth C, Nourian MM, Weaver S, et al. Policy and Social Factors Influencing Diabetes Among Pima Indians in Arizona, USA. *Pub Pol Admin Res*. 2017;7(3):35-37.

296 Gladwell M. The Pima Paradox. The New Yorker. January 25, 1998. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/1998/02/02/the-pima-paradox.

297 Powis TG, Gallaga Murrieta E, Lesure R, et al. Prehispanic Use of Chili Peppers in Chiapas, Mexico. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(11):e79013. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0079013

298 Cichewicz R, Thorpe P. The Antimicrobial Properties of Chile Peppers (Capsicum Species) And Their Uses in Mayan Culture. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 1996;52(2):61-70. doi:10.1016/0378-8741(96)01384-0

299 Cichewicz R, Thorpe P. The Antimicrobial Properties of Chile Peppers (Capsicum Species) And Their Uses in Mayan Culture. *J Ethnopharmacol.* 1996;52(2):61-70. doi:10.1016/0378-8741(96)01384-0

300 Lock O, Perez E, Villar M, Flores D, Rojas R. Bioactive Compounds from Plants Used in Peruvian Traditional Medicine. *Nat Prod Commun*. 2016;11(3):315-337.

301 Salaverry O. Back to the Roots: Traditional Medicine for Cancer Control in Latin America and the Caribbean. *Lancet Onc*. 2013;14(5):384. doi:10.1016/S1470-2045(13)70092-5

302 Lock O, Perez E, Villar M, Flores D, Rojas R. Bioactive Compounds from Plants Used in Peruvian Traditional Medicine. *Nat Prod Commun*. 2016;11(3):315-337.

303 Delgado GT, Tamashiro WM, Mar"stica Junior MR, Pastore GM. Yacon (Smallanthus Sonchifolius): A Functional Food. *Plant Foods Hum Nutr* 2013;68(3):222-8. doi:10.1007/s11130-013-0362-0

304 Lock O, Perez E, Villar M, Flores D, Rojas R. Bioactive Compounds from Plants Used in Peruvian Traditional Medicine. *Nat Prod Commun*. 2016;11(3):315-337.

305 Alves R, Alves H. The Faunal Drugstore: Animal-Based Remedies Used in Traditional Medicines in Latin America. *J Ethnobiol Ethnomed* 2011;7:9. doi:10.1186/1746-4269-7-9

306 Borchers A, Keen C, Stern J, Gershwin M. Inflammation and Native American Medicine: The Role of Botanicals. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2000;72(2):339-347. doi: https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/72.2.339

307 Satterfield D, DeBruyn L, Francis C, Allen A. A Stream Is Always Giving Life: Communities Reclaim Native Science and Traditional Ways to Prevent Diabetes and Promote Health. *Am Indian Cult Res J*. 2014;38(1):157-190.

308 Arnason T, Hebda RJ, Johns T. Use of Plants for Food and Medicine by Native Peoples of Eastern Canada. *Can J Bot.* 1981. doi:10.1139/b81-287

309 Uprety Y, Asselin H, Dhakal A, Julien N. Traditional Use of Medicinal Plants in the Boreal Forest of Canada: Review and Perspectives. *J Ethnobiol Ethnomed*. 2012;8:7. doi:10.1186/1746-4269-8-7

310 Halverson, Nancy M., compiler. 1986. *Major Indicator Shrubs and Herbs on National Forests of Western Oregon and Southwestern Washington.* R6-TM-229. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region. 180 p. Halverson, Nancy M., compiler. 1986. Major Indicator Shrubs and Herbs on National Forests of Western Oregon and Southwestern Washington. R6-TM-229. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region.

311 Norton HH, Hunn ES, Martinsen CS, Keely PB. Vegetable Food Products of the Foraging Economies of the Pacific Northwest. *Ecol Food Nutr*. 1984;14(3):219-228. doi:10.1080/03670244.1984.9990789

312 Ballard HL, Huntsinger L. Salal Harvester Local Ecological Knowledge, Harvest Practices and Understory Management on the Olympic Peninsula, Washington. *Hum Ecol*. 2006;34:529–547. doi:10.1007/s10745-006-9048-7

313 U.S. National Library of Medicine. Medicine Ways: Traditional Healers and Healing. Native Peoples' Concepts of Health and Illness. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://www.nlm.nih.gov/nativevoices/exhibition/healing-ways/medicine-ways/healing-plants.html.

314 Sarkar D, Walker-Swaney J, Shetty K. Food Diversity and Indigenous Food Systems to Combat Diet-Linked Chronic Diseases. *Curr Dev Nutr.* 2019;4(1):3-11. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzz099

315 Sarkar D, Walker-Swaney J, Shetty K. Food Diversity and Indigenous Food Systems to Combat Diet-Linked Chronic Diseases. *Curr Deve Nutr.* 2019;4(1):3-11. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzz099

316 Albert N. Native Voices, Food, Culture, and Storytelling. Pbs.org. Accessed September 26, 2021. https://www.pbs.org/native-america/blogs/native-voices/food-culture-and-storytelling/.

317 Schulz L, Bennett P, Ravussin E, et al. Effects of Traditional and Western Environments on Prevalence of Type 2 Diabetes in Pima Indians in Mexico and in the U.S. *Diabetes Care.* 2006;29(6):1866-1871. doi:10.2337/dc06-0138

318 Gittelsohn J, Wolever T, Harris S. Specific Patterns of Food Consumption and Preparation Are Associated With Diabetes and Obesity in a Native Canadian Community. *J Nutr.* 1998;128(3):541-547. doi:10.1093/jn/128.3.541

319 Bennett P, Burch T, Miller M. Diabetes Mellitus in American (Pima) Indians. *Lancet.* 1971;298(7716):125-128. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(71)92303-8

320 Knowler W, Pettitt D, Savage P, et al. Diabetes Incidence in Pima Indians: Contributions of Obesity and Parental Diabetes. *Amer J Epidemiol.* 1981;113(2):144-156. doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.aje.a113079

321 Ravussin E, Valencia ME, Esparza J, et al. Effects of a Traditional Lifestyle on Obesity in Pima Indians. *Diabetes Care.* 1994;17(9):1067-1074. doi:10.2337/diacare.17.9.1067

322 Knowler WC, Pettitt DJ, Saad MF, et al. Obesity in the Pima Indians: Its Magnitude and Relationship With Diabetes. *Amer J Epidemiol.* 1991;53(6):1543S-1551S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/53.6.1543S

323 Booth C, Nourian MM, Weaver S, et al. Policy and Social Factors Influencing Diabetes Among Pima Indians in Arizona, USA. *Pub Pol Admin Res*. 2017;7(3):35-37.

324 Alves R, Alves H. The Faunal Drugstore: Animal-Based Remedies Used in Traditional Medicines in Latin America. *J Ethnobiol Ethnomed* 2011;7:9. doi:10.1186/1746-4269-7-9

325 Alves R, Alves H. The Faunal Drugstore: Animal-Based Remedies Used in Traditional Medicines in Latin America. *J Ethnobiol Ethnomed* 2011;7:9. doi:10.1186/1746-4269-7-9

326 Loyer J, Knight C. Selling the "Inca Superfood": Nutritional Primitivism in Superfoods Books and Maca Marketing. *Food Cult Soc*. 2018;21(4):449-467. doi:10.1080/15528014.2018.1480645

327 Loyer J, Knight C. Selling the "Inca Superfood": Nutritional Primitivism in Superfoods Books and Maca Marketing. *Food Cult Soc*. 2018;21(4):449-467. doi:10.1080/15528014.2018.1480645

328 Nestle M. Superfoods Are a Marketing Ploy. The Atlantic. October 23, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.theatlantic.com/health/archive/2018/10/superfoods-marketing-ploy/573583/.

329 Loyer J, Knight C. Selling the "Inca Superfood": Nutritional Primitivism in Superfoods Books and Maca Marketing. *Food Cult Soc* 2018;21(4):449-467. doi:10.1080/15528014.2018.1480645

330 Bazile D, Jacobsen SE, Verniau A. The Global Expansion of Quinoa: Trends and Limits. *Front Plant Sci*. 2016;7:622. doi:10.3389/fpls.2016.00622

331 Graf BL, Rojas-Silva P, Rojo LE, Delatorre-Herrera J, Balde"n ME, Raskin I. Innovations in Health Value and Functional Food Development of Quinoa (Chenopodium quinoa Willd.). *Compr Rev Food Sci Food Saf*. 2015;14(4):431-445. doi:10.1111/1541-4337.12135

332 Drew J, Dickinson Sachs A, Suiro C, Stepp JR. Ancient Grains and New Markets: The Selling of Quinoa as Story and Substance. In G"mez LM, Vargas-Preciado L, Crowther D, eds. *Corporate Social Responsibility and Corporate Governance*. Emerald Group Publishing; 2017:251-274.

333 Saad B. Greco-Arab and Islamic Herbal Medicine: A Review. *Eur J Med Plants*. 2014;4(3):249-258.

334 Zaid H, Rayan A, Said O, Saad B. Cancer Treatment by Greco-Arab and Islamic Herbal Medicine. *Open Nutraceuticals J.* 2010;3:203-212. doi:10.2174/1876396001003010203

335 Saad B. Greco-Arab and Islamic Herbal Medicine: A Review. *Eu J Med Plants*. 2014;4(3):249-258.

336 Saad B, Zaid H, Said O. Tradition and Perspectives of Diabetes Treatment in Greco-Arab and Islamic Medicine. In Watson R, Preedy V, eds. Bioactive Food as Dietary Interventions for Diabetes. Cambridge, MA: Academic Press; 2012.

337 Saad B. Greco-Arab and Islamic Herbal Medicine: A Review. *Eur J Med Plants*. 2014;4(3):249-258.

338 Saad B. Integrating Traditional Greco-Arab and Islamic Medicines in Research and Clinical Practice. In Ramzan I, ed. *Phytotherapies: Efficacy, Safety, and Regulation*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley; 2015.

339 Saad B. Greco-Arab and Islamic Herbal Medicine: A Review. *Eur J Med Plants*. 2014;4(3):249-258.

340 Saad B. Greco-Arab and Islamic Herbal Medicine: A Review. *Eur J Med Plants*. 2014;4(3):249-258.

341 Lawal I. Traditional Medicine Practices Among the Yoruba People of Nigeria: A Historical Perspective. *J Med Plants.* 2014;2(6):20-33.

342 Oyebola DDO. Traditional Medicine and Its Practitioners Among the Yoruba of Nigeria: A Classification. *Soc Sci Med.* 1980;14(1):23-29. doi:10.1016/S0271-7123(80)90678-1

343 Lawal I. Traditional Medicine Practices Among the Yoruba People of Nigeria: A Historical Perspective. *J Med Plants.* 2014;2(6):20-33.

344 Sawandi T. Yorubic Medicine: The Art of Divine Herbology. *Michael and Lesley Tierra's East West School of Planetary Herbology.* Accessed August 21, 2021. https://planetherbs.com/research-center/theory-articles/yorubic-medicine-the-art-of-divine-herbology/.

345 Adeleye OA, Femi-Oyewo MN, Bamiro OA, et al. Ethnomedicinal Herbs in African Traditional Medicine With Potential Activity for the Prevention, Treatment, and Management of Coronavirus Disease 2019. *Futur J Pharm Sci*. 2021;7(1):72. doi:10.1186/s43094-021-00223-5

346 Petrovska BB, Cekovska S. Extracts From the History and Medical Properties of Garlic. *Pharmacogn Rev*. 2010;4(7):106-110. doi:10.4103/0973-7847.65321

347 Petrovska BB, Cekovska S. Extracts From the History and Medical Properties of Garlic. *Pharmacogn Rev*. 2010;4(7):106-110. doi:10.4103/0973-7847.65321

348 Joshi VK, Joshi A, Garlic in Traditional Indian Medicine (Ayurveda) For Health and Healing. *Herbs and Spices - New Processing Technologies*. 2021. doi: 10.5772/intechopen.97495

349 Petrovska BB, Cekovska S. Extracts From the History and Medical Properties of Garlic. *Pharmacogn Rev*. 2010;4(7):106-110. doi:10.4103/0973-7847.65321

350 Rivlin R. Historical Perspective on the Use of Garlic. *The Journal of Nutrition.* 2001;131(3):951S-954S. doi:10.1093/jn/131.3.951S

351 Petrovska BB, Cekovska S. Extracts From the History and Medical Properties of Garlic. *Pharmacogn Rev*. 2010;4(7):106-110. doi:10.4103/0973-7847.65321

352 Rivlin R. Historical Perspective on the Use of Garlic. *J Nutr.* 2001;131(3):951S-954S. doi:10.1093/jn/131.3.951S

353 Lanzotti V. The Analysis of Onion and Garlic. *J Chromatogr A.* 2006;1112(1-2):3-22. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2005.12.016

354 Petrovska BB, Cekovska S. Extracts From the History and Medical Properties of Garlic. *Pharmacogn Rev*. 2010;4(7):106-110. doi:10.4103/0973-7847.65321

355 Lanzotti V. The Analysis of Onion and Garlic. *J Chromatogr A.* 2006;1112(1-2):3-22. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2005.12.016

356 Petrovska BB, Cekovska S. Extracts From the History and Medical Properties of Garlic. *Pharmacogn Rev*. 2010;4(7):106-110. doi:10.4103/0973-7847.65321

357 Petrovska BB, Cekovska S. Extracts From the History and Medical Properties of Garlic. *Pharmacogn Rev*. 2010;4(7):106-110. doi:10.4103/0973-7847.65321

358 Netzel M. Garlic: Much More Than a Common Spice. *Foods* 2020;9(11):1544. doi:10.3390/foods9111544

359 Netzel M. Garlic: Much More Than a Common Spice. *Foods* 2020;9(11):1544. doi:10.3390/foods9111544

360 Block E. The Chemistry of Garlic and Onions. *Scientific American* 1985;252(3):114-121. Retrieved July 30, 2021. https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/the-chemistry-of-garlic-and-onions/.

361 Tattelman E. Health Effects of Garlic. *Am Fam Phys.* 2005;72(1):103-106.

362 Agarwal K. Therapeutic Actions of Garlic Constituents. *Med Res Rev.* 1996;16(1):111-124. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1098-1128(199601)16:1<111::AID-MED4>3.0.CO;2-5

363 Lanzotti V. The Analysis of Onion and Garlic. *J Chromatogr A.* 2006;1112(1-2):3-22. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2005.12.016

364 Rouf R, Uddin S, Sarker D, et al. Antiviral Potential of Garlic (Allium Sativum) And Its Organosulfur Compounds: A Systematic Update of Pre-clinical and Clinical Data. *Trends Food Sci Tech.* 2020;104:219-234. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2020.08.006

365 Tattelman E. Health Effects of Garlic. *Am Fam Phys.* 2005;72(1):103-106.

366 Jang HJ, Lee HJ, Yoon DK, et al. Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activities of Fresh Garlic and Aged Garlic By-Products Extracted With Different Solvents. *Food Sci Biotechnol*. 2018;27:219-225. doi:10.1007/s10068-017-0246-4

367 Petropoulos S, Fernandes A, Barros L, et al. Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Properties of Various Greek Garlic Genotypes. *Food Chem.* 2018;245:7-12. doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.10.078

368 Jang H, Jung H, Kim D, et al. Antioxidant Activities of Garlic (Allum Sativum L.) With Growing Districts. *Food Schi Biotech.* 2005;14(1):123-130.

369

370 Phan A, Netzel G, Chhim P, et al. Phytochemical Characteristics and Antimicrobial Activity of Australian Grown Garlic (Allium Sativum L.) Cultivars. *Foods.* 2019;8(9):358. doi:10.3390/foods8090358

371 Petropoulos S, Fernandes A, Barros L, et al. Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Properties of Various Greek Garlic Genotypes. *Food Chem.* 2018;245:7-12. doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.10.078

372 Chen C, Liu CH, Cai J, et al. Broad-Spectrum Antimicrobial Activity, Chemical Composition and Mechanism of Action of Garlic (Allium Sativum) Extracts. *Food Control*. 2018;86:117-125. doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.11.015

373 Nakamoto M, Kunimura K, Suzuki JI, et al. Antimicrobial Properties of Hydrophobic Compounds in Garlic: Allicin, Vinyldithiin, Ajoene and Diallyl Polysulfides (Review). *Exp Ther Med.* 2020; 19(2):1550-1553. doi:10.3892/etm.2019.8388

374 Block E. The Chemistry of Garlic and Onions. *Scientific American* 1985;252(3):114-121. Retrieved July 30, 2021. https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/the-chemistry-of-garlic-and-onions/.

375 Lanzotti V. The Analysis of Onion and Garlic. *J Chromatogr A.* 2006;1112(1-2):3-22. doi:10.1016/j.chroma.2005.12.016

376 Tattelman E. Health Effects of Garlic. *Am Fam Physician* 2005 Jul 1;72(1):103-6.

377 Rouf R, Uddin S, Sarker D, et al. Antiviral Potential of Garlic (Allium Sativum) And Its Organosulfur Compounds: A Systematic Update of Pre-Clinical and Clinical Data. *Trends in Food Sci Tech.* 2020;104:219-234. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2020.08.006

378 Tattelman E. Health Effects of Garlic. *Am Fam Phys.* 2005;72(1):103-106.

379 Milner J. A Historical Perspective on Garlic and Cancer. *J Nutr.* 2001;131(3):1027S-1031S. doi:10.1093/jn/131.3.1027S

380 Jabbari A, Argani H, Ghorbanihaghjo A, Mahdavi R. Comparison Between Swallowing and Chewing of Garlic on Levels of Serum Lipids, Cyclosporine, Creatinine and Lipid Peroxidation in Renal Transplant Recipients. *Lipids Health Dis* 2005;4:11. Published 2005 May 19. doi:10.1186/1476-511X-4-11

381 Cavagnaro PF, Camargo A, Galmarini CR, Simon PW. Effect of Cooking on Garlic (Allium Sativum L.) Antiplatelet Activity and Thiosulfinates Content. *J Agric Food Chem* 2007 Feb 21;55(4):1280-8. doi:10.1021/jf062587s

382 Nyugen T. How Mushrooms Took Over Food, Wellness, and (Of Course) Drugs. Vox. April 9, 2021. Accessed August 25, 2021. https://www.vox.com/the-goods/22372504/mushrooms-food-wellness-drugs.

383 Stamets P, Zwickey H. Medicinal Mushrooms: Ancient Remedies Meet Modern Science. *Integr Med (Encinitas)*. 2014;13(1):46-47.

384 Stamets P, Zwickey H. Medicinal Mushrooms: Ancient Remedies Meet Modern Science. *Integr Med (Encinitas)*. 2014;13(1):46-47.

385 Stamets P, Zwickey H. Medicinal Mushrooms: Ancient Remedies Meet Modern Science. *Integr Med (Encinitas)*. 2014;13(1):46-47.

386 Breene WM. Nutritional and Medicinal Value of Specialty Mushrooms. *J Food Prot.* 1990;53(10):883-894. doi:10.4315/0362-028X-53.10.883

387 Breene WM. Nutritional and Medicinal Value of Specialty Mushrooms. *J Food Prot.* 1990;53(10):883-894. doi:10.4315/0362-028X-53.10.883

388 Selenium Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Accessed October 4, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Selenium-Consumer/.

389 Selenium Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Accessed October 4, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Selenium-Consumer/.

390 Chang R. Functional Properties of Edible Mushrooms. *Nutr Rev* 1996;54(11 Pt 2):S91-3. doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.1996.tb03825.x

391 Chang R. Functional Properties of Edible Mushrooms. *Nutr Rev* 1996;54(11 Pt 2):S91-3. doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.1996.tb03825.x

392 Ba DM, Gao X, Al-Shaar L, Muscat JE, Chinchilli VM, Beelman RB, Richie JP. Mushroom Intake and Depression: A Population-Based Study Using Data From the US National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), 2005-2016. *J Affect Disord* 2021;294:686-692. doi:10.1016/j.jad.2021.07.080

393 Nagano M, Shimizu K, Kondo R, Hayashi C, Sato D, Kitagawa K, Ohnuki K. Reduction of Depression and Anxiety by 4 Weeks Hericium erinaceus Intake. *Biomed Res* 2010;31(4):231-7. doi:10.2220/biomedres.31.231

394 Vigna L, Morelli F, Agnelli GM, Napolitano F, Ratto D, Occhinegro A, Di Iorio C, Savino E, Girometta C, Brandalise F, Rossi P. Hericium erinaceus Improves Mood and Sleep Disorders in Patients Affected by Overweight or Obesity: Could Circulating Pro-BDNF and BDNF Be Potential Biomarkers? *Evid Based Complement Altern Med* 2019;2019:7861297. doi:10.1155/2019/7861297

395 Okamura H, Anno N, Tsuda A, Inokuchi T, Uchimura N, Inanaga K. The Effects of Hericium erinaceus (Amyloban® 3399) On Sleep Quality and Subjective Well-Being Among Female Undergraduate Students: A Pilot Study. *Pers Med Univ*. 2015;4. doi:10.1016/j.pmu.2015.03.006

396 Cutler II W, Bradshaw AJ, Dentinger BTM. What's for Dinner This Time?: DNA Authentication of 'Wild Mushrooms' in Food Products Sold in the USA. *Peer J*. 2021;9:e11747 doi:10.7717/peerj.11747

397 University of Utah. Food Claiming to Have 'Wild Mushrooms' Rarely Does, Study Finds: DNA Barcoding Revealed Products Mostly Contain Cultivated Fungi, and a Few Poisonous Mushrooms. ScienceDaily. August 24, 2021. Accessed August 25, 2021.

www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2021/08/210824104125.htm.

398 Cutler II W, Bradshaw AJ, Dentinger BTM. What's for Dinner This Time?: DNA Authentication of 'Wild Mushrooms' in Food Products Sold in the USA. *Peer J*. 2021;9:e11747 doi:10.7717/peerj.11747

399 Cutler II W, Bradshaw AJ, Dentinger BTM. What's for Dinner This Time?: DNA Authentication of 'Wild Mushrooms' in Food Products Sold in the USA. *Peer J*. 2021;9:e11747 doi:10.7717/peerj.11747

400 Nyugen T. How Mushrooms Took Over Food, Wellness, and (Of Course) Drugs. Vox. April 9, 2021. Accessed August 25, 2021.

https://www.vox.com/the-goods/22372504/mushrooms-food-wellness-drugs.

401 Feuer W. Oregon Becomes First State to Legalize Magic Mushrooms as More States Ease Drug Laws in 'Psychedelic Renaissance'. CNBC. November 4, 2020. Accessed August 25, 2021.

https://www.cnbc.com/2020/11/04/oregon-becomes-first-state-to-legalize-magic-mushrooms-as-more-states-ease-drug-laws.html.

402 Pollan M. Opinion: Not So Fast on Psychedelic Mushrooms. New York Times. May 10, 2019. Accessed August 25, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/10/opinion/denver-mushrooms-psilocybin.html.

403 Pollan M. *How to Change Your Mind: What the New Science of Psychedelics Teaches Us About Consciousness, Dying, Addiction, Depression, and Transcendence*. Penguin Press; 2018.

404 Nichols DE. Psilocybin: From Ancient Magic to Modern Medicine. *J Antibiot* 2020;73:679-686. doi:10.1038/s41429-020-0311-8

405 Johnson MW, Griffiths RR. Potential Therapeutic Effects of Psilocybin. *Neurotherapeutics*. 2017;14:734-740. doi:10.1007/s13311-017-0542-y

406 Johns Hopkins Center for Psychedelic and Consciousness Research. Accessed September 30, 2021.

https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/psychiatry/research/psychedelics-research.html.

407 Academic Publications. Johns Hopkins Center for Psychedelic and Consciousness Research. Accessed September 30, 2021.

https://hopkinspsychedelic.org/publications.

408 Davis AK, Barrett FS, May DG, Cosimano MP, Sepeda ND, Johnson MW, Finan PH, Griffiths RR. Effects of Psilocybin-Assisted Therapy on Major Depressive Disorder: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2021;78(5):481-489. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2020.3285

409 Garcia-Romeu A, Davis AK, Erowid F, Erowid E, Griffiths RR, Johnson MW. Cessation and Reduction in Alcohol Consumption and Misuse After Psychedelic Use. *J Psychopharmacol*. 2019;33(9):1088-1101. doi:10.1177/0269881119845793

410 Griffiths RR, Johnson MW, Carducci MA, Umbricht A, Richards WA, Richards BD, Cosimano MP, Klinedinst MA. Psilocybin Produces Substantial and Sustained Decreases in Depression and Anxiety in Patients With Life-Threatening Cancer: A Randomized Double-Blind Trial. *J Psychopharmacol*. 2016;30(12):1181-1197. doi:10.1177/0269881116675513

411 Noorani T, Garcia-Romeu A, Swift TC, Griffiths RR, Johnson MW. Psychedelic Therapy for Smoking Cessation: Qualitative Analysis of Participant Accounts. *J Psychopharmacol*. 2018;32(7):756-769. doi:10.1177/0269881118780612

412 Johnson MW, Griffiths RR. Potential Therapeutic Effects of Psilocybin. *Neurotherapeutics*. 2017;14:734-740. doi:10.1007/s13311-017-0542-y

413 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2)127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

414 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2)127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

415 Jensen B. *Foods that Heal: A Guide to Understanding and Using the Healing Powers of Natural Foods*. New York, NY: Penguin; 1993.

416 Pieroni A, Leimer Price L. *Eating and Healing: Traditional Food As Medicine*. Binghamton, NY: Haworth Press; 2006.

417 Chen N. *Food, Medicine, and the Quest for Good Health: Nutrition, Medicine, and Culture*. New York, NY: Columbia University Press; 2009. doi:10.7312/chen13484

418 Etkin N. *Edible Medicines: An Ethnopharmacology of Food*. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press; 2006.

419 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2)127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

420 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2)127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

421 Adelman J, Haushofer L. Introduction: Food as Medicine, Medicine as Food. *J Hist Med Allied Sci*. 2018;73(2)127-134. doi:10.1093/jhmas/jry010

422 Project Open Hand. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.openhand.org/.

423 God's Love We Deliver. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/.

424 Community Servings. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://www.servings.org/.

425 Palar K, Napoles T, Hufstedler LL, et al. Comprehensive and Medically Appropriate Food Support Is Associated With Improved HIV and Diabetes Health. *J Urban Health.* 2017;94:87-99. doi:10.1007/s11524-016-0129-7

426 The Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program: A Living History. Health Resources and Services Administration. Accessed September 27, 2021.

https://hab.hrsa.gov/livinghistory/.

427 About the Ryan White HIV/Aids Program. Health Resources and Services Administration. Updated December 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://hab.hrsa.gov/about-ryan-white-hivaids-program/about-ryan-white-hivaids-program.

428 Aidala A, Anema A, Pearl K, et al. Food Is Medicine: The Ryan White Food and Nutrition Services Program as a Model for Comprehensive Food and Nutrition Services in the United States. In: *Health of HIV Infected People Food, Nutrition and Lifestyle with Antiretroviral Drugs.* 2015:213-242.

429 Mozaffarian D, Mande J, Micha R. Food Is Medicine—the Promise and Challenges of Integrating Food and Nutrition Into Health Care. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2019;179(6):793-795. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0184

430 Ornish D. Dean Ornish, MD: A Conversation With the Editor. Interview by William Clifford Roberts, MD. *Am J Cardiol.* 2002;90(3):271-98. doi:10.1016/s0002-9149(02)02486-4

431 Ornish D. *Dr. Dean Ornish's Program for Reversing Heart Disease*. New York, NY: Ivy Books; 1990.

432 Preventive Medicine Research Institute. Accessed July 21, 2021. https://pmri.org/.

433 Ornish D, Brown SE, Billings JH, et al. Can Lifestyle Changes Reverse Coronary Heart Disease?: The Lifestyle Heart Trial. *Lancet.* 1990;336(8708):129-133. doi:10.1016/0140-6736(90)91656-U

434 Daubenmier J.J., Weidner G., Sumner M.D. et al. The Contribution of Changes in Diet, Exercise, and Stress Management to Changes in Coronary Risk in Women and Men in the Multisite Cardiac Lifestyle Intervention Program. *Ann of Behav Med.* 2007;22:57-68. doi:10.1207/s15324796abm3301_7

435 Ornish D, Scherwitz L, Billings JH. Intensive Lifestyle Changes for Reversal of Coronary Heart Disease. *JAMA.* 1998;280(23):2001-2007. doi:10.1001/jama.280.23.2001

436 Sumner M, Elliot-Eller M, Weidner G, et al. Effects of Pomegranate Juice Consumption on Myocardial Perfusion in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2005;96(6):810-814. doi:10.1016/j.amjcard.2005.05.026

437 Ornish D, Brown SE, Billings JH, et al. Can Lifestyle Changes Reverse Coronary Heart Disease?: The Lifestyle Heart Trial. *Lancet.* 1990;336(8708):129-133. doi:10.1016/0140-6736(90)91656-U

438 Daubenmier JJ, Weidner G, Sumner MD, Mendell N, Merritt-Worden T, Studley J, Ornish D. The Contribution of Changes in Diet, Exercise, and Stress Management to Changes in Coronary Risk in Women and Men in the Multisite Cardiac Lifestyle Intervention Program. *Ann Behav Med*. 2007;33(1):57-68. doi:10.1207/s15324796abm3301_7

439 Ornish D, Magbanua MJ, Weidner G, Weinberg V, Kemp C, Green C, Mattie MD, Marlin R, Simko J, Shinohara K, Haqq CM, Carroll PR. Changes in Prostate Gene Expression in Men Undergoing an Intensive Nutrition and Lifestyle Intervention. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. 2008 Jun 17;105(24):8369-74. doi:10.1073/pnas.0803080105

440 Ornish D. Can Lifestyle Changes Reverse Alzheimer's Disease? Preventative Medicine Research Institute. Accessed on August 24, 2021.

https://pmri.org/research/reverse-alzheimers-disease-current-trial/.

441 Esselstyn CB Jr, Ellis SG, Medendorp SV, Crowe TD. A Strategy to Arrest and Reverse Coronary Artery Disease: A 5-Year Longitudinal Study of a Single Physician's Practice Can Lifestyle Changes Reverse Alzheimer's Disease? *J Fam Pract.* 1995;41(6):560-8.

442 Esselstyn CB Jr. Resolving the Coronary Artery Disease Epidemic Through Plant-Based Nutrition. *Prev Cardiol.* 2001;4(4):171-177. doi:10.1111/j.1520-037x.2001.00538.x

443 Esselstyn CB Jr, Gendy G, Doyle J, Golubic M, Roizen MF. A Way to Reverse CAD? *J Fam Pract*. 2014 Jul;63(7):356-364b.

444 Esselstyn CB. A Plant-Based Diet and Coronary Artery Disease: A Mandate for Effective Therapy. *J Geriatr Cardiol*. 2017;14(5):317-320. doi:10.11909/j.issn.1671-5411.2017.05.004

445 McGoey-Smith K, Esselstyn C, McGoey-Smith A. Reversal of Pulmonary Hypertension, Diabetes, and Retinopathy After Adoption of a Whole Food Plant-Based Diet. *Int Jour Dis Reversal Prev*. 2019;1(2):10. doi:10.22230/ijdrp.2019v1n2a41

446 McGoey-Smith K, Esselstyn C, McGoey-Smith A. Reversal of Pulmonary Hypertension, Diabetes, and Retinopathy After Adoption of a Whole Food Plant-Based Diet. *Int Jour Dis Reversal Prev*. 2019;1(2):10. doi:10.22230/ijdrp.2019v1n2a41

447 McGoey-Smith K, Esselstyn C, McGoey-Smith A. Reversal of Pulmonary Hypertension, Diabetes, and Retinopathy After Adoption of a Whole Food Plant-Based Diet. *Int Jour Dis Reversal Prev*. 2019;1(2):10. doi:10.22230/ijdrp.2019v1n2a41

448 Conason J. Bill Clinton Explains Why He Became a Vegan. AARP. August 2013. Accessed October 28, 2021.

https://www.aarp.org/health/healthy-living/info-08-2013/bill-clinton-vegan.html.

449 Esselstyn CB. President Bill Clinton Credits Dr. Caldwell Esselstyn for Weight Loss and Heart Health Benefits. PRNewswire. October 4, 2010. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/president-bill-clinton-credits-dr-caldwell-esselstyn-for-weight-loss-and-heart-health-benefits-104272588.html.

450 Adams E. How I Reversed My Diabetes and Became Healthy at Last. T. Colin Campbell Center for Nutrition Studies. September 21, 2020. Updated March 3, 2021. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://nutritionstudies.org/how-i-reversed-my-diabetes-and-became-healthy-at-last/.

451 Books. Dr. Mark Hyman. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://drhyman.com/about/#section-6.

452 Food: What the Heck Should I Eat? with Mark Hyman, MD. PBS. Aired June 7, 2018. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://www.pbs.org/video/food-what-heck-should-i-eat-mark-hyman-md-bu7f4e/.

453 10-Day Detox Basic Supplement Pack - Wellness Essentials Healthy Balance Kit. Dr. Hyman. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://store.drhyman.com/collections/10-day-detox-diet-supplements/products/10-day-detox-basic-supplement-pack-wellness-essentials-healthy-balance-kit.

454 Klein AV, Kiat H. Detox Diets for Toxin Elimination and Weight Management: A Critical Review of the Evidence. *J Hum Nutr Diet*. 2015;28(6):675-86. doi:10.1111/jhn.12286

455 Parramore LS. What Do Steve Bannon's COVID Supplements and Gwyneth Paltrow's Candles Have in Common? NBC News. May 21, 2021. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://www.nbcnews.com/think/opinion/what-do-steve-bannon-s-covid-supplements-gwyneth-paltrow-s-ncna1268190.

456 Food as Medicine. Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics Foundation. Accessed December 8, 2021. https://www.eatrightfoundation.org/foundation/resources/food-as-medicine.

457 Poulain M, Pes GM, Grasland C, et al. Identification of a Geographic Area Characterized by Extreme Longevity in the Sardinia Island: The AKEA Study. *Exp Gerontol*. 2004;39(9):1423-1429. doi:10.1016/j.exger.2004.06.016

458 Poulain M, Buettner D, Pes GM. Founders' Statement. Blue Zones. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.bluezones.com/founders-statement/#section-1.

459 Poulain M, Buettner D, Pes GM. Founders' Statement. Blue Zones. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.bluezones.com/founders-statement/#section-1.

460 Blue Zones. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.bluezones.com/.

461 David Katz MD Biography. Accessed October 1, 2021. https://davidkatzmd.com/david-katz-md-biography/.

462 The Yale-Griffin Prevention Research Center. Accessed October 1, 2021. https://yalegriffinprc.griffin-health.org/.

463 True Health Initiative. Accessed October 1, 2021. https://www.truehealthinitiative.org/.

464 DietID. Accessed October 1, 2021.https://www.dietid.com/.

465 David Katz MD Biography. Accessed October 1, 2021. https://davidkatzmd.com/david-katz-md-biography/.

466 Bittman M, Katz D. *How to Eat: All Your Food and Diet Questions Answered*. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt; 2020.

467 Petropoulos S, Fernandes A, Barros L, et al. Antimicrobial and Antioxidant Properties of Various Greek Garlic Genotypes. *Food Chem*. 2018;245:7-12. doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.10.078

468 Mozaffarian D, Mande J, Micha R. Food Is Medicine—The Promise and Challenges of Integrating Food and Nutrition Into Health Care. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2019;179(6):793–795. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0184

469 Jim McGovern, 2018. *Bipartisan Members of Congress Launch Food is Medicine Working Group to Highlight Impacts of Hunger on Health*. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://mcgovern.house.gov/news/documentsingle.aspx?DocumentID=397179.

470 Bottomiller Evich, H. Bipartisan Nutrition Group Kicks Off in House. Politico. January 22, 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.politico.com/story/2018/01/22/bipartisan-nutrition-group-kicks-off-in-house-354850.

471 Blue Zones History. Blue Zones. Updated 2020. Accessed November 5, 2020. https://www.bluezones.com/2014/03/blue-zones-history/.

472 Blue Zones History. Blue Zones. Updated 2020. Accessed November 5, 2020. https://www.bluezones.com/2014/03/blue-zones-history/.

473 Buettner D, Skemp S. Blue Zones: Lessons From the World's Longest Lived. *Am J Lifestyle Med.* 2016;10(5). doi:10.1177/1559827616637066

474 Buettner D. *The Blue Zones Solution: Eating and Living Like the World's Healthiest People*. National Geographic Books; 2015.

475 Buettner D. *The Blue Zones Solution: Eating and Living Like the World's Healthiest People*. National Geographic Books; 2015.

476 Food Guidelines. Blue Zones. Updated 2020. Accessed November 5, 2020. https://www.bluezones.com/recipes/food-guidelines/.

477 Food Guidelines. Blue Zones. Updated 2020. Accessed November 5, 2020. https://www.bluezones.com/recipes/food-guidelines/.

478 Food Guidelines. Blue Zones. Updated 2020. Accessed November 5, 2020. https://www.bluezones.com/recipes/food-guidelines/.

479 Cholesterol, LDL and HDL Cholesterol: "Bad" and "Good" Cholesterol. Center for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated January 31, 2020. Accessed November 5, 2020. https://www.cdc.gov/cholesterol/ldl_hdl.htm.

480 Food Guidelines. Blue Zones. Updated 2020. Accessed November 5, 2020. https://www.bluezones.com/recipes/food-guidelines/.

481 Campbell TC, Campbell TM. *The China Study: The Most Comprehensive Study of Nutrition Ever Conducted and the Startling Implications for Diet, Weight Loss and Long-Term Health*. Dallas, TX: BenBella Books, Inc.; 2017.

482 What Should I Eat for My Specific Condition? Taking Charge of Your Health & Wellbeing. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://www.takingcharge.csh.umn.edu/what-should-i-eat-my-specific-condition.

483 What Should I Eat for My Specific Condition? Taking Charge of Your Health & Wellbeing. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://www.takingcharge.csh.umn.edu/what-should-i-eat-my-specific-condition.

484 What Should I Eat for My Specific Condition? Taking Charge of Your Health & Wellbeing. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://www.takingcharge.csh.umn.edu/what-should-i-eat-my-specific-condition.

485 What Should I Eat for My Specific Condition? Taking Charge of Your Health & Wellbeing. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://www.takingcharge.csh.umn.edu/what-should-i-eat-my-specific-condition.

486 Campbell TC, Campbell TM. *The China Study: The Most Comprehensive Study of Nutrition Ever Conducted and the Startling Implications for Diet, Weight Loss and Long-Term Health*. Dallas, TX: BenBella Books, Inc.; 2017.

487 Platkin C. Dr. T Colin Campbell. Diet Detective. August 16, 2012. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.dietdetective.com/dr-t-colin-campbell/.

488 Spurlock M. *Super Size Me*. [online stream]. Culver City, CA: Samuel Goldwyn Films. 2004.

489 Sullivan J. McDonald's Phasing out Supersize Fries, Drinks. NBC News. March 2, 2004. Accessed October 24, 2021. https://www.nbcnews.com/id/wbna4433307.

490 Associated Press. McDonald's Scrapping 'Supersize'. CBS News. March 3, 2004. Accessed October 24, 2021. https://www.cbsnews.com/news/mcdonalds-scrapping-supersize/.

491 Fulkerson L. *Forks Over Knives.* [online stream]. Newtown, PA: Virgil Films & Entertainment; 2011.

492 Our Story. Forks Over Knives. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.forksoverknives.com/our-story/.

493 Fulkerson L. *Forks Over Knives.* [online stream]. Newtown, PA: Virgil Films & Entertainment; 2011.

494 Forks Over Knives. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.forksoverknives.com/.

495 Albers S. Forks Over Knives: Could This Movie Save Your Life? HuffPost. May 12, 2011. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.huffpost.com/entry/forks-over-knives_b_860831.

496 Ebert R. Forks Over Knives Movie Review. Roger Ebert. Published May 11, 2011. https://www.rogerebert.com/reviews/forks-over-knives-2011.

497 Tate R. *The Magic Pill.* [online stream]. Cleveland, OH: Gravitas Ventures. 2017.

498 Anderson K. W*hat The Health.* [online stream]. Santa Rosa, CA: A.U.M. Films & Media; 2017.

499 Anderson K. *What The Health.* [online stream]. Santa Rosa, CA: A.U.M. Films & Media; 2017.

500 Belluz J. Debunking What the Health, the Buzzy New Documentary That Wants You to Be Vegan. Vox. July 25, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.vox.com/science-and-health/2017/7/25/16018658/what-the-health-documentary-review-vegan-diet/.

501 Burrell S. Nutritionist Susie Burrell Reviews Netflix's New Documentary What the Health. news.com.au. July 21, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/health/diet/nutritionist-susie-burrell-reviews-netflixs-new-documentary-what-the-health/news-story/6bf4535413ffa0d08c3d1379af5c85cc.

502 Berry S. What the Health: Netflix Documentary Trades on 'Alternative Facts' About Veganism. The Sydney Morning Herald. July 19, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/health-and-wellness/what-the-health-netflix-documentary-trades-on-alternative-facts-about-veganism-20170719-gxebwd.html.

503 Purdy C. Hollywood Vegans Are Trying to Convince You Eggs Are as Bad as Cigarettes—That's Irresponsible and Wrong. Quartz. August 8, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021.

https://qz.com/1047900/hollywood-vegans-are-trying-to-convince-you-eggs-are-as-bad-as-cigarettes-thats-irresponsible-and-wrong/.

504 Berger S. NFL Players' Surprising New Performance Hack—Going Vegan. CNBC. January 31, 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.cnbc.com/2018/01/31/why-nfl-players-and-other-athletes-are-going-vegan.html.

505 Psihoyos L. *The Game Changers.* [online stream] Los Gatos, CA: Netflix. 2019.

506 Psihoyos L. *The Game Changers.* [online stream] Los Gatos, CA: Netflix. 2019.

507 Varian E. It's Called 'Plant-Based,' Look It Up. The New York Times. December 28, 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2019/12/28/style/plant-based-diet.html.

508 Kita P. This New Documentary Says Meat Will Kill You. Here's Why It's Wrong. Men's Health. September 16, 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.menshealth.com/nutrition/a29067926/the-game-changers-movie-fact-check/.

509 National Telecommunications and Information Administration. 2020. More Than Half of American Households Used the Internet for Health-Related Activities in 2019, NTIA Data Show. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.ntia.gov/blog/2020/more-half-american-households-used-internet-health-related-activities-2019-ntia-data-show.

510 National Telecommunications and Information Administration. 2020. More Than Half of American Households Used the Internet for Health-Related Activities in 2019, NTIA Data Show. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.ntia.gov/blog/2020/more-half-american-households-used-internet-health-related-activities-2019-ntia-data-show.

511 Ramachandran D, Kite J, Vassallo AJ, et al. Food Trends and Popular Nutrition Advice Online - Implications for Public Health. *Online J Public Health Inform*. 2018;10(2):e213. doi:10.5210/ojphi.v10i2.9306

512 Cowan S, Sood S, Truby H, Dordevic A, Adamski M, Gibson S. Inflaming Public Interest: A Qualitative Study of Adult Learners' Perceptions on Nutrition and Inflammation. *Nutrients*. 2020; 12(2):345. doi:10.3390/nu12020345

513 Ramachandran D, Kite J, Vassallo AJ, et al. Food Trends and Popular Nutrition Advice Online - Implications for Public Health. *Online J Public Health Inform*. 2018;10(2):e213. doi:10.5210/ojphi.v10i2.9306

514 Bach RL, Wenz A. Studying Health-Related Internet and Mobile Device Use Using Web Logs and Smartphone Records. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(6):e0234663. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0234663

515 Le L, Finn A. Evaluating Credibility of Online Nutrition Information: A Content Analysis on Current Nutrition-Related Blogs. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2016;116(9-Supp):A79. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2016.06.277

516 Le L, Finn A. Evaluating Credibility of Online Nutrition Information: A Content Analysis on Current Nutrition-Related Blogs. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2016;116(9-Supp):A79. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2016.06.277

517 Le L, Finn A. Evaluating Credibility of Online Nutrition Information: A Content Analysis on Current Nutrition-Related Blogs. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2016;116(9-Supp):A79. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2016.06.277

518 Thon F, Jucks R. Believing in Expertise: How Authors' Credentials and Language Use Influence the Credibility of Online Health Information. *Health Comm*. 2017;32(7):828-836. doi:10.1080/10410236.2016.1172296

519 Ma T, Atkin D. User Generated Content and Credibility Evaluation of Online Health Information: A Meta Analytic Study. *Telemat Info*. 2017;34:472-486. doi:10.1016/j.tele.2016.09.009

520 Le L, Finn A. Evaluating Credibility of Online Nutrition Information: A Content Analysis on Current Nutrition-Related Blogs. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2016;116(9-Supp):A79. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2016.06.277

521 Wansink B. Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food and Nutrition Misinformation. *J Am Diet Assn*. 2006;106(4):601-607. doi:10.1016/j.jada.2006.02.019

522 Ma T, Atkin D. User Generated Content and Credibility Evaluation of Online Health Information: A Meta Analytic Study. *Telemat Info*. 2017;34:472-486. doi:10.1016/j.tele.2016.09.009

523 U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 2018. Health Information on the Web. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/drugs/quick-tips-buying-medicines-over-internet/health-information-web.

524 U.S. Department of Agriculture. How Do I Know if Nutrition Information I Find on the Internet Is Reliable? Accessed September 30, 2021. https://www.nal.usda.gov/fnic/how-do-i-know-if-nutrition-information-i-find-internet-reliable.

525 Medline Plus. 2015. MedlinePlus Guide to Healthy Web Surfing. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://medlineplus.gov/healthywebsurfing.html.

526 Medline Plus. 2020. Evaluating Internet Health Information: A Tutorial From the National Library of Medicine. Accessed September 30, 2021. https://medlineplus.gov/webeval/webeval.html.

527 Medline Plus. 2021. Online Health Information - What Can You Trust? Accessed September 30, 2021. https://medlineplus.gov/ency/patientinstructions/000869.htm.

528 Platkin C. Deciphering Health Information on the Internet. May 5, 2016. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://dietdetective.com/8244-2/.

529 Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food and Nutrition Misinformation. *J Adac Nutr Diet*. 2006;106(4):P601-607. doi:10.1016/j.jada.2006.02.019

530 Brumfiel G. For Some Anti-vaccine Advocates, Misinformation Is Part of a Business. NPR. May 12, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2021/05/12/993615185/for-some-anti-vaccine-advocates-misinformation-is-part-of-a-business.

531 Fetzer JH. Disinformation: The Use of False Information. *Minds Mach*. 2004;14:231-240. doi:10.1023/B:MIND.0000021683.28604.5b

532 Ramachandran D, Kite J, Vassallo AJ, et al. Food Trends and Popular Nutrition Advice Online - Implications for Public Health. *Online J Public Health Inform*. 2018;10(2):e213. doi:10.5210/ojphi.v10i2.9306

533 Clark D, Nagler RH, Niederdeppe J. Confusion and nutritional backlash from news media exposure to contradictory information about carbohydrates and dietary fats. *Pub Health Nutr*. 2019;22(18):3336-3348. doi:10.1017/S1368980019002866

534 Vijaykumar S, McNeill A, Simpson J. Associations between conflicting nutrition information, nutrition confusion and backlash among consumers in the UK. *Pub Health Nutr*. 2021;24(5):914-923. doi:10.1017/S1368980021000124

535 Ebbeling CB. Confusion at the milk cooler: opportunity to bolster the evidence base for preventive nutrition. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2020;111(2):240-241. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqz319

536 Khullar D. Do You Trust the Medical Profession? The New York Times. January 23, 2018. Accessed October 26, 2201. https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/23/upshot/do-you-trust-the-medical-profession.html.

537 Malik K. A Growing Lack of Trust in Authority Poses a Serious Danger to Our Health. The Guardian. June 23, 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2019/jun/23/growing-lack-of-trust-authority-poses-serious-danger-to-health.

538 Bach RL, Wenz A. Studying Health-Related Internet and Mobile Device Use Using Web Logs and Smartphone Records. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(6):e0234663. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0234663

539 Armstrong K, Rose A, Peters N, Long JA, McMurphy S, Shea JA. Distrust of the Health Care System and Self-Reported Health in the United States. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2006;21(4):292-297. doi:10.1111/j.1525-1497.2006.00396.x

540 Devine D, Gaskell J, Jennings W, Stoker G. Trust and the Coronavirus Pandemic: What Are the Consequences of and for Trust? An Early Review of the Literature. *Polit Stud Rev*. 2020;19(2):274-285. doi:10.1177%2F1478929920948684

541 Cowan S, Sood S, Truby H, Dordevic A, Adamski M, Gibson S. Inflaming Public Interest: A Qualitative Study of Adult Learners' Perceptions on Nutrition and Inflammation. *Nutrients*. 2020; 12(2):345. doi:10.3390/nu12020345

542 Cowan S, Sood S, Truby H, Dordevic A, Adamski M, Gibson S. Inflaming Public Interest: A Qualitative Study of Adult Learners' Perceptions on Nutrition and Inflammation. *Nutrients*. 2020; 12(2):345. doi:10.3390/nu12020345

543 Scull A. Dr. Google Will See You Now: Google's Health Information Previews and Implications for Consumer Health. *Med Ref Serv Q*. 2020;39(2):165-173. doi:10.1080/02763869.2020.1726151

544 Lee K, Hoti K, Hughes JD, Emmerton L. Dr Google and the Consumer: A Qualitative Study Exploring the Navigational Needs and Online Health Information-Seeking Behaviors of Consumers With Chronic Health Conditions. *J Med Internet Res*. 2014;16(12):e262 doi:10.2196/jmir.3706

545 McMullan R, Berle D, Arnáez S, Starcevic V. The Relationships Between Health Anxiety, Online Health Information Seeking, and Cyberchondria: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *J Affect Disord*. 2019;245:270-278. 10.1016/j.jad.2018.11.037

546 Finney Rutten LJ, Blake KD, Greenberg-Worisek AJ, Allen SV, Moser RP, Hesse BW. Online Health Information Seeking Among US Adults: Measuring Progress Toward a Healthy People 2020 Objective. *Public Health Rep*. 2019;134(6):617-625. doi:10.1177/0033354919874074

547 Finney Rutten LJ, Blake KD, Greenberg-Worisek AJ, Allen SV, Moser RP, Hesse BW. Online Health Information Seeking Among US Adults: Measuring Progress Toward a Healthy People 2020 Objective. *Public Health Rep*. 2019;134(6):617-625. doi:10.1177/0033354919874074

548 Tan SS, Goonawardene N. Internet Health Information Seeking and the Patient-Physician Relationship: A Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res*. 2017;19(1):e9. doi:10.2196/jmir.5729

549 Khullar D. Do You Trust the Medical Profession? The New York Times. January 23, 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/23/upshot/do-you-trust-the-medical-profession.html.

550 Tan SS, Goonawardene N. Internet Health Information Seeking and the Patient-Physician Relationship: A Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res*. 2017;19(1):e9. doi:10.2196/jmir.5729

551 Tan SS, Goonawardene N. Internet Health Information Seeking and the Patient-Physician Relationship: A Systematic Review. *J Med Internet Res*. 2017;19(1):e9. doi:10.2196/jmir.5729

552 Khullar D. Do You Trust the Medical Profession? The New York Times. January 23, 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/23/upshot/do-you-trust-the-medical-profession.html.

553 Wellcome Global Monitor: How Does the World Feel About Science and Health? Gallup. 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://wellcome.org/sites/default/files/wellcome-global-monitor-2018.pdf.

554 Ramachandran D, Kite J, Vassallo AJ, et al. Food Trends and Popular Nutrition Advice Online - Implications for Public Health. *Online J Public Health Inform*. 2018;10(2):e213. doi:10.5210/ojphi.v10i2.9306

555 Byrne E, Kearney J, MacEvilly C. The Role of Influencer Marketing and Social Influencers in Public Health. *Proc Nutr Soc*. 2017;76(OCE3):E103. doi:10.1017/S0029665117001768

556 Lynn T, Rosati P, Leoni Santos G, Endo PT. Sorting the Healthy Diet Signal from the Social Media Expert Noise: Preliminary Evidence from the Healthy Diet Discourse on Twitter. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(22):8557. doi:10.3390/ijerph17228557

557 Archibald-Durham L. The Insta-Diet. *Curr Allergy Clin Immunol* 2021;34(1):30-32. doi:10.10520/ejc-caci-v34-n1-a6

558 Cowan S, Sood S, Truby H, Dordevic A, Adamski M, Gibson S. Inflaming Public Interest: A Qualitative Study of Adult Learners' Perceptions on Nutrition and Inflammation. *Nutrients*. 2020; 12(2):345. doi:10.3390/nu12020345

559 #foodasmedicine hashtag on Instagram. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.instagram.com/explore/tags/foodasmedicine/.

560 Food as Medicine. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.facebook.com/groups/2045680785667150.

561 FOOD IS YOUR MEDICINE. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.facebook.com/groups/364982163559911.

562 Cowan S, Sood S, Truby H, Dordevic A, Adamski M, Gibson S. Inflaming Public Interest: A Qualitative Study of Adult Learners' Perceptions on Nutrition and Inflammation. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(2). doi:10.3390/nu12020345

563 Gibson S, Adamski M, Blumfield M, et al. Promoting Evidence Based Nutrition Education Across the World in a Competitive Space: Delivering a Massive Open Online Course. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(2):344. doi:10.3390/nu12020344

564 Lynn T, Rosati P, Leoni Santos G, Endo PT. Sorting the Healthy Diet Signal from the Social Media Expert Noise: Preliminary Evidence from the Healthy Diet Discourse on Twitter. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(22). doi:10.3390/ijerph17228557

565 Ramachandran D, Kite J, Vassallo AJ, et al. Food Trends and Popular Nutrition Advice Online - Implications for Public Health. *Online J Public Health Inform*. 2018;10(2):e213. doi:10.5210/ojphi.v10i2.9306

566 Position of the American Dietetic Association: Food and Nutrition Misinformation. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2006;106(4):601-607. doi:10.1016/j.jada.2006.02.019

567 Ramachandran D, Kite J, Vassallo AJ, et al. Food Trends and Popular Nutrition Advice Online - Implications for Public Health. *Online J Public Health Inform*. 2018;10(2):e213. doi:10.5210/ojphi.v10i2.9306

568 Wang Y, McKee M, Torbica A, Stuckler D. Systematic Literature Review on the Spread of Health-related Misinformation on Social Media. *Soc Sci Med*. 2019;240. doi:10.1016/j.socscimed.2019.112552

569 Chou WS, Oh A, Klein WMP. Addressing Health-Related Misinformation on Social Media. *JAMA*. 2018;320(23):2417-2418. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.16865

570 Anderson J, Rainie L. The Future of Truth and Misinformation Online. Pew Research Center. October 19, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.pewresearch.org/internet/2017/10/19/the-future-of-truth-and-misinformation-online/.

571 Chou WS, Oh A, Klein WMP. Addressing Health-Related Misinformation on Social Media. *JAMA*. 2018;320(23):2417-2418. doi:10.1001/jama.2018.16865

572 John JN. Why Generation Z Falls for Online Misinformation. MIT Technology Review. June 30, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.technologyreview.com/2021/06/30/1026338/gen-z-online-misinformation/.

573 Archibald-Durham L. The Insta-Diet. *Curr Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2021;34(1):30-32. doi:10.10520/ejc-caci-v34-n1-a6

574 Coates A, Hardman CA, Halford JC, Christianson P, Boyland EJ. Social Media Influencer Marketing and Children's Food Intake: A Randomized Trial. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143:e20182554. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-2554

575 Dalmer NK. Questioning Reliability Assessments of Health Information on Social Media. *J Med Libr Assoc*. 2017;105(1):61-68. doi:10.5195/jmla.2017.108

576 Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on Health Literacy. *Health Literacy: A Prescription to End Confusion*. Nielsen-Bohlman L, Panzer AM, Kindig DA, editors. Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); 2004.

577 Davis TC, Wolf MS. Health Literacy: Implications for Family Medicine. *Fam Med*. 2004;36(8):595-8.

578 Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on Health Literacy. *Health Literacy: A Prescription to End Confusion.* Nielsen-Bohlman L, Panzer AM, Kindig DA, editors. Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); 2004.

579 Davis TC, Wolf MS. Health Literacy: Implications for Family Medicine. *Fam Med*. 2004;36(8):595-8.

580 Simonds SK. Health Education as Social Policy. *Health Educ*. 1974;2(1_suppl):1-10. doi:10.1177/10901981740020S102

581 McQueen DV, Kickbusch I, Potvin L, Pelikan JM, Balbo L, Abel T, eds. *Health and Modernity: The Role of Theory in Health Promotion.* New York, NY: Springer; 2007.

582 Byrne E, Kearney J, MacEvilly C. The Role of Influencer Marketing and Social Influencers in Public Health. *Proc Nutr Soc*. 2017;76(OCE3):E103. doi:10.1017/S0029665117001768

583 Zou W, Zhang WJ, Tang L. What Do Social Media Influencers Say about Health? A Theory-Driven Content Analysis of Top Ten Health Influencers' Posts on Sina Weibo. *J Health Comm*. 2020;26(1). doi:10.1080/10810730.2020.1865486

584 Archibald-Durham L. The Insta-Diet. *Curr Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2021;34(1):30-32. doi:10.10520/ejc-caci-v34-n1-a6

585 Byrne E, Kearney J, MacEvilly C. The Role of Influencer Marketing and Social Influencers in Public Health. *Proc Nutr Soc*. 2017;76(OCE3):E103. doi:10.1017/S0029665117001768

586 Ramachandran D, Kite J, Vassallo AJ, et al. Food Trends and Popular Nutrition Advice Online - Implications for Public Health. *Online J Public Health Inform*. 2018;10(2):e213. doi:10.5210/ojphi.v10i2.9306

587 FDA 101: Dietary Supplements. Updated July 15, 2015. Accessed September 10, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/consumers/consumer-updates/fda-101-dietary-supplements.

588 Using Dietary Supplements Wisely. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/using-dietary-supplements-wisely.

589 Guidance for Industry: Evidence-Based Review System for the Scientific Evaluation of Health Claims. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. FDA-2007-D-0371. Updated September 17, 2018. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/guidance-industry-evidence-based-review-system-scientific-evaluation-health-claims.

590 Small Entity Compliance Guide on Structure/Function Claims. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. FDA-1998-N-0071. Updated November 10, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/small-entity-compliance-guide-structurefunction-claims.

591 Small Entity Compliance Guide on Structure/Function Claims. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. FDA-1998-N-0071. Updated November 10, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/small-entity-compliance-guide-structurefunction-claims.

592 Using Dietary Supplements Wisely. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/using-dietary-supplements-wisely.

593 Using Dietary Supplements Wisely. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/using-dietary-supplements-wisely.

594 Using Dietary Supplements Wisely. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/using-dietary-supplements-wisely.

595 Herxheimer A, Petrie KJ. Melatonin for the Prevention and Treatment of Jet Lag. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2002;(2):CD001520. doi:10.1002/14651858.cd001520

596 Karsch-Völk M, Barrett B, Kiefer D, Bauer R, Ardjomand-Woelkart K, Linde K. Echinacea for Preventing and Treating the Common Cold. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2014;2(2):CD000530. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD000530.pub3

597 Byrne E, Kearney J, MacEvilly C. The Role of Influencer Marketing and Social Influencers in Public Health. *Proc Nutr Soc*. 2017;76(OCE3):E103. doi:10.1017/S0029665117001768

598 First Coast News. TikTok Trend: Celebrities Adding Chlorophyll to Water, Experts Say No Proven Benefits. April 20, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U3l-w40ti4Q.

599 Rosenbloom C. TikTokers are Drinking Liquid Chlorophyll. Experts Debunk This Wellness Crazy. The Washington Post. April 29, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/wellness/chlorophyll-liquid-drops-tiktok-safe/2021/04/28/a4be904e-a79c-11eb-bca5-048b2759a489_story.html.

600 Dr. Dray. CHLOROPHYLL WATER FOR CLEAR SKIN: Tiktok Skin Care FAIL| Dr Dray. April 14, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a87sHnm9i8E.

601 Sijm ML, Exel CR, Treur J. Using a Temporal-Causal Network Model for Computational Analysis of the Effect of Social Media Influencers on the Worldwide Interest in Veganism. In: Yang XS, Sherratt S, Dey N, Joshi A, eds. Fourth International Congress on Information and Communication Technology. *Adv Intell Syst,* vol 1027. Singapore: Springer; 2020. doi:10.1007/978-981-32-9343-4_12

602 Sijm ML, Exel CR, Treur J. Using a Temporal-Causal Network Model for Computational Analysis of the Effect of Social Media Influencers on the Worldwide Interest in Veganism. In: Yang XS, Sherratt S, Dey N, Joshi A, eds. Fourth International Congress on Information and Communication Technology. *Adv Intell Syst,* vol 1027. Singapore: Springer; 2020. doi:10.1007/978-981-32-9343-4_12

603 Lundahl O. *From a Moral Consumption Ethos to an Apolitical Consumption Trend: The Role of Media and Celebrities in Structuring the Rise of Veganism*. [Doctoral dissertation]. Vaasa, Finland: University of Vaasa; 2017.

604 Lewis T. Branding, Celebritization and the Lifestyle Expert. *Cult Stud*. 2010;24(4):580-598. doi:10.1080/09502386.2010.488406

605 Sijm ML, Exel CR, Treur J. Using a Temporal-Causal Network Model for Computational Analysis of the Effect of Social Media Influencers on the Worldwide Interest in Veganism. In: Yang XS, Sherratt S, Dey N, Joshi A, eds. Fourth International Congress on Information and Communication Technology. *Adv Intell Syst,* vol 1027. Singapore: Springer; 2020. doi:10.1007/978-981-32-9343-4_12

606 Vassallo A, Jones A, Freeman B. Social Media: Frenemy of Public Health? *Pub Health Nutr*. 2021:1-4. doi:10.1017/S136898002100269X

607 Pilgrim K, Bohnet-Joschko S. Selling Health and Happiness How Influencers Communicate on Instagram About Dieting and Exercise: Mixed Methods Research. *BMC Public Health* 2019;19(1054). doi:10.1186/s12889-019-7387-8

608 Kim T. Key Opinion Leaders Supercharged by the Internet: Paid Doctor and Patient Influencers on Social Media. *BMJ*. 2019;365. doi:10.1136/bmj.l2336

609 Advertisers Love Influencer Marketing: ANA Study. Association of National Advertisers. April 3, 2018. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.ana.net/content/show/id/48437.

610 Lynn T, Rosati P, Leoni Santos G, Endo PT. Sorting the Healthy Diet Signal from the Social Media Expert Noise: Preliminary Evidence from the Healthy Diet Discourse on Twitter. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(22). doi:10.3390/ijerph17228557

611 Archibald-Durham L. The Insta-Diet. *Curr Allergy Clin Immunol* 2021;34(1):30-32. doi:10.10520/ejc-caci-v34-n1-a6

612 Harris G. Combating the Spread of Health Misinformation on Social Media. *Br J Health Care Manag* 2021;27(1). doi:10.12968/bjhc.2020.0128

613 Harris G. Combating the Spread of Health Misinformation on Social Media. *Br J Health Care Manag* 2021;27(1). doi:10.12968/bjhc.2020.0128

614 Graça J, Oliveira A, Calheiros MM. Meat, Beyond the Plate. Data-Driven Hypotheses for Understanding Consumer Willingness to Adopt a More Plant-Based Diet. *Appetite*. 2015;90:80-90. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2015.02.037

615 Ostfeld RJ. Definition of a Plant-Based Diet and Overview of This Special Issue. *J Geriatr Cardiol*. 2017;14(5):315. doi:10.11909/j.issn.1671-5411.2017.05.008

616 Graça J, Oliveira A, Calheiros MM. Meat, Beyond the Plate. Data-Driven Hypotheses for Understanding Consumer Willingness to Adopt a More Plant-Based Diet. *Appetite*. 2015;90:80-90. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2015.02.037

617 Graça J, Oliveira A, Calheiros MM. Meat, Beyond the Plate. Data-Driven Hypotheses for Understanding Consumer Willingness to Adopt a More Plant-Based Diet. *Appetite*. 2015;90:80-90. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2015.02.037

618 The Assembly Line. Britannica. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.britannica.com/topic/history-of-work-organization-648000/The-assembly-line.

619 Siegel KR, McKeever Bullard K, Imperatore G, et al. Association of Higher Consumption of Foods Derived From Subsidized Commodities With Adverse Cardiometabolic Risk Among US Adults. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2016;176(8):1124–1132. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.2410

620 Sewell, C. Removing the Meat Subsidy: Our Cognitive Dissonance Around Animal Agriculture. *Columbia Journal of International Affairs*. 2020. https://jia.sipa.columbia.edu/removing-meat-subsidy-our-cognitive-dissonance-around-animal-agriculture#6.

621 Farm Bill Spending. USDA Economic Research Service. Accessed September 27, 2021.

https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/farm-economy/farm-commodity-policy/farm-bill-spending/.

622 2018 Farm Bill Primer: Specialty Crops and Organic Agriculture. Congressional Research Service. September 23, 2019. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/IF/IF11317.

623 Indira Joshi, I., Param, S., Irene, Gadre, M. Saving the Planet. The Market for Sustainable Meat Alternatives. UC Berkeley Sutardja Center for Entrepreneurship & Technology. 2015. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://scet.berkeley.edu/wp-content/uploads/CopyofFINALSavingThePlanetSustainableMeatAlternatives.pdf.

624 2018 Farm Bill Primer: Specialty Crops and Organic Agriculture. Congressional Research Service. September 23, 2019.

Accessed October 26, 2021. https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/IF/IF11317.

625 Graça J, Oliveira A, Calheiros MM. Meat, Beyond the Plate. Data-driven Hypotheses for Understanding Consumer Willingness to Adopt a More Plant-Based Diet. *Appetite*. 2015;90:80-90. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2015.02.037

626 McManus K. What Is a Plant-Based Diet and Why Should You Try It? Harvard Health Blog. August 31, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.health.harvard.edu/blog/what-is-a-plant-based-diet-and-why-should-you-try-it-2018092614760.

627 Sachs, A. Want to Cut Down on Animal Products but Just Can't Give Up Bacon? Reducetarians Won't Judge. The Washington Post. November 13, 2019. Accessed September 25, 2021.

https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/wellness/want-to-cut-down-on-animal-products-but-just-cant-give-up-bacon-reducetarians-wont-judge/2019/11/11/a51d2b9c-ffee-11e9-8bab-0fc209e065a8_story.html.

628 Brody JE. An Inspiring Story of Weight Loss and Its Aftermath. The New York Times. January 2, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/02/well/an-inspiring-story-of-weight-loss-and-its-aftermath.html.

629 Eric Adams Biography. Office of the Brooklyn Borough President. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.brooklyn-usa.org/eric-adams-bio/.

630 Adams E. How I Reversed My Diabetes and Became Healthy at Last. T. Colin Campbell Center for Nutrition Studies. September 21, 2020. Updated March 3, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://nutritionstudies.org/how-i-reversed-my-diabetes-and-became-healthy-at-last/.

631 Adams E. *Healthy at Last: A Plant-Based Approach to Preventing and Reversing Diabetes and Other Chronic Illnesses*. Carlsbad, CA: Hay House Publishing; 2020.

632 Brody JE. An Inspiring Story of Weight Loss and Its Aftermath. The New York Times. January 2, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/02/well/an-inspiring-story-of-weight-loss-and-its-aftermath.html.

633 Eric Adams Biography. Office of the Brooklyn Borough President. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.brooklyn-usa.org/eric-adams-bio/.

634 Eric Adams Biography. Office of the Brooklyn Borough President. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.brooklyn-usa.org/eric-adams-bio/.

635 Glueck K, Mays JC. Eric Adams' Win Is a 'Watershed Moment' for Black Leaders in New York. The New York Times. July 13, 2021. Updated July 22, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2021/07/13/nyregion/black-power-eric-adams-nyc.html.

636 Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020-2025. United States Department of Agriculture. December 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.dietaryguidelines.gov/sites/default/files/2021-03/Dietary_Guidelines_for_Americans-2020-2025.pdf.

637 Healthy Diet. World Health Organization. Updated April 29, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/healthy-diet.

638 Krebs-Smith SM, Guenther PM, Subar AF, Kirkpatrick SI, Dodd KW. Americans Do Not Meet Federal Dietary Recommendations. *J Nutr*. 2010;140(10):1832-1838. doi:10.3945/jn.110.124826

639 Fraser GE. Vegetarian Diets: What Do We Know of Their Effects on Common Chronic Diseases? *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2009;89:1607S–12S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.2009.26736K

640 Hu FB, Willett WC. Optimal Diets for Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease. *JAMA* 2002;288(20):2569-78. doi:10.1001/jama.288.20.2569

641 Dinu M, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A, Sofi F. Vegetarian, Vegan Diets and Multiple Health Outcomes: A Systematic Review With Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr*. 2017 Nov 22;57(17):3640-3649. doi:10.1080/10408398.2016.1138447

642 Kim H, Caulfield L, Garcia-Larsen V, Steffen L, Coresh J, Rebholz C. Plant-Based Diets Are Associated With a Lower Risk of Incident Cardiovascular Disease, Cardiovascular Disease Mortality, and All-Cause Mortality in a General Population of Middle-Aged Adults. *JAHA* 2019;8(16). doi:10.1161/JAHA.119.012865

643 Qian F, Liu G, Hu FB, Bhupathiraju SN, Sun Q. Association Between Plant-Based Dietary Patterns and Risk of Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2019;179(10):1335-1344. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.2195

644 Tonstad S, Butler T, Yan R, Fraser GE. Type of Vegetarian Diet, Body Weight, and Prevalence of Type 2 Diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. 2009;32(5):791-6. doi:10.2337/dc08-1886

645 Dinu M, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A, Sofi F. Vegetarian, Vegan Diets and Multiple Health Outcomes: A Systematic Review With Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr*. 2017;57(17):3640-3649. doi:10.1080/10408398.2016.1138447

646 Tonstad S, Butler T, Yan R, Fraser GE. Type of Vegetarian Diet, Body Weight, and Prevalence of Type 2 Diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. 2009;32(5):791-6. doi:10.2337/dc08-1886

647 Fraser GE. Vegetarian Diets: What Do We Know of Their Effects on Common Chronic Diseases? *Am J Clin Nutr* 2009;89:1607S–12S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.2009.26736K

648 Yokoyama Y, Nishimura K, Barnard ND, Takegami M, Watanabe M, Sekikawa A, Okamura T, Miyamoto Y. Vegetarian Diets and Blood Pressure: A Meta-Analysis. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2014;174(4):577-87. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.14547

649 Yokoyama Y, Barnard ND, Levin SM, Watanabe M. Vegetarian Diets and Glycemic Control in Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Cardiovasc Diagn Ther*. 2014;4(5):373-82. doi:10.3978/j.issn.2223-3652.2014.10.04

650 Barnard ND, Cohen J, Jenkins DJ, Turner-McGrievy G, Gloede L, Green A, Ferdowsian H. A Low-Fat Vegan Diet and a Conventional Diabetes Diet in the Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized, Controlled, 74-Wk Clinical Trial. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2009;89(5):1588S-1596S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.2009.26736H

651 Yokoyama Y, Nishimura K, Barnard ND, Takegami M, Watanabe M, Sekikawa A, Okamura T, Miyamoto Y. Vegetarian Diets and Blood Pressure: A Meta-Analysis. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2014 Apr;174(4):577-87. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.14547

652 Ferdowsian HR, Barnard ND. Effects of Plant-Based Diets on Plasma Lipids. *Am J Cardiol*. 2009;104(7):947-56. doi:10.1016/j.amjcard.2009.05.032

653 Huang RY, Huang CC, Hu FB, Chavarro JE. Vegetarian Diets and Weight Reduction: a Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2016;31(1):109-16. doi:10.1007/s11606-015-3390-7

654 Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, Marchie A, Faulkner DA, Wong JM, de Souza R, et al. Effects of a Dietary Portfolio of Cholesterol-Lowering Foods vs Lovastatin on Serum Lipids and C-Reactive Protein. *JAMA*. 2003;290(4):502-10. doi:10.1001/jama.290.4.502

655 Eichelmann F, Schwingshackl L, Fedirko V, Aleksandrova K. Effect of Plant-Based Diets on Obesity-Related Inflammatory Profiles: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Intervention Trials. *Obes Rev*. 2016;17(11):1067-1079. doi:10.1111/obr.12439

656 Kim H, Caulfield LE, Garcia-Larsen V, Steffen LM, Grams ME, Coresh J, Rebholz CM. Plant-Based Diets and Incident CKD and Kidney Function. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2019;14(5):682-691. doi:10.2215/CJN.12391018

657 Joshi S, Hashmi S, Shah S, Kalantar-Zadeh K. Plant-Based Diets for Prevention and Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens*. 2020;29(1):16-21. doi:10.1097/MNH.0000000000000574

658 Tomova A, Bukovsky I, Rembert E, Yonas W, Alwarith J, Barnard ND, Kahleova H. The Effects of Vegetarian and Vegan Diets on Gut Microbiota. *Front Nutr*. 2019;6:47. doi:10.3389/fnut.2019.00047

659 Barnard ND, Kahleova H, Holtz DN, Del Aguila F, Neola M, Crosby LM, Holubkov R. The Women's Study for the Alleviation of Vasomotor Symptoms (WAVS): A Randomized, Controlled Trial of a Plant-Based Diet and Whole Soybeans for Postmenopausal Women. *Menopause*. 2021. doi:10.1097/GME.0000000000001812

660 Satija A, Bhupathiraju SN, Spiegelman D, Chiuve SE, Manson JE, Willett W, Rexrode KM, Rimm EB, Hu FB. Healthful and Unhealthful Plant-Based Diets and the Risk of Coronary Heart Disease in U.S. Adults. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2017;70(4):411-422. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2017.05.047

661 Satija A, Bhupathiraju SN, Spiegelman D, Chiuve SE, Manson JE, Willett W, Rexrode KM, Rimm EB, Hu FB. Healthful and Unhealthful Plant-Based Diets and the Risk of Coronary Heart Disease in U.S. Adults. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2017;70(4):411-422. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2017.05.047

662 Satija A, Bhupathiraju SN, Rimm EB, Spiegelman D, Chiuve SE, Borgi L, Willett WC, Manson JE, Sun Q, Hu FB. Plant-Based Dietary Patterns and Incidence of Type 2 Diabetes in US Men and Women: Results from Three Prospective Cohort Studies. *PLoS Med*. 2016;13(6):e1002039. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002039

663 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2019;15(3):133-144.

664 Melina V, Craig W, Levin S. Position of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics: Vegetarian Diets. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2016;116(12):1970-1980. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2016.09.025

665 McPherson T. The Ethical Basis for Veganism. In Barnhill A, Budolfson M, Doggett T, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Food Ethics.* New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2018:209-240.

666 Stephens Griffin N. Understanding Veganism. In: Understanding Veganism. *Camden: Palgrave Macmillan*; 2018:39-58. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-52102-2_3

667 Graça J, Calheiros MM, Oliveira A. Attached to Meat? (Un)Willingness and Intentions to Adopt a More Plant-Based Diet. *Appetite* 2015;95:113-125. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2015.06.024

668 McPherson T. The Ethical Basis for Veganism. In Barnhill A, Budolfson M, Doggett T, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Food Ethics.* New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2018:209-240.

669 Fox N, Ward K. Health, Ethics and Environment: A Qualitative Study of Vegetarian Motivations. *Appetite*. 2008;50(2-3):422-429. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2007.09.007

670 Rosenfeld D. Why Some Choose the Vegetarian Option: Are All Ethical Motivations the Same? *Motiv Emot*. 2018;43:400-411. doi:10.1007/s11031-018-9747-6

671 Greenebaum J. Veganism, Identity and the Quest for Authenticity. *Food Cult Soc* 2012;15(1)129-144. doi:10.2752/175174412X13190510222101

672 McPherson T. The Ethical Basis for Veganism. In Barnhill A, Budolfson M, Doggett T, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Food Ethics*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2018:209-240.

673 Graça J, Oliveira A, Calheiros MM. Meat, Beyond the Plate. Data-Driven Hypotheses for Understanding Consumer Willingness to Adopt a More Plant-Based Diet. *Appetite*. 2015;90:80-90. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2015.02.037

674 Graça J, Calheiros MM, Oliveira A. Attached to Meat? (Un)Willingness and Intentions to Adopt a More Plant-Based Diet. *Appetite* 2015;95:113-125. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2015.06.024

675 Greenebaum J, Dexter B. Vegan Men and Hybrid Masculinity. *J of Gender Studies*. doi:10.1080/09589236.2017.1287064

676 Christopher A, Bartkowski JP, Haverda T. Portraits of Veganism: A Comparative Discourse Analysis of a Second-Order Subculture. *Societies*. 2018; 8(3):55. doi:10.3390/soc8030055

677 Guthman J. *Weighing In: Obesity, Food Justice, and the Limits of Capitalism*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press; 2011.

678 Christopher A, Bartkowski JP, Haverda T. Portraits of Veganism: A Comparative Discourse Analysis of a Second-Order Subculture. *Societies*. 2018; 8(3):55. doi:10.3390/soc8030055

679 Jallinoja P, Vinnari M, Niva M. Veganism and Plant-Based Eating: Analysis of Interplay Between Discursive Strategies and Lifestyle Political Consumerism. In Boström M, Micheletti M, Oosterveer P, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Political Consumerism*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2019:1-32. doi:10.1093/oxfordhb/9780190629038.013.52

680 Guthman J. *Weighing In: Obesity, Food Justice, and the Limits of Capitalism.* Berkeley, CA: University of California Press; 2011.

681 White R. Looking Backward/Moving Forward. Articulating a "Yes, but…!" Response to Lifestyle Veganism, and Outlining Post-capitalist Futures in Critical Veganic Agriculture. EuropeNow. September 5, 2018. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.europenowjournal.org/2018/09/04/looking-backward-moving-forward-articulating-a-yes-but-response-to-lifestyle-veganism/.

682 Forson P, Counihan C, eds. *Going Beyond the Normative White "Post-Racial" Vegan Epistemology.* In Taking Food Public. Oxford: Routledge; 2012.

683 Christopher A, Bartkowski JP, Haverda T. Portraits of Veganism: A Comparative Discourse Analysis of a Second-Order Subculture. *Societies*. 2018; 8(3):55. doi:10.3390/soc8030055

684 Lundahl O. *From a Moral Consumption Ethos to an Apolitical Consumption Trend: The Role of Media and Celebrities in Structuring the Rise of Veganism*. [Doctoral dissertation]. Vaasa, Finland: University of Vaasa; 2017.

685 McPherson T. The Ethical Basis for Veganism. In Barnhill A, Budolfson M, Doggett T, eds. *The Oxford Handbook of Food Ethics.* New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2018:209-240.

686 Jardim TV, Mozaffarian D, Abrahams-Gessel S, Sy S, Lee Y, Liu J, et al. (2019) Cardiometabolic Disease Costs Associated With Suboptimal Diet in the United States: A Cost Analysis Based on a Microsimulation Model. *PLoS Med*. 16(12): e1002981. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002981

687 Qian F, Liu G, Hu FB, Bhupathiraju SN, Sun Q. Association Between Plant-Based Dietary Patterns and Risk of Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2019;179(10):1335-1344. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.2195

688 Huang J, Liao LM, Weinstein SJ, Sinha R, Graubard BI, Albanes D. Association Between Plant and Animal Protein Intake and Overall and Cause-Specific Mortality. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2020;180(9):1173-1184. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2020.2790

689 Tonstad S, Butler T, Yan R, Fraser GE. Type of Vegetarian Diet, Body Weight, and Prevalence of Type 2 Diabetes. *Diabetes Care*. 2009;32(5):791-6. doi:10.2337/dc08-1886

690 Huang J, Liao LM, Weinstein SJ, Sinha R, Graubard BI, Albanes D. Association Between Plant and Animal Protein Intake and Overall and Cause-Specific Mortality. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2020 Sep 1;180(9):1173-1184. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2020.2790

691 NYC Health + Hospitals/Bellevue and Brooklyn Borough President Eric L. Adams Announce January Launch of Plant-Based Diet Program. NYC Health + Hospitals press release. December 18, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.nychealthandhospitals.org/bellevue/pressrelease/plant-based-lifestyle-medicine-program-launches-on-january-16/.

692 Plant-Based Lifestyle Medicine Program. NYC Health + Hospitals. Accessed September 29, 2021. https://www.nychealthandhospitals.org/bellevue/health-care-services/plant-based-lifestyle-medicine-program/.

693 NYC Hospital Using Vegan Diets to Help People With Chronic Health Problems. ABC7 Eyewitness News. December 18, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://abc7ny.com/vegan-diet-meals-food-bellevue-hospital/4924148/.

694 NYC Health + Hospitals/Bellevue and Brooklyn Borough President Eric L. Adams Announce January Launch of Plant-Based Diet Program. NYC Health + Hospitals press release. December 18, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.nychealthandhospitals.org/bellevue/pressrelease/plant-based-lifestyle-medicine-program-launches-on-january-16/.

695 Plant-Based Lifestyle Medicine Program at NYC Health + Hospitals/Bellevue: Frequently Asked Questions. NYC.gov. August 1, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/olr/downloads/pdf/wellness/faqs-bellevue-plant-based-pgm.pdf.

696 Plant-Based Lifestyle Medicine Program. NYC Health + Hospitals. Accessed September 29, 2021. https://www.nychealthandhospitals.org/bellevue/health-care-services/plant-based-lifestyle-medicine-program/.

697 Dennis C. 17 Go-to Snacks That Also Happen to Be Vegan. Thrillist. August 14, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.thrillist.com/eat/nation/best-vegan-snacks-junk-food.

698 Boukid, F. Plant-Based Meat Analogues: From Niche to Mainstream. *Eur Food Res Technol*. 2021;247:297-308. doi:10.1007/s00217-020-03630-9

699 Butz L. "Meatless Meat" and the Increasing Popularity of Plant-Based Meat Alternatives. Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center. June 25, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.nycfoodpolicy.org/meatless-meat-and-the-increasing-popularity-of-plant-based-meat-alternatives/.

700 Gehring J, Touvier M, Baudry J, Julia C, Buscail C, et al. Consumption of Ultra-Processed Foods by Pesco-Vegetarians, Vegetarians, and Vegans: Associations with Duration and Age at Diet Initiation. *J Nutr.* 2021;151(1):120-131. doi:10.1093/jn/nxaa196

701 Gibney MJ. Food Technology and Plant-Based Diets. *J Nutr*. 2021;151(1):1-2. doi:10.1093/jn/nxaa301

702 Khandpur K, Martinez-Steele E, Sun Marine Q. Plant-Based Meat and Dairy Substitutes as Appropriate Alternatives to Animal-Based Products? *J Nutr*. 2021;151(1):3-4. doi:10.1093/jn/nxaa351

703 Anello C. What's the Best Dairy-Free Ice Cream? The Strategist. July 20, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://nymag.com/strategist/article/best-dairy-free-ice-cream.html.

704 Knox D. Why Eat Just Is On A Mission To Change How We Eat Food. Forbes. August 3, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.forbes.com/sites/daveknox/2021/08/03/why-eat-just-is-on-a-mission-to-change-how-we-eat-food/?sh=2a47419025ef.

705 Boukid, F. Plant-Based Meat Analogues: From Niche to Mainstream. *Eur Food Res Technol*. 2021;247:297-308. doi:10.1007/s00217-020-03630-9

706 Butz L. "Meatless Meat" and the Increasing Popularity of Plant-Based Meat Alternatives. Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center. June 25, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.nycfoodpolicy.org/meatless-meat-and-the-increasing-popularity-of-plant-based-meat-alternatives/.

707 Lawrence MA, Baker PI. Ultra-Processed Food and Adverse Health Outcomes. *BMJ*. 2019;365:l2289. doi:10.1136/bmj.l2289.

708 Fardet A, Lakhssassi S, Briffaz A. Beyond Nutrient-Based Food Indices: A Data Mining Approach to Search for a Quantitative Holistic Index Reflecting the Degree of Food Processing and Including Physico-chemical Properties. *Food Funct* 2018;9(1):561-572. doi:10.1039/c7fo01423f.

709 Barr SB, Wright JC. Postprandial Energy Expenditure in Whole-Food and Processed-Food Meals: Implications for Daily Energy Expenditure. *Food Nutr Res* 2010;54. doi:10.3402/fnr.v54i0.5144

710 Fuhrman J. The Hidden Dangers of Fast and Processed Food. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2018;12(5):375-381. doi:10.1177/1559827618766483

711 Park W. Why Vegan Junk Food May Be Even Worse for Your Health. BBC. January 29, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.bbc.com/future/article/20200129-why-vegan-junk-food-may-be-even-worse-for-your-health.

712 Ofei M. Are You a Junk Food Vegan? The Minimalist Vegan. March 16, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://theminimalistvegan.com/junk-food-vegan/.

713 Kim H, Caulfield LE, Garcia-Larsen V, Steffen LM, Coresh J, Rebholz CM. Plant-Based Diets Are Associated With a Lower Risk of Incident Cardiovascular Disease, Cardiovascular Disease Mortality, and All-Cause Mortality in a General Population of Middle-Aged Adults. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2019;8(16):e012865. doi:10.1161/JAHA.119.012865

714 Medawar E, Huhn S, Villringer A, Witte AV. The Effects of Plant-Based Diets on the Body and the Brain: A Systematic Review. *Trans Psychiatry*. 2019;9(226). doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41398-019-0552-0

715 Kubala J. Can Food Act as Medicine? All You Need to Know. Healthline. August 8, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.healthline.com/nutrition/food-as-medicine.

716 Poor Nutrition. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/resources/publications/factsheets/nutrition.htm.

717 Kubala J. Can Food Act as Medicine? All You Need to Know. Healthline. August 8, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.healthline.com/nutrition/food-as-medicine.

718 Gordon C, Purciel-Hill M, Ghai NR, Kaufman L, Graham R, Van Wye G. Measuring Food Deserts in New York City's Low-Income Neighborhoods. *Health Place* 2011;17(2):696-700. doi:10.1016/j.healthplace.2010.12.012

719 Handbury J. Feeding Urban Communities: A Look at Disparities in Food Access and Nutritional Consumption. Penn Institute for Urban Research. March 19, 2015. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://penniur.upenn.edu/index.php/publications/feeding-urban-communities-disparities.

720 Markowski KL, Roxburgh S. "If I Became a Vegan, My Family and Friends Would Hate Me:" Anticipating Vegan Stigma as a Barrier to Plant-Based Diets. *Appetite*. 2019;135:1-9. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2018.12.040

721 Fulgoni V 3rd, Drewnowski A. An Economic Gap Between the Recommended Healthy Food Patterns and Existing Diets of Minority Groups in the US National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2013-14. *Front Nutr*. 2019;6:37. doi:10.3389/fnut.2019.00037

722 Lloyd-Jones DM, Hong Y, Labarthe D, et al. Defining and Setting National Goals for Cardiovascular Health Promotion and Disease Reduction: The American Heart Association's Strategic Impact Goal Through 2020 and Beyond. *Circulation.* 2010; 121: 586-613. doi: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192703

723 McGuire S., U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2010. 7th Edition. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC. January 2011 *Adv Nutr.* 2011; 2: 293-294

724 Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2020 - 2025. USDA. December 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.dietaryguidelines.gov/sites/default/files/2021-03/Dietary_Guidelines_for_Americans-2020-2025.pdf.

725 Krebs-Smith SM, Guenther PM, Subar AF, Kirkpatrick SI, Dodd KW. Americans Do Not Meet Federal Dietary Recommendations. *J Nutr*. 2010;140(10):1832-1838. doi:10.3945/jn.110.124826

726 Lee-Kwan SH, Moore LV, Blanck HM, Harris DM, Galuska D. Disparities in State-Specific Adult Fruit and Vegetable Consumption — United States, 2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2017;66:1241–1247. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6645a1.

727 https://www.fns.usda.gov/cnpp/dietary-guidelines-americans

728 Jacobs A. Scientific Panel on New Dietary Guidelines Draws Criticism From Health Advocates, The New York Times. June 17, 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/17/health/diet-nutrition-guidelines.html.

729 Moran G. Questions Remain About Big Food's Influence on the New Dietary Guidelines. Civil Eats. January 28, 2021. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://civileats.com/2021/01/28/questions-remain-about-big-foods-influence-on-the-new-dietary-guidelines/.

730 Jacobs A. Scientific Panel on New Dietary Guidelines Draws Criticism From Health Advocates, The New York Times. June 17, 2020.

Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/17/health/diet-nutrition-guidelines.html.

731 Nestle M. At last: the 2020 Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee. Food Politics. February 26, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021.

https://www.foodpolitics.com/2019/02/at-last-the-2020-dietary-guidelines-advisory-committee/.

732 Moran G. Questions Remain about Big Food's Influence on the New Dietary Guidelines. Civil Eats. January 28, 2021. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://civileats.com/2021/01/28/questions-remain-about-big-foods-influence-on-the-new-dietary-guidelines/.

733 Jacobs A. Scientific Panel on New Dietary Guidelines Draws Criticism From Health Advocates, The New York Times. June 17, 2020.

Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/17/health/diet-nutrition-guidelines.html.

734 Jacobs, A. A Shadowy Industry Group Shapes Food Policy Around the World. The New York Times. September 16, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2019/09/16/health/ilsi-food-policy-india-brazil-china.html

735 Jackson D. The Junk Food President Aims to Ruin American Nutrition. The American Prospect. August 23, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://prospect.org/power/junk-food-president-aims-ruin-american-nutrition/.

736 Moran G. Questions Remain About Big Food's Influence on the New Dietary Guidelines. Civil Eats. January 28, 2021. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://civileats.com/2021/01/28/questions-remain-about-big-foods-influence-on-the-new-dietary-guidelines/.

737 Roache S, Platkin C, Gostin L, Kaplan C. Big Food and Soda Versus Public Health: Industry Litigation Against Local Government Regulations to Promote Healthy Diets, *Fordham Urb. L.J.* 1051-1089 (2018)

738 "Big Food" Companies Spend Big Money in Hopes of Shaping the Dietary Guidelines for Americans. Union of Concerned Scientists. June 6, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://blog.ucsusa.org/karen-perry-stillerman/big-food-companies-spend-big-money-in-hopes-of-shaping-the-dietary-guidelines-for-americans/.

739 A Letter to Secretaries Sonny Perdue and Alex Azar from 28 Members of the Congress of the United States. August 12, 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.distilledspirits.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/DGA-House-letter-August-12.pdf.

740 Moran G. Questions Remain About Big Food's Influence on the New Dietary Guidelines. Civil Eats. January 28, 2021. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://civileats.com/2021/01/28/questions-remain-about-big-foods-influence-on-the-new-dietary-guidelines/.

741 Nestle M. Perspective: Challenges and Controversial Issues in the Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 1980-2015. *Adv Nutr*. 2018;9(2):148-150. doi:10.1093/advances/nmx022

742 Belluz J. The US Food Guidelines Are Way Too Complicated. There's a Better Way. Vox. January 7, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021.https://www.vox.com/2016/1/7/10726036/new-us-food-guidelines.

743 Ferdman R. We Don't Know What to Eat. The Washington Post. January 7, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonk/wp/2016/01/07/how-the-government-confuses-people-about-food/.

744 Nicklas T, Jahns L, Bogle M, Chester D, Giovanni M, Klurfeld D, et al. Barriers and Facilitators for Consumer Adherence to the Dietary Guidelines for Americans: The HEALTH Study. *J Acad Nutr Diet.* doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jand.2013.05.004

745 Nelson R. "Cheeseburger Bill" Protects Food Industry. *Lancet* 2004;363(9413):954. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(04)15826-1

746 Santora M. Teenagers' Suit Says McDonald's Made Them Obese. The New York Times. November 21, 2002. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2002/11/21/nyregion/teenagers-suit-says-mcdonald-s-made-them-obese.html.

747 Stout D. Hedge Rejects Obese Teenagers' Suit Against McDonald's. The New York Times. January 22, 2003. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2003/01/22/national/judge-rejects-obese-teenagers-suit-against-mcdonalds.html

748 109th Congress. *Personal Responsibility in Food Consumption Act*. 2005. H.R.554. Accessed October 6, 2021. https://www.congress.gov/bill/109th-congress/house-bill/554.

749 Nelson R. "Cheeseburger Bill" Protects Food Industry. *Lancet* 2004;363(9413):954. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(04)15826-1

750 Rep. Ric Keller - Campaign Finance Summary. Open Secrets. Accessed October 11, 2021. https://www.opensecrets.org/members-of-congress/ric-keller/summary?cid=N00009614&cycle=2004.

751 Statement of Rep. Gingrey. 151 Cong. Rec. H8886. October 18, 2005. https://www.congress.gov/109/crec/2005/10/18/CREC-2005-10-18-pt1-PgH8885.pdf.

752 109th Congress. *Personal Responsibility in Food Consumption Act*. 2005. H.R.554. Accessed October 6, 2021. https://www.congress.gov/bill/109th-congress/house-bill/554.

753 111th Congress. *Commonsense Consumption Act*. 2009. H.R.812. Accessed October 6, 2021. https://www.congress.gov/bill/111th-congress/house-bill/812.

754 111th Congress. *Commonsense Consumption Act*. 2009. H.R.812. Accessed October 6, 2021. https://www.congress.gov/bill/111th-congress/house-bill/812.

755 111th Congress. *Commonsense Consumption Act*. 2009. H.R.812. Accessed October 6, 2021. https://www.congress.gov/bill/111th-congress/house-bill/812.

756 Nelson R. "Cheeseburger Bill" Protects Food Industry. *Lancet* 2004;363(9413):954. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(04)15826-1

757 Nelson R. "Cheeseburger Bill" Protects Food Industry. *Lancet* 2004;363(9413):954. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(04)15826-1

758 Nelson R. "Cheeseburger Bill" Protects Food Industry. *Lancet* 2004;363(9413):954. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(04)15826-1

759 Statement of Rep. Jackson-Lee. 151 Cong. Rec. H8888. October 18, 2005. https://www.congress.gov/109/crec/2005/10/18/CREC-2005-10-18-pt1-PgH8888-4.pdf.

760 Finding the Hidden Sugar in the Foods You Eat. Johns Hopkins Medicine. 2021. Accessed October 17, 2021. https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/health/wellness-and-prevention/finding-the-hidden-sugar-in-the-foods-you-eat

761 Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health. Added Sugar in the Diet. 2021. Accessed October 17, 2021. https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutritionsource/carbohydrates/added-sugar-in-the-diet/

762 Ferdman R. We Don't Know What to Eat. The Washington Post. January 7, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonk/wp/2016/01/07/how-the-government-confuses-people-about-food/.

763 World Health Organization. Healthy Diet. World Health Organization. April 29, 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/healthy-diet.

764 Goldman TR. Final 2015-20 Dietary Guidelines for Americans. *Health Aff Health Pol Brief* 2016. doi:10.1377/hpb20160331.683121

765 Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020-2025. USDA. December 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.dietaryguidelines.gov/sites/default/files/2021-03/Dietary_Guidelines_for_Americans-2020-2025.pdf.

766 Ferdman R. We Don't Know What to Eat. The Washington Post. January 7, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021.https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonk/wp/2016/01/07/how-the-government-confuses-people-about-food/.

767 Diekman C, Malcolm K. Consumer Perception and Insights on Fats and Fatty Acids: Knowledge on the Quality of Diet Fat. *Ann Nutr Metab* 2009;54(suppl 1):25–32. doi:10.1159/000220824

768 Diekman C, Malcolm K. Consumer Perception and Insights on Fats and Fatty Acids: Knowledge on the Quality of Diet Fat. *Ann Nutr Metab* 2009;54(suppl 1):25–32. doi:10.1159/000220824

769 Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020-2025. USDA. December 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.dietaryguidelines.gov/sites/default/files/2021-03/Dietary_Guidelines_for_Americans-2020-2025.pdf.

770 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

771 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

772 American Heart Association Editorial Staff. Added Sugars. American Heart Association. Updated April 17, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.heart.org/en/healthy-living/healthy-eating/eat-smart/sugar/added-sugars.

773 American Heart Association Editorial Staff. Sugar Recommendation Healthy Kids and Teens Infographic. American Heart Association. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.heart.org/en/healthy-living/healthy-eating/eat-smart/sugar/sugar-recommendation-healthy-kids-and-teens-infographic.

774 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

775 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

776 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

777 World Health Organization. Healthy Diet. World Health Organization. April 29, 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/healthy-diet.

778 Food-Based Dietary Guidelines. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Accessed October 13, 2021. https://www.fao.org/nutrition/nutrition-education/food-dietary-guidelines/en/.

779 Food-Based Dietary Guidelines. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Accessed October 13, 2021. https://www.fao.org/nutrition/nutrition-education/food-dietary-guidelines/en/.

780 Tapsell LC, Neale EP, Satija A, Hu FB. Foods, Nutrients, and Dietary Patterns: Interconnections and Implications for Dietary Guidelines. *Adv Nutr*. 2016;7(3):445-454. Published 2016 May 16. doi:10.3945/an.115.011718

781 Australian Dietary Guidelines. National Health and Medical Research Council. February 2013. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.eatforhealth.gov.au/sites/default/files/content/n55_australian_dietary_guidelines.pdf

782 World Health Organization. 2021. *Healthy Diet.* Accessed October 17, 2021. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/healthy-diet

783 Food Systems and Nutrition Equity. *Global Nutrition Report.* 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021.

https://globalnutritionreport.org/reports/2020-global-nutrition-report/food-systems-and-nutrition-equity/.

784 Food Systems and Nutrition Equity. Global Nutrition Report. 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://globalnutritionreport.org/reports/2020-global-nutrition-report/food-systems-and-nutrition-equity/.

785 Afshin A, John Sur P, Fay K, et al. Health Effects of Dietary Risks in 195 Countries, 1990–2017: A Systematic Analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet.* 2019; 393(10184):1958-1972. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(19)30041-8

786 History. Codex Alimentarius. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/about-codex/history/en/.

787 Codex Alimentarius. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/home/en/.

788 Magnuson B, Munro I, Abbot P, et al. Review of the regulation and safety assessment of food substances in various countries and jurisdictions. Food Addit Contam Part A Chem Anal Control Expo Risk Assess. 2013;30(7):1147-1220. doi:10.1080/19440049.2013.795293

789 Members. Codex Alimentarius. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/about-codex/members/en/.

790 Codex and Science. Codex Alimentarius. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/about-codex/science/en/.

791 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Guide to Healthy Eating. National Health and Medical Research Council. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.eatforhealth.gov.au/sites/default/files/content/The%20Guidelines/final_igthe_a3_poster_-_lr.pdf

792 Dietary Guidelines for the Brazilian Population. Ministry of Health of Brazil Primary Health Care Department. 2014. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://bvsms.saude.gov.br/bvs/publicacoes/dietary_guidelines_brazilian_population.pdf

793 Chinese Dietary Guidelines. Chinese Nutrition Society. 2016. Accessed October 28, 2021. http://en.cnsoc.org/yqui/pdf/web/viewer.html?file=http%3a%2f%2fen.cnsoc.org%2fpdfLl%2f221901202.html

794 Canada's Dietary Guidelines. Government of Canada. January 22, 2019. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://food-guide.canada.ca/en/guidelines/

795 Kunz S, Haasova S, Rieß J, Florack A. Beyond Healthiness: The Impact of Traffic Light Labels on Taste Expectations and Purchase Intentions. *Foods* 2020;9(2):134. Published 2020 Jan 28. doi:10.3390/foods9020134

796 Daniells S. Study Lauds Success of Ecuador's Traffic Light Labeling for Food. Food Navigator - Latin America. April 26, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodnavigator-latam.com/Article/2018/04/26/Study-lauds-success-of-Ecuador-s-traffic-light-labeling-for-food.

797 Lay K. Call For Mandatory Traffic Light Food Labels. The Times. February 10, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/call-for-traffic-light-food-labels-bz5wln3nj

798 Neo P. Colour Coding for Sugar Reduction: Sri Lanka Next to Implement Traffic Light Labelling System for Packaged Foods. Food Navigator - Asia. April 1, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodnavigator-asia.com/Article/2019/04/01/Colour-coding-for-sugar-reduction-Sri-Lanka-next-to-implement-traffic-light-labelling-system-for-packaged-foods.

799 Taylor J. Western Australian Schools Adopt Traffic Light Food Labeling System. Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center. March 27, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nycfoodpolicy.org/western-australia-traffic-light-labeling/.

800 Freire WB, Waters WF, Rivas-Mariño G, Nguyen T, Rivas P. A Qualitative Study of Consumer Perceptions and Use of Traffic Light Food Labelling in Ecuador. *Pub Health Nutr* 2017;20(5):805-813. doi:10.1017/S1368980016002457

801 Arrúa A, Machín L, Curutchet MR, et al. Warnings as a Directive Front-Of-Pack Nutrition Labelling Scheme: Comparison With the Guideline Daily Amount and Traffic-Light Systems. *Pub Health Nutr* 2017;20(13):2308-2317. doi:10.1017/S1368980017000866

802 Finkelstein EA, Ang FJL, Doble B, Wong WHM, van Dam RM. A Randomized Controlled Trial Evaluating the Relative Effectiveness of the Multiple Traffic Light and Nutri-Score Front of Package Nutrition Labels. *Nutrients* 2019; 11(9):2236. doi:10.3390/nu11092236

803 Machín L, Aschemann-Witzel J, Curutchet MR, Giménez A, Ares G. Does Front-Of-Pack Nutrition Information Improve Consumer Ability to Make Healthful Choices? Performance of Warnings and the Traffic Light System in a Simulated Shopping Experiment. *Appetite* 2018 Feb 1;121:55-62. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2017.10.037

804 Freire WB, Waters WF, Rivas-Mariño G, Nguyen T, Rivas P. A Qualitative Study of Consumer Perceptions and Use of Traffic Light Food Labelling in Ecuador. *Pub Health Nutr* 2017;20(5):805-813. doi:10.1017/S1368980016002457

805 Madhusanka S, Rathnayake K, Mahaliyanaarachchi R. Impact of Traffic Light Food Labelling on Consumer Awareness of Health and Healthy Choices of the Point-of-Purchase. *Conference Proceedings of International Conference on Agriculture, Food Security and Safety* 2021;2(1):1-14. doi:10.32789/agrofood.2021.1001

806 Nutri-Score. Santé Publique France. Accessed October 13, 2021. https://www.santepubliquefrance.fr/en/nutri-score.

807 Finkelstein EA, Ang FJL, Doble B, Wong WHM, van Dam RM. A Randomized Controlled Trial Evaluating the Relative Effectiveness of the Multiple Traffic Light and Nutri-Score Front of Package Nutrition Labels. *Nutrients* 2019; 11(9):2236. doi:10.3390/nu11092236

808 Khandpur N, Sato PDM, Mais LA, Martins APB, Spinillo CG, Garcia MT, Rojas CFU, Jaime PC. Are Front-of-Package Warning Labels More Effective at Communicating Nutrition Information than Traffic-Light Labels? A Randomized Controlled Experiment in a Brazilian Sample. *Nutrients* 2018; 10(6):688. doi:10.3390/nu10060688

809 Vizcaíno FV, Velasco A. The Battle Between Brands and Nutritional Labels: How Brand Familiarity Decreases Consumers' Alertness Toward Traffic Light Nutritional Labels. *J Bus Res* 2019;101:637-650. doi:10.1016/j.jbusres.2019.02.054

810 National Guidelines for Healthy Diets and Physical Activity. Republic of Kenya Ministry of Health. 2017. Accessed October 28, 2021. http://nak.or.ke/wp-content/uploads/2017/12/NATIONAL-GUIDELINES-FOR-HEALTHY-DIETS-AND-PHYSICAL-ACTIVITY-2017-NEW-EDIT.pdf

811 The Norwegian Dietary Guidelines. Helsedirektoratet: Norwegian Directorate of Health. 2012. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.helsedirektoratet.no/brosjyrer/helsedirektoratets-kostrad-brosjyre-og-plakat/Helsedirektoratets%20kostråd%20-%20engelsk.pdf/_/attachment/inline/80f68126-68af-4cec-b2aa-d04069d02471:dcb8efdbe6b6129470ec4969f6639be21a8afd82/Helsedirektoratets%20kostråd%20-%20engelsk.pdf

812 How to Eat Right and Feel Right. Ministry of Health Singapore. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.healthhub.sg/live-healthy/15/dietary_guidelines_adults

813 The Swedish Dietary Guidelines. Livsmedelsverket. April 2015. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.livsmedelsverket.se/globalassets/publikationsdatabas/andra-sprak/kostraden/kostrad-eng.pdf

814 From Plate to Guide: What, Why and How for the Eatwell Model. Public Health England. November 2016. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/579388/eatwell_model_guide_report.pdf

815 Platkin C. Healthy Eating Defined and Deconstructed. Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center. March 4, 2021. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nycfoodpolicy.org/healthy-eating-defined-and-deconstructed/.

816 Food and Drug Administration. 2016a. "Use of the Term "Healthy" in the Labeling of Human Food Products: Guidance for Industry." U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Washington D.C. September 2016. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/100520/download

817 Lusk JL. 2019. Consumer Beliefs About Healthy Foods and Diets. *PLoS One* 2019;14(10):e0223098. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0223098

818 Use of the Term Healthy on Food Labeling. U.S. Food & Drug Administration. Accessed October 7, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/use-term-healthy-food-labeling.

819 FDA to Redefine "Healthy" Claim for Food Labeling. 2016. U.S. Food & Drug Administration. Accessed October 15, 22021. https://www.fda.gov/food/cfsan-constituent-updates/fda-redefine-healthy-claim-food-labeling

820 Food and Drug Administration. 2016a. "Use of the Term "Healthy" in the Labeling of Human Food Products: Guidance for Industry." U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Washington D.C. September 2016. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/100520/download

821 Food and Drug Administration. Proposed Rule. "Use of the Term ''Healthy" in the Labeling of Human Food Products; Request for Information and Comments." Federal Register 81:66562–66565. September 28, 2016b. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=FDA-2016-D-2335-0001

822 Food and Drug Administration. 2016a. "Use of the Term "Healthy" in the Labeling of Human Food Products: Guidance for Industry." U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, Washington D.C. September 2016. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/100520/download

823 Howard J. 'Healthy' Foods Have Most of Us Confused, Survey Finds. CNN. May 16, 2017. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.cnn.com/2017/05/16/health/healthy-foods-confusion-study/index.html.

824 Platkin C. Healthy Eating Defined and Deconstructed. Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center. March 4, 2021. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nycfoodpolicy.org/healthy-eating-defined-and-deconstructed/.

825 Lusk JL. 2019. Consumer Beliefs About Healthy Foods and Diets. *PLoS One* 2019;14(10):e0223098. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0223098

826 Lusk JL. 2019. Consumer Beliefs About Healthy Foods and Diets. *PLoS One* 2019;14(10):e0223098. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0223098

827 Lusk JL. 2019. Consumer Beliefs About Healthy Foods and Diets. *PLoS One* 2019;14(10):e0223098. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0223098

828 Turnwald B, Crum A. Smart Food Policy for Healthy Food Labeling: Leading With Taste, Not Healthiness, to Shift Consumption and Enjoyment of Healthy Foods. *Prev Med* 2019;119:7-13. doi:10.1016/j.ypmed.2018.11.021

829 Andreyeva T, Middleton AE, Long MW, Luedicke J, Schwartz MB. Food Retailer Practices, Attitudes and Beliefs about the Supply of Healthy Foods. *Pub Health Nutr* 2011;14(6):1024-1031. doi:10.1017/S1368980011000061

830 Darmon N, Drewnowski A. Does Social Class Predict Diet Quality? *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008;87:1107–17. doi:10.1093/ajcn/87.5.1107

831 Lambert LG, Mann G, Partacz M, Jurss MA. Measuring University Students' Beliefs Toward Healthy Snack Selection. *J Am Coll Health* 2020 Mar 24:1-8. doi:10.1080/07448481.2020.1732987

832 Aggarwal A, Monsivais P, Cook A, Drewnowski A. Positive Attitude Toward Healthy Eating Predicts Higher Diet Quality at All Cost Levels of Supermarkets. *J Acad Nutr Diet* 2014;114(2):266-272. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2013.06.006

833 Theben A, Gerards M, Folkvord F. The Effect of Packaging Color and Health Claims on Product Attitude and Buying Intention. *Int J Environ Res Pub Health* 2020, 17, 1991. doi:10.3390/ijerph17061991

834 Definitions of Food Security. USDA ERS - Definitions of Food Security. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/definitions-of-food-security.aspx.

835 Understand Food Insecurity: What are the Connections Between Food Insecurity and Health? Hunger and Health. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://hungerandhealth.feedingamerica.org/understand-food-insecurity/hunger-health-101/.

836 Hanmer J, DeWalt DA, Berkowitz SA. Association Between Food Insecurity and Health-Related Quality of Life: A Nationally Representative Survey. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2021;36(6):1638-1647. doi:10.1007/s11606-020-06492-9

837 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition into Healthcare. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m2482. Published 2020 Jun 29. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

838 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients With Food Insecurity: A Randomized Cross-Over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

839 Reducing Food Insecurity. 2021. UC Davis Health. Center for Precision Medicine and Data Science. Accessed October 13, 2021. https://health.ucdavis.edu/precision-medicine/precision-nutrition/Food-Insecurity.html

840 O'Hearn M, Liu J, Cudhea F, Micha R, Mozaffarian D. Coronavirus Disease 2019 Hospitalizations Attributable to Cardiometabolic Conditions in the United States: A Comparative Risk Assessment Analysis [published correction appears in J Am Heart Assoc. 2021 Apr 6;10(7):e020858]. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2021;10(5):e019259. doi:10.1161/JAHA.120.019259

841 Te Vazquez J, Feng SN, Orr CJ, Berkowitz SA. Food Insecurity and Cardiometabolic Conditions: a Review of Recent Research [published online ahead of print, 2021 Jun 21]. *Curr Nutr Rep.* 2021;1-12. doi:10.1007/s13668-021-00364-2

842 Gundersen C, Ziliak JP. Food Insecurity And Health Outcomes. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2015;34(11):1830-1839. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2015.0645

843 Downer S, Berkowitz S A, Harlan T S, Olstad D L, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare *BMJ* 2020; 369:2482 doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

844 Wolfson JA, Leung CW. Food Insecurity During COVID-19: An Acute Crisis With Long-Term Health Implications. *Am J Public Health.* 2020;110(12):1763-1765. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2020.305953

845 Parks CA, Stern KL, Fricke HE, Clausen W, Yaroch AL. Healthy Food Incentive Programs: Findings From Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Programs Across the United States. *Health Promot Pract* 2020;21(3):421-429. doi:10.1177/1524839919898207

846 Rabaut LJ. Medically Tailored Meals as a Prescription for Treatment of Food-Insecure Type 2 Diabetics. *J Patient Cent Res Rev* 2019;6(2):179-183. Published 2019 Apr 29. doi:10.17294/2330-0698.1693

847 Hislop, Rasheed. "Reaping equity across the USA: FJ organizations observed at the national scale." *International Agricultural Development Graduate Group, University of California Davis* (2014).

848 Glennie, Charlotte, and Alison Hope Alkon. "Food justice: Cultivating the field." *Environmental Research Letters* 13.7 (2018): 073003.

849 Myers AMC, Painter MA. Food Insecurity in the United States of America: An Examination of Race/Ethnicity and Nativity. *Food Security.* 2017;9(6):1419-1432. doi:10.1007/s12571-017-0733-8.

850 Walker RJ, Garacci E, Dawson AZ, Williams JS, Ozieh M, Egede LE. Trends in Food Insecurity in the United States from 2011-2017: Disparities by Age, Sex, Race/Ethnicity, and Income. *Popul Health Manag*. 2021;24(4):496-501. doi:10.1089/pop.2020.0123

851 Odoms-Young A, Bruce MA. Examining the Impact of Structural Racism on Food Insecurity: Implications for Addressing Racial/Ethnic Disparities. *Fam Community Health.* 2018;41 Suppl 2 Suppl, Food Insecurity and Obesity(Suppl 2 FOOD INSECURITY AND OBESITY):S3-S6. doi:10.1097/FCH.0000000000000183.

852 Becerra MB, Mshigeni SK, Becerra BJ. The Overlooked Burden of Food Insecurity Among Asian Americans: Results from the California Health Interview Survey. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2018;15(8):1684. Published 2018 Aug 7. doi:10.3390/ijerph15081684

853 Nittle N. People of Color Are at Greater Risk of COVID-19. Systemic Racism in the Food System Plays a Role. Civil Eats. Ma 5, 2020. Accessed August 2, 2021. https://civileats.com/2020/05/05/people-of-color-are-at-greater-risk-of-covid-19-systemic-racism-in-the-food-system-plays-a-role/.

854 Coleman-Jensen ARM, Gregory CA, Singh A. Household Food Security in the United States in 2016. United States Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service. 2017 Err-237.

855 Graham G. Disparities in Cardiovascular Disease Risk in the United States. *Curr Cardiol Rev.* 2015;11(3):238-245. doi:10.2174/1573403x11666141122220003

856 Health, United States Spotlight: Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Heart Disease. National Center for Health Statistics | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. April 2019. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus/spotlight/HeartDiseaseSpotlight_2019_0404.pdf.

857 Stroke and African Americans. The United States Department of Health and Human Services Office of Minority Health. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=4&lvlid=28.

858 Trimble B, Morgenstern LB. Stroke in Minorities. *Neurol Clin.* 2008;26(4):1177-xi. doi:10.1016/j.ncl.2008.05.010.

859 Addressing Health Disparities in Diabetes. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/disparities.html.

860 Diabetes and African Americans. The United States Department of Health and Human Services Office of Minority Health. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=4&lvlid=18.

861 Cancer Disparities. National Cancer Institute | National Institute of Health. Updated November 17, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021.
https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/understanding/disparities.

862 Petersen R, Pan L, Blanck HM. Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Adult Obesity in the United States: CDC's Tracking to Inform State and Local Action. *CDC.* 2019;16. doi:10.5888/pcd16.180579.

863 Signorello LB, Schlundt DG, Cohen SS, et al. Comparing Diabetes Prevalence Between African Americans and Whites of Similar Socioeconomic Status. *Am J Public Health.* 2007;97(12):2260-2267. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2006.094482

864 Cossrow N, Falkner B. Race/Ethnic Issues in Obesity and Obesity-Related Comorbidities. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2004;89(6):2590-2594. doi:10.1210/jc.2004-0339

865 Bower KM, Thorpe RJ Jr, Rohde C, Gaskin DJ. The Intersection of Neighborhood Racial Segregation, Poverty, and Urbanicity and Its Impact on Food Store Availability in the United States. *Prev Med*. 2014;58:33-39. doi:10.1016/j.ypmed.2013.10.010.

866 Dutko P, Ver Ploeg M, Farrigan T. Characteristics and Influential Factors of Food Deserts. August 2021.

867 Bower KM, Thorpe RJ Jr, Rohde C, Gaskin DJ. The Intersection of Neighborhood Racial Segregation, Poverty, and Urbanicity and Its Impact on Food Store Availability in the United States. *Prev Med.* 2014;58:33-39. doi:10.1016/j.ypmed.2013.10.010.

868 Bower KM, Thorpe RJ Jr, Rohde C, Gaskin DJ. The Intersection of Neighborhood Racial Segregation, Poverty, and Urbanicity and Its Impact on Food Store Availability in the United States. *Prev Med*. 2014;58:33-39. doi:10.1016/j.ypmed.2013.10.010.

869 Freudenberg N, McDonough J, Tsui E. Can a Food Justice Movement Improve Nutrition and Health? A Case Study of the Emerging Food Movement in New York City. *J Urban Health.* 2011 Aug;88(4):623-36. doi:10.1007/s11524-011-9598-x.

870 Holzman DC. DIET and NUTRITION: White House Proposes Healthy Food FINANCING INITIATIVE *Environ Health Perspect.* 2010;118(4). doi:10.1289/ehp.118-a156.

871 Karpyn A, Manon M, Treuhaft S, Giang T, Harries C, McCoubrey K. Policy Solutions To The 'Grocery Gap.' *Health Aff*. 2010;29(3):473-480. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2009.0740.

872 Dubowitz T, Zenk SN, Ghosh-Dastidar B, et al. Healthy Food Access for Urban Food Desert Residents: Examination of the Food Environment, Food Purchasing Practices, Diet and BMI. *Public Health Nutr*. 2015;18(12):2220-2230. doi:10.1017/S1368980014002742

873 Freudenberg N, McDonough J, Tsui E. Can a Food Justice Movement Improve Nutrition and Health? A Case Study of the Emerging Food Movement in New York City. *J Urban Health*. 2011 Aug;88(4):623-36. doi:10.1007/s11524-011-9598-x

874 Paul M. Success Spurs Expansion of 'Neighbor Carts' Program. Northwestern Medicine Feinberg School of Medicine. April 25, 2013. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://news.feinberg.northwestern.edu/2013/04/neighbor_cart_program/.

875 Haider S. Breakfast of Champions?: The School Breakfast Program and the Nutrition of Children and Families. *J Human Resources.* 2006 July;41(3):445-466. doi:10.3368/jhr.XLI.3.445

876 Fleischhacker SE, Evenson KR, Rodriguez DA, Ammerman AS. A Systematic Review of Fast Food Access Studies. *Obesity Reviews*. 2011;12(5):460-471. doi:10.1111/j.1467-789x.2010.00715.x.

877 Nixon L, Mejia P, Dorfman L, et al. Fast-Food Fights: News Coverage of Local Efforts to Improve Food Environments Through Land-Use Regulations, 2001-2013. [corrected] [published correction appears in Am J Public Health. 2015 Apr;105(4):e10*]. Am J Public Healt*h. 2015;105(3):490-496. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2014.302368

878 Sturm R, Cohen DA. Zoning for Health? The Year-Old Ban on New Fast-Food Restaurants in South LA. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2009;28(6):w1088-w1097. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.28.6.w1088

879 Debnam J. Selection Effects and Heterogeneous Demand Responses to the Berkeley Soda Tax Vote and Heterogeneous Demand Responses to the Berkeley Soda Tax Vote. *Am J Agric Econ*. 2017;99(5):1172-1187. doi:10.1093/ajae/aax056.

880 Dumanovsky T, Huang CY, Bassett MT, Silver LD. Consumer Awareness of Fast-Food Calorie Information in New York City After Implementation of a Menu Labeling Regulation. *Am J Public Health*. 2010;100(12):2520-2525. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2010.191908

881 Trans Fat. Food and Drug Administration. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-additives-petitions/trans-fat. Accessed August 20, 2021.

882 Mozaffarian D, Angell SY, Lang T, Rivera JA. Role of Government Policy in Nutrition-Barriers to and Opportunities for Healthier Eating. *BMJ*. 2018;361:k2426. Published 2018 Jun 13. doi:10.1136/bmj.k2426.

883 Afshin A, Penalvo J, Del Gobbo L, et al. CVD Prevention Through Policy: a Review of Mass Media, Food/Menu Labeling, Taxation/Subsidies, Built Environment, School Procurement, Worksite Wellness, and Marketing Standards to Improve Diet. *Curr Cardiol Rep.* 2015;17(11):98. doi:10.1007/s11886-015-0658-9

884 Bittman M, Pollan M, Salvador R, De Schutter O. How a National Food Policy Could Save Millions of American Lives. The Washington Post. November 7, 2014. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/how-a-national-food-policy-could-save-millions-of-american-lives/2014/11/07/89c55e16-637f-11e4-836c-83bc4f26eb67_story.html.

885 Patel R. How Society Subsidizes Big Food and Poor Health. *JAMA Internal Medicin*e. 2016;176(8):1132. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.3068.

886 Praast LR. Artificially Sweetened Agriculture: Sugar Subsidy Programs in the United States and the European Union. *Manchester J Int'l Econ.* 2012;9(2):201-225.

887 Freudenberg N, McDonough J, Tsui E. Can a Food Justice Movement Improve Nutrition and Health? A Case Study of the Emerging Food Movement in New York City. *J Urban Healt*h. 2011;88(4):623-636. doi:10.1007/s11524-011-9598-x

888 Goal 2 | Department of Economic and Social Affairs. United Nations. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://sdgs.un.org/goals/goal2

889 Karpyn A, Manon M, Treuhaft S, Giang T, Harries C, McCoubrey K. Policy Solutions To The 'Grocery Gap.' *Health Aff*. 2010;29(3):473-480. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2009.0740.

890 What is Food Justice and Why is it Necessary? Food Print. 2019. Accessed October 19, 2021. https://foodprint.org/issues/food-justice/

891 Chow EA, Foster H, Gonzalez V, McIver L. The Disparate Impact of Diabetes on Racial/Ethnic Minority Populations. *Clin Diabet* 2012;30(3):130-133. doi:10.2337/diaclin.30.3.130

892 Attaining Health Equity. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated: October 25, 2013. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dch/programs/healthycommunitiesprogram/overview/healthequity.htm

893 National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine; Health and Medicine Division; Board on Population Health and Public Health Practice; Baciu A, Negussie Y, Geller A, et al., eds. *Communities in Action: Pathways to Health Equity*. Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); January 11, 2017. doi: 10.17226/24624

894 Benfer EA. Health Justice: A Framework (And Call to Action) for the Elimination of Health Inequity and Social Injustice. *American University Law Review*. 2015; 65(2): 275-351. PMID: 28221739.

895 Weiler AM, Hergesheimer C, Brisbois B, Wittman H, Yassi A, Spiegel JM. Food Sovereignty, Food Security and Health Equity: A Meta-Narrative Mapping Exercise. *Health Policy and Planning.* 2014;30(8):1078-1092. doi:https://doi.org/10.1093/heapol/czu109.

896 Healthy Diet: KEy Facts. World Health Organization. April 29, 2021. Accessed August 20, 2021.
https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/healthy-diet.

897 Glennie C, Alkon AH. Food Justice: Cultivating the Field. *Environmental Research Letters*. 2018;13(7). doi:10.1088/1748-9326/aac4b2.

898 Downer S, Berkowitz S A, Harlan T S, Olstad D L, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare *BMJ* 2020; 369 :m2482 doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

899 Sevilla N. Food Apartheid: Racialized Access to Healthy Affordable Food. NRDC. https://www.nrdc.org/experts/nina-sevilla/food-apartheid-racialized-access-healthy-affordable-food. April 2, 2021. Accessed August 20, 2021.

900 Sevilla N. Food Apartheid: Racialized Access to Healthy Affordable Food. NRDC. https://www.nrdc.org/experts/nina-sevilla/food-apartheid-racialized-access-healthy-affordable-food. April 2, 2021. Accessed August 20, 2021.

901 Brones A. Karen Washington: It's Not a Food Desert, It's Food Apartheid. Guernica. May 7, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.guernicamag.com/karen-washington-its-not-a-food-desert-its-food-apartheid/

902 Kitch S, McGregor J, Mejía GM, El-Sayed S, Spackman C, Vitullo J. Gendered and Racial Injustices in American Food Systems and Cultures. *Humanities*. 2021; 10(2):66. https://doi.org/10.3390/h10020066

903 What is Food Justice and Why is it Necessary? 2019. Food Print. Accessed October 19, 2021. https://foodprint.org/issues/food-justice/

904 Weiler AM, Hergesheimer C, Brisbois B, Wittman H, Yassi A, Spiegel JM. Food Sovereignty, Food Security and Health Equity: A Meta-Narrative Mapping Exercise. *Health Policy Plan*. 2015;30(8):1078-1092. doi:10.1093/heapol/czu109

905 Downer S, Berkowitz S A, Harlan T S, Olstad D L, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare *BMJ* 2020; 369:2482 doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

906 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients With Food Insecurity: A Randomized Cross-Over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

907 Understand Food Insecurity: What is Food Insecurity? Hunger and Health. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://hungerandhealth.feedingamerica.org/understand-food-insecurity/.

908 Food Insecurity. Food Insecurity | Healthy People 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.healthypeople.gov/2020/topics-objectives/topic/social-determinants-health/interventions-resources/food-insecurity.

909 Social Determinants of Health | Healthy People 2030. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/social-determinants-health.

910 Heiman H. J., & Artiga S. (2015). Beyond Health Care: The Role of Social Determinants in Promoting Health and Health Equity. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.kff.org/racial-equity-and-health-policy/issue-brief/beyond-health-care-the-role-of-social-determinants-in-promoting-health-and-health-equity/.

911 Wilensky G. Addressing Social Issues Affecting Health to Improve US Health Outcomes. *JAMA*. 2016;315(15):1552–1553. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.3863.

912 Walker RJ, Garacci E, Dawson AZ, Williams JS, Ozieh M, Egede LE. Trends in Food Insecurity in the United States from 2011-2017: Disparities by Age, Sex, Race/Ethnicity, and Income. *Popul Health Manag.* 2021;24(4):496-501. doi:10.1089/pop.2020.0123

913 Hartline-Grafton H, Dean O. The Impact of Poverty, Food Insecurity, and Poor Nutrition on Health and Well-Being. December 2017. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://frac.org/wp-content/uploads/hunger-health-impact-phttps://frac.org/wp-content/uploads/hunger-health-impact-poverty-food-insecurity-health-well-being.pdfoverty-food-insecurity-health-well-being.pdf.

914 Gundersen C, Ziliak JP. Food Insecurity And Health Outcomes. *Health Aff (Millwood).* 2015;34(11):1830-1839. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2015.0645

915 Seligman HK, Laraia BA, Kushel MB. Food Insecurity Is Associated With Chronic Disease Among Low-Income Nhanes Participants [published correction appears in J Nutr. 2011 Mar;141(3):542]. *J Nutr.* 2010;140(2):304-310. doi:10.3945/jn.109.112573

916 Seligman HK, Bolger AF, Guzman D, L"pez A, Bibbins-Domingo K. Exhaustion of Food Budgets at Month's End and Hospital Admissions for Hypoglycemia. *Health Aff* (Millwood). 2014 Jan;33(1):116-23. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2013.0096.

917 Seligman HK, Bolger AF, Guzman D, L"pez A, Bibbins-Domingo K. Exhaustion of Food Budgets at Month's End and Hospital Admissions for Hypoglycemia. *Health Aff* (Millwood). 2014 Jan;33(1):116-23. doi: 10.1377/hlthaff.2013.0096.

918 Coleman-Jensen A, Rabbit MP, Gregory CA, Singh A. Household Food Insecurity in the United States in 2019. September 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/99282/err275_summary.pdf?v=553

919 Wolfson JA, Leung CW. Food Insecurity During COVID-19: An Acute Crisis With Long-Term Health Implications. *Am J Public Health.* 2020;110(12):1763-1765. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2020.305953

920 Berkowitz SA, Cené CW, Chatterjee A. COVID-19 and Health Equity - Time to Think Big. *N Engl J Med*. 2020;383(12):e76. doi:10.1056/NEJMp2021209

921 Key Statistics & Graphics: Food Security Status of U.S. Households in 2019. USDA Economic Research Service. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/food-nutrition-assistance/food-security-in-the-us/key-statistics-graphics.aspx#foodsecure.

922 Silva C. Food Insecurity in the U.S. By the Numbers. NPR. September 27, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.npr.org/2020/09/27/912486921/food-insecurity-in-the-u-s-by-the-numbers.

923 Seligman HK, Laraia BA, Kushel MB. Food Insecurity Is Associated With Chronic Disease Among Low-Income Nhanes Participants [published correction appears in J Nutr. 2011 Mar;141(3):542]. *J Nutr*. 2010;140(2):304-310. doi:10.3945/jn.109.112573

924 O'Hearn M, Liu J, Cudhea F, Micha R, Mozaffarian D. Coronavirus Disease 2019 Hospitalizations Attributable to Cardiometabolic Conditions in the United States: A Comparative Risk Assessment Analysis [published correction appears in J Am Heart Assoc. 2021 Apr 6;10(7):e020858]. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2021;10(5):e019259. doi:10.1161/JAHA.120.019259

925 Bond C. SNAP Can Slash Healthcare Costs. But How To Boost Enrollment? Food Bank News. November 17, 2021. Accessed November 17, 2021. https://foodbanknews.org/snap-can-slash-healthcare-costs-but-how-to-boost-enrollment/.

926 Bond C. SNAP Can Slash Healthcare Costs. But How To Boost Enrollment? Food Bank News. November 17, 2021. Accessed November 17, 2021. https://foodbanknews.org/snap-can-slash-healthcare-costs-but-how-to-boost-enrollment/.

927 Berkowitz SA, Palakshappa D, Rigdon J, Seligman HK, Basu S. Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Participation and Health Care Use in Older Adults: A Cohort Study. *Ann Intern Med*. 2021 Oct 19. doi:10.7326/M21-1588

928 Facts About Senior Hunger. Feeding America. Accessed November 17, 2021. https://www.feedingamerica.org/hunger-in-america/senior-hunger-facts.

929 Bond C. SNAP Can Slash Healthcare Costs. But How To Boost Enrollment? Food Bank News. November 17, 2021. Accessed November 17, 2021. https://foodbanknews.org/snap-can-slash-healthcare-costs-but-how-to-boost-enrollment/.

930 Health Bucks. NYC Health. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/health/health-topics/health-bucks.page.

931 Pharmacies Partner With Health Department to 'Prescribe' Fruits and Vegetables to Low-income New Yorkers With High Blood Pressure. NYC Health. July 17, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/about/press/pr2019/pharmacy-to-farm.page.

932 Health Bucks. NYC Health. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/health/health-topics/health-bucks.page.

933 Health Bucks. NYC Health. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/health/health-topics/health-bucks.page.

934 Health Bucks. NYC Health. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/health/health-topics/health-bucks.page.

935 Using SNAP/EBT and FMNP. GrowNYC. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www.grownyc.org/greenmarket/ebt/howtouse.

936 A History of Food Stamps in GrowNYC's Farmers Markets. GrowNYC. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www.grownyc.org/files/gmkt/EBT/EBT%20Timeline.pdf.

937 Hurwitz M. Unpublished report. GrowNYC. Provided May 2021.

938 Hurwitz M. Unpublished report. GrowNYC. Provided May 2021.

939 Pharmacies Partner With Health Department to 'Prescribe' Fruits and Vegetables to Low-income New Yorkers With High Blood Pressure. New York City Department of Health. July 17, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/about/press/pr2019/pharmacy-to-farm.page.

940 Pharmacies Partner With Health Department to 'Prescribe' Fruits and Vegetables to Low-income New Yorkers With High Blood Pressure. New York City Department of Health. July 17, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/about/press/pr2019/pharmacy-to-farm.page.

941 Allowing Pharmacists to "Prescribe" Produce to Help Lower Blood Pressure. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. September 24, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/publichealthgateway/fieldnotes/2019/ny-blood-pressure.html.

942 The Gus Schumacher Nutrition Incentive Program. National Institute of Food and Agriculture, United States Department of Agriculture. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://nifa.usda.gov/funding-opportunity/gus-schumacher-nutrition-incentive-grant-program.

943 Barnes B. Gus Schumacher, A Force in the Farm-to-Table Movement, Dies at 77. The Washington Post. September 27, 2017. https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/gus-schumacher-a-force-in-the-farm-to-table-movement-dies-at-77/2017/09/27/5f2c5c66-a221-11e7-8cfe-d5b912fabc99_story.html

944 The Gus Schumacher Nutrition Incentive Program. National Institute of Food and Agriculture, United States Department of Agriculture. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://nifa.usda.gov/funding-opportunity/gus-schumacher-nutrition-incentive-grant-program.

945 Held LE. As Nutrition Incentives for Snap Recipients Expand, Will Local Farmers Still Benefit? FoodPrint. January 6, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://foodprint.org/blog/as-nutrition-incentives-for-snap-recipients-expand-will-local-farmers-still-benefit/.

946 Slagel N, Newman T, Sanville L, et al. A Pilot Fruit and Vegetable Prescription (FVRx) Program Improves Local Fruit and Vegetable Consumption, Nutrition Knowledge, and Food Purchasing Practices [published online ahead of print, 2021 Jun 2]. *Health Promot Pract.* 2021;15248399211018169. doi:10.1177/15248399211018169

947 Slagel N, Newman T, Sanville L, et al. The Effects of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program (Fvrx)® for Low-Income Individuals on Fruit and Vegetable Intake and Food Purchasing Practices. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*. 2018;50(7). doi:10.1016/j.jneb.2018.04.131.

948 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr*. 2020;4(8):nzaa109. Published 2020 Jul 21. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109

949 Gundersen C, Ziliak JP. Food Insecurity And Health Outcomes. *Health Aff (Millwood).* 2015;34(11):1830-1839. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2015.0645

950 Bartfeld J, Gundersen C, Smeeding TM, Ziliak JP. *SNAP Matters: How Food Stamps Affect Health and Well-Being*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press; 2015.

951 Kreider B, Pepper JV, Gundersen C, Jolliffe D. Identifying the Effects of Snap (Food Stamps) On Child Health Outcomes When Participation Is Endogenous and Misreported. *J Am Stat Assoc.* 2012;107(499): 958 – 75.

952 DeParle J. Biden Administration Prompts Largest Permanent Increase in Food Stamps. New York Times. August 15, 2021. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2021/08/15/us/politics/biden-food-stamps.html?searchResultPosition=4.

953 SNAP and the Thrifty Food Plan. USDA. Accessed December 1, 2021. https://www.fns.usda.gov/snap/thriftyfoodplan.

954 DeParle J. Biden Administration Prompts Largest Permanent Increase in Food Stamps. New York Times. August 15, 2021. Accessed August 23, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2021/08/15/us/politics/biden-food-stamps.html?searchResultPosition=4.

955 Mabli J, Ohls J, Dragoset L, Castner L, Santos B. 2013. Measuring the Effect of Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Participation on Food Security Food and Nutrition Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Accessed October 17, 2021.

https://fns-prod.azureedge.net/sites/default/files/Measuring2013.pdf.

956 Coleman-Jensen A, Gregory C, Singh A. Household Food Security in the United States in 2013.Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture; 2014. Accessed October 17, 2021. www.ers.usda.gov/webdocs/publications/45265/48787_err173.pdf?v=42265.

957 Condon E, Drilea S, Jowers K, Lichtenstein C, Mabli J, Niland K. Diet Quality of Americans by SNAP Participation Status: Data from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2007–2010. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2015. Accessed October 17, 2021. www.fns.usda.gov/sites/default/files/ops/NHANES-SNAP07-108.pdf.

958 Cohen AJ, Lachance LL, Richardson CR, et al. "Doubling Up" on Produce at Detroit Farmers Markets: Patterns and Correlates of Use of a Healthy Food Incentive. *Am J Prev Med*. 2018;54(2):181-189. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2017.10.005

959 Parks CA, Stern KL, Fricke HE, Clausen W, Yaroch AL. Healthy Food Incentive Programs: Findings From Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Programs Across the United States. *Health Promot Pract* 2020;21(3):421-429. doi:10.1177/1524839919898207

960 Parks CA, Stern KL, Fricke HE, Clausen W, Yaroch AL. Healthy Food Incentive Programs: Findings From Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Programs Across the United States. *Health Promot Pract* 2020;21(3):421-429. doi:10.1177/1524839919898207

961 Olsho L, Klerman J, Wilde P, Bartlett S. Financial Incentives Increase Fruit and Vegetable Intake Among Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Participants: A Randomized Controlled Trial of the Usda Healthy Incentives Pilot. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2016;104:423-35. doi:10.3945/ajcn.115.129320

962 Parks CA, Stern KL, Fricke HE, Clausen W, Yaroch AL. Healthy Food Incentive Programs: Findings From Food Insecurity Nutrition Incentive Programs Across the United States. *Health Promot Pract* 2020;21(3):421-429. doi:10.1177/1524839919898207

963 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr* 2020;4(8):nzaa109. Published 2020 Jul 21. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109

964 Held LE. As Nutrition Incentives for SNAP Recipients Expand, Will Local Farmers Still Benefit? FoodPrint. January 6, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://foodprint.org/blog/as-nutrition-incentives-for-snap-recipients-expand-will-local-farmers-still-benefit/.

965 Brown M, Imperiale S. States Can Leverage SNAP for Healthy Food & Strong Economics. NRDC. June 8, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.nrdc.org/experts/sara-imperiale/states-can-leverage-snap-healthy-food-strong-economies.

966 Double Up Food Bucks. Healthiest State Initiative. http://www.iowahealthieststate.com/resources/communities/double-up-food-bucks/. Accessed August 20, 2021.

967 Double Your Money: Health Department Partners with Supermarkets to Make Fruits and Vegetables More Affordable for New Yorkers Who Use SNAP. New York City Health. November 21, 2019. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/about/press/pr2019/health-department-partners-with-supermarkets.page.

968 Health Bucks. New York City Health. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/health/health-topics/health-bucks.page.

969 Policy Brief: Fruit and Vegetable Incentives for SNAP Participants. University of Washington Nutrition. March 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://nutr.uw.edu/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/PolicyBrief_Final2016.pdf.

970 Engel K, Ruder EH. Fruit and Vegetable Incentive Programs for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Participants: A Scoping Review of Program Structure. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(6):1676. Published 2020 Jun 4. doi:10.3390/nu12061676

971 Lindsay S, Lambert J, Penn T, Hedges S, Ortwine K, Mei A, et al. Monetary Matched Incentives to Encourage the Purchase of Fresh Fruits and Vegetables at Farmers Markets in Underserved Communities. *Prev Chronic Dis* 2013;10:130124. doi:10.5888/pcd10.130124

972 Hirschfeld A. Just What the Doctor Ordered: Produce Prescriptions are More Important - and Popular - Than Ever. Civil Eats. August 13, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://civileats.com/2020/08/13/just-what-the-doctor-ordered-produce-prescription-programs-are-more-important-and-popular-than-ever/.

973 Polacsek M, Moran A, Thorndike AN, et al. A Supermarket Double-Dollar Incentive Program Increases Purchases of Fresh Fruits and Vegetables Among Low-Income Families With Children: The Healthy Double Study. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2018;50(3). doi:10.1016/j.jneb.2017.09.013.

974 Polacsek M, Moran A, Thorndike AN, et al. A Supermarket Double-Dollar Incentive Program Increases Purchases of Fresh Fruits and Vegetables Among Low-Income Families With Children: The Healthy Double Study. *J Nutr Educ Behav.* 2018;50(3). doi:10.1016/j.jneb.2017.09.013.

975 Held LE. As Nutrition Incentives for SNAP Recipients Expand, Will Local Farmers Still Benefit? FoodPrint. January 6, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://foodprint.org/blog/as-nutrition-incentives-for-snap-recipients-expand-will-local-farmers-still-benefit/.

976 Aiyer JN, Raber M, Bello RS, et al. A Pilot Food Prescription Program Promotes Produce Intake and Decreases Food Insecurity. *Transl Behav Med*. 2019;9(5):922-930. doi:10.1093/tbm/ibz112

977 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr.* 2020;4(8):nzaa109. Published 2020 Jul 21. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109

978 Bryce R, Guajardo C, Ilarraza D, et al. Participation in a Farmers' Market Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program at a Federally Qualified Health Center Improves Hemoglobin a1c in Low Income Uncontrolled Diabetics. *Prev Med Rep.* 2017;7:176-179. Published 2017 Jun 27. doi:10.1016/j.pmedr.2017.06.006

979 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. Preventing Chronic Disease: *Public Health Research, Practice, and Policy*. 2018;15(138). doi:https://doi.org/10.5888/pcd15.180301.

980 Joshi K, Smith S, Bolen SD, Osborne A, Benko M, Trapl ES. Implementing a Produce Prescription Program for Hypertensive Patients in Safety Net Clinics. *Health Promot Pract.* 2019;20(1):94-104. doi:10.1177/1524839917754090

981 Oliveira JB, To L, De La Cruz Y, Schneider GW. Prompting a Fresh Start for Adults With Food Insecurity and Increased BMI: A Case Series of Four Patients in a Food Prescription Program. *Cureus*. 2021;13(3):e13857. Published 2021 Mar 12. doi:10.7759/cureus.13857

982 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr.* 2020;4(8):nzaa109. Published 2020 Jul 21. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109

983 Aune D, Giovannucci E, Boffetta P, Fadnes L, Keum N, Norat T, et al. Fruit and Vegetable Intake and the Risk of Cardiovascular Disease, Total Cancer and All-Cause Mortality—a Systematic Review and Dose-Response Meta-Analysis of Prospective Studies. *Int J Epidem* 2017;46(3):1029-1056. doi:10.1093/ije/dyw319

984 Johnson-Green M. Issue Brief: Gender and Racial Justice in SNAP. National Women's Law Center. Published October 2020. https://www.issuelab.org/resources/38982/38982.pdf.

985 Aiyer JN, Raber M, Bello RS, et al. A Pilot Food Prescription Program Promotes Produce Intake and Decreases Food Insecurity. *Transl Behav Med.* 2019;9(5):922-930. doi:10.1093/tbm/ibz112

986 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, Bancroft C, Ziatyk EQ, Kim LS, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr* 2020 Jul 21;4(8):nzaa109. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109

987 Bryce R, Guajardo C, Ilarraza D, et al. Participation in a Farmers' Market Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program at a Federally Qualified Health Center Improves Hemoglobin a1c in Low Income Uncontrolled Diabetics. *Prev Med Rep.* 2017;7:176-179. Published 2017 Jun 27. doi:10.1016/j.pmedr.2017.06.006

988 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, Osborne A, Benko M, Matos AT, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. *Prev Chronic Dis* 2018;15:180301. doi: 10.5888/pcd15.180301.

989 Joshi K, Smith S, Bolen SD, Osborne A, Benko M, Trapl ES. Implementing a Produce Prescription Program for Hypertensive Patients in Safety Net Clinics. *Health Promot Pract.* 2019;20(1):94-104. doi:10.1177/1524839917754090

990 Oliveira JB, To L, De La Cruz Y, Schneider GW. Prompting a Fresh Start for Adults With Food Insecurity and Increased BMI: A Case Series of Four Patients in a Food Prescription Program. *Cureus*. 2021;13(3):e13857. Published 2021 Mar 12. doi:10.7759/cureus.13857

991 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr* 2020;4(8):nzaa109. Published 2020 Jul 21. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109.

992 Schlosser AV, Joshi K, Smith S, Thornton A, Bolen SD, Trapl ES. "The Coupons and Stuff Just Made It Possible": Economic Constraints and Patient Experiences of a Produce Prescription Program. *Transl Behav Med.* 2019;9(5):875-883. doi:10.1093/tbm/ibz086

993 Schlosser AV, Joshi K, Smith S, Thornton A, Bolen SD, Trapl ES. "The Coupons and Stuff Just Made It Possible": Economic Constraints and Patient Experiences of a Produce Prescription Program. *Transl Behav Med*. 2019;9(5):875-883. doi:10.1093/tbm/ibz086

994 Swartz H. Produce Rx Programs for Diet-Based Chronic Disease Prevention. *AMA J Ethics* 2018 Oct 1;20(10):E960-973. doi:10.1001/amajethics.2018.960

995 Freedman DA, Peña-Purcell N, Friedman DB, Ory M, Flocke S, Barni MT, Hébert JR. Extending Cancer Prevention to Improve Fruit and Vegetable Consumption. *J Cancer Educ* 2014;29:790-795. doi:10.1007/s13187-014-0656-4

996 Krist AH, Shenson D, Woolf SH, Bradley C, Liaw WR, Rothemich SF Anderson LA. Clinical and Community Delivery Systems for Preventive Care: An Integration Framework. *Am J Prev Med* 2013;45:508-516. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2013.06.008

997 Porterfield DS, Hinnant LW, Kane H, Horne J, McAleer K, Roussel A. Linkages Between Clinical Practices and Community Organizations for Prevention: A Literature Review and Environmental Scan. *Am J Pub Health* 2012;102(Suppl.):S375-S382. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2012.300692

998 Osborne A. FVRx Programs: A Prescription for Health! The Ohio State University Community Development. June 16, 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://u.osu.edu/extensioncd/tag/fvrx-programs/.

999 Joshi K, Smith S, Bolen SD, Osborne A, Benko M, Trapl ES. Implementing a Produce Prescription Program for Hypertensive Patients in Safety Net Clinics. *Health Promot Pract.* 2019;20(1):94-104. doi:10.1177/1524839917754090

1000 Osborne A. FVRx Programs: A Prescription for Health! The Ohio State University Community Development. June 16, 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://u.osu.edu/extensioncd/tag/fvrx-programs/.

1001 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2018;15:E138. Published 2018 Nov 15. doi:10.5888/pcd15.180301

1002 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2018;15:E138. Published 2018 Nov 15. doi:10.5888/pcd15.180301

1003 Kahan S, Manson JE. Nutrition Counseling in Clinical Practice: How Clinicians Can Do Better. *JAMA* 2017;318(12):1101–1102. doi:10.1001/jama.2017.10434

1004 Pool AC, Kraschnewski JL, Cover LA, et al. The Impact of Physician Weight Discussion on Weight Loss in Us Adults. *Obes Res Clin Pract*. 2014;8(2):e131-e139. doi:10.1016/j.orcp.2013.03.003

1005 Doctoring Our Diet: Policy Tools to Include Nutrition in U.S. Medical Training. Harvard Law School Food Law and Policy Clinic. September 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Doctoring-Our-Diet_-September-2019-V2.pdf.

1006 Kahan S, Manson JE. Nutrition Counseling in Clinical Practice: How Clinicians Can Do Better. *JAMA* 2017;318(12):1101–1102. doi:10.1001/jama.2017.10434

1007 Devries S, Willett W, Bonow R. Nutrition Education in Medical School, Residency Training, and Practice. *JAMA* 2019;321(14):1351-1352. doi:10.1001/jama.2019.1581

1008 Adams K, Butsch WS, Kohlmeier M. The State of Nutrition Education at Us Medical Schools. *J Biomed Inform.* 2015;2015. Doi: 10.1155/2015/357627

1009 Aspry K, Van Horn L, Carson J, et al. Medical Nutrition Education, Training, and Competencies to Advance Guideline-Based Diet Counseling by Physicians: A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2018;137(23):e821-e841. doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000563

1010 Devries S, Willett W, Bonow R. Nutrition Education in Medical School, Residency Training, and Practice. *JAMA* 2019;321(14):1351-1352. doi:10.1001/jama.2019.1581

1011 Doctoring Our Diet: Policy Tools to Include Nutrition in U.S. Medical Training. Harvard Law School Food Law and Policy Clinic. September 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Doctoring-Our-Diet_-September-2019-V2.pdf.

1012 Adams K, Busch WS, Kohlmeier M. The State of Nutrition Education at US Medical Schools. *J Biomed Ed* 2015;2015. doi:10.1155/2015/357627

1013 Core Competencies for Entering Medical Students. Association of American Medical Colleges. Accessed October 19, 2021.

https://www.aamc.org/services/admissions-lifecycle/competencies-entering-medical-students.

1014 Adams K, Busch WS, Kohlmeier M. The State of Nutrition Education at US Medical Schools. *J Biomed Ed* 2015;2015. doi:10.1155/2015/357627

1015 Adams K, Busch WS, Kohlmeier M. The State of Nutrition Education at US Medical Schools. *J Biomed Ed* 2015;2015. doi:10.1155/2015/357627

1016 Crowley J, Ball L, Hiddink GJ. Nutrition in Medical Education: A Systematic Review. *Lancet Planetary Health*. 2019;3(9):e379-e389. doi:10.1016/S2542-5196(19)30171-8

1017 Crowley J, Ball L, Hiddink GJ. Nutrition in Medical Education: A Systematic Review. *Lancet Planet Health*. 2019;3(9):e379-e389. doi:10.1016/S2542-5196(19)30171-8

1018 Dent E, Wright O, Hoogendijk EO, Hubbard RE. Nutritional Screening and Dietitian Consultation Rates in a Geriatric Evaluation and Management Unit. *Nutr Diet*. 2018;75(1):11-16. doi:10.1111/1747-0080.12391

1019 Hark LA, Deen D. Position of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics: Interprofessional Education in Nutrition as an Essential Component of Medical Education. *J Acad Nutr Diet* 2017 Jul;117(7):1104-1113. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2017.04.019

1020 Sastre LR, Van Horn LT. Family Medicine Physicians' Report Strong Support, Barriers and Preferences for Registered Dietitian Nutritionist Care in the Primary Care Setting. *Fam Pract* 2021 Feb 4;38(1):25-31. doi:10.1093/fampra/cmaa099

1021 Briggs Early K, Stanley K. Position of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics: The Role of Medical Nutrition Therapy and Registered Dietitian Nutritionists in the Prevention and Treatment of Prediabetes and Type 2 Diabetes. *J Acad Nutr Diet* 2018 Feb;118(2):343-353. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2017.11.021

1022 Ramsetty A, Adams C, Berini C, Watson KH. Medical Student Attitudes on Nutrition Counseling After Implementation of a Novel Curricular Activity. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2020;39(4):333-339. doi:10.1080/07315724.2019.1659191

1023 Ramsetty A, Adams C, Berini C, Watson KH. Medical Student Attitudes on Nutrition Counseling After Implementation of a Novel Curricular Activity. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2020;39(4):333-339. doi:10.1080/07315724.2019.1659191

1024 Magallanes E, Sen A, Siler M, et al. Nutrition From the Kitchen: Culinary Medicine Impacts Students' Counseling Confidence. *BMC Med Ed*. 2021;21(1). Doi: 10.1186/s12909-021-02512-2

1025 Devries S, Willett W, Bonow R. Nutrition Education in Medical School, Residency Training, and Practice. *JAMA* 2019;321(14):1351-1352. doi:10.1001/jama.2019.1581

1026 La Puma J. What Is Culinary Medicine and What Does It Do?. *Popul Health Manag*. 2016;19(1):1-3. doi:10.1089/pop.2015.0003

1027 Medical Schools Using the Health meets Food Culinary Medicine Curriculum. Accessed November 20, 2021. https://culinarymedicine.org/culinary-medicine-partner-schools/partner-medical-schools/

1028 La Puma J. What Is Culinary Medicine and What Does It Do? Popul Health Manag 2016;19(1):1-3. doi:10.1089/pop.2015.0003

1029 Parks K, Polak R. Culinary Medicine: Paving the Way to Health Through Our Forks. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2020;14(1):51-53. doi:10.1177%2F1559827619871922.

1030 Jaroudi SS, Sessions WS 2nd, Wang VS, et al. Impact of Culinary Medicine Elective on Medical Students' Culinary Knowledge and Skills. *Proc (Bayl Univ Med Cent)* 2018;31(4):439-442. Published 2018 Sep 11. doi:10.1080/08998280.2018.1473742

1031 Vetter ML, Herring SJ, Sood M, Shah NR, Kalet AL. What Do Resident Physicians Know About Nutrition? An Evaluation of Attitudes, Self-Perceived Proficiency and Knowledge. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2008 Apr;27(2):287-98. doi:10.1080/07315724.2008

1032 Magallanes E, Sen A, Siler M, et al. Nutrition From the Kitchen: Culinary Medicine Impacts Students' Counseling Confidence. *BMC Med Ed*. 2021;21(1). Doi: 10.1186/s12909-021-02512-2

1033 Kahan S, Manson JE. Nutrition Counseling in Clinical Practice: How Clinicians Can Do Better. *JAMA* 2017;318(12):1101–1102. doi:10.1001/jama.2017.10434

1034 Pool AC, Kraschnewski JL, Cover LA, et al. The Impact of Physician Weight Discussion on Weight Loss in Us Adults. *Obes Res Clin Pract*. 2014;8(2):e131-e139. doi:10.1016/j.orcp.2013.03.003

1035 Sackett DR, Dajani T. Fat Shaming in Medicine: Overview of Alternative Patient Strategies. *Osteo Fam Phys*. 2019;11(4):18-23.

1036 Chakravorty T. Fat shaming is stopping doctors from helping overweight patients—here's what medical students can do about it. *BMJ* 2021;375:n2830. doi:10.1136/bmj.n2830

1037 Sackett DR, Dajani T. Fat Shaming in Medicine: Overview of Alternative Patient Strategies. *Osteo Fam Phys*. 2019;11(4):18-23.

1038 Fu J. If Food Is Medicine, Why Isn't It Taught at Medical Schools? The Counter. October 14, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.https://thecounter.org/medical-schools-lack-nutritional-education/.

1039 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. *BMJ* 2020;369:m2482. Published 2020 Jun 29. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

1040 Doctoring Our Diet: Policy Tools to Include Nutrition in U.S. Medical Training. Harvard Law School Food Law and Policy Clinic. September 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Doctoring-Our-Diet_-September-2019-V2.pdf.

1041 Doctoring Our Diet: Policy Tools to Include Nutrition in U.S. Medical Training. Harvard Law School Food Law and Policy Clinic. September 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Doctoring-Our-Diet_-September-2019-V2.pdf.

1042 Doctoring Our Diet: Policy Tools to Include Nutrition in U.S. Medical Training. Harvard Law School Food Law and Policy Clinic. September 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Doctoring-Our-Diet_-September-2019-V2.pdf.

1043 André Q, Chandon P, Haws K. Healthy Through Presence or Absence, Nature or Science?: A Framework for Understanding Front-of-Package Food Claims. *J Pub Pol Mark* 2019;38(2). doi:10.1177%2F0743915618824332

1044 Mariotti F. Kalonji E. Huneau JF. Margaritis I. Potential Pitfalls of Health Claims from a Public Health Nutrition Perspective. *Nutr Rev* 2010:68(10):624-38. doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.2010.00322.x

1045 Steinhauser J, Janssen M, Hamm U. Who Buys Products with Nutrition and Health Claims? A Purchase Simulation with Eye Tracking on the Influence of Consumers' Nutrition Knowledge and Health Motivation. *Nutrients* 2019; 11(9):2199. doi:10.3390/nu11092199

1046 Label Claims for Conventional Foods and Dietary Supplements. FDA. June 19, 2018. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/label-claims-conventional-foods-and-dietary-supplements.

1047 Steinhauser J, Janssen M, Hamm U. Who Buys Products with Nutrition and Health Claims? A Purchase Simulation with Eye Tracking on the Influence of Consumers' Nutrition Knowledge and Health Motivation. *Nutrients* 2019; 11(9):2199. doi:10.3390/nu11092199

1048 Label Claims for Conventional Foods and Dietary Supplements. FDA. June 19, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/label-claims-conventional-foods-and-dietary-supplements.

1049 Label Claims for Conventional Foods and Dietary Supplements. FDA. June 19, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/label-claims-conventional-foods-and-dietary-supplements.

1050 Eschner K. Coca-Cola's Creator Said the Drink Would Make You Smarter. SMARTNEWS, Smithsonian Magazine. March 29, 2017. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/coca-colas-creator-said-drink-would-make-you-smarter-180962665/.

1051 Conradt S. 10 Snack Foods Originally Sold as Medicines. The Week. January 10, 2015. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://theweek.com/articles/469087/10-snack-foods-originally-sold-medicines.

1052 Carlsen A. Vigor, Brain Power and Other Health Claims From Coke's Advertising Past. NPR. January 26, 2013. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.npr.org/sections/thesalt/2013/01/26/169708088/well-you-don-t-see-these-health-claims-in-coke-ads-anymore.

1053 Carlsen A. Vigor, Brain Power and Other Health Claims From Coke's Advertising Past. NPR. January 26, 2013. Accessed August 20, 2021.

1054 Qualified Health Claims. Food and Drug Administration.Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/qualified-health-claims.

1055 Platkin PhD, C. Claims That Matter: Health Claims with Significant Scientific Agreement and Qualified Health Claims on Food Packaging. August 16, 2012. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.dietdetective.com/claims-matter-health-claims-significant-scientific-agreement-and-qualified-health-clai/.

1056 Qualified Health Claims. Food and Drug Administration.Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/qualified-health-claims.

1057 Platkin C. Claims that Matter: Health Claims with Significant Scientific Agreement and Qualified Health Claims on Food Packaging. DietDetective. August 16, 2012. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://dietdetective.com/claims-matter-health-claims-significant-scientific-agreement-and-qualified-health-clai/.

1058 Platkin C. Claims that Matter: Health Claims with Significant Scientific Agreement and Qualified Health Claims on Food Packaging. DietDetective. August 16, 2012. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://dietdetective.com/claims-matter-health-claims-significant-scientific-agreement-and-qualified-health-clai/.

1059 Tarantino LM. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. Qualified Health Claims: Letter of Enforcement Discretion - Walnuts and Coronary Heart Disease. March 9, 2004. Accessed October 18, 2021.

https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20171114183725/https://www.fda.gov/Food/IngredientsPackagingLabeling/LabelingNutrition/ucm072910.htm.

1060 Qualified Health Claims: Letters of Enforcement Discretion. FDA. Accessed October 18, 2021.

https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/qualified-health-claims-letters-enforcement-discretion.

1061 Schneeman BO. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. *Qualified Health Claims: Letter Regarding Tomatoes and Prostate Cancer*. November 8, 2005. Accessed October 18, 2021.

https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20171114183704/https://www.fda.gov/Food/IngredientsPackagingLabeling/LabelingNutrition/ucm072767.htm.

1062 Schneeman BO. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. Qualified Health Claims: Letter Regarding "Tomatoes and Prostate, Ovarian, Gastric and Pancreatic Cancers (American Longevity Petition)". November 8, 2005. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20171114023213/https://www.fda.gov/Food/IngredientsPackagingLabeling/LabelingNutrition/ucm072760.htm.

1063 Tarantino LM. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. Qualified Health Claims: Letter of Enforcement Discretion - Walnuts and Coronary Heart Disease. March 9, 2004. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20171114183725/https://www.fda.gov/Food/IngredientsPackagingLabeling/LabelingNutrition/ucm072910.htm.

1064 Balentine DA. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. Petition for a Qualified Health Claim for Macadamia Nuts and Reduced Risk of Coronary Heart Disease. July 24, 2017. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/106201/download.

1065 Taylor CL. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. Qualified Health Claims: Letter of Enforcement Discretion - Nuts and Coronary Heart Disease. July 14, 2003. Accessed October 18, 2021.

https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20171114183724/https://www.fda.gov/Food/IngredientsPackagingLabeling/LabelingNutrition/ucm072926.htm.

1066 Spiller PC. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. Petition for a Qualified Health Claim for Psyllium Husk to Reduce the Risk of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. June 23, 2014. Accessed October 18, 2021.

https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20171115122026/https://www.fda.gov/downloads/Food/IngredientsPackagingLabeling/LabelingNutrition/UCM403090.pdf.

1067 Kavanaugh C. Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition. Health Claim Petition – Consumption of Cranberry Products and Reduced Risk of Recurrent Urinary Tract Infection in Healthy Women. July 21, 2020. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/140304/download.

1068 Questions and Answers on Health Claims in Food Labeling. FDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/questions-and-answers-health-claims-food-labeling.

1069 Questions and Answers on Health Claims in Food Labeling. FDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/questions-and-answers-health-claims-food-labeling.

1070 Questions and Answers on Health Claims in Food Labeling. FDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/questions-and-answers-health-claims-food-labeling.

1071 Statement From Susan Mayne, Ph.D., on Proposal to Revoke Health Claim That Soy Protein Reduces Risk of Heart Disease. FDA. October 30, 2017. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/statement-susan-mayne-phd-proposal-revoke-health-claim-soy-protein-reduces-risk-heart-disease.

1072 *Food Labeling: Health Claims; Soy Protein and Coronary Heart Disease*. Food and Drug Administration, HHS. October 31, 2018. 82 FR 50324. https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2017/10/31/2017-23629/food-labeling-health-claims-soy-protein-and-coronary-heart-disease.

1073 Peterson K. The Dilemma With the Soy Protein Health Claim. *J Am Heart Assn* 2019;8(13):e013202. doi:10.1161/JAHA.119.013202

1074 Guidance for Industry: Notification of a Health Claim or Nutrient Content Claim Based on an Authoritative Statement of a Scientific Body. FDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/guidance-industry-notification-health-claim-or-nutrient-content-claim-based-authoritative-statement.

1075 Guidance for Industry: Notification of a Health Claim or Nutrient Content Claim Based on an Authoritative Statement of a Scientific Body. FDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/guidance-industry-notification-health-claim-or-nutrient-content-claim-based-authoritative-statement.

1076 Health Claim Notification for Potassium Containing Foods. FDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/health-claim-notification-potassium-containing-foods.

1077 Health Claim Notification for Whole Grain Foods. FDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/health-claim-notification-whole-grain-foods.

1078 Health Claims: Calcium, Vitamin D, and Osteoporosis. 21 CFR § 101.72.

1079 Health Claims: Dietary Lipids and Cancer. 21 CFR § 101.73.

1080 Health Claims: Sodium and Hypertension. 21 CFR § 101.74.

1081 Health Claims: Dietary Saturated Fat and Cholesterol and Risk of Coronary Heart Disease. 21 CFR § 101.75.

1082 Health Claims: Fiber-Containing Grain Products, Fruits, and Vegetables and Cancer. 21 CFR § 101.76.

1083 Platkin C. Claims that Matter: Health Claims with Significant Scientific Agreement and Qualified Health Claims on Food Packaging. *DietDetective*. August 16, 2012. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://dietdetective.com/claims-matter-health-claims-significant-scientific-agreement-and-qualified-health-clai/.

1084 Daugherty G. Dr. John Kellogg Invented Cereal. Some of His Other Wellness Ideas Were Much Weirder. *History Channel*. August 7, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.history.com/news/dr-john-kellogg-cereal-wellness-wacky-sanitarium-treatments.

1085 Fee E, Brown TM. John Harvey Kellogg, MD: Health Reformer and Antismoking Crusader. *Am J Public Health*. 2002;92(6):935. doi:10.2105/ajph.92.6.935

1086 Manning L. Kellogg's RX Brand Launches Protein-Rich Cereals. FoodDive. July 20, 2021. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.fooddive.com/news/kelloggs-rx-brand-launches-protein-rich-cereals/603598/?utm_source=Sail-thru&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Issue:%202021-07-20%20Food%20Dive%20Newsletter%20%5Bissue:35563%5D&utm_term=Food%20Dive

1087 Manning L. Kellogg's RX Brand Launches Protein-Rich Cereals. FoodDive. July 20, 2021. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.fooddive.com/news/kelloggs-rx-brand-launches-protein-rich-cereals/603598/?utm_source=Sail-thru&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Issue:%202021-07-20%20Food%20Dive%20Newsletter%20%5Bissue:35563%5D&utm_term=Food%20Dive

1088 Iles I, Nan X, Verrill L. Nutrient Content Claims: How They Impact Perceived Healthfulness of Fortified Snack Foods and the Moderating Effects of Nutrition Facts Labels. *Health Comm* 2018;33(10):1308-1316. doi:10.1080/10410236.2017.1351277

1089 Nutrient Content Claims. *FDA Reader*. https://www.fdareader.com/blog/2018/12/13/product-claims. Accessed October 18, 2021.

1090 Appendix C: FDA Regulatory Requirements for Nutrient Content Claims. In Wartella EA, Lichtenstein AH, Yaktine A, Nathan R, eds. Front-of-Package Nutrition Rating Systems and Symbols: Promoting Healthier Choices. *The National Academies Press*; 2012. doi:10.17226/13221.

1091 Nutrient content claims for "light" or "lite." 21 CFR § 101.56.

1092 Nutrient Content Claims. FDA Reader. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fdareader.com/blog/2018/12/13/product-claims.

1093 Nutrient Content Claims. FDA Reader. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fdareader.com/blog/2018/12/13/product-claims.

1094 Specific Requirements for Nutrient Content Claims. 21 CFR § 101.

1095 Specific Requirements for Nutrient Content Claims. 21 CFR § 101.

1096 Specific Requirements for Nutrient Content Claims. 21 CFR § 101.

1097 Specific Requirements for Nutrient Content Claims. 21 CFR § 101.

1098 Iles I, Nan X, Verrill L. Nutrient Content Claims: How They Impact Perceived Healthfulness of Fortified Snack Foods and the Moderating Effects of Nutrition Facts Labels. *Health Comm* 2018;33(10):1308-1316. doi:10.1080/10410236.2017.1351277

1099 Structure/Function Claims. FDA. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/structurefunction-claims#conventional.

1100 Structure/Function Claims. FDA Reader. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fdareader.com/blog/tag/structure+function+claims.

1101 Structure/Function Claims. FDA Reader. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fdareader.com/blog/tag/structure+function+claims.

1102 Crawford E. FDA Hints at How Conventional Foods Can Make Structure/Function Claims. Food Navigator. September 21, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodnavigator-usa.com/Article/2016/09/21/FDA-hints-at-how-conventional-foods-can-make-structure-function-claims.

1103 Structure/Function Claims. FDA. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/structurefunction-claims#conventional.

1104 Structure/Function Claims. FDA. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/structurefunction-claims#conventional.

1105 Crawford E. FDA Hints at How Conventional Foods Can Make Structure/Function Claims. Food Navigator. September 21, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodnavigator-usa.com/Article/2016/09/21/FDA-hints-at-how-conventional-foods-can-make-structure-function-claims.

1106 Food and Drug Administration. Draft Guidance for Industry on Substantiation for Structure Function Claims in Infant Formula Labels and Labeling. September 9, 2016. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.regulations.gov/document/FDA-2016-D-2241-0002.

1107 Food and Drug Administration. Draft Guidance for Industry on Substantiation for Structure Function Claims in Infant Formula Labels and Labeling. September 9, 2016. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.regulations.gov/document/FDA-2016-D-2241-0002.

1108 Structure/Function Claims. FDA. Accessed October 18, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/structurefunction-claims#conventional.

1109 Wallingford JC. Perspective: Structure-Function Claims on Infant Formula. *Adv Nutr* 2018;9(3):183-192. doi:10.1093/advances/nmy006

1110 Creswell J. Is It 'Natural'? Consumers, and Lawyers, Want to Know. The New York Times. February 16, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/business/natural-food-products.html.

1111 Houck B. 'Natural' Means Practically Nothing When It Comes to Food. Eater. April 11, 2019. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.eater.com/2019/4/11/18304951/natural-food-organic-meaning-difference-hormel-meat-lawsuit.

1112 Use of the Term Natural on Food Labeling. Food and Drug Administration. April 11, 2019. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/use-term-natural-food-labeling. Accessed August 20, 2021.

1113 Food and Drug Administration, HHS. Use of the Term "Natural" in the Labeling of Human Food Products; Request for Information and Comments. November 12, 2015. Accessed October 18, 2021.

https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2015/11/12/2015-28779/use-of-the-term-natural-in-the-labeling-of-human-food-products-request-for-information-and-comments.

1114 Use of the Term Natural on Food Labeling. Food and Drug Administration. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition/use-term-natural-food-labeling.

1115 What is "Natural" Beef? AskUSDA | U.S. Department of Agriculture.July 17, 2019. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://ask.usda.gov/s/article/What-is-natural-beef.

1116 Houck B. 'Natural' Means Practically Nothing When It Comes to Food. Eater. April 11, 2019. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.eater.com/2019/4/11/18304951/natural-food-organic-meaning-difference-hormel-meat-lawsuit.

1117 Natural Food Labels Survey. Consumer Reports. April 6, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/wp-content/uploads/Consumer-Reports-Natural-Food-Labels-Survey-Report.pdf

1118 The Hidden Drivers Behind Natural and Organic. Winsight Grocery Business. April 9, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.winsightgrocerybusiness.com/retail-food-service/hidden-drivers-behind-natural-organic.

1119 Plasek B, Lakner Z, Temesi Á. I Believe It Is Healthy—Impact of Extrinsic Product Attributes in Demonstrating Healthiness of Functional Food Products. *Nutrients*. 2021; 13(10):3518. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu13103518

1120 Hooker N, Simons C T, Parasidis E. "Natural" Food Claims: Industry Practices, Consumer Expectations, and Class Action Lawsuits. *Food Drug Law J* 2018;73(2):319-337.

1121 Sundar A, Kardes F. Health Halo Effects from Product Titles and Nutrient Content Claims in the Context of "Protein" Bars. *Psych Mark* 2015;32(5):512-521. doi:10.1002/mar.20796

1122 Fernan C, Schuldt J, Niederdeppe J. Health Halo Effects from Product Titles and Nutrient Content Claims in the Context of "Protein" Bars. *Health Comm* 2018;33(12). doi:10.1080/10410236.2017.1358240

1123 Orquin J, Scholderer J. Consumer Judgments of Explicit and Implied Health Claims on Foods: Misguided But Not Misled. *Food Pol* 2015;51:144-157. doi:10.1016/j.foodpol.2015.01.001

1124 Sundar A, Kardes F. Health Halo Effects from Product Titles and Nutrient Content Claims in the Context of "Protein" Bars. *Psych Mark* 2015;32(5):512-521. doi:10.1002/mar.20796

1125 What is Organic? USDA. Accessed October 15, 2021. https://www.ams.usda.gov/publications/content/what-organic.

1126 Is the Organic Label as Valuable as You Thought? Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center. December 6, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.nycfoodpolicy.org/is-the-organic-label-as-valuable-as-you-thought/.

1127 Sundar A, Kardes F. Health Halo Effects from Product Titles and Nutrient Content Claims in the Context of "Protein" Bars. *Psych Mark* 2015;32(5):512-521. doi:10.1002/mar.20796

1128 Natural Food Labels Survey. Consumer Reports. April 6, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/wp-content/uploads/Consumer-Reports-Natural-Food-Labels-Survey-Report.pdf

1129 Sundar A, Kardes F. Health Halo Effects from Product Titles and Nutrient Content Claims in the Context of "Protein" Bars. *Psych Mark* 2015;32(5):512-521. doi:10.1002/mar.20796

1130 Peloza J, Ye C, Montford WJ. When Companies Do Good, Are Their Products Good for You? How Corporate Social Responsibility Creates a Health Halo. *J Pub Pol Mark* 2015;34(1):19-31. doi:10.1509%2Fjppm.13.037

1131 Jacewicz N. Is 'Natural Flavor' Healthier Than 'Artificial Flavor'? NPR. November 3, 2017. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.npr.org/sections/thesalt/2017/11/03/560048780/is-natural-flavor-healthier-than-artificial-flavor.

1132 Borresen K. Just How Natural Are 'Natural Flavors,' Anyway? Huffington Post. August 26, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.huffpost.com/entry/what-are-natural-flavors_l_5f405439c5b6763e5dc32a6f.

1133 Health Claims: Calcium, Vitamin D, and Osteoporosis. 21 CFR § 101.22

1134 Goodman MJ. The "Natural" vs. "Natural Flavors" Conflict in Food Labeling: A Regulatory Viewpoint. *Food Drug Law J* 2017;72(1):78-102

1135 Kühl S, Zühlsdorf A, Spiller A. "Isn't' It All Unnatural Anyway"? Labeling of Flavorings and Consumer Understanding. *Ernahrungs Umschau Int* 2019;66(7):128-135. doi:10.4455/eu.2019.026

1136 Food and Drugs: Food for Human Consumptions. 21 CFR § 101.22.

1137 Safer M, Streeter R. The Flavorists: Tweaking tastes and creating cravings. *60 Minutes*. [online stream]. November 27, 2011. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.cbsnews.com/news/the-flavorists-tweaking-tastes-and-creating-cravings-27-11-2011/.

1138 Nair PS and C Veeneman. False Advertising Lawsuits Are Ramping up in Food and Beverage. Food Dive. August 23, 2021.

Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.fooddive.com/news/false-advertising-lawsuits-are-ramping-up-in-food-and-beverage/604615/.

1139 Hooker N, Simons C T, Parasidis E. "Natural" Food Claims: Industry Practices, Consumer Expectations, and Class Action Lawsuits. *Food Drug Law J* 2018;73(2):319-337.

1140 Butler JM, Vossler CA. What is an Unregulated and Potentially Misleading Label Worth? The case of "Natural"-Labelled Groceries. *Env Res Econ* 2018;70:545-564. doi:10.1007/s10640-017-0132-9

1141 Hooker N, Simons C T, Parasidis E. "Natural" Food Claims: Industry Practices, Consumer Expectations, and Class Action Lawsuits. *Food Drug Law J* 2018;73(2):319-337.

1142 Wolkowitz Z. A Recipe for Chaos and Confusion: Consumers, Companies, and Courts are Hungry for Improved U.S. Food and Beverage Regulations. *J Marshall L Rev* 2021;54(2):567-622.

1143 Beyranevand LJ. Regulating Inherently Subjective Food Labeling Claims. *Env Law* 2017;47(3):543-556.

1144 Bucher A. Plaintiffs Ask Judge to Keep KIND Snack Bar Class Action Alive. Top Class Actions. April 12, 2016. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://topclassactions.com/lawsuit-settlements/lawsuit-news/332552-plaintiffs-ask-judge-keep-kind-snack-bar-class-action-alive/.

1145 Davis C. Kind Bar 'All Natural' Class Action Can Move Forward, NY Judge Says. Top Class Actions. February 14, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://topclassactions.com/lawsuit-settlements/consumer-products/all-natural-products/879636-kind-bar-natural-class-action-lawsuit-move-forward-ny-judge-says/.

1146 Nair PS and C Veeneman. False Advertising Lawsuits Are Ramping up in Food and Beverage. Food Dive. August 23, 2021.

Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.fooddive.com/news/false-advertising-lawsuits-are-ramping-up-in-food-and-beverage/604615/.

1147 McParland T. Federal Judge Certifies Classes in MDL Alleging False Advertising of 'All Natural' Kind Bars. Law.com. March 24, 2021.Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.law.com/newyorklawjournal/2021/03/24/federal-judge-certifies-classes-in-mdl-alleging-false-advertising-of-all-natural-kind-bars/?slreturn=20210914123439.

1148 Nestle M. FDA to Hold Hearing on the Meaning of "Healthy" (On Food Package Labels). Food Politics. January 26, 2017. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2017/01/fda-to-hold-hearing-on-the-meaning-of-healthy-on-food-package-labels/.

1149 Nestle M. Should Organic Eggs Be Labeled "Healthy?" Their Producers Think So. Food Politics. May 16, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.foodpolitics.com/2018/05/should-organic-eggs-be-labeled-healthy-their-producers-think-so/.

1150 Nestle M. What Does "Healthy" Mean (On Food Labels)? Food Politics. September 28, 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.foodpolitics.com/2016/09/what-does-healthy-mean-on-food-labels/.

1151 Nestle M. Weekend Reading: Healthy Claims in Food Advertising. Food Politics. July 24, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.foodpolitics.com/2020/07/weekend-reading-health-claims-in-food-advertising/.

1152 Expansion of Use of the Term "Healthy". 85 CFR § 15759

1153 Nestle M. Healthy? Natural? It's Up to the FDA. Food Politics. May 11, 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.foodpolitics.com/2016/05/healthy-natural-its-up-to-the-fda/.

1154 Danovich T. What Do Those 'Healthy' Food Labels Really Mean? Eater. April 29, 2015. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.eater.com/2015/4/29/8504677/nutrition-claims-labels-processed-food-nutrition-facts.

1155https://www.eater.com/2015/4/29/8504677/nutrition-claims-labels-processed-food-nutrition-facts.

1156 Inoue-Choi M, Oppeneer SJ, Robien K. Reality Check: There Is No Such Thing as a Miracle Food. *Nutr Cancer.* 2013;65(2):165-168. doi:10.1080/01635581.2013.748921

1157 Litwin N, Clifford J, Johnson S. Functional Foods for Health - 9.391. Colorado State University Extension. March 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://extension.colostate.edu/topic-areas/nutrition-food-safety-health/functional-foods-for-health-9-391/.

1158 Nestle M. Superfoods Are a Marketing Ploy. The Atlantic. October 23, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.theatlantic.com/health/archive/2018/10/superfoods-marketing-ploy/573583/.

1159 Liu H, Meng-Lewis Y, Ibrahim F, Zhu X. Superfoods, Super Healthy: Myth or Reality? Examining Consumers' Repurchase and Wom Intention Regarding Superfoods: A Theory of Consumption Values Perspective. *J Bus Res* 2021;137:69-88. doi:10.1016/j.jbusres.2021.08.018

1160 Liu H, Meng-Lewis Y, Ibrahim F, Zhu X. Superfoods, Super Healthy: Myth or Reality? Examining Consumers' Repurchase and Wom Intention Regarding Superfoods: A Theory of Consumption Values Perspective. *J Bus Res* 2021;137:69-88. doi:10.1016/j.jbusres.2021.08.018

1161 Papadaki A, Kachrimanidou V, Lappa IK, Eriotou E, Sidirokastritis N, Kampioti A, Kopsahelis N. Mediterranean Raisins/Currants as Traditional Superfoods: Processing, Health Benefits, Food Applications and Future Trends within the Bio-Economy Era. *Appl Sci* 2021; 11(4):1605. doi:10.3390/app11041605

1162 Štepec D, Tavčar G, Ponikvar-Svetab M. Surprisingly High Fluorine Content in Some Exotic Superfoods. *J Flu Chem* 2020;234:109521. doi:10.1016/j.jfluchem.2020.109521

1163 Platkin C. It's Not Necessarily Healthful Just Because the Label Says It Is. The Seattle Times. October 18, 2006. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.seattletimes.com/life/food-drink/its-not-necessarily-healthful-just-because-the-label-says-it-is/.

1164 Platkin C. It's Not Necessarily Healthful Just Because the Label Says It Is. The Seattle Times. October 18, 2006. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.seattletimes.com/life/food-drink/its-not-necessarily-healthful-just-because-the-label-says-it-is/.

1165 Platkin C. It's Not Necessarily Healthful Just Because the Label Says It Is. The Seattle Times. October 18, 2006. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.seattletimes.com/life/food-drink/its-not-necessarily-healthful-just-because-the-label-says-it-is/.

1166 Fakuade M. How Big Beverage Poured Empty Promises Down Our Throats. Vox. July 28, 2021. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.vox.com/the-goods/22589131/big-beverage-wellness-drinks.

1167 Nazhand A, Souto EB, Lucarini M, Souto SB, Durazzo A, Santini A. Ready to Use Therapeutical Beverages: Focus on Functional Beverages Containing Probiotics, Prebiotics and Synbiotics. *Beverages* 2020; 6(2):26. doi:10.3390/beverages6020026

1168 Chang H-P, Ma C-C, Chen H-S. The Impacts of Young Consumers' Health Values on Functional Beverages Purchase Intentions. *Int J Env Res Pub Health* 2020; 17(10):3479. doi:10.3390/ijerph17103479

1169 Fakuade M. How Big Beverage Poured Empty Promises Down Our Throats. Vox. July 28, 2021. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.vox.com/the-goods/22589131/big-beverage-wellness-drinks.

1170 Nazhand A, Souto EB, Lucarini M, Souto SB, Durazzo A, Santini A. Ready to Use Therapeutical Beverages: Focus on Functional Beverages Containing Probiotics, Prebiotics and Synbiotics. *Beverages* 2020; 6(2):26. doi:10.3390/beverages6020026

1171 Kim J, Adhikari K. Current Trends in Kombucha: Marketing Perspectives and the Need for Improved Sensory Research. *Beverages* 2020; 6(1):15. doi:10.3390/beverages6010015

1172 Kapp JM, Sumner W. Kombucha: A Systematic Review of the Empirical Evidence of Human Health Benefit. *Ann Epidem* 2019;30:66-70. doi:10.1016/j.annepidem.2018.11.001

1173 Rattray FP, O'Connell MJ. *Encyclopedia of Dairy Sciences*. 2nd ed. Academic Press; 2011.

1174 Kim J, Adhikari K. Current Trends in Kombucha: Marketing Perspectives and the Need for Improved Sensory Research. *Beverages* 2020; 6(1):15. doi:10.3390/beverages6010015

1175 Nazhand A, Souto EB, Lucarini M, Souto SB, Durazzo A, Santini A. Ready to Use Therapeutical Beverages: Focus on Functional Beverages Containing Probiotics, Prebiotics and Synbiotics. *Beverages* 2020; 6(2):26. doi:10.3390/beverages6020026

1176 Kim J, Adhikari K. Current Trends in Kombucha: Marketing Perspectives and the Need for Improved Sensory Research. *Beverages* 2020; 6(1):15. doi:10.3390/beverages6010015

1177 Kombucha Market Size, Share & Trends Analysis Report By Flavor (Original, Flavored), By Distribution Channel (Supermarkets, Health Stores, Online Stores), By Region, And Segment Forecasts, 2020 - 2027. Grand View Research. February 2020. Accessed October 19, 2021.

https://www.grandviewresearch.com/industry-analysis/kombucha-market.

1178 Kombucha Market Size, Share & COVID-19 Impact Analysis, By Type (Natural and Flavored), Distribution Channel (Supermarkets/Hypermarkets, Convenience Stores, Health Stores, and Online Retail), and Regional Forecast, 2020-2027. Fortune Business Insights. December 2020. Accessed October 19, 2021. https://www.fortunebusinessinsights.com/industry-reports/kombucha-market-100230.

1179 Esterl M, Maloney J. Dr Pepper, Pepsi Snap Up Alternative Beverage Makers. The Wall Street Journal. November 22, 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.wsj.com/articles/dr-pepper-snapple-to-acquire-bai-beverages-for-1-7-billion-1479816988.

1180 Coca-Cola Buys Australia's Kombucha Maker Mojo. Reuters. September 18, 2018. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.reuters.com/article/us-coca-cola-deals/coca-cola-buys-australias-kombucha-maker-mojo-idUSKCN1LY2KD

1181 Orrù S, Imperlini E, Nigro E, Alfieri A, Cevenini A, Polito R, Daniele A, Buono P, Mancini A. Role of Functional Beverages on Sport Performance and Recovery. *Nutrients* 2018; 10(10):1470. doi:10.3390/nu10101470

1182 Cordrey K, Keim SA, Milanaik R, Adesman A. Adolescent Consumption of Sports Drinks. *Pediatrics* 2018;141(6):e20172784. doi:10.1542/peds.2017-2784

1183 Orrù S, Imperlini E, Nigro E, Alfieri A, Cevenini A, Polito R, Daniele A, Buono P, Mancini A. Role of Functional Beverages on Sport Performance and Recovery. *Nutrients* 2018; 10(10):1470. doi:10.3390/nu10101470

1184 Sports Drink Size, Share & COVID-19 Impact Analysis, By Type (Isotonic, Hypotonic, and Hypertonic), Brand (Gatorade, Powerade, and Others), Packaging Type (Metal, PET/Plastic, and Glass), Distribution Channel (Offline Channel and Online Channel), and Regional Forecast, 2021-2028. Fortune Business Insights. May 2021. Accessed October 19, 2021. https://www.fortunebusinessinsights.com/sports-drink-market-102083.

1185 Chartres N, Fabbri A, Bero LA. Association of Industry Sponsorship With Outcomes of Nutrition Studies: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2016 Dec 1;176(12):1769-1777. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.6721.

1186 Navarrete-Muñoz EM, Tard"n A, Romaguera D, Martínez-González MÁ, Vioque J. La Financiaci"n de la Industria Alimentaria Y la Investigaci"n Epidemiol"gica Sobre Nutrici"n Y Salud [Food Industry Funding and Epidemiologic Research in Public Health Nutrition]. *Gac Sanit.* 2018 Mar-Apr;32(2):168-171. Spanish. doi:10.1016/j.gaceta.2017.04.002.

1187 Fabbri A, Holland TJ, Bero LA. Food Industry Sponsorship of Academic Research: Investigating Commercial Bias in the Research Agenda. *Public Health Nutr.* 2018 Dec;21(18):3422-3430. doi:10.1017/S1368980018002100.

1188 Rowe S, Alexander N, Clydesdale FM, Applebaum RS, Atkinson S, Black RM, et al. Funding Food Science and Nutrition Research: Financial Conflicts and Scientific Integrity. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2009 May;89(5):1285-91. doi:10.3945/ajcn.2009.27604.

1189 Chartres N, Fabbri A, Bero LA. Association of Industry Sponsorship With Outcomes of Nutrition Studies: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. J*AMA Intern Med.* 2016 Dec 1;176(12):1769-1777. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.6721.

1190 Fabbri A, Lai A, Grundy Q, Bero LA. The Influence of Industry Sponsorship on the Research Agenda: A Scoping Review. *Am J Public Health.* 2018 Nov;108(11):e9-e16. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2018.304677.

1191 Rey-L"pez JP, Gonzalez CA. Research Partnerships Between Coca-Cola and Health Organizations in Spain. *Eur J Public Health.* 2019 Oct 1;29(5):810-815. doi:10.1093/eurpub/cky175.

1192 Choi C. How Candy Makers Shape Nutrition Science. Associated Press. June 2, 2016. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://apnews.com/article/science-nutrition-healthy-eating-archive-only-on-ap-f9483d554430445fa6566bb0aaa293d1.

1193 Nestle M. Industry-Funded Study of the Week: Avocados Again and Again. Food Politics. April 19, 2021. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2021/04/industry-funded-study-of-the-week-avocados-again-and-again/.

1194 Search results: Industry-funded study of the week. Food Politics by Marion Nestle. Accessed August 5, 2021.

https://www.foodpolitics.com/?s=Industry-funded+-study+of+the+week.

1195 Tauranac M. Marion Nestle Wants Us to Be Skeptical of Industry-Funded Research. FoodPrint. October 18, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://foodprint.org/blog/marion-nestles-unsavory-truth-be-skeptical-of-industry-funded-research/.

1196 Belluz J. Nutrition Research is Deeply Biased by Food Companies. A New Book Explains Why. Vox. November 11, 2018. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.vox.com/2018/10/31/18037756/super-foods-food-science-marion-nestle-book.

1197 Nestle M. *Food Politics: How the Food Industry Influences Nutrition and Health*. University of California Press; 2002.

1198 Nestle M. *Unsavory Truth: How Food Companies Skew the Science of What We Eat*. Basic Books; 2018.

1199 Nestle M. At Last: the 2020 Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee. Food Politics. February 26, 2019. Accessed October 27, 2021.

https://www.foodpolitics.com/2019/02/at-last-the-2020-dietary-guidelines-advisory-committee/.

1200 Nestle M. Eat Breakfast, Prevent Obesity (Say Nestlé and General Mills). Food Politics. March 13, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2018/03/an-industry-funded-study-with-predictable-results-eat-breakfast-prevent-obesity-says-nestle/.

1201 Nestle M. Eat Breakfast, Prevent Obesity (Say Nestlé and General Mills). Food Politics. March 13, 2018. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2018/03/an-industry-funded-study-with-predictable-results-eat-breakfast-prevent-obesity-says-nestle/.

1202 Search results: Industry-funded study of the week. Food Politics by Marion Nestle. https://www.foodpolitics.com/?s=Industry-funded+study+of+the+week. Accessed August 5, 2021.

1203 Nestle M. Will Almonds Prevent Skin Wrinkles? The Almond Board Wants You to Think So. Food Politics. September 2, 2021.

Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2021/09/will-almonds-prevent-skin-wrinkles-the-almond-board-wants-you-to-think-so/.

1204 Foolad N, Vaughn AR, Rybak I, et al. Prospective Randomized Controlled Pilot Study on the Effects of Almond Consumption on Skin Lipids and Wrinkles. *Phytotherapy Research*. 2019; 33: 3212– 3217. https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.6495

1205 Rybak I, Carrington AE, Dhaliwal S, Hasan A, Wu H, Burney W, Maloh J, Sivamani RK. Prospective Randomized Controlled Trial on the Effects of Almonds on Facial Wrinkles and Pigmentation. *Nutrients*. 2021; 13(3):785. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu13030785

1206 Foolad N, Vaughn AR, Rybak I, et al. Prospective Randomized Controlled Pilot Study on the Effects of Almond Consumption on Skin Lipids and Wrinkles. *Phytotherapy Research*. 2019; 33: 3212– 3217. https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.6495

1207 Rybak I, Carrington AE, Dhaliwal S, Hasan A, Wu H, Burney W, Maloh J, Sivamani RK. Prospective Randomized Controlled Trial on the Effects of Almonds on Facial Wrinkles and Pigmentation. *Nutrients*. 2021; 13(3):785. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu13030785

1208 Foolad N, Vaughn AR, Rybak I, et al. Prospective Randomized Controlled Pilot Study on the Effects of Almond Consumption on Skin Lipids and Wrinkles. *Phytotherapy Research*. 2019; 33: 3212– 3217. https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.6495

1209 Rybak I, Carrington AE, Dhaliwal S, Hasan A, Wu H, Burney W, Maloh J, Sivamani RK. Prospective Randomized Controlled Trial on the Effects of Almonds on Facial Wrinkles and Pigmentation. *Nutrients*. 2021; 13(3):785. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu13030785

1210 Nestle M. Will Almonds Prevent Skin Wrinkles? The Almond Board Wants You to Think So. Food Politics. September 2, 2021. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2021/09/will-almonds-prevent-skin-wrinkles-the-almond-board-wants-you-to-think-so/.

1211 Nestle M. Industry-Funded Study of the Week: Avocados Again and Again. Food Politics by Marion Nestle. April 19, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2021/04/industry-funded-study-of-the-week-avocados-again-and-again/.

1212 Thompson SV, Bailey MA, Taylor AM, Kaczmarek JL, Mysonhimer AR, Edwards CG, Reeser GE, Burd NA, Khan NA, Holscher HD. Avocado Consumption Alters Gastrointestinal Bacteria Abundance and Microbial Metabolite Concentrations among Adults with Overweight or Obesity: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *J Nutr* 2021 Apr 8;151(4):753-762. doi:10.1093/jn/nxaa219

1213 Nestle M. Industry-Funded Study of the Week: Avocados Again and Again. Food Politics by Marion Nestle. April 19, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2021/04/industry-funded-study-of-the-week-avocados-again-and-again/.

1214 Nestle M. Industry-Funded Study of the Week: Avocados Again and Again. Food Politics by Marion Nestle. April 19, 2021. https://www.foodpolitics.com/2021/04/industry-funded-study-of-the-week-avocados-again-and-again/.

1215 Rey-L"pez JP, Gonzalez CA. Research Partnerships Between Coca-Cola and Health Organizations in Spain. *Eur J Public Health*. 2019 Oct 1;29(5):810-815. doi:10.1093/eurpub/cky175.

1216 O'Connor A. Coca-Cola Funds Scientists Who Shift Blame for Obesity Away From Bad Diets. The New York Times. August 9, 2015. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://well.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/08/09/coca-cola-funds-scientists-who-shift-blame-fo-obesity-away-from-bad-diets.

1217 Serôdio PM, McKee M, Stuckler D. Coca-Cola – A Model of Transparency in Research Partnerships? A Network Analysis of Coca-Cola's Research Funding (2008–2016). *Public Health Nutr.* 2018;21(9):1594-1607. doi:10.1017/S136898001700307X.

1218 Stuckler D, Ruskin G, McKee M. Complexity and Conflicts of Interest Statements: A Case-Study of Emails Exchanged Between Coca-Cola and the Principal Investigators of the International Study of Childhood Obesity, Lifestyle and the Environment (ISCOLE). *J Public Health Policy.* 2018;39(1):49-56. doi:10.1057/s41271-017-0095-7

1219 Greenhalgh S. Making China Safe for Coke: How Coca-Cola Shaped Obesity Science and Policy in China. *BMJ*. 2019;364. doi:10.1136/bmj.k5050.

1220 Heuhnergarth N. Emails Reveal How Coca-Cola Shaped the Anti-Obesity Global Energy Balance Network. Forbes. November 24, 2015. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.forbes.com/sites/nancyhuehnergarth/2015/11/24/emails-reveal-how-coca-cola-shaped-the-anti-obesity-global-energy-balance-network/?sh=1aa645b979a7.

1221 Serôdio PM, McKee M, Stuckler D. Coca-Cola – A Model of Transparency in Research Partnerships? A Network Analysis of Coca-Cola's Research Funding (2008–2016). *Public Health Nutr.* 2018;21(9):1594-1607. doi:10.1017/S136898001700307X.

1222 Heuhnergarth N. Emails Reveal How Coca-Cola Shaped the Anti-Obesity Global Energy Balance Network. Forbes. November 24, 2015. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.forbes.com/sites/nancyhuehnergarth/2015/11/24/emails-reveal-how-coca-cola-shaped-the-anti-obesity-global-energy-balance-network/?sh=1aa645b979a7.

1223 O'Connor A. Coca-Cola Funds Scientists Who Shift Blame for Obesity Away From Bad Diets. The New York Times. August 9, 2015. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://well.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/08/09/coca-cola-funds-scientists-who-shift-blame-for-obesity-away-from-bad-diets.

1224 Serôdio PM, McKee M, Stuckler D. Coca-Cola – A Model of Transparency in Research Partnerships? A Network Analysis of Coca-Cola's Research Funding (2008–2016). *Public Health Nutr.* 2018;21(9):1594-1607. doi:10.1017/S136898001700307X.

1225 Stuckler D, Ruskin G, McKee M. Complexity and Conflicts of Interest Statements: A Case-Study of Emails Exchanged Between Coca-Cola and the Principal Investigators of the International Study of Childhood Obesity, Lifestyle and the Environment (ISCOLE). *J Public Health Policy.* 2018;39(1):49-56. doi:10.1057/s41271-017-0095-7

1226 Hessari NM, Ruskin G, McKee M, Stuckler D. Public Meets PRIVATE: Conversations Between Coca-Cola and the CDC. *The Milbank Quarterly*. 2019;97(1):74-90. doi:10.1111/1468-0009.12368.

1227 Byington L. Coca-Cola Emails Disclose More About Controversial Talks with Health Officials. https://www.fooddive.com/news/coca-cola-emails-disclose-more-about-controversial-talks-with-health-offici/547145/.

1228 Jack MM. Do Sugar-Sweetened Beverages Cause Obesity and Diabetes? *Ann Intern Med*. 2017;167(1):72. doi:10.7326/L17-0192

1229 Rippe JM, Angelopoulos TJ. Sugars, Obesity, and Cardiovascular Disease: Results from Recent Randomized Control Trials. *Eur J Nutr*. 2016;55(Suppl 2):45-53. doi:10.1007/s00394-016-1257-2

1230 Rippe JM, Angelopoulos TJ. Relationship between Added Sugars Consumption and Chronic Disease Risk Factors: Current Understanding. *Nutrients*. 2016;8(11):697. Published 2016 Nov 4. doi:10.3390/nu8110697

1231 Kearns CE, Schmidt LA, Glantz SA. Sugar Industry and Coronary Heart Disease Research: A Historical Analysis of Internal Industry Documents. *JAMA Intern Med.* 2016;176(11):1680–1685. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.5394.

1232 The Food Industry's Influence in Nutrition Research. NPR. September 17, 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.npr.org/2016/09/17/494360187/industry-influence-in-nutrition-research.

1233 The Food Industry's Influence in Nutrition Research. NPR. September 17, 2016. Accessed August 20, 2021.

https://www.npr.org/2016/09/17/494360187/industry-influence-in-nutrition-research.

1234 Sacks G, Riesenberg D, Mialon M, Dean S, Cameron AJ. The Characteristics and Extent of Food Industry Involvement in Peer-Reviewed Research Articles From 10 Leading Nutrition-Related Journals in 2018. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(12):e0243144. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0243144.

1235 Sacks G, Riesenberg D, Mialon M, Dean S, Cameron AJ. The Characteristics and Extent of Food Industry Involvement in Peer-Reviewed Research Articles From 10 Leading Nutrition-Related Journals in 2018. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(12):e0243144. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0243144.

1236 Sacks G, Riesenberg D, Mialon M, Dean S, Cameron AJ. The Characteristics and Extent of Food Industry Involvement in Peer-Reviewed Research Articles From 10 Leading Nutrition-Related Journals in 2018. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(12):e0243144. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0243144.

1237 Daley J. Food-Industry-Backed Research Gives Results Funders Want, New Analysis Shows. Scientific American. December 16, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/food-industry-backed-research-gives-results-funders-want-new-analysis-shows/.

1238 Daley J. Food-Industry-Backed Research Gives Results Funders Want, New Analysis Shows. Scientific American. December 16, 2020. Accessed August 20, 2021. https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/food-industry-backed-research-gives-results-funders-want-new-analysis-shows/.

1239 Fabbri A, Lai A, Grundy Q, Bero LA. The Influence of Industry Sponsorship on the Research Agenda: A Scoping Review. *Am J Public Health*. 2018 Nov;108(11):e9-e16. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2018.304677.

1240 Fabbri A, Holland TJ, Bero LA. Food Industry Sponsorship of Academic Research: Investigating Commercial Bias in the Research Agenda. *Public Health Nutr.* 2018;21(18):3422-3430. doi:10.1017/S1368980018002100.

1241 Fabbri A, Holland TJ, Bero LA. Food Industry Sponsorship of Academic Research: Investigating Commercial Bias in the Research Agenda. *Public Health Nutr* 2018;21(18):3422-3430. doi:10.1017/S1368980018002100.

1242 Fabbri A, Lai A, Grundy Q, Bero LA. The Influence of Industry Sponsorship on the Research Agenda: A Scoping Review. *Am J Public Health.* 2018 Nov;108(11):e9-e16. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2018.304677.

1243 Rowe S, Alexander N, Kretser A, Steele R, Kretsch M, Applebaum R, et al. Principles for Building Public-Private Partnerships to Benefit Food Safety, Nutrition, and Health Research. *Nutrition Reviews.* 2013;71(10):682–91. 10.1111/nure.12072

1244 Nestle M. Corporate Funding of Food and Nutrition Research: Science or Marketing? *JAMA Internal Medicine*. 2016;176(1):13–4. 10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.6667

1245 Mozaffarian D. Conflict of Interest and the Role of the Food Industry in Nutrition Research. *JAMA*. 2017;317(17):1755–6. 10.1001/jama.2017.3456

1246 Kroeger CM, Garza C, Lynch CJ, Myers E, Rowe S, Schneeman BO, et al. Scientific Rigor and Credibility in the Nutrition Research Landscape. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2018;107(3):484–94. 10.1093/ajcn/nqx067

1247 Fabbri A, Lai A, Grundy Q, Bero LA. The Influence of Industry Sponsorship on the Research Agenda: A Scoping Review. *Am J Public Health.* 2018;108(11):e9–e16. 10.2105/AJPH.2018.304677

1248 Nestle M. Food Company Sponsorship of Nutrition Research and Professional Activities: A Conflict of Interest? *Public Health Nutr.* 2001;4(5):1015–22. 10.1079/phn2001253

1249 White J, Bero LA. Corporate Manipulation of Research: Strategies are Similar Across Five Industries. *Stanford Law & Policy Review.* 2010;21:105.

1250 Nestle M. Food Industry Funding of Nutrition Research: the Relevance of History for Current Debates. *JAMA Internal Med*. 2016;176(11):1685–6. 10.1001/jamainternmed.2016.5400

1251 Lesser LI, Ebbeling CB, Goozner M, Wypij D, Ludwig DS. Relationship Between Funding Source and Conclusion Among Nutrition-related Scientific Articles. *PLoS Med*. 2007;4(1):e5 10.1371/journal.pmed.0040005

1252 Ulucanlar S, Fooks GJ, Gilmore AB. The Policy Dystopia Model: An Interpretive Analysis of Tobacco Industry Political Activity. *PLoS Medicine*. 2016;13(9):e1002125. pmid:27649386

1253 McCambridge J, Mialon M. Alcohol Industry Involvement in Science: A Systematic Review of the Perspectives of the Alcohol Research Community. *Drug and Alcohol Review.* 2018;37(5):565–79. pmid:29900619

1254 Nestle M. Food Company Sponsorship of Nutrition Research and Professional Activities: A Conflict of Interest? *Public Health Nutr*. 2001;4(5):1015–22. pmid:11784415

1255 Rowe S, Alexander N, Clydesdale F, Applebaum R, Atkinson S, Black R, et al. Funding Food Science and Nutrition Research: Financial Conflicts and Scientific Integrity. *Nutrition Reviews.* 2009;67(5):264–72. pmid:19386030

1256 Mozaffarian D. Conflict of Interest and the Role of the Food Industry in Nutrition Research. *JAMA*. 2017;317(17):1755–6. pmid:28464165

1257 Nestle M. *Food Politics: How the Food Industry Influences Nutrition and Health*: University of California Press; 2013.

1258 Gornall J. Sugar: Spinning a Web of Influence. *BMJ*. 2015;350:350:h231 pmid:25673325

1259 Sacks G, Riesenberg D, Mialon M, Dean S, Cameron AJ. The Characteristics and Extent of Food Industry Involvement in Peer-reviewed Research Articles from 10 Leading Nutrition-related Journals in 2018. *PLoS One*. 2020;15(12):e0243144. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0243144

1260 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m2482. Published 2020 Jun 29. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482.

1261 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Researchers Argue Health Care Systems Should Use 'Food as Medicine' Interventions. Harvard Law School. August 31, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://clinics.law.harvard.edu/blog/2020/08/researchers-argue-health-care-systems-should-use-food-as-medicine-interventions/

1262 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m2482. Published 2020 Jun 29. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482.

1263 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Hill C, et al. Meal Delivery Programs Reduce The Use Of Costly Health Care In Dually Eligible Medicare And Medicaid Beneficiaries. *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2018;37(4):535-542. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0999

1264 Berwick DM, Nolan TW, Whittington J. The Triple Aim: Care, Health, And Cost. *Health Aff*. 2008;27(3):759-769. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.27.3.759

1265 Wilensky G. Addressing Social Issues Affecting Health to Improve US Health Outcomes. *JAMA*. 2016;315(15):1552. doi:10.1001/jama.2016.3863

1266 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Randall L, Cranston K, Waters DB, Hsu J. Association Between Receipt of a Medically Tailored Meal Program and Health Care Use. *JAMA Internal Medicine*. 2019;179(6):786-793. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0198

1267 Mozaffarian D, Mande J, Micha R. Food Is Medicine: How US Policy Is Shifting Toward Better Nutrition for Better Health. The Conversation. January 18, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://theconversation.com/food-is-medicine-how-us-policy-is-shifting-toward-nutrition-for-better-health-107650

1268 Mercer M. What's on the Dinner Plate? States Look at 'Food as Medicine' Idea. The Atlanta-Journal Constitution. October 27, 2018. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.ajc.com/lifestyles/health/what-the-dinner-plate-states-look-food-medicine-idea/pvBUnk0Nacte-J5sp74d0bM/

1269 Insurers Focusing on Food as Medicine in Coverage Plans to Improve Health. wkyc.com. Accessed March 20, 2021. https://www.wkyc.com/article/news/health/insurance-food-medicine-coverage-health/507-9a48f327-9d78-4054-80b5-69e1a671d7ad

1270 The Rockefeller Foundation. Veggies as Medicine: Food Prescriptions to Improve Health, Address Inequities. Human Impact. December 16, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.rockefellerfoundation.org/case-study/veggies-as-medicine-food-prescriptions-to-improve-health-address-inequities/

1271 Lee Y, Mozaffarian D, Sy S, et al. Cost-Effectiveness of Financial Incentives for Improving Diet and Health Through Medicare and Medicaid: A Microsimulation Study. *PLoS Medicine*. 2019;16(3):e1002761. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002761.

1272 Lee Y, Mozaffarian D, Sy S, et al. Cost-Effectiveness of Financial Incentives for Improving Diet and Health Through Medicare and Medicaid: A Microsimulation Study. *PLoS Medicine*. 2019;16(3):e1002761. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002761.

1273 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m2482. Published 2020 Jun 29. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482.

1274 Kelly JT, Reidlinger DP, Hoffmann TC, Campbell KL. Telehealth methods to deliver dietary interventions in adults with chronic disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr. 201;104(6):1693-1702. doi:10.3945/ajcn.116.136333

1275 Bodenheimer T, Lorig K, Holman H, Grumbach K. Patient self-management of chronic disease in primary care. JAMA. 2002;20;288(19):2469-75. doi:10.1001/jama.288.19.2469

1276 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Randall L, Cranston K, Waters DB, Hsu J. Association Between Receipt of a Medically Tailored Meal Program and Health Care Use. *JAMA Internal Medicine*. 2019;179(6):786-793. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0198

1277 Orzech KM, Vivian J, Huebner Torres C, Armin J, Shaw SJ. Diet and exercise adherence and practices among medically underserved patients with chronic disease: variation across four ethnic groups. Health Educ Behav. 2013;40(1):56-66. doi:10.1177/1090198112436970

1278 Berkowitz SA, Shahid NN, Terranova J, et al. "I Was Able to Eat What I Am Supposed to Eat"-- Patient Reflections on a Medically-Tailored Meal Intervention: A Qualitative Analysis. *BMC Endocr Disord*. 2020;20(1):10. doi:10.1186/s12902-020-0491-z

1279 Nourishing Seniors Through Medically Tailored Meals. The National Resource Center on Nutrition and Aging. August 8, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://nutritionandagingresourcehub.org/wp-content/uploads/medicalmealsconvening/assets/uploads/Nourishing-Seniors-Through-Medically-Tailored-Meals.pdf.

1280 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Randall L, Cranston K, Waters DB, Hsu J. Association Between Receipt of a Medically Tailored Meal Program and Health Care Use. *JAMA Internal Med*. 2019;179(6):786-793. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0198

1281 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

1282 Berkowitz SA, Shahid NN, Terranova J, et al. "I Was Able to Eat What I Am Supposed to Eat"-- Patient Reflections on a Medically-Tailored Meal Intervention: A Qualitative Analysis. *BMC Endocr Disord.* 2020;20(1):10. doi:10.1186/s12902-020-0491-z

1283 Rabaut LJ. Medically Tailored Meals as a Prescription for Treatment of Food-Insecure Type 2 Diabetics. *J Patient Cent Res Rev* 2019;6(2):179-183. doi:10.17294/2330-0698.1693

1284 Ishaq O. Food as Medicine: A Randomized Controlled Trial (RCT) of Home Delivered, Medically Tailored Meals (HDMTM) on Quality of Life (QoL) in Metastatic Lung and Non-colorectal GI Cancer Patients. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34(suppl 26S; abstr 155). doi:10.1200/jco.2016.34.26_suppl.155

1285 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

1286 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

1287 Ishaq O. Food as Medicine: A Randomized Controlled Trial (RCT) of Home Delivered, Medically Tailored Meals (HDMTM) on Quality of Life (QoL) in Metastatic Lung and Non-colorectal GI Cancer Patients. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34(suppl 26S; abstr 155). doi:10.1200/jco.2016.34.26_suppl.155

1288 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Hill C, et al. Meal Delivery Programs Reduce The Use Of Costly Health Care In Dually Eligible Medicare And Medicaid Beneficiaries. *Health Aff (Millwood).* 2018;37(4):535-542. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0999

1289 Small Intervention, Big Impact. Project Angel Heart. December 29, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.projectangelheart.org/food-is-medicine/research-policy/small-intervention-big-impact/.

1290 Apply for MANNA Services. MANNA. Accessed October 22, 2021. https://mannapa.org/services/apply-for-manna-services/.

1291 Gurvey J, Rand K, Daugherty S, Dinger C, Schmeling J, Laverty N. Examining Health Care Costs Among MANNA Clients and a Comparison Group. *J Prim Care Community Health* 2013 Oct;4(4):311-7. doi:10.1177/2150131913490737

1292 Gurvey J, Rand K, Daugherty S, Dinger C, Schmeling J, Laverty N. Examining Health Care Costs Among MANNA Clients and a Comparison Group. *J Prim Care Community Health* 2013 Oct;4(4):311-7. doi:10.1177/2150131913490737

1293 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Randall L, Cranston K, Waters DB, Hsu J. Association Between Receipt of a Medically Tailored Meal Program and Health Care Use. *JAMA Intern Med* 2019;179(6):786-793. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0198

1294 God's Love We Deliver. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/.

1295 Community Servings. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://www.servings.org/.

1296 Project Open Hand. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://www.openhand.org/.

1297 Medically Tailored Meals. Amida Care. April 16, 2021. Accessed October 25, 2021. https://www.amidacareny.org/about-us/news-item/medically-tailored-meals/.

1298 Buying Health, Not Just Health Care: North Carolina's Pilot Effort. The Commonwealth Fund. January 27, 2021. Accessed October 25, 2021. https://www.commonwealthfund.org/blog/2020/putting-price-social-services-north-carolinas-pilot-effort.

1299 Sheldon M. Medically Tailored Meals Become a Covered Service Option in California. Hunter College NYC Food Policy Center. August 10, 2021. Accessed October 25, 2021. https://www.nycfoodpolicy.org/food-policy-snapshot-medically-tailored-meals-california-medicaid/.

1300 Rabaut LJ. Medically Tailored Meals as a Prescription for Treatment of Food-Insecure Type 2 Diabetics. *J Patient Cent Res Rev*. 2019;6(2):179-183. Published 2019 Apr 29. doi:10.17294/2330-0698.1693

1301 Cecchini M, Sassi F, Lauer JA, Lee YY, Guajardo-Barron V, Chisholm D. Tackling of Unhealthy Diets, Physical Inactivity, and Obesity: Health Effects and Cost-effectiveness. *Lancet* 2010;376(9754):1775-84. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61514-0

1302 Lee Y, Mozaffarian D, Sy S, et al. Cost-Effectiveness of Financial Incentives for Improving Diet and Health Through Medicare and Medicaid: A Microsimulation Study. *PLoS Medicine.* 2019;16(3):e1002761. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002761.

1303 Rising KL, Kemp M, Davidson P, et al. Assessing the Impact of Medically Tailored Meals and Medical Nutrition Therapy on Type 2 Diabetes: Protocol for Project MiNT. *Contemp Clin Trials*. 2021;108:106511. doi:10.1016/j.cct.2021.106511

1304 Mozaffarian D, Liu J, Sy S, Huang Y, Rehm C, et al. Cost-effectiveness of Financial Incentives and Disincentives for Improving Food Purchases and Health Through the US Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP): A Microsimulation Study. *PLoS Med* 2018;15(10):e1002661. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1002661

1305 Community Servings. https://www.servings.org/. Accessed August 24, 2021.

1306 For You or Your Loved Ones. God's Love We Deliver. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/get-meals/for-you-or-your-loved-ones/.

1307 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

1308 Berkowitz SA, Shahid NN, Terranova J, et al. "I Was Able to Eat What I Am Supposed to Eat"-- Patient Reflections on a Medically-Tailored Meal Intervention: A Qualitative Analysis. *BMC Endocr Disord*. 2020;20(1):10. doi:10.1186/s12902-020-0491-z

1309 Waters D, Lee T. Food as Medicine: Meeting the Needs of Complex Medical Diets [Interview]. NEJM Catalyst. May 18, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://catalyst.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/CAT.18.0172.

1310 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

1311 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

1312 Palar K, Napoles T, Hufstedler LL, et al. Comprehensive and Medically Appropriate Food Support Is Associated with Improved HIV and Diabetes Health. *J Urban Health*. 2017;94(1):87-99. doi:10.1007/s11524-016-0129-7

1313 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med.* 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

1314 Food as Medicine: Medically Tailored, Home-Delivered Meals Can Improve Health Outcomes for People with Critical and Chronic Disease. February 2013. Accessed August 24, 2021. http://www.fimcoalition.org/s/Community-Servings-Food-as-Medicine-2-2013.pdf.

1315 Berkowitz SA, Shahid NN, Terranova J, Steiner B, Ruazol MP, Singh R, Delahanty LM, Wexler DJ. "I Was Able to Eat What I Am Supposed to Eat"-- Patient Reflections on a Medically-Tailored Meal Intervention: A Qualitative Analysis. *BMC Endocr Disord* 2020 Jan 20;20(1):10. doi:10.1186/s12902-020-0491-z

1316 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Hill C, Ajayi T, Linsky T, Tishler LW, et al. Meal Delivery Programs Reduce The Use Of Costly Health Care In Dually Eligible Medicare And Medicaid Beneficiaries. *Health Aff* 2018 Apr;37(4):535-542. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0999

1317 Berkowitz SA, Terranova J, Randall L, Cranston K, Waters DB, Hsu J. Association Between Receipt of a Medically Tailored Meal Program and Health Care Use. *JAMA Intern Med* 2019 Jun 1;179(6):786-793. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2019.0198

1318 Palar K, Napoles T, Hufstedler LL, Seligman H, Hecht FM, Madsen K, Ryle M, Pitchford S, Frongillo EA, Weiser SD. Comprehensive and Medically Appropriate Food Support Is Associated with Improved HIV and Diabetes Health. *J Urban Health* 2017 Feb;94(1):87-99. doi:10.1007/s11524-016-0129-7

1319 Kurtzman L. Food is Medicine for HIV-Positive and Type 2 Diabetes Patients. University of California San Francisco. January 25, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.ucsf.edu/news/2017/01/405651/food-medicine-hiv-positive-and-type-2-diabetes-patients.

1320 Small Intervention, Big Impact: Health Care Cost Reductions Related to Medically Tailored Nutrition. Project Angel Heart. September 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.civhc.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/18.9.19-Impact-Study-PAH-CIVHC-Presentation.pdf.

1321 Yarborough M. Moving Towards Less Biased Research. *BMJ Open Science* 2021;5:e100116. doi:10.1136/bmjos-2020-100116

1322 Thomas KS, Mor V. Providing More Home-Delivered Meals Is One Way to Keep Older Adults With Low Care Needs Out of Nursing Homes. *Health Aff* 2013 Oct;32(10):1796-802. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2013.0390

1323 Food Prescription Programs: Future Potential and Current Obstacles. [Panel discussion]. University of Pennsylvania's Leonard Davis Institute of Health Economics. April 30, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ldi.upenn.edu/our-work/research-updates/food-prescription-programs-future-potential-and-current-obstacles/.

1324 Goddu AP, Roberson TS, Raffel KE, Chin MH, Peek ME. Food Rx: A Community-University Partnership to Prescribe Healthy Eating on the South Side of Chicago. J Prev Interv Community 2015;43(2):148-62. doi:10.1080/10852352.2014.973251

1325 Bhat S, Coyle DH, Trieu K, Neal B, Mozaffarian D, Marklund M, Wu JHY. Healthy Food Prescription Programs and their Impact on Dietary Behavior and Cardiometabolic Risk Factors: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Adv Nutr. 2021;12(5):1944-1956. doi:10.1093/advances/nmab039

1326 National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/.

1327 Donohue JA, Severson T, Martin LP. The food pharmacy: Theory, implementation, and opportunities. *Am J Prev Cardiol*. 2021;5:100145. Published 2021 Jan 6. doi:10.1016/j.ajpc.2020.100145

1328 Little M, Rosa E, Heasley C, Asif A, Dodd W, Richter A. Promoting Healthy Food Access and Nutrition in Primary Care: A Systematic Scoping Review of Food Prescription Programs [published online ahead of print, 2021 Dec 10]. *Am J Health Promot*. 2021;8901171211056584. doi:10.1177/08901171211056584

1329 Ridberg RA, Bell JF, Merritt KE, Harris DM, Young HM, Tancredi DJ. A Pediatric Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program Increases Food Security in Low-Income Households. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2019;51(2):224-230.e1. doi:10.1016/j.jneb.2018.08.003

1330 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr*. 2020;4(8):nzaa109. Published 2020 Jul 21. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109

1331 Aiyer JN, Raber M, Bello RS, et al. A pilot food prescription program promotes produce intake and decreases food insecurity. *Transl Behav Med*. 2019;9(5):922-930. doi:10.1093/tbm/ibz112

1332 Heasley, C., Clayton, B., Muileboom, J. et al. "I was eating more fruits and veggies than I have in years": a mixed methods evaluation of a fresh food prescription intervention. Arch Public Health 79, 135 (2021). https://doi.org/10.1186/s13690-021-00657-6

1333 The Gus Shumacher Nutrition Incentive Program. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nifa.usda.gov/program/gus-schumacher-nutrition-incentive-grant-program

1334 The 2018 Farm Bill (P.L. 115-334): Summary and Side-by-Side Comparison. Congressional Research Service.Accessed January 31, 2022. . https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R45525.

1335 Paying Tribute to Gus Schumacher, Food and Agriculture Lion. Civil Eats. Published September 29, 2017. Accessed January 31, 2022. .https://civileats.com/2017/09/29/remembering-the-legacy-of-gus-schumacher/.

1336 Hennessee E. Veggie Rx in the 2018 Farm Bill. Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future, Department of Environmental Health & Engineering, Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health. Published April 2020. Accessed January 28, 2022. https://clf.jhsph.edu/sites/default/files/2020-04/veggie-rx-in-the-2018-farm-bill.pdf.

1337 Hennessee E. Veggie Rx in the 2018 Farm Bill. Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future, Department of Environmental Health & Engineering, Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health. Published April 2020. Accessed January 28, 2022. https://clf.jhsph.edu/sites/default/files/2020-04/veggie-rx-in-the-2018-farm-bill.pdf.

1338 What We Do. Wholesome Wave. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.wholesomewave.org/what-we-do.

1339 Veggies as Medicine: Food Prescriptions to Improve Health, Address Inequities. The Rockefeller Foundation. December 16, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.rockefellerfoundation.org/case-study/veggies-as-medicine-food-prescriptions-to-improve-health-address-inequities/.

1340 National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/.

1341 Produce Prescription Programs US Field Scan Report: 2010-2020. National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Published 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/our-research.

1342 Donohue JA, Severson T, Martin LP. The food pharmacy: Theory, implementation, and opportunities. *Am J Prev Cardiol*. 2021;5:100145. Published 2021 Jan 6. doi:10.1016/j.ajpc.2020.100145

1343 National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/.

1344 National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/.

1345 Swartz H. Produce Rx Programs for Diet-Based Chronic Disease Prevention. *AMA J Ethics*. 2018;20(10):E960-973. doi:10.1001/amajethics.2018.960

1346 Swartz H. Produce Rx Programs for Diet-Based Chronic Disease Prevention. *AMA J Ethics*. 2018;20(10):E960-973. doi:10.1001/amajethics.2018.960

1347 Produce Prescription Programs US Field Scan Report: 2010-2020. National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Published 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/our-research.

1348 Tulsa FreshRx. Conscious Aging Solutions. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://consciousagingsolutions.com/freshrx/

1349 All about your A1C. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/managing/managing-blood-sugar/a1c.html#:~:text=A%20normal%20A1C%20level%20is,for%20developing%20type%202%20diabetes.

1350 Tulsa FreshRx. Conscious Aging Solutions. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://consciousagingsolutions.com/freshrx/

1351 St. Joseph's Health Food Farmacy. St. Joseph's Health. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.sjhsyr.org/find-a-service-or-specialty/diabetes-care/st-josephs-health-food-farmacy.

1352 St. Joseph's Health Food Farmacy. St. Joseph's Health. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.sjhsyr.org/find-a-service-or-specialty/diabetes-care/st-josephs-health-food-farmacy.

1353 St. Joseph's Receives $500,000 Grant for 'Food is Medicine' Initiative. St. Joseph's Health. June 22, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021.

https://www.sjhsyr.org/news-releases/st-josephs-receives-500000-grant-for-food-is-medicine-initiative.

1354 HIP Cuyahoga Produce Prescriptions. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://hipcuyahoga.org/produce-prescriptions/

1355 HIP Cuyahoga Produce Prescriptions. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://hipcuyahoga.org/produce-prescriptions/

1356 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2018;15. doi:10.5888/pcd15.180301

1357 Donohue JA, Severson T, Martin LP. The food pharmacy: Theory, implementation, and opportunities. Am J Prev Cardiol. 2021;5:100145. Published 2021 Jan 6. doi:10.1016/j.ajpc.2020.100145

1358 Swartz H. Produce Rx Programs for Diet-Based Chronic Disease Prevention. *AMA J Ethics*. 2018;20(10):E960-E973. Published 2018 Oct 1. doi:10.1001/amajethics.2018.960

1359 Produce Prescription Programs US Field Scan Report: 2010-2020. National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Published 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/our-research.

1360 Fresh Rx Nourishing Healthy Starts. Operation Food Search. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://ofsfreshrx.org/program-overview/#nourishing

1361 Fresh Rx Nourishing Healthy Starts [Fact Sheet]. Operation Food Search. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.operationfoodsearch.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/FreshRxFactSheet-Digital.pdf

1362 Fresh Rx Nourishing Healthy Starts [Fact Sheet]. Operation Food Search. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.operationfoodsearch.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/FreshRxFactSheet-Digital.pdf

1363 Costanzo C. Missouri Food Bank Makes a Business Case for Food as Medicine. The Counter. November 13, 2020. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://thecounter.org/missouri-food-bank-makes-a-business-case-for-food-as-medicine/.

1364 Costanzo C. Missouri Food Bank Makes a Business Case for Food as Medicine. The Counter. November 13, 2020. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://thecounter.org/missouri-food-bank-makes-a-business-case-for-food-as-medicine/.

1365 Fundoukos, J. 2nd Phase of Fresh Rx Launched. Operation Food Search. August 12, 2021. Accessed January 31, https://www.operationfoodsearch.org/2nd-phase-of-fresh-rx-program-launched/

1366 Carlson S, Llobrera J, Keith-Jennings B. More adequate SNAP benefits would help millions of participants better afford food. Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. Updated July 15, 2021. Access on January 31, 2022. https://www.cbpp.org/research/food-assistance/more-adequate-snap-benefits-would-help-millions-of-participants-better

1367 SuperSNAP. Reinvestment Partners. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://reinvestmentpartners.org/what-we-do/produce-prescriptions/supersnap-1.html.

1368 Berkowitz SA, Curran N, Hoeffler S, Henderson R, Price A, Ng SW. Association of a Fruit and Vegetable Subsidy Program With Food Purchases by Individuals With Low Income in the US [published correction appears in JAMA Netw Open. 2021 Dec 1;4(12):e2142888]. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2021;4(8):e2120377. Published 2021 Aug 2. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.20377

1369 Washington's Fruit and Vegetable Incentive Programs. Accessed January 21st, 2022. https://www.doh.wa.gov/Portals/1/Documents/Pubs/340-293-FINIFruitandVegetablePrescriptionProgram.pdf.

1370 Mainstreaming Produce Prescriptions: A Policy Strategy Report. The Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation and The Rockefeller Foundation. Published March 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Produce-RX-March-2021.pdf.

1371 Produce Prescriptions. Reinvestment Partners. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://reinvestmentpartners.org/what-we-do/produce-prescriptions/.

1372 SuperSNAP -How it Works. Reinvestment Partners. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://reinvestmentpartners.org/what-we-do/produce-prescriptions/supersnap-1.html

1373 Marcinkevage J, Auvinen A, Nambuthiri S. Washington State's Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program: Improving Affordability of Healthy Foods for Low-Income Patients. Prev Chronic Dis 2019;16:180617. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.5888/pcd16.180617

1374 About. Fresh Rx. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www.freshrx.org/about.

1375 Patient Program. Fresh Rx. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://www.freshrx.org/patient-program.

1376 Farm to Family. Fresh Rx. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.freshrx.org/farmtofamily.

1377 National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/.

1378 Donohue JA, Severson T, Martin LP. The food pharmacy: Theory, implementation, and opportunities. *Am J Prev Cardiol*. 2021;5:100145. Published 2021 Jan 6. doi:10.1016/j.ajpc.2020.100145

1379 Mainstreaming Produce Prescriptions: A Policy Strategy Report. The Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation and The Rockefeller Foundation. Published March 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Produce-RX-March-2021.pdf.

1380 Produce Prescription Programs US Field Scan Report: 2010-2020. National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Published 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/our-research.

1381 Pharmacies Partner With Health Department to "Prescribe" Fruits and Vegetables to Low-income New Yorkers With High Blood Pressure. NYC Health Press Release. Published July 17, 2019. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/about/press/pr2019/pharmacy-to-farm.page

1382 Goddu AP, Roberson TS, Raffel KE, Chin MH, Peek ME. Food Rx: a community-university partnership to prescribe healthy eating on the South Side of Chicago. *J Prev Interv Community*. 2015;43(2):148-162. doi:10.1080/10852352.2014.973251

1383 Schlosser AV, Smith S, Joshi K, Thornton A, Trapl ES, Bolen S. "You Guys Really Care About Me…": a Qualitative Exploration of a Produce Prescription Program in Safety Net Clinics. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(11):2567-2574. doi:10.1007/s11606-019-05326-7

1384 DeWit EL, Meissen-Sebelius EM, Shook RP, et al. Beyond clinical food prescriptions and mobile markets: Parent views on increasing healthy eating in food-insecure families. *Nutr J*. 2020; 19:1-12. doi:10.1186/s12937-020-00616-x

1385 Riemer S, Walkinshaw LP, Auvinen A, Marcinkevage J, Daniel M, Jones-Smith JC. Qualitative study on participant perceptions of a supermarket fruit and vegetable incentive program. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2020;121(8):1497-1506. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2020.10. 010

1386 Schlosser AV, Smith S, Joshi K, Thornton A, Trapl ES, Bolen S. "You guys really care about me": A qualitative exploration of a produce prescription program in safety net clinics. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(11):2567-2574. doi:10.1007/s11606-019-05326-7

1387 Wholesome Wave's California Tangelo App Program. Roots of Change. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://www.rootsofchange.org/projects/wholesome-waves-california-tangelo-app-program/

1388 Wholesome Wave's California Tangelo App Program. Roots of Change. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://www.rootsofchange.org/projects/wholesome-waves-california-tangelo-app-program/

1389 Healthy Incentive Programs. Snap2Save. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.snap2save.com/healthy-incentive-programs/

1390 Joshi K, Smith S, Bolen SD, Osborne A, Benko M, Trapl ES. Implementing a Produce Prescription Program for Hypertensive Patients in Safety Net Clinics. *Health Promot Pract*. 2019;20(1):94-104. doi:10.1177/1524839917754090

1391 Goddu AP, Roberson TS, Raffel KE, Chin MH, Peek ME. Food Rx: A Community-University Partnership to Prescribe Healthy Eating on the South Side of Chicago. J Prev Interv Community 2015;43(2):148-62. doi:10.1080/10852352.2014.973251

1392 Produce Prescription Programs US Field Scan Report: 2010-2020. National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Published 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/our-research.

1393 Produce Prescription Programs US Field Scan Report: 2010-2020. National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Published 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/our-research.

1394 Produce Prescription Programs US Field Scan Report: 2010-2020. National Produce Prescription Collaborative. Published 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://nationalproduceprescription.org/our-research.

1395 Swartz H. Produce Rx Programs for Diet-Based Chronic Disease Prevention. *AMA J Ethics*. 2018;20(10):E960-973. doi:10.1001/amajethics.2018.960

1396 Pharmacies Partner With Health Department to "Prescribe" Fruits and Vegetables to Low-income New Yorkers With High Blood Pressure. NYC Health Press Release. Published July 17, 2019. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/about/press/pr2019/pharmacy-to-farm.page

1397 Preventive Food Pantry. Boston Medical Center. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.bmc.org/nourishing-our-community/preventive-food-pantry.

1398 Preventive Food Pantry. Boston Medical Center. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.bmc.org/nourishing-our-community/preventive-food-pantry.

1399 CHOP Celebrates Grand Opening of Healthy Weight Food Pharmacy. CHOP News. Published on January 24, 2019. Accessed on January 31, 2022. https://www.chop.edu/news/chop-celebrates-grand-opening-healthy-weight-food-pharmacy.

1400 Healthy Weight Food Pharmacy. Children's Hospital of Philadelphia. Accessed January 1, 2022. https://www.chop.edu/centers-programs/healthy-weight-food-pharmacy.

1401 About Geisinger. Geisinger. https://www.geisinger.org/about-geisinger. Accessed August 24, 2021.

1402 Using Food as Medicine to Manage Diabetes. Fresh Food Farmacy. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.geisinger.org/freshfoodfarmacy.

1403 Using Food as Medicine to Manage Diabetes. Fresh Food Farmacy. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.geisinger.org/freshfoodfarmacy.

1404 Feinberg A, Slotkin J, Hess A. How Geisinger Treats Diabetes by Giving Away Free, Healthy Food. Harvard Business Review. October 25, 2017. Updated December 19, 2017. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://hbr.org/2017/10/how-geisinger-treats-diabetes-by-giving-away-free-healthy-food.

1405 Hess A, Passaretti M, Coolbaugh S. Fresh Food Farmacy. Am J Health Prom. 2019;33(5):830-832. doi:10.1177%2F0890117119845711d

1406 Learn more about Fresh Food Farmacy. Geisinger Health System. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://www.geisinger.org/freshfoodfarmacy/learn-more.

1407 Hess A, Passaretti M, Coolbaugh S. Fresh Food Farmacy. Am J Health Prom. 2019;33(5):830-832. https://doi.org/10.1177/0890117119845711d

1408 Hess A, Passaretti M, Coolbaugh S. Fresh Food Farmacy. Am J Health Prom. 2019;33(5):830-832. doi.org/10.1177/0890117119845711d

1409 Little M, Rosa E, Heasley C, Asif A, Dodd W, Richter A. Promoting Healthy Food Access and Nutrition in Primary Care: A Systematic Scoping Review of Food Prescription Programs [published online ahead of print, 2021 Dec 10]. *Am J Health Promot*. 2021;8901171211056584. doi:10.1177/08901171211056584

1410 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2018;15. doi:10.5888/pcd15.180301

1411 Marcinkevage J, Auvinen A, Nambuthiri S. Washington State's Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program: Improving Affordability of Healthy Foods for Low-Income Patients. Prev Chronic Dis 2019;16:180617. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.5888/pcd16.180617

1412 Wetherill MS, Chancellor McIntosh H, Beachy C, Shadid O. Design and Implementation of a Clinic-Based Food Pharmacy for Food Insecure, Uninsured Patients to Support Chronic Disease Self-Management. *J Nutr Educ Behav*. 2018;50(9):947-949. doi:10.1016/j.jneb.2018.05.014

1413 Jones LJ, VanWassenhove-Paetzold J, Thomas K, et al. Impact of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Health Outcomes and Behaviors in Young Navajo Children. *Curr Dev Nutr*. 2020;4(8):nzaa109. Published 2020 Jul 21. doi:10.1093/cdn/nzaa109

1414 Ridberg RA, Bell JF, Merritt KE, Harris DM, Young HM, Tancredi DJ. Effect of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program on Children's Fruit and Vegetable Consumption. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2019;16:E73. Published 2019 Jun 13. doi:10.5888/pcd16.180555

1415 Riemer S, Walkinshaw LP, Auvinen A, Marcinkevage J, Daniel M, Jones-Smith JC. Qualitative Study on Participant Perceptions of a Supermarket Fruit and Vegetable Incentive Program. *J Acad Nutr Diet*. 2021;121(8):1497-1506. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2020.10.010

1416 Schlosser AV, Smith S, Joshi K, Thornton A, Trapl ES, Bolen S. "You Guys Really Care About Me…": a Qualitative Exploration of a Produce Prescription Program in Safety Net Clinics. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(11):2567-2574. doi:10.1007/s11606-019-05326-7

1417 Buyuktuncer Z, Kearney M, Ryan CL, Thurston M, Ellahi B. Fruit and vegetables on prescription: a brief intervention in primary care. *J Hum Nutr Diet*. 2014;27 Suppl 2:186-193. doi:10.1111/jhn.12109

1418 Forbes JM, Forbes CR, Lehman E, George DR. "Prevention Produce": Integrating Medical Student Mentorship into a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program for At-Risk Patients. *Perm J*. 2019;23:18-238. doi:10.7812/TPP/18-238

1419 Slagel N, Newman T, Sanville L, et al. The Effects of a Fruit and Vegetable Prescription Program (Fvrx)® for Low-Income Individuals on Fruit and Vegetable Intake and Food Purchasing Practices. Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior. 2018;50(7). doi:10.1016/j.jneb.2018.04.131.

1420 Xie J, Price A, Curran N, Østbye T. The impact of a produce prescription programme on healthy food purchasing and diabetes-related health outcomes. *Public Health Nutr*. 2021;24(12):3945-3955. doi:10.1017/S1368980021001828

1421 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. BMJ. 2020;369:m2482. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

1422 Wolfson JA, Ramsing R, Richardson CR, Palmer A. Barriers to Healthy Food Access: Associations With Household Income and Cooking Behavior. Prev Med Rep. 2019;13:298-305. doi:10.1016/j.pmedr.2019.01.023

1423 Berkowitz SA, Basu S, Meigs JB, Seligman HK. Food Insecurity and Health Care Expenditures in the United States, 2011–2013. Health Serv Res. 2018;53(3):1600-1620. doi:10.1111/1475-6773.12730

1424 Researchers Argue Health Care Systems Should Use 'Food as Medicine' Interventions. HLS Clinical and Pro Bono Programs. August 31, 2020. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://clinics.law.harvard.edu/blog/2020/08/researchers-argue-health-care-systems-should-use-food-as-medicine-interventions/.

1425 Little M, Rosa E, Heasley C, Asif A, Dodd W, Richter A. Promoting Healthy Food Access and Nutrition in Primary Care: A Systematic Scoping Review of Food Prescription Programs [published online ahead of print, 2021 Dec 10]. *Am J Health Promot*. 2021;8901171211056584. doi:10.1177/08901171211056584

1426 Swartz H. Produce Rx Programs for Diet-Based Chronic Disease Prevention. *AMA J Ethics*. 2018;20(10):E960-E973. Published 2018 Oct 1. doi:10.1001/amajethics.2018.960

1427 Downer S, Berkowitz S A, Harlan T S, Olstad D L, Mozaffarian D. Food is medicine: actions to integrate food and nutrition into healthcare *BMJ* 2020; 369 :m2482 doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

1428 Little M, Rosa E, Heasley C, Asif A, Dodd W, Richter A. Promoting Healthy Food Access and Nutrition in Primary Care: A Systematic Scoping Review of Food Prescription Programs [published online ahead of print, 2021 Dec 10]. *Am J Health Promot*. 2021;8901171211056584. doi:10.1177/08901171211056584

1429 Little M, Rosa E, Heasley C, Asif A, Dodd W, Richter A. Promoting Healthy Food Access and Nutrition in Primary Care: A Systematic Scoping Review of Food Prescription Programs [published online ahead of print, 2021 Dec 10]. Am J Health Promot. 2021;8901171211056584. doi:10.1177/08901171211056584

1430 Food Prescription Programs: Future Potential and Current Obstacles. [Panel discussion]. University of Pennsylvania's Leonard Davis Institute of Health Economics. April 30, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ldi.upenn.edu/our-work/research-updates/food-prescription-programs-future-potential-and-current-obstacles/.

1431 La Puma J. What Is Culinary Medicine and What Does It Do? Popul Health Manag 2016;19(1):1-3. doi:10.1089/pop.2015.0003

1432 Parks K, Polak R. Culinary Medicine: Paving the Way to Health Through Our Forks. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2020;14(1):51-53. doi:10.1177%2F1559827619871922.

1433 Irl B H, Evert A, Fleming A, Gaudiani LM, Guggenmos KJ, Kaufer DI, McGill JB, Verderese CA, Martinez J. Culinary Medicine: Advancing a Framework for Healthier Eating to Improve Chronic Disease Management and Prevention. *Clin Ther* 2019 Oct;41(10):2184-2198. doi:10.1016/j.clinthera.2019.08.009

1434 Irl B H, Evert A, Fleming A, Gaudiani LM, Guggenmos KJ, Kaufer DI, McGill JB, Verderese CA, Martinez J. Culinary Medicine: Advancing a Framework for Healthier Eating to Improve Chronic Disease Management and Prevention. *Clin Ther* 2019 Oct;41(10):2184-2198. doi:10.1016/j.clinthera.2019.08.009

1435 Irl B H, Evert A, Fleming A, Gaudiani LM, Guggenmos KJ, Kaufer DI, McGill JB, Verderese CA, Martinez J. Culinary Medicine: Advancing a Framework for Healthier Eating to Improve Chronic Disease Management and Prevention. *Clin Ther* 2019 Oct;41(10):2184-2198. doi: 10.1016/j.clinthera.2019.08.009

1436 Wise D. Cooking for a Healthier State. University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences: Culinary Medicine. March 21, 2019. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://culinarymedicine.uams.edu/2019/03/27/cooking-for-a-healthier-state/.

1437 Mainstreaming Produce Prescriptions: A Policy Strategy Report. The Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation and The Rockefeller Foundation. Published March 2021. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://chlpi.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Produce-RX-March-2021.pdf.

1438 Downer S, Clippinger E, Kummer C. Food is Medicine Research Action Plan. Published January 27, 2022.

1439 Produce Prescription Program (Produce Rx). D.C. Greens. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://www.dcgreens.org/produce-rx.

1440 Food Prescription Programs: Future Potential and Current Obstacles. [Panel discussion]. University of Pennsylvania's Leonard Davis Institute of Health Economics. April 30, 2021. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ldi.upenn.edu/our-work/research-updates/food-prescription-programs-future-potential-and-current-obstacles/.

1441 La Puma J. What Is Culinary Medicine and What Does It Do? *Popul Health Manag* 2016;19(1):1-3. doi:10.1089/pop.2015.0003

1442 La Puma J. What Is Culinary Medicine and What Does It Do?. *Popul Health Manag*. 2016;19(1):1-3. doi:10.1089/pop.2015.0003

1443 Medical Schools Using the Health meets Food Culinary Medicine Curriculum. Accessed November 20, 2021. https://culinarymedicine.org/culinary-medicine-partner-schools/partner-medical-schools/

1444 Razavi AC, Monlezun DJ, Sapin A, Stauber Z, Schradle K, Schlag E, Dyer A, Gagen B, McCormack IG, Akhiwu O, Sarris L, Dotson K, Harlan TS. Multisite Culinary Medicine Curriculum Is Associated With Cardioprotective Dietary Patterns and Lifestyle Medicine Competencies Among Medical Trainees. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2020 Jan 24;14(2):225-233. doi:10.1177/1559827619901104

1445 Razavi AC, Monlezun DJ, Sapin A, Stauber Z, Schradle K, Schlag E, Dyer A, Gagen B, McCormack IG, Akhiwu O, Sarris L, Dotson K, Harlan TS. Multisite Culinary Medicine Curriculum Is Associated With Cardioprotective Dietary Patterns and Lifestyle Medicine Competencies Among Medical Trainees. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2020 Jan 24;14(2):225-233. doi:10.1177/1559827619901104

1446 La Puma J. What Is Culinary Medicine and What Does It Do? *Popul Health Manag* 2016;19(1):1-3. doi:10.1089/pop.2015.0003

1447 Our Team. Goldring Center for Culinary Medicine. https://goldringcenter.tulane.edu/about-us/teaching-kitchen-leadership-2/. Accessed January 16, 2022.

1448 World renowned doctor, Chef, teacher and author Timothy S. Harlan. George Washington University The School of Medicine and Health Sciences. https://smhs.gwu.edu/news/world-renowned-doctor-chef-teacher-and-author-timothy-s-harlan-md-facp-join-gw-school-medicine. Published November 4, 2019. Accessed January 16, 2022.

1449 Our Team. Goldring Center for Culinary Medicine. https://goldringcenter.tulane.edu/about-us/teaching-kitchen-leadership-2/. Accessed January 16, 2022.

1450 About GCCM. The Goldring Center for Culinary Medicine at Tulane University's School of Medicine. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://goldringcenter.tulane.edu/about-us/.

1451 Maddox W. The Food as Medicine Movement Is Gaining Momentum in Dallas. D Magazine. February 8, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.dmagazine.com/healthcare-business/2021/02/the-food-as-medicine-movement-is-gaining-momentum-in-dallas/.

1452 Puma JL. Culinary Medicine and Nature: Foods That Work Together. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2020;14(2):143-146. doi:10.1177/1559827619895149

1453 Maddox W. The Food as Medicine Movement Is Gaining Momentum in Dallas. D Magazine. February 8, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.dmagazine.com/healthcare-business/2021/02/the-food-as-medicine-movement-is-gaining-momentum-in-dallas/.

1454 Maddox W. The Food as Medicine Movement Is Gaining Momentum in Dallas. D Magazine. February 8, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.dmagazine.com/healthcare-business/2021/02/the-food-as-medicine-movement-is-gaining-momentum-in-dallas/.

1455 Jaroudi SS, Sessions WS 2nd, Wang VS, et al. Impact of Culinary Medicine Elective on Medical Students' Culinary Knowledge and Skills. *Proc (Bayl Univ Med Cent)* 2018;31(4):439-442. Published 2018 Sep 11. doi:10.1080/08998280.2018.1473742

1456 Vetter ML, Herring SJ, Sood M, Shah NR, Kalet AL. What Do Resident Physicians Know About Nutrition? An Evaluation of Attitudes, Self-Perceived Proficiency and Knowledge. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2008 Apr;27(2):287-98. doi:10.1080/07315724.2008

1457 Marcus JB. *Culinary Nutrition: The Science and Practice of Healthy Cooking*. Academic Press; 2013.

1458 de Tomas I, Cuadrado C, Beltran B. Culinary Nutrition in Gastronomic Sciences. A Review. *Int J Gastron Food Sci* 2021;25:100406. doi:10.1016/j.ijgfs.2021.100406

1459 Fredericks L, Koch PA, Liu AA, Galitzdorfer L, Costa A, Utter J. Experiential Features of Culinary Nutrition Education That Drive Behavior Change: Frameworks for Research and Practice. *Health Promot Pract* 2020;21(3):331-335. doi:10.1177/1524839919896787

1460 Fredericks L, Koch PA, Liu AA, Galitzdorfer L, Costa A, Utter J. Experiential Features of Culinary Nutrition Education That Drive Behavior Change: Frameworks for Research and Practice. *Health Promot Pract* 2020;21(3):331-335. doi:10.1177/1524839919896787

1461 de Tomas I, Cuadrado C, Beltran B. Culinary Nutrition in Gastronomic Sciences. A Review. *Int J Gastron Food Sci* 2021;25:100406. doi:10.1016/j.ijgfs.2021.100406

1462 La Puma J. What Is Culinary Medicine and What Does It Do? *Popul Health Manag* 2016;19(1):1-3. doi:10.1089/pop.2015.0003

1463 Almada AL. Chapter 1 - Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods: Innovation, Insulation, Evangelism, and Evidence. In: Bagchi D (ed.). *Nutraceutical and Functional Food Regulations in the United States and Around the World.* Third Ed. Academic Press; 2019: 3-11.

1464 Background Information: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 11, 2020. Accessed January 25, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/DietarySupplements-Consumer/.

1465 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1466 Dominique J. Monlezun B, Leong EJ, Andrew BG, Sarris L, Harlan TS. Novel Longitudinal and Propensity Score Matched Analysis of Hands-On Cooking and Nutrition Education versus Traditional Clinical Education among 627 Medical Students. *Adv Prev Med*. 2015;656780. doi:10.1155/2015/656780.

1467 D'Adamo C, Workman K, Barnabic C, et al. Culinary Medicine Training in Core Medical School Curriculum Improved Medical Student Nutrition Knowledge and Confidence in Providing Nutrition Counseling. *Am J Lifestyle Med* 2021. doi:10.1177/15598276211021749.

1468 Polak R, Phillips EM, Nordgren J, et al. Health-related Culinary Education: A Summary of Representative Emerging Programs for Health Professionals and Patients. Glob Adv Health Med. 2016;5(1):61-68. doi:10.7453/gahmj.2015.128

1469 Introduction to Culinary Medicine. American College of Lifestyle Medicine. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://www.acpm.org/education-events/continuing-medical-education/2019/introduction-to-culinary-medicine/.

1470 American College of Preventive Medicine, Education and Events, Continuing Medical Education, *Introduction to Culinary Medicine*. https://www.acpm.org/education-events/continuing-medical-education/2019/introduction-to-culinary-medicine/. Accessed on January 15, 2022

1471 Lifestyle Medicine Core Competencies (CME and CE). American College of Lifestyle Medicine. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://www.lifestylemedicine.org/ItemDetail?iProductCode=BUNDLE_LMCC.

1472 Why Get Certified in Culinary Medicine? Health meets Food Culinary Medicine Program. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://culinarymedicine.org/certified-culinary-medicine-specialist-program/why-get-certified/.

1473 Why Get Certified in Culinary Medicine? Health meets Food Culinary Medicine Program. Accessed January 21, 2022. https://culinarymedicine.org/certified-culinary-medicine-specialist-program/why-get-certified/.

1474 Background Information: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 11, 2020. Accessed January 25, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/DietarySupplements-Consumer/.

1475 Food supplements. Food Standards Agency. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.food.gov.uk/business-guidance/food-supplements.

1476 Food Supplements. European Commission. Accessed February 1, 2022. https://ec.europa.eu/food/safety/labelling-and-nutrition/food-supplements_en.

1477 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1478 Rock CL. Multivitamin-Multimineral Supplements: Who Uses Them? *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2007;85(1):277S-279S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/85.1.277S

1479 Dietary Supplement Use Among Adults: United States, 2017–2018. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. February 2021. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/databriefs/db399.htm#Key_findings.

1480 Surushi M, Stierman B, Gahche J, Potischman N. Dietary Supplement Use Among Adults: United States, 2017–2018. NCHS Data Briefs. Updated February 1, 2021. Accessed January 25, 2022. https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/101131.

1481 Bailey RL, Dodd KW, Gahche JJ, et al. Best Practices for Dietary Supplement Assessment and Estimation of Total Usual Nutrient Intakes in Population-Level Research and Monitoring. *J Nutr*. 2019;149(2):181-197. doi:10.1093/jn/nxy264

1482 Radimer K, Bindewald B, Hughes J, Ervin B, Swanson C, Picciano MF. Dietary Supplement Use by US Adults: Data From the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999–2000. *Am J Epidemiol* 2004;160:339–49.

1483 Rock CL. Multivitamin-Multimineral Supplements: Who Uses Them? *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2007;85(1):277S-279S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/85.1.277S

1484 Dascombe BJ, Karunaratna M, Cartoon J, Fergie B, Goodman C. Nutritional Supplementation Habits and Perceptions of Elite Athletes Within a State-Based Sporting Institute. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2010;13(2):274-280. doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2009.03.005

1485 Cowan AE, Jun S, Gahche JJ, Tooze JA, Dwyer JT, Eicher-Miller HA, Bhadra A, Guenther PM, Potischman N, Dodd KW, Bailey RL. Dietary Supplement Use Differs by Socioeconomic and Health-Related Characteristics among U.S. Adults, NHANES 2011–2014. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1114. doi:10.3390/nu10081114

1486 Jun S, Cowan AE, Tooze JA, Gahche JJ, Dwyer JT, Eicher-Miller HA, Bhadra A, Guenther PM, Potischman N, Dodd KW, Bailey RL. Dietary Supplement Use among U.S. Children by Family Income, Food Security Level, and Nutrition Assistance Program Participation Status in 2011–2014. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(9):1212. doi:10.3390/nu10091212

1487 Cowan AE, Jun S, Gahche JJ, Tooze JA, Dwyer JT, Eicher-Miller HA, Bhadra A, Guenther PM, Potischman N, Dodd KW, Bailey RL. Dietary Supplement Use Differs by Socioeconomic and Health-Related Characteristics among U.S. Adults, NHANES 2011–2014. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(8):1114. doi:10.3390/nu10081114

1488 Dascombe BJ, Karunaratna M, Cartoon J, Fergie B, Goodman C. Nutritional Supplementation Habits and Perceptions of Elite Athletes Within a State-Based Sporting Institute. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2010;13(2):274-280. doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2009.03.005

1489 What You Need to Know: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated September 3, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/WYNTK-Consumer/.

1490 What You Need to Know: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated September 3, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/WYNTK-Consumer/.

1491 What You Need to Know: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated September 3, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/WYNTK-Consumer/.

1492 Allen L, de Benoist B, Dary O, Hurrell R, eds. Guidelines on food fortification with micronutrients. The Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations and the World Health Organization. Published 2006. Accessed January 25, 2022. http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/guide_food_fortification_micronutrients.pdf?ua=1.

1493 Dascombe BJ, Karunaratna M, Cartoon J, Fergie B, Goodman C. Nutritional Supplementation Habits and Perceptions of Elite Athletes Within a State-Based Sporting Institute. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2010;13(2):274-280. doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2009.03.005

1494 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1495 Turfus SC, Smith JOL, Mansingh A, Alexander-Lindo RL, Roopchand-Martin S. Supplementation Practices, Perceptions and KNowledge About Anti-Doping Among Jamaican High School Athletes. *Perform Enhanc Health.* 2019;7(1-2). doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.peh.2019.07.001

1496 Garthe I, Maughan R. Athletes and Supplements: Prevalence and Perspectives. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab.* 2018;28(2):126-138. doi:https://doi.org/10.1123/ijsnem.2017-0429

1497 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1498 Burns R, Schiller MR, Merrick MA, Wolf K. Intercollegiate Student Athlete Use of Nutritional Supplements and the Role of Athletic Trainers and Dietitians in Nutrition Counseling. *J Acad Nutr Diet* 2004;104(2):246-249. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jada.2003.11.013

1499 Maughan RJ, Shirreffs SM, Vernec A. Making Decisions About Supplement Use. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab*. 2018;28(2):212-219. doi:10.1123/ijsnem.2018-0009

1500 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1501 Burns R, Schiller MR, Merrick MA, Wolf K. Intercollegiate Student Athlete Use of Nutritional Supplements and the Role of Athletic Trainers and Dietitians in Nutrition Counseling. *Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics.* 2004;104(2):246-249. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jada.2003.11.013

1502 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1503 Rock CL. Multivitamin-Multimineral Supplements: Who Uses Them? *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2007;85(1):277S-279S. doi:10.1093/ajcn/85.1.277S

1504 What You Need to Know: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated September 3, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/WYNTK-Consumer/.

1505 Ronis M, Pederson K, Watt J. Adverse Effects of Nutraceuticals and Dietary Supplements. *Ann Rev Pharmacol Toxicol*. 2018;58:583-601. doi:10.1146/annurev-pharmtox-010617-052844

1506 Shipkowski KA, Betz JM, Birnbaum LS, Bucher JR, Coates PM, Hopp DC, MacKay D, Oketch-Rabah H, Walker NJ, Welch C, Rider CV. Naturally complex: Perspectives and challenges associated with Botanical Dietary Supplement Safety assessment. *Food Chem Toxicol*. 2018;118:963-971. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2018.04.007

1507 What You Need to Know: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated September 3, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/WYNTK-Consumer/.

1508 Marcus DM. Dietary supplements: What's in a name? What's in the bottle? Drug Test Analysis 2016;8:410-412. doi:10.1002/dta.1855

1509 Zhang FF, Barr SI, McNulty H, Li D, Blumberg JB. Health Effects of Vitamin and Mineral Supplements. BMJ 2020 Jun 29;369:m2511. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2511

1510 Chen F, Du M, Blumberg JB, Ho Chui KK, Ruan M, Rogers G, Shan Z, Zeng L, Zhang FF. Association Among Dietary Supplement Use, Nutrient Intake, and Mortality Among U.S. Adults: A Cohort Study. *Ann Intern Med*. 2019;170(9):604-613. doi:10.7326/M18-2478

1511 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1512 Bailey RL, Gahche JJ, Miller PE, Thomas PR, Dwyer JT. Why US Adults Use Dietary Supplements *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(5):355-361. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.2299

1513 Qato DM, Alexander GC, Guadamuz JS, Lindau ST. Prevalence of Dietary Supplement Use in US Children and Adolescents, 2003-2014. JAMA Pediatr. 2018;172(8):780-782. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2018.1008

1514 Surushi M, Stierman B, Gahche J, Potischman N. Dietary Supplement Use Among Adults: United States, 2017–2018. NCHS Data Briefs. Updated February 1, 2021. Accessed January 25, 2022. https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/101131.

1515 Allen L, de Benoist B, Dary O, Hurrell R, eds. Guidelines on food fortification with micronutrients. The Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations and the World Health Organization. Published 2006. Accessed January 25, 2022. http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/guide_food_fortification_micronutrients.pdf?ua=1.

1516 Allen L, de Benoist B, Dary O, Hurrell R, eds. Guidelines on food fortification with micronutrients. The Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations and the World Health Organization. Published 2006. Accessed January 25, 2022. http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/guide_food_fortification_micronutrients.pdf?ua=1.

1517 Allen L, de Benoist B, Dary O, Hurrell R, eds. Guidelines on food fortification with micronutrients. The Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations and the World Health Organization. Published 2006. Accessed January 25, 2022. http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/guide_food_fortification_micronutrients.pdf?ua=1.

1518 Dascombe BJ, Karunaratna M, Cartoon J, Fergie B, Goodman C. Nutritional Supplementation Habits and Perceptions of Elite Athletes Within a State-Based Sporting Institute. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2010;13(2):274-280. doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2009.03.005

1519 Dascombe BJ, Karunaratna M, Cartoon J, Fergie B, Goodman C. Nutritional Supplementation Habits and Perceptions of Elite Athletes Within a State-Based Sporting Institute. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2010;13(2):274-280. doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2009.03.005

1520 Baltazar-Martins G, Brito de Souza D, Aguilar-Navarro M, et al. Prevalence and patterns of dietary supplement use in elite Spanish athletes. J Int Soc Sports Nutr. 2019;16(30). doi:10.1186/s12970-019-0296-5

1521 Juhn, M.S., 2003. Popular Sports Supplements and Ergogenic Aids. *Sports Medicine,* 33(12), pp.921-939.

1522 Maughan, R.J., King, D.S. and Lea, T., 2004. Dietary Supplements. *Journal of Sports Sciences,* 22(1), pp.95-113.

1523 Baltazar-Martins G, Brito de Souza D, Aguilar-Navarro M, et al. Prevalence and patterns of dietary supplement use in elite Spanish athletes. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr*. 2019;16(30). doi:10.1186/s12970-019-0296-5

1524 Kakutani Y, Koiwa A, Kamiya S, Ono M, Sasahara I, Omi N. Why Do Athletes Choose Dietary Supplements? Reliability and Validity of the Dietary Supplement Choice Questionnaire (DSCQ) among Japanese College Athletes. *J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)*. 2019;65(4):343-348. doi:10.3177/jnsv.65.343

1525 Madden RF, Shearer J, Legg D, Parnell JA. Evaluation of Dietary Supplement Use in Wheelchair Rugby Athletes. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(12):1958. doi:10.3390/nu10121958

1526 Aguilar-Navarro M, Baltazar-Martins G, Brito de Souza D, Muñoz-Guerra J, Del Mar Plata M, Del Coso J. Gender Differences in Prevalence and Patterns of Dietary Supplement Use in Elite Athletes. *Res Q Exerc Sport*. 2021;92(4):659-668. doi:10.1080/02701367.2020.1764469

1527 Sánchez-Oliver AJ, Domínguez R, L"pez-Tapia P, et al. A Survey on Dietary Supplement Consumption in Amateur and Professional Rugby Players. Foods. 2020;10(1):7. doi:10.3390/foods10010007

1528 Baltazar-Martins G, Brito de Souza D, Aguilar-Navarro M, et al. Prevalence and patterns of dietary supplement use in elite Spanish athletes. J Int Soc Sports Nutr. 2019;16(30). doi:10.1186/s12970-019-0296-5

1529 Baltazar-Martins G, Brito de Souza D, Aguilar-Navarro M, et al. Prevalence and patterns of dietary supplement use in elite Spanish athletes. J Int Soc Sports Nutr. 2019;16(30). doi:10.1186/s12970-019-0296-5

1530 Baltazar-Martins G, Brito de Souza D, Aguilar-Navarro M, et al. Prevalence and patterns of dietary supplement use in elite Spanish athletes. J Int Soc Sports Nutr. 2019;16(30). doi:10.1186/s12970-019-0296-5

1531 Dascombe BJ, Karunaratna M, Cartoon J, Fergie B, Goodman C. Nutritional Supplementation Habits and Perceptions of Elite Athletes Within a State-Based Sporting Institute. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2010;13(2):274-280. doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2009.03.005

1532 Dascombe BJ, Karunaratna M, Cartoon J, Fergie B, Goodman C. Nutritional Supplementation Habits and Perceptions of Elite Athletes Within a State-Based Sporting Institute. *J Sci Med Sport*. 2010;13(2):274-280. doi:10.1016/j.jsams.2009.03.005

1533 Nasri H, Baradaran A, Shirzad H, Rafieian-Kopaei M. New Concepts in Nutraceuticals as Alternative for Pharmaceuticals. Int J Prev Med. 2014;5(12):1487-1499.

1534 DeFelice S. The nutraceutical revolution: its impact on food industry R&D. *Trends Food Sci Technol*. 1995;6(2):59-

1535 Pinto da Costa J. A Current Look at Nutraceuticals – Key Concepts and Future Prospects.

Trends Food Sci Technol 2017;62:68-78. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2017.02.010

1536 Kalra EK. Nutraceutical--Definition and Introduction. *AAPS PharmSci.* 2003;5(3):E25. doi:10.1208/ps050325

1537 Nasri H, Baradaran A, Shirzad H, Rafieian-Kopaei M. New Concepts in Nutraceuticals as Alternative for Pharmaceuticals. *Int J Prev Med*. 2014;5(12):1487-1499.

1538 Siddiqui RA, Moghadasian MH. Nutraceuticals and Nutrition Supplements: Challenges and Opportunities. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(6):1593. doi:10.3390/nu12061593

1539 Pinto da Costa J. A Current Look at Nutraceuticals – Key Concepts and Future Prospects. *Trends Food Sci Technol* 2017;62:68-78. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2017.02.010

1540 Nutraceutical - an overview. Elsevier ScienceDirect. Accessed February 4, 2022. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agricultural-and-biological-sciences/nutraceutical.

1541 Santini A, Cammarata SM, Capone G, et al. Nutraceuticals: opening the debate for a regulatory framework. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2018;84(4):659-672. doi:10.1111/bcp.13496

1542 Santini A, Cammarata SM, Capone G, et al. Nutraceuticals: opening the debate for a regulatory framework. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2018;84(4):659-672. doi:10.1111/bcp.13496

1543 Santini A, Cammarata SM, Capone G, et al. Nutraceuticals: opening the debate for a regulatory framework. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2018;84(4):659-672. doi:10.1111/bcp.13496

1544 Siddiqui RA, Moghadasian MH. Nutraceuticals and Nutrition Supplements: Challenges and Opportunities. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(6):1593. doi:10.3390/nu12061593

1545 Nasri H, Baradaran A, Shirzad H, Rafieian-Kopaei M. New Concepts in Nutraceuticals as Alternative for Pharmaceuticals. *Int J Prev Med*. 2014;5(12):1487-1499.

1546 Lordan R. Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals Market Growth During the Coronavirus Pandemic - Implications for Consumers and Regulatory Oversight. *PharmaNutrition*. 2021;18:100282. doi:10.1016/j.phanu.2021.100282

1547 Lordan R., Rando H.M., Greene C.S. Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals Under Investigation for COVID-19 Prevention and Treatment. *mSystems.* 2021:6. doi:10.1128/mSystems.00122-21.

1548 Furlong C. 2021. 5 Food and Beverage Trends in Europe During COVID-19. KerryDigestBlog. Accessed on October 28, 2021 https://kerry.com/insights/kerry-digest/2020/5-food-and-beverage-trends-in-europe-during-covid-19.

1549 GLGInsights. 2021. The Nutraceuticals Market Is Booming. Will It Last? Accessed October 28, 2021. https://glginsights.com/articles/nutraceutical-industry-update/

1550 Lordan R. Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals Market Growth During the Coronavirus Pandemic - Implications for Consumers and Regulatory Oversight. *PharmaNutrition*. 2021;18:100282. doi:10.1016/j.phanu.2021.100282

1551 Adams KK, Baker WL, Sobieraj DM. Myth Busters: Dietary Supplements and COVID-19. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2020;54(8):820-826. doi:10.1177/1060028020928052

1552 What You Need to Know: Dietary Supplements. NIH Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated September 3, 2020. Accessed October 26, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/WYNTK-Consumer/.

1553 Lordan R., Rando H.M., Greene C.S. Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals Under Investigation for COVID-19 Prevention and Treatment. mSystems. 2021:6. doi:10.1128/mSystems.00122-21.

1554 Ulbricht C, Basch E, Cheung L, Goldberg H, Hammerness P, Isaac R, Khalsa KP, Romm A, Rychlik I, Varghese M, Weissner W, Windsor RC, Wortley J. An evidence-based systematic review of elderberry and elderflower (Sambucus nigra) by the Natural Standard Research Collaboration. *J Diet Suppl*. 2014;11(1):80-120. doi:10.3109/19390211.2013.859852

1555 Wieland LS, Piechotta V, Feinberg T, et al. Elderberry for prevention and treatment of viral respiratory illnesses: a systematic review. *BMC Complement Med Ther*. 2021;21(112). doi:10.1186/s12906-021-03283-5

1556 Wieland LS, Piechotta V, Feinberg T, et al. Elderberry for prevention and treatment of viral respiratory illnesses: a systematic review. *BMC Complement Med Ther*. 2021;21(112). doi:10.1186/s12906-021-03283-5

1557 Adams KK, Baker WL, Sobieraj DM. Myth Busters: Dietary Supplements and COVID-19. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2020;54(8):820-826. doi:10.1177/1060028020928052

1558 Nasri H, Baradaran A, Shirzad H, Rafieian-Kopaei M. New Concepts in Nutraceuticals as Alternative for Pharmaceuticals. *Int J Prev Med*. 2014;5(12):1487-1499.

1559 D'Cunha NM, Georgousopoulou EN, Dadigamuwage L, Kellett J, Panagiotakos DB, Thomas J, McKune AJ, Mellor DD, Naumovski N. Effect of long-term nutraceutical and dietary supplement use on cognition in the elderly: a 10-year systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *Br J Nutr*. 2018;119(3):280-298. doi:10.1017/S0007114517003452

1560 D'Cunha NM, Georgousopoulou EN, Dadigamuwage L, Kellett J, Panagiotakos DB, Thomas J, McKune AJ, Mellor DD, Naumovski N. Effect of long-term nutraceutical and dietary supplement use on cognition in the elderly: a 10-year systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *Br J Nutr*. 2018;119(3):280-298. doi:10.1017/S0007114517003452

1561 Nutraceuticals Market - Global Industry Analysis, Market Size, Share, Growth, Trends, Regional Outlook and Forecasts, 2021 - 2030. Precedence Research. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.precedenceresearch.com/nutraceuticals-market.

1562 Traylor K. The Intersection of Food and Medicine: An Interview with Dr. Lisa Haushofer. Harvard Health Policy Review. March 9, 2021. Accessed August 25, 2021. http://www.hhpronline.org/articles/2021/3/8/the-intersection-of-food-and-medicine-an-interview-with-dr-lisa-haushofer.

1563 Nutraceuticals Market - Global Industry Analysis, Market Size, Share, Growth, Trends, Regional Outlook and Forecasts, 2021 - 2030. Precedence Research. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.precedenceresearch.com/nutraceuticals-market.

1564 Lordan R. Dietary supplements and nutraceuticals market growth during the coronavirus pandemic - Implications for consumers and regulatory oversight. *PharmaNutrition*. 2021;18:100282. doi:10.1016/j.phanu.2021.100282

1565 Swinbanks D, O'Brien J. Japan Explores the Boundary Between Food and Medicine. *Nature* 1993;364:180. doi:10.1038/364180a0

1566 Henry CJ. Functional Foods. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2010;64:657-659. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2010.101

1567 Arai S. Studies on functional foods in Japan--state of the art. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*. 1996;60(1):9-15. doi:10.1271/bbb.60.9

1568 Food for Specified Health Uses. Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/topics/foodsafety/fhc/02.html.

1569 Farid M, Kodama K, Arato T, et al. Comparative Study of Functional Food Regulations in Japan and Globally. *Glob J Health Sci* 2019;11:132-145. doi:10.5539/gjhs.v11n6p132

1570 Food for Specified Health Uses. Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/topics/foodsafety/fhc/02.html.

1571 Ohama H, Ikeda H, Moriyama H. Health Foods and Foods with Health Claims in Japan. *Toxicology* 2006;221:95-111. doi:10.1016/j.tox.2006.01.015

1572 Number of Products Certified as 'Foods for Specified Health Uses' (FOSHU) in Japan in 2010 to 2019. Statista. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.statista.com/statistics/1196260/japan-number-foshu-products/.

1573 Iwatani S, Yamamoto N. Functional Food Products in Japan: A Review. *Food Sci Human Well* 2019;8:96-101. doi:10.1016/j.fshw.2019.03.011

1574 Food for Specified Health Uses. Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Accessed August 25, 2021. https://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/topics/foodsafety/fhc/02.html.

1575 Arai S, Osawa T, Ohigashi H, et al. A Mainstay of Functional Food Science in Japan--History, Present Status, and Future Outlook. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* 2001;65(1):1-13. doi:10.1271/bbb.65.1

1576 Iwatani S, Yamamoto N. Functional Food Products in Japan: A Review. *Food Sci Human Well* 2019;8:96-101. doi:10.1016/j.fshw.2019.03.011

1577 Lim S, Updike R, Kaldjian A, et al. Measuring Human Capital: A Systematic Analysis of 195 Countries and Territories, 1990–2016. *Lancet* 2018;392:1217-1234. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31941-X

1578 OECD Obesity Update 2017. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.oecd.org/health/obesity-update.htm/.

1579 Hosokawa R, Ojima T, Myojin T, Aida J, Kondo K, Kondo N. Associations between Healthcare Resources and Healthy Life Expectancy: A Descriptive Study across Secondary Medical Areas in Japan. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2020; 17(17):6301. doi:10.3390/ijerph17176301

1580 Imai T, Miyamoto K, Sezaki A, et al. Traditional Japanese Diet Score — Association with Obesity, Incidence of Ischemic Heart Disease, and Healthy Life Expectancy in a Global Comparative Study. J Nutr Health Aging 2019;23:717-724. doi:10.1007/s12603-019-1219-5

1581 Tsugane S. Why has Japan become the world's most long-lived country: insights from a food and nutrition perspective. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2021;75(6):921-928. doi:10.1038/s41430-020-0677-5

1582 The Future of Food Science in Japan. Nature. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.nature.com/articles/d42473-020-00413-4.

1583 Functional food - Entry Details. FAO Term Portal. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Accessed January 19, 2022. https://www.fao.org/faoterm/viewentry/en/?entryId=170967.

1584 Henry CJ. Functional foods. Eur J Clin Nutr 2010;64:657-659. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2010.101

1585 Ahmad A, Anjum FM, Zahoor T, Nawaz H, Dilshad SM. Beta glucan: a valuable functional ingredient in foods. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr*. 2012;52(3):201-12. doi:10.1080/10408398.2010.499806

1586 Souyoul SA, Saussy KP, Lupo MP. Nutraceuticals: A Review. *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb)* 2018;8:5-16 doi:10.1007/s13555-018-0221-x

1587 Shekhar V, Jha AK, Dangi JS. Nutraceuticals: A Re-emerging Health Aid. Paper presented at *International Conference on Food, Biological and Medical Sciences*; January 28-29, 2014; Bangkok, Thailand

1588 Chauhan B, Kumar G, Kalam N, Ansari SH. Current Concepts and Prospects of Herbal Nutraceutical: A Review. *J Adv Pharm Technol Res*. 2013;4(1):4-8. doi:10.4103/2231-4040.107494

1589 Casale R, Symeonidou Z, Ferfeli S, Micheli F, Scarsella P, Paladini A. Food for Special Medical Purposes and Nutraceuticals for Pain: A Narrative Review. Pain Ther. 2021;10(1):225-242. doi:10.1007/s40122-021-00239-y

1590 da Silva GF, LW, Quintão NLM. Chapter 10 - Nutraceuticals, Dietary Supplements, and Functional Foods as Alternatives for the Relief of Neuropathic Pain. In: Watson RR, Preedy VR, eds. Bioactive Nutraceuticals and Dietary Supplements in Neurological and Brain Disease. Cambridge, MA: Academic Press; 2015: 87-93. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-411462-3.00010-2

1591 Bacha U, Nasir M, Iqbal S, Anjum AA. Nutraceutical, Anti-Inflammatory, and Immune Modulatory Effects of β-Glucan Isolated from *Yeast*. *Biomed Res Int* 2017;2017:8972678. doi:10.1155/2017/8972678

1592 Pinto da Costa J. A Current Look at Nutraceuticals – Key Concepts and Future Prospects.

Trends Food Sci Technol 2017;62:68-78. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2017.02.010

1593 Nicoletti M. Nutraceuticals and Botanicals: Overview and Perspectives. Int J Food Sci Nutr 2012;63:supp1:2-6. doi:10.3109/09637486.2011.628012

1594 Almada AL. Chapter 1 - Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods: Innovation, Insulation, Evangelism, and Evidence. In: Bagchi D (ed.). *Nutraceutical and Functional Food Regulations in the United States and Around the World.* Third Ed. Academic Press; 2019: 3-11.

1595 Henry CJ. Functional foods. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2010;64:657-659. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2010.101

1596 Abuajah CI, Ogbonna AC, Osuji CM. Functional Components and Medicinal Properties of Food: A Review. *J Food Sci Technol* 2015;52(5):2522-2529. doi:10.1007/s13197-014-1396-5

1597 Karelakis C, Zevgitis P, Galanopoulos K, Mattas K. Consumer Trends and Attitudes to Functional Foods. J Int Food Agribusiness Mark. 2019;32:1-29. doi:10.1080/08974438.2019.1599760

1598 Birch CS, Bonwick GA. Ensuring the future of functional foods. *Int J Food Sci Tech*. 2018;54(5):1467-1485. doi:10.1111/ijfs.14060

1599 Litwin N, Clifford J, Johnson S. Functional Foods for Health: Fact Sheet No. 9.324. Colorado State University Extension. Published April 2018. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://extension.colostate.edu/docs/pubs/foodnut/09391.pdf.

1600 Abuajah CI, Ogbonna AC, Osuji CM. Functional Components and Medicinal Properties of Food: A Review. *J Food Sci Technol* 2015;52(5):2522-2529. doi:10.1007/s13197-014-1396-5

1601 Cencic A, Chingwaru W. The Role of Functional Foods, Nutraceuticals, and Food Supplements in Intestinal Health. *Nutrients* 2010; 2(6):611-625. doi:10.3390/nu2060611

1602 Abuajah CI, Ogbonna AC, Osuji CM. Functional Components and Medicinal Properties of Food: A Review. *J Food Sci Technol* 2015;52(5):2522-2529. doi:10.1007/s13197-014-1396-5

1603 Birch CS, Bonwick GA. Ensuring the future of functional foods. *Int J Food Sci Tech*. 2018;54(5):1467-1485. doi:10.1111/ijfs.14060

1604 Abuajah CI, Ogbonna AC, Osuji CM. Functional Components and Medicinal Properties of Food: A Review. *J Food Sci Technol* 2015;52(5):2522-2529. doi:10.1007/s13197-014-1396-5

1605 What Are Functional Foods? Forbes. May 22, 2018. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.forbes.com/sites/quora/2018/05/22/what-are-functional-foods/?sh=6b75f6b3dc4a.

1606 Definition of fortified food. National Cancer Institute. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/publications/dictionaries/cancer-terms/def/fortified-food.

1607 Complementary and Alternative Medicine Products and Their Regulation by the Food and Drug Administration. FDA. February 2007. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/complementary-and-alternative-medicine-products-and-their-regulation-food-and-drug-administration.

1608 Henry CJ. Functional Foods. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2010;64:657-659. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2010.101

1609 Functional Food Market by Ingredient (Probiotics, Minerals, Proteins & Amino Acids, Prebiotics, & Dietary Fibers, Vitamins and Others), Product (Bakery & Cereals, Dairy Products, Meat, Fish & Eggs, Soy Products, Fats & Oils and Others), Application (Sports Nutrition, Weight Management Clinical Nutrition, Cardio Health, and Others): Global Opportunity Analysis and Industry Forecast 2021–2027. *Allied Market Res*. August 2020. Accessed October 27, 2021. https://www.alliedmarketresearch.com/functional-food-market.

1610 Veggies as Medicine: Food Prescriptions to Improve Health, Address Inequities. The Rockefeller Foundation. December 16, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.rockefellerfoundation.org/case-study/veggies-as-medicine-food-prescriptions-to-improve-health-address-inequities/.

1611 Memore Launches Functional Whole Food Blends for Sustainable Cognitive Health. PR Newswire. May 4, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/memore-launches-functional-whole-food-blends-for-sustainable-cognitive-health-301282958.html.

1612 Nunes K. More Opportunities for Functional Ingredients, Foods Emerging. Food Business News. May 27, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.foodbusinessnews.net/articles/18477-more-opportunities-for-functional-ingredients-foods-emerging.

1613 Ros E. Health Benefits of Nut Consumption. *Nutrients*. 2010;2(7):652-682. doi:10.3390/nu2070652

1614 Mohammed SG, Qoronfleh MW. Seeds. *Adv Neurobiol*. 2020;24:421-467. doi:10.1007/978-3-030-30402-7_13

1615 De Lira-García C, Bacardí-Gasc"n M, Jiménez-Cruz A. Efecto del consumo de nueces, semillas y aceites sobre marcadores bioquímicos y el peso corporal; revisi"n sistemática [Effectiveness of Long-term Consumption of Nuts, Seeds and Seeds' Oil on Glucose and Lipid Levels; Systematic Review]. *Nutr Hosp*. 2012;27(4):964-970. doi:10.3305/nh.2012.27.4.5781

1616 Marcelino G, Hiane PA, Freitas KC, et al. Effects of Olive Oil and Its Minor Components on Cardiovascular Diseases, Inflammation, and Gut Microbiota. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(8):1826. Published 2019 Aug 7. doi:10.3390/nu11081826

1617 Guasch-Ferré M, Liu G, Li Y, et al. Olive Oil Consumption and Cardiovascular Risk in U.S. Adults. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2020;75(15):1729-1739. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2020.02.036

1618 Heart-Healthy Diet: 8 Steps to Prevent Heart Disease. Mayo Clinic. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/heart-disease/in-depth/heart-healthy-diet/art-20047702.

1619 Siscovick DS, Barringer TA, Fretts AM, et al. Omega-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid (Fish Oil) Supplementation and the Prevention of Clinical Cardiovascular Disease: A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2017;135(15):e867-e884. doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000482

1620 Ghasemi Fard S, Wang F, Sinclair AJ, Elliott G, Turchini GM. How Does High DHA Fish Oil Affect Health? A Systematic Review of Evidence. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr*. 2019;59(11):1684-1727. doi:10.1080/10408398.2018.1425978

1621 Barrett EM, Amoutzopoulos B, Batterham MJ, Ray S, Beck EJ. Whole grain intake compared with cereal fibre intake in association to CVD risk factors: a cross-sectional analysis of the National Diet and Nutrition Survey (UK). Pub Health Nutr. 2020;23(8):1392-1403. doi:10.1017/S1368980019004221

1622 Ganguly P, Alam SF. Role of homocysteine in the development of cardiovascular disease. Nutr J. 2015;14:6. doi:10.1186/1475-2891-14-6

1623 Zeisel SH, da Costa KA. Choline: An Essential Nutrient for Public Health. *Nutr Rev* 2009;67(11):615-623. doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.2009.00246.x

1624 Choline. Harvard School of Public Health. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutritionsource/choline/.

1625 Wallace TC, Blusztajn JK, Caudill MA, et al. Choline: The Underconsumed and Underappreciated Essential Nutrient. *Nutr Today* 2018 Nov-Dec;53(6):240-253. doi:10.1097/NT.0000000000000302

1626 La Fata G, Weber P, Mohajeri MH. Effects of Vitamin E on Cognitive Performance During Ageing and in Alzheimer's Disease. *Nutrients*. 2014;6(12):5453-5472. Published 2014 Nov 28. doi:10.3390/nu6125453

1627 Kontush K, Schekatolina S. Vitamin E in Neurodegenerative Disorders: Alzheimer's Disease. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. 2004;1031:249-262. doi:10.1196/annals.1331.025

1628 Naziroğlu M, Butterworth PJ, Sonmez TT. Dietary Vitamin C and E Modulates Antioxidant Levels in Blood, Brain, Liver, Muscle, and Testes in Diabetic Aged Rats. *Int J Vitam Nutr Res*. 2011;81(6):347-357. doi:10.1024/0300-9831/a000083

1629 Smith AD, Refsum H. Homocysteine, B Vitamins, and Cognitive Impairment. *Annu Rev Nutr*. 2016;36:211-239. doi:10.1146/annurev-nutr-071715-050947

1630 Smith AD, Refsum H, Bottiglieri T, et al. Homocysteine and Dementia: An International Consensus Statement. *J Alzheimers Dis*. 2018;62(2):561-570. doi:10.3233/JAD-171042

1631 Douaud G, Refsum H, de Jager CA, et al. Preventing Alzheimer's Disease-related Gray Matter Atrophy by B-vitamin Treatment. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2013;110(23):9523-9528. doi:10.1073/pnas.1301816110

1632 Gazerani P. Migraine and Diet. *Nutrients* 2020;12(6):1658. Published 2020 Jun 3. doi:10.3390/nu12061658

1633 Calcium Fact Sheet. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated November 17, 2021. Accessed February 3, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Calcium-HealthProfessional/.

1634 Vitamin D Fact Sheet. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated August 17, 2021. Accessed February 3, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/vitamind-healthprofessional/.

1635 Nair R, Maseeh A. Vitamin D: The "Sunshine" Vitamin. *J Pharmacol Pharmacother* 2012;3(2):118-126. doi:10.4103/0976-500X.95506

1636 Castiglioni S, Cazzaniga A, Albisetti W, Maier JA. Magnesium and Osteoporosis: Current State of Knowledge and Future Research Directions. *Nutrients*. 2013;5(8):3022-3033. Published 2013 Jul 31. doi:10.3390/nu5083022

1637 Palacios C. The Role of Nutrients in Bone Health, from A to Z. *Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr*. 2006;46(8):621-628. doi:10.1080/10408390500466174

1638 Rondanelli M, Faliva MA, Tartara A, et al. An Update on Magnesium and Bone Health. *Biometals*. 2021;34(4):715-736. doi:10.1007/s10534-021-00305-0

1639 Capsicum. Medline Plus. Updated August 17, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://medlineplus.gov/druginfo/natural/945.html.

1640 Capsicum. Medline Plus. Updated August 17, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://medlineplus.gov/druginfo/natural/945.html.

1641 Cranberry. National Institutes of Health National Center of Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated May 2020. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/cranberry.

1642 Cranberry. National Institutes of Health National Center of Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated May 2020. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/cranberry.

1643 Garlic. National Institutes of Health National Center of Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated December 2020. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/garlic.

1644 Garlic. National Institutes of Health National Center of Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated December 2020. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/garlic.

1645 Green Tea. National Institutes of Health National Center of Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated October 2020. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/green-tea.

1646 Niacin Fact Sheet. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed February 4, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Niacin-HealthProfessional/.

1647 Niacin Fact Sheet. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed February 4, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Niacin-HealthProfessional/.

1648 Niacin Fact Sheet. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed February 4, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Niacin-HealthProfessional/.

1649 Niacin: Fach Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Niacin-Consumer/.

1650 Omega-3 Fatty Acids: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated August 4, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Omega3FattyAcids-Consumer/.

1651 Omega-3 Fatty Acids: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated August 4, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Omega3FattyAcids-Consumer/.

1652 Potassium: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Potassium-Consumer/.

1653 Potassium: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Potassium-Consumer/.

1654 Luo X, Su P, Zhang W. Advances in Microalgae-Derived Phytosterols for Functional Food and Pharmaceutical Applications. *Marine Drugs* 2015;13(7):4231-4254. doi:10.3390/md13074231

1655 Ostlund RE. Phytosterols, Cholesterol Absorption and Healthy Diets. *Lipids* 2007;42:41-45. doi:10.1007/s11745-006-3001-9

1656 Johnston TP, Korolenko TA, Pirro M, Sahebkar A. Preventing Cardiovascular Heart Disease: Promising Nutraceutical and Non-nutraceutical Treatments for Cholesterol Management. *Pharmacol Res* 2017;120:219-225. doi:10.1016/j.phrs.2017.04.008

1657 Yuan L, Zhang F, Jia S, Xie J, Shen M. Differences Between Phytosterols with Different Structures in Regulating

Cholesterol Synthesis, Transport and Metabolism in Caco-2 Cells. *J Func Food* 2020;65:103715. doi:10.1016/j.jff.2019.103715

1658 Ras RT, Geleijnse JM, Trautwein EA. LDL-cholesterol-lowering Effect of Plant Sterols and Stanols Across Different Dose Ranges: A Meta-analysis of Randomised Controlled Studies. *Br J Nutr*. 2014;112(2):214-219. doi:10.1017/S0007114514000750

1659 Aziz NAA, Mhd Jalil AM. Bioactive Compounds, Nutritional Value, and Potential Health Benefits of Indigenous Durian (*Durio Zibethinus* Murr.): A Review. *Foods*. 2019;8(3):96. Published 2019 Mar 13. doi:10.3390/foods8030096

1660 Haruenkit R, Poovarodom S, Leontowicz H, et al. Comparative Study of Health Properties and Nutritional Value of Durian, Mangosteen, and Snake Fruit: Experiments in Vitro and in Vivo. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2007;55(14):5842-5849. doi:10.1021/jf070475a

1661 Miyawaki M, Sano H, Imbe H, et al. "Benifuuki" Extract Reduces Serum Levels of Lectin-Like Oxidized Low-Density Lipoprotein Receptor-1 Ligands Containing Apolipoprotein B: A Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Randomized Trial. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(7):924. doi:10.3390/nu10070924

1662 Bursill CA, Abbey M, Roach PD. A Green Tea Extract Lowers Plasma Cholesterol by Inhibiting Cholesterol Synthesis and Upregulating the LDL Receptor in the Cholesterol-fed Rabbit. *Atherosclerosis*. 2007;193(1):86-93. doi:10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2006.08.033

1663 Tenore GC, Caruso D, Buonomo G, et al. A Healthy Balance of Plasma Cholesterol by a Novel Annurca Apple-Based Nutraceutical Formulation: Results of a Randomized Trial. *J Med Food* 2017;20(3):288-300. doi:10.1089/jmf.2016.0152

1664 Santini A, Novellino E. Nutraceuticals in Hypercholesterolaemia: An Overview. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2017;174(11):1450-1463. doi:10.1111/bph.13636

1665 Tenore GC, Carotenuto A, Caruso D, et al. A Nutraceutical Formulation based on Annurca Apple Polyphenolic Extract is Effective on Intestinal Cholesterol Absorption: A Randomised, Placebo-Controlled, Crossover Study. *PharmaNutrition*. 2018;6(3):85-94. doi:10.1016/j.phanu.2018.05.001

1666 Sommella E, Badolati N, Riccio G, et al. A Boost in Mitochondrial Activity Underpins the Cholesterol-Lowering Effect of Annurca Apple Polyphenols on Hepatic Cells. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(1):163. doi:10.3390/nu11010163

1667 Berberine. MedlinePlus. Updated September 16, 2021. Accessed February 3, 2022. https://medlineplus.gov/druginfo/natural/1126.html.

1668 Spigoni V, Aldigeri R, Antonini M, et al. Effects of a New Nutraceutical Formulation (Berberine, Red Yeast Rice and Chitosan) on Non-HDL Cholesterol Levels in Individuals with Dyslipidemia: Results from a Randomized, Double Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. *Int J Mol Sci* 2017; 18(7):1498. doi:10.3390/ijms18071498

1669 Barrios V, Escobar C, Cicero AF, et al. A Nutraceutical Approach (Armolipid Plus) to Reduce Total and LDL Cholesterol in Individuals With Mild to Moderate Dyslipidemia: Review of the Clinical Evidence. *Atheroscler Suppl* 2017;24:1-15. doi:10.1016/j.atherosclerosissup.2016.10.003

1670 Cicero AFG, Parini A, Rosticci M. Nutraceuticals and Cholesterol-lowering Action. *IJC Metabolic & Endocrine*. 2015;6:1-4. doi: doi:10.1016/j.ijcme.2014.10.009

1671 Santini A, Novellino E. Nutraceuticals in Hypercholesterolaemia: An Overview. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2017;174(11):1450-1463. doi:10.1111/bph.13636

1672 Pérez-Jiménez J, Neveu V, Vos F, Scalbert A. Identification of the 100 richest dietary sources of polyphenols: an application of the Phenol-Explorer database. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2010;64 Suppl 3:S112-20. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2010.221

1673 Padmavathi G, Rathnakaram SR, Monisha J, Bordoloi D, Roy NK, Kunnumakkara AB. Potential of Butein, A Tetrahydroxychalcone to Obliterate Cancer. *Phytomedicine*. 2015;22(13):1163-1171. doi:10.1016/j.phymed.2015.08.015

1674 Semwal RB, Semwal DK, Combrinck S, Viljoen A. Butein: From ancient traditional remedy to modern nutraceutical. *Phytochem Lett*. 2015;11:188-201. doi:10.1016/j.phytol.2014.12.014

1675 Yang L, Ho Y, Lin J, et al. Butein Inhibits the Proliferation of Breast Cancer Cells Through Generation of Reactive Oxygen Species and Modulation of Erk and p38 Activities. *Molecular Medicine Reports*. 2012;6(5):1126-1132. doi:10.3892/mmr.2012.1023

1676 Jayasooriya RGPT, Molagoda IMN, Park C, et al. Molecular Chemotherapeutic Potential of Butein: A Concise Review. *Food Chem Toxicol*. 2018;112:1-10. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2017.12.028

1677 Liu SC, Chen C, Chung CH, et al. Inhibitory Effects of Butein on Cancer Metastasis and Bioenergetic Modulation. *J Agric Food Chem*. 2014;62(37):9109-9117. doi:10.1021/jf502370c

1678 Yang PY, Hu DN, Kao YH, Lin IC, Liu FS. Butein induces apoptotic cell death of human cervical cancer cells. *Oncol Lett*. 2018;16(5):6615-6623. doi:10.3892/ol.2018.9426

1679 Mendonca P, Horton A, Bauer D, Messeha S, Soliman KFA (2019) The inhibitory effects of butein on cell proliferation and TNF-α-induced CCL2 release in racially different triple negative breast cancer cells. *PLOS ONE*. 14(10): e0215269. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0215269

1680 Tripathi D, Kulkarni S. Butein induces intrinsic pathway of apoptosis, vimentin proteolysis, and inhibition of cancer stem cell population in a human papillary thyroid cancer cell line. *Toxicol In Vitro*. 2021;77. doi:10.1016/j.tiv.2021.105244

1681 Yang R, Xue L, Zhang L, Wang X, Qi X, Jiang J, Yu L, Wang X, Zhang W, Zhang Q, Li P. Phytosterol Contents of Edible Oils and Their Contributions to Estimated Phytosterol Intake in the Chinese Diet. *Foods*. 2019; 8(8):334. doi:/10.3390/foods8080334

1682 Sharma N, Tan MA, An SSA. Phytosterols: Potential Metabolic Modulators in Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2021;22(22):12255. doi:10.3390/ijms222212255

1683 Tang HF, Yang-Hua Y, Yao XS, Xu QZ, Zhang SY, Lin HW. Bioactive Steroids From the Brown Alga Sargassum Carpophyllum. *J Asian Nat Prod Res* 2002 Jun;4(2):95-101. doi:10.1080/10286020290027362

1684 Choi JM, Lee EO, Lee HJ, et al. Identification of Campesterol From Chrysanthemum Coronarium L. And Its Antiangiogenic Activities. *Phytother Res* 2007 Oct;21(10):954-9. doi:10.1002/ptr.2189

1685 Abd El-Hack ME, Abdelnour S, Alagawany M, et al. Microalgae in Modern Cancer Therapy: Current Knowledge. *Biomed Pharmacother*. 2019;111:42-50. doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2018.12.069

1686 Aziz E, Batool R, Khan MU, et al. An Overview on Red Algae Bioactive Compounds and Their Pharmaceutical Applications [published online ahead of print, 2020 Jul 22]. *J Complement Integr Med*. 2020;/j/jcim.ahead-of-print/jcim-2019-0203/jcim-2019-0203.xml. doi:10.1515/jcim-2019-0203

1687 Foo HL, Hishamuddin LSJ, Loh TC. Promising Prospects of Probiotics and Postbiotics Derived from Lactic Acid Bacteria as Pharma Foods. In Mojgani N, Dadar M, eds. Probiotic Bacteria and Postbiotic Metabolites: Role in Animal and Human Health. *Microorganisms,* vol 2. Singapore: Springer; 2021. doi:10.1007/978-981-16-0223-8_14

1688 G"rska A, Przystupski D, Niemczura MJ, Kulbacka J. Probiotic Bacteria: A Promising Tool in Cancer Prevention and Therapy. *Curr Microbiol*. 2019;76(8):939-949. doi:10.1007/s00284-019-01679-8

1689 Riaz Rajoka MS, Shi J, Zhu J, et al. Capacity of Lactic Acid Bacteria in Immunity Enhancement and Cancer Prevention. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*. 2017;101(1):35-45. doi:10.1007/s00253-016-8005-7

1690 Liu C, Zheng J, Ou X, Han Y. Anti-cancer Substances and Safety of Lactic Acid Bacteria in Clinical Treatment. *Front Microbiol*. 2021;12:722052. Published 2021 Oct 12. doi:10.3389/fmicb.2021.722052

1691 Kim JE, Kim JY, Lee KW, Lee HJ. Cancer Chemopreventive Effects of Lactic Acid Bacteria. *J Microbiol Biotechnol*. 2007;17(8):1227-1235.

1692 National Research Council (US) Panel on the Applications of Biotechnology to Traditional Fermented Foods. *Applications of Biotechnology to Fermented Foods: Report of an Ad Hoc Panel of the Board on Science and Technology for International Development.* Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); 1992. 5, Lactic Acid Fermentations. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK234703/.

1693 What is Hyperkalemia? National Kidney Foundation. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://www.kidney.org/atoz/content/what-hyperkalemia#.

1694 Probiotics: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated January 4, 2022. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Probiotics-Consumer/.

1695 Probiotics: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated January 4, 2022. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Probiotics-Consumer/.

1696 Abuajah CI, Ogbonna AC, Osuji CM. Functional Components and Medicinal Properties of Food: A Review. *J Food Sci Technol* 2015;52(5):2522-2529. doi:10.1007/s13197-014-1396-5

1697 Cencic A, Chingwaru W. The Role of Functional Foods, Nutraceuticals, and Food Supplements in Intestinal Health. *Nutrients* 2010; 2(6):611-625. doi:10.3390/nu2060611

1698 Vitamin D: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/VitaminD-Consumer/.

1699 Vitamin D: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/VitaminD-Consumer/.

1700 Vitamin D: Fact Sheet for Consumers. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Updated March 22, 2021. Accessed January 27, 2022. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/VitaminD-Consumer/.

1701 Feigin VL, Vos T, Nichols E, Owolabi MO, Carroll WM, Dichgans M, Deuschl G, Parmar P, Brainin M, Murray C. The global burden of neurological disorders: translating evidence into policy. Lancet Neurol. 2020;19(3):255-265. doi:10.1016/S1474-4422(19)30411-9

1702 Keynejad RC, Frodl T, Kanaan R, Pariante C, Reuber M, Nicholson TR. Stress and functional neurological disorders: mechanistic insights. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2019;90(7):813-821. doi:10.1136/jnnp-2018-318297

1703 Ludwig L, Pasman J, Nicholson T, et al. Stressful life events and maltreatment in conversion (functional neurological) disorder: Systematic review and meta-analysis of case-control studies. Lancet Psych. 2018;5. doi:10.1016/S2215-0366(18)30051-8

1704 Tönnies E, Trushina E. Oxidative Stress, Synaptic Dysfunction, and Alzheimer's Disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*. 2017;57(4):1105-1121. doi:10.3233/JAD-161088

1705 Uttara B, Singh AV, Zamboni P, Mahajan RT. Oxidative Stress and Neurodegenerative Diseases: A Review of Upstream and Downstream Antioxidant Therapeutic Options. *Curr Neuropharmacol*. 2009;7(1):65-74. doi:10.2174/157015909787602823

1706 Tang M, Taghibiglou C. The Mechanisms of Action of Curcumin in Alzheimer's Disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*. 2017;58(4):1003-1016. doi:10.3233/JAD-170188

1707 Calfio C, Gonzalez A, Singh SK, Rojo LE, Maccioni RB. The Emerging Role of Nutraceuticals and Phytochemicals in the Prevention and Treatment of Alzheimer's Disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*. 2020;77(1):33-51. doi:10.3233/JAD-200443

1708 Morales I, Cerda-Troncoso C, Andrade V, Maccioni RB. The Natural Product Curcumin as a Potential Coadjuvant in Alzheimer's Treatment. *J Alzheimers Dis*. 2017;60(2):451-460. doi:10.3233/JAD-170354

1709 Makkar R, Behl T, Bungau S, Zengin G, Mehta V, Kumar A, Uddin MS, Ashraf GM, Abdel-Daim MM, Arora S, Oancea R. Nutraceuticals in Neurological Disorders. *Int J Mol Sci* 2020;21(12):4424. doi:10.3390/ijms21124424

1710 Airoldi C, La Ferla B, D Orazio G, Ciaramelli C, Palmioli A. Flavonoids in the Treatment of Alzheimer's and Other Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Curr Med Chem*. 2018;25(27):3228-3246. doi:10.2174/0929867325666180209132125

1711 Ullah A, Munir S, Badshah SL, et al. Important Flavonoids and Their Role as a Therapeutic Agent. *Molecules*. 2020;25(22):5243. Published 2020 Nov 11. doi:10.3390/molecules25225243

1712 Uddin MS, Kabir MT, Niaz K, et al. Molecular Insight into the Therapeutic Promise of Flavonoids against Alzheimer's Disease. *Molecules*. 2020;25(6):1267. Published 2020 Mar 11. doi:10.3390/molecules25061267

1713 Salzer J, Hallmans G, Nyström M, Stenlund H, Wadell G, Sundström P. Vitamin A and Systemic Inflammation as Protective Factors in Multiple Sclerosis. *Mult Scler*. 2013;19(8):1046-1051. doi:10.1177/1352458512472752

1714 Marx W, Hockey M, McGuinness AJ, et al. The Effect of Emerging Nutraceutical Interventions for Clinical and Biological Outcomes in Multiple Sclerosis: A Systematic Review. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2020;37:101486. doi:10.1016/j.msard.2019.101486

1715 Morris MC, Wang Y, Barnes LL, Bennett DA, Dawson-Hughes B, Booth SL. Nutrients and Bioactives in Green Leafy Vegetables and Cognitive Decline: Prospective Study. *Neurology*. 2018;90(3):e214-e222. doi:10.1212/WNL.0000000000004815

1716 Simonini G, Pignone A, Generini S, Falcini F, Cerinic MM. Emerging Potentials for an Antioxidant Therapy as a New Approach to the Treatment of Systemic Sclerosis [published correction appears in Toxicology 2001 Apr 12;162(1):69. Gabriele, S [corrected to Simonini, G]; Alberto, P [corrected to Pignone, A]; Sergio, G [corrected to Generini, S]; Fernanda, F [corrected to Falcini, F]; Marco, MC [corrected to Cerinic, MM]]. *Toxicology*. 2000;155(1-3):1-15. doi:10.1016/s0300-483x(00)00272-9

1717 Yang X, Zhang Y, Xu H, et al. Neuroprotection of Coenzyme Q10 in Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Curr Top Med Chem*. 2016;16(8):858-866. doi:10.2174/1568026615666150827095252

1718 Young AJ, Johnson S, Steffens DC, Doraiswamy PM. Coenzyme Q10: A Review of Its Promise as a Neuroprotectant. *CNS Spectr*. 2007;12(1):62-68. doi:10.1017/s1092852900020538

1719 Salama M, Yuan TF, Machado S, et al. Co-enzyme Q10 to Treat Neurological Disorders: Basic Mechanisms, Clinical Outcomes, and Future Research Direction. *CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets*. 2013;12(5):641-664. doi:10.2174/18715273113129990071

1720 Makkar R, Behl T, Bungau S, Zengin G, Mehta V, Kumar A, Uddin MS, Ashraf GM, Abdel-Daim MM, Arora S, Oancea R. Nutraceuticals in Neurological Disorders. *Int J Mol Sci* 2020;21(12):4424. doi:10.3390/ijms21124424

1721 Segura-Aguilar J, Paris I, Muñoz P, Ferrari E, Zecca L, Zucca FA. Protective and Toxic Roles of Dopamine in Parkinson's Disease. *J Neurochem*. 2014;129(6):898-915. doi:10.1111/jnc.12686

1722 Prema A, Janakiraman U, Manivasagam T, Thenmozhi AJ. Neuroprotective Effect of Lycopene Against MPTP Induced Experimental Parkinson's Disease in Mice. *Neurosci Lett*. 2015;599:12-19. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2015.05.024

1723 Farouk SM, Gad FA, Almeer R, Abdel-Daim MM, Emam MA. Exploring the Possible Neuroprotective and Antioxidant Potency of Lycopene Against Acrylamide-induced Neurotoxicity in Rats' Brain. *Biomed Pharmacother*. 2021;138:111458. doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2021.111458

1724 Al-Okbi SY. Nutraceuticals of Anti-inflammatory Activity as Complementary Therapy for Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Toxicol Ind Health*. 2014;30(8):738-749. doi:10.1177/0748233712462468

1725 Howes MJR. Chapter 28 - Phytochemicals as Anti-inflammatory Nutraceuticals and Phytopharmaceuticals. *Immunity and Inflammation in Health and Disease.* Royal Botanic Gardens; 2018: Pages 363-388.

1726 Kunnumakkara AB, Bordoloi D, Padmavathi G, et al. Curcumin, the Golden Nutraceutical: Multitargeting for Multiple Chronic Diseases. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2017;174(11):1325-1348. doi:10.1111/bph.13621

1727 Luo X, Su P, Zhang W. Advances in Microalgae-Derived Phytosterols for Functional Food and Pharmaceutical Applications. *Marine Drugs* 2015;13(7):4231-4254. doi:10.3390/md13074231

1728 Nowak R, Nowacka-Jechalke N, Pietrzak W, Gawlik-Dziki U. A New Look at Edible and Medicinal Mushrooms as a Source of Ergosterol and Ergosterol Peroxide - UHPLC-MS/MS Analysis. *Food Chem*. 2022;369:130927. doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.130927

1729 Kobori M, Yoshida M, Ohnishi-Kameyama M, Shinmoto H. Ergosterol Peroxide from an Edible Mushroom Suppresses Inflammatory Responses in RAW264.7 Macrophages and Growth of HT29 Colon Adenocarcinoma Cells. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2007;150(2):209-219. doi:10.1038/sj.bjp.0706972

1730 Foo HL, Hishamuddin LSJ, Loh TC. Promising Prospects of Probiotics and Postbiotics Derived from Lactic Acid Bacteria as Pharma Foods. In Mojgani N, Dadar M, eds. Probiotic Bacteria and Postbiotic Metabolites: Role in Animal and Human Health. *Microorganisms*, vol 2. Singapore: Springer; 2021. doi:10.1007/978-981-16-0223-8_14

1731 Jiang Q. Natural Forms of Vitamin E: Metabolism, Antioxidant, and Anti-inflammatory Activities and Their Role in Disease Prevention and Therapy. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2014 Jul;72:76-90. doi:10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2014.03.035

1732 Manach C, Scalbert A, Morand C, et al. Polyphenols: Food Sources and Bioavailability. *Am J of Clinical Nutrition*. 2004;79(5):727-747. doi: https://doi.org/10.1093/ajcn/79.5.727

1733 Shrime M, Bauer S, McDonald A, et al. Flavonoid-Rich Cocoa Consumption Affects Multiple Cardiovascular Risk Factors in a Meta-Analysis of Short-Term Studies, *J Nutr*. 2011;141(11):1982-1988. doi: https://doi.org/10.3945/jn.111.145482

1734 Aggarwal BB, Harikumar KB. Potential Therapeutic Effects of Curcumin, the Anti-inflammatory Agent, Against Neurodegenerative, Cardiovascular, Pulmonary, Metabolic, Autoimmune and Neoplastic Diseases. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 2009;41(1):40-59. doi:10.1016/j.biocel.2008.06.010

1735 Shehzad, A., Ha, T., Subhan, F. et al. New Mechanisms and the Anti-inflammatory Role of Curcumin in Obesity and Obesity-related Metabolic Diseases. *Eur J Nutr* 2011;50(151–161). https://doi.org/10.1007/s00394-011-0188-1

1736 Kunnumakkara AB, Bordoloi D, Padmavathi G, et al. Curcumin, the Golden Nutraceutical: Multitargeting for Multiple Chronic Diseases. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2017;174(11):1325-1348. doi:10.1111/bph.13621

1737 Questions and Answers on Dietary Supplements. FDA. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/information-consumers-using-dietary-supplements/questions-and-answers-dietary-supplements.

1738 What You Need to Know about Dietary Supplements. FDA. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/buy-store-serve-safe-food/what-you-need-know-about-dietary-supplements.

1739 Dietary Supplements: What You Need To Know. National Institutes of Health Office of Dietary Supplements. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/WYNTK-Consumer/.

1740 Boon H, Bozinovski N. A Systematic Narrative Review of the Evidence for Labeling of Natural Health Products and Dietary Supplements. J Altern Complement Med. 2019;25(8):777-788. doi:10.1089/acm.2018.0533

1741 Marcus DM. Dietary supplements: What's in a Name? What's in the Bottle? Drug Test Analysis 2016;8:410-412. doi:10.1002/dta.1855

1742 Testing Supplements. The New York Times. November 4, 2013. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://archive.nytimes.com/www.nytimes.com/interactive/2013/11/05/health/Testing-Supplements.html?-searchResultPosition=11.

1743 USP Quality Supplements. Accessed February 4, 2022. https://www.quality-supplements.org/.

1744 NSF International. Accessed February 4, 2022. https://www.nsf.org/

1745 Loria K. How to Choose Supplements Wisely. Consumer Reports. October 30, 2019. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.consumerreports.org/supplements/how-to-choose-supplements-wisely/.

1746 Tested to be Trusted. CVS. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.cvs.com/content/tested-trusted.

1747 What You Need to Know about Dietary Supplements. FDA. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/buy-store-serve-safe-food/what-you-need-know-about-dietary-supplements.

1748 Food Labeling & Nutrition. FDA. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/food/food-labeling-nutrition.

1749 Díaz LD, Fernández-Ruiz V, Cámara M. An international regulatory review of food health-related claims in functional food products labeling. *J Funct Food*. 2020;68:103896. doi:10.1016/j.jff.2020.103896

1750 Complementary and Alternative Medicine Products and their Regulation by the Food and Drug Administration. FDA. Updated May 6, 2020. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/complementary-and-alternative-medicine-products-and-their-regulation-food-and-drug-administration.

1751 Natural Health Products. Government of Canada. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/drugs-health-products/natural-non-prescription.html.

1752 Douaud C. Canadian regulations hamper functional food innovation. *Food Navigator*. February 7, 2007. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.foodnavigator-usa.com/Article/2007/02/07/Canadian-regulations-hamper-functional-food-innovation?utm_source=copyright&utm_medium=OnSite&utm_campaign=copyright.

1753 Santini A, Novellino E. Nutraceuticals - shedding light on the grey area between pharmaceuticals and food. *Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol*. 2018;11(6):545-547. doi:10.1080/17512433.2018.1464911

1754 Santini A, Novellino E. Nutraceuticals - Shedding Light on the Grey Area Between Pharmaceuticals and Food. *Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol* 2018 Jun;11(6):545-547. doi:10.1080/17512433.2018.1464911

1755 Differences and Similarities in Food Supplement Regulations. Lex Mundi Life Sciences Practice Group. Published 2012. Accessed January 25, 2022. https://www.acc.com/sites/default/files/resources/vl/membersonly/Article/1449411_1.pdf.

1756 Guidelines for Vitamin and Mineral Food Supplements. CAC/GL 55 - 2005. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/sh-proxy/en/?lnk=1&url=https%253A%252F%252Fworkspace.fao.org%252Fsites%252Fcodex%252FStandards%252FCXG%2B55-2005%252Fcxg_055e.pdf.

1757 UN commission adopts safety guidelines for vitamin and food supplements. UN News. Published July 11, 2005. Accessed January 31, 2022. .https://news.un.org/en/story/2005/07/144592-un-commission-adopts-safety-guidelines-vitamin-and-food-supplements.

1758 Codex Alimentarius. Accessed February 4, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/home/en/.

1759 Binns CW, Lee MK, Lee AH.Problems and Prospects: Public Health Regulation of Dietary Supplements. *Ann Rev Pub Health*. 2018;39(1):403-420. doi:10.1146/annurev-publhealth-040617-013638

1760 Williamson, E, Liu, X, Izzo, A. Trends in Use, Pharmacology, and Clinical Applications of Emerging Herbal Nutraceuticals. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2019 July; doi:10.1111/bph.14943

1761 Santini A, Cammarata SM, Capone G, et al. Nutraceuticals: Opening the Debate for a Regulatory Framework. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 2018;84(4):659-672. doi:10.1111/bcp.13496

1762 Díaz LD, Fernández-Ruiz V, Cámara M. An international regulatory review of food health-related claims in functional food products labeling. *J Funct Food*. 2020;68:103896. doi:10.1016/j.jff.2020.103896

1763 Kaplan S. Supplement Makers Touting Cures for Alzheimer's and Other Diseases Get F.D.A. Warning. The New York Times. February 11, 2019. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/11/health/Alzheimers-drug-fda.html.

1764 Kaplan S. Supplement Makers Touting Cures for Alzheimer's and Other Diseases Get F.D.A. Warning. The New York Times. February 11, 2019. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/11/health/Alzheimers-drug-fda.html.

1765 Kaplan S. Supplement Makers Touting Cures for Alzheimer's and Other Diseases Get F.D.A. Warning. The New York Times. February 11, 2019. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/11/health/Alzheimers-drug-fda.html.

1766 Santini A, Novellino E. Nutraceuticals - Shedding Light on the Grey Area Between Pharmaceuticals and Food. *Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol* 2018 Jun;11(6):545-547. doi:10.1080/17512433.2018.1464911

1767 Marcus DM. Dietary supplements: What's in a Name? What's in the Bottle? Drug Test Analysis 2016;8:410-412. doi:10.1002/dta.1855

1768 Pinto da Costa J. A Current Look at Nutraceuticals – Key Concepts and Future Prospects.

Trends Food Sci Technol 2017;62:68-78. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2017.02.010

1769 Bagshi D (ed.). *Nutraceutical and Functional Food Regulations in the United States and around the World*. 3rd ed. Academic Press; 2018.

1770 Natural Health Products. Government of Canada. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/drugs-health-products/natural-non-prescription.html.

1771 Guidelines for Vitamin and Mineral Food Supplements. CAC/GL 55 - 2005. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/sh-proxy/en/?lnk=1&url=https%253A%252F%252Fworkspace.fao.org%252Fsites%252Fcodex%252FStandards%252FCXG%2B55-2005%252Fcxg_055e.pdf.

1772 Guidelines for Vitamin and Mineral Food Supplements. CAC/GL 55 - 2005. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/sh-proxy/en/?lnk=1&url=https%253A%252F%252Fworkspace.fao.org%252Fsites%252Fcodex%252FStandards%252FCXG%2B55-2005%252Fcxg_055e.pdf.

1773 Responses to Questions about Codex and Dietary Supplements. FDA.gov. Updated March 21, 2018. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fda.gov/food/dietary-supplements-guidance-documents-regulatory-information/responses-questions-about-codex-and-dietary-supplements.

1774 Responses to Questions about Codex and Dietary Supplements. FDA.gov. Updated March 21, 2018. Accessed January 31, 2022. https://www.fda.gov/food/dietary-supplements-guidance-documents-regulatory-information/responses-questions-about-codex-and-dietary-supplements.

1775 Santini A, Cammarata SM, Capone G, et al. Nutraceuticals: opening the debate for a regulatory framework. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2018;84(4):659-672. doi:10.1111/bcp.13496

1776 Santini A, Cammarata SM, Capone G, et al. Nutraceuticals: opening the debate for a regulatory framework. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2018;84(4):659-672. doi:10.1111/bcp.13496

1777 Ohama H, Ikeda H, Moriyama H. Health Foods and Foods with Health Claims in Japan. *Toxicology* 2006;221:95-111. doi:10.1016/j.tox.2006.01.015

1778 Number of Products Certified as 'Foods for Specified Health Uses' (FOSHU) in Japan in 2010 to 2019. Statista. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.statista.com/statistics/1196260/japan-number-foshu-products/.

1779 Iwatani S, Yamamoto N. Functional Food Products in Japan: A Review. *Food Sci Human Well* 2019;8:96-101. doi:10.1016/j.fshw.2019.03.011

1780 Food for Specified Health Uses. Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare. Accessed August 25, 2021. https://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/topics/foodsafety/fhc/02.html.

1781 Arai S, Osawa T, Ohigashi H, et al. A Mainstay of Functional Food Science in Japan--History, Present Status, and Future Outlook. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* 2001;65(1):1-13. doi:10.1271/bbb.65.1

1782 Iwatani S, Yamamoto N. Functional Food Products in Japan: A Review. *Food Sci Human Well* 2019;8:96-101. doi:10.1016/j.fshw.2019.03.011

1783 Lim S, Updike R, Kaldjian A, et al. Measuring Human Capital: A Systematic Analysis of 195 Countries and Territories, 1990–2016. *Lancet* 2018;392:1217-1234. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(18)31941-X

1784 OECD Obesity Update 2017. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.oecd.org/health/obesity-update.htm/.

1785 Hosokawa R, Ojima T, Myojin T, Aida J, Kondo K, Kondo N. Associations between Healthcare Resources and Healthy Life Expectancy: A Descriptive Study across Secondary Medical Areas in Japan. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2020; 17(17):6301. doi:10.3390/ijerph17176301

1786 Imai T, Miyamoto K, Sezaki A, et al. Traditional Japanese Diet Score — Association with Obesity, Incidence of Ischemic Heart Disease, and Healthy Life Expectancy in a Global Comparative Study. J Nutr Health Aging 2019;23:717-724. doi:10.1007/s12603-019-1219-5

1787 Tsugane S. Why has Japan become the world's most long-lived country: insights from a food and nutrition perspective. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2021;75(6):921-928. doi:10.1038/s41430-020-0677-5

1788 The Future of Food Science in Japan. Nature. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://www.nature.com/articles/d42473-020-00413-4.

1789 Grants and Contracts for Development of Drugs for Rare Diseases and Conditions. 21 U.S. Code § 360ee.

1790 Frequently Asked Questions About Medical Foods; Second Edition. FDA. May 2016. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.fda.gov/media/97726/download.

1791 Shield S, Kuler J, Gurnani A. Chapter 7 - Regulatory Constraints on New Product Development and Approval Procedures in the United States. In Bagchi D, Nair S (eds.) *Developing New Functional Food and Nutraceutical Products*. Academic Press; 2016.

1792 Webb D. Making Sense of Medical Foods. Today's Dietitian. April 2017. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.todaysdietitian.com/newarchives/0417p40.shtml.

1793 Jennifer Shield, Jacqueline Kuler, Abhishek Gurnani,Chapter 7 - Regulatory constraints on new product development and approval procedures in the United States,Editor(s): Debasis Bagchi, Sreejayan Nair, Developing New Functional Food and Nutraceutical Products, Academic Press, 2017,Pages 123-148. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-802780-6.00007-9

1794 Camp KM, Lloyd-Puryear MA, Huntington KL. Nutritional treatment for inborn errors of metabolism: indications, regulations, and availability of medical foods and dietary supplements using phenylketonuria as an example. *Mol Genet Metab*. 2012;107(1-2):3-9. doi:10.1016/j.ymgme.2012.07.005

1795 Regulations and Information on the Manufacture and Distribution of Infant Formula. FDA.gov. Updated December 19, 2017. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://www.fda.gov/food/infant-formula-guidance-documents-regulatory-information/regulations-and-information-manufacture-and-distribution-infant-formula.

1796 Webb D. Making Sense of Medical Foods. *Today's Dietitian*. Published April 2017. Accessed January 25, 2022. https://www.todaysdietitian.com/newarchives/0417p40.shtml.

1797 Rosenthal E, *An American Sickness.* New York, NY: Penguin Press;2017.

1798 Terry K. How Health Insurers Got Fat by Spending Less on Care. *CBS News*. Published March 14, 2011. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://www.cbsnews.com/news/how-health-insurers-got-fat-by-spending-less-on-care/.

1799 Millman J. Rep. Stark: Insurers raked in $12B profit. *The Hill*. Published February 24, 2011. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://thehill.com/policy/healthcare/146011-rep-stark-insurers-raked-in-12b-profit.

1800 Kahn JG, Kronick R, Kreger M, Gans DN. The Cost Of Health Insurance Administration In California: Estimates For Insurers, Physicians, And Hospitals. *Health Aff (Millwood).* 2005;24(6). doi:10.1377/hlthaff.24.6.1629

1801 Rosenthal E, *An American Sickness.* New York, NY: Penguin Press;2017.

1802 Abelson R. Major U.S. Health Insurers Report Big Profits, Benefiting From the Pandemic. The New York Times. August 5, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2020/08/05/health/covid-insurance-profits.html.

1803 Courtemanche C, Marton J, Ukert B, Yelowitz A, Zapata D, Fazlul I. The three-year impact of the Affordable Care Act on disparities in insurance coverage. *Health Serv Res*. 2019;54 Suppl 1(Suppl 1):307-316. doi:10.1111/1475-6773.13077

1804 Glied SA, Collins SR, Lin S. Did The ACA Lower Americans' Financial Barriers To Health Care? *Health Aff (Millwood)*. 2020;39(3):379-386. doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2019.01448

1805 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. Public Law 111–148.

1806 Rosenthal E, *An American Sickness.* New York, NY: Penguin Press; 2017.

1807 OECD Health Statistics. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Accessed January 20, 2022. doi:10.1787/health-data-en

1808 Abelson R. Major U.S. Health Insurers Report Big Profits, Benefiting From the Pandemic. The New York Times. August 5, 2020. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2020/08/05/health/covid-insurance-profits.html.

1809 Murphy T. Insurers Add Food to Coverage Menu as a Way to Improve Health. AP News. January 23, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://apnews.com/article/us-news-nutrition-coronavirus-pandemic-d1e17ef502ab92bd41216c90ac60ba5f.

1810 Tobin T. Health Insurance Coverage for Healthy Groceries? More Food-Based Interventions May Be Coming. Forbes. May 24, 2018.

Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.forbes.com/sites/tommytobin/2018/05/24/health-insurance/?sh=3c960398459b.

1811 Medical Foods Strive for Insurance Coverage. Managed Healthcare Executive. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://www.managedhealthcareexecutive.com/view/medical-foods-strive-insurance-coverage

1812 Allen M. Why Your Health Insurer Doesn't Care About Your Big Bill. NPR. May 25, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021.

https://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2018/05/25/613685732/why-your-health-insurer-doesnt-care-about-your-big-bills.

1813 Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. Public Law 111–148.

1814 Revels S, Kumar S, Ben-Assuli O. Predicting Obesity Rate and Obesity-Related Healthcare Costs Using Data Analytics. *Health Pol* Tech 2017;6(2):198-207. Doi: 10.1016/j.hlpt.2017.02.002

1815 Humana Well Dine. Humana. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.humana.com/provider/medical-resources/clinical/health-programs/well-dine

1816 Murphy T. Insurers Add Food to Coverage Menu as a Way to Improve Health. AP News. January 23, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://apnews.com/article/us-news-nutrition-coronavirus-pandemic-d1e17ef502ab92bd41216c90ac60ba5f.

1817 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. BMJ. 2020;369:m2482. Published 2020 Jun 29. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482.

1818 Himmelstein G. Effect of the Affordable Care Act's Medicaid Expansions on Food Security, 2010–2016. Am J Pub Health 2019;109(9):1243-1248. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2019.305168

1819 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. BMJ. 2020;369:m2482. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

1820 Downer S, Berkowitz SA, Harlan TS, Olstad DL, Mozaffarian D. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. BMJ. 2020;369:m2482. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

1821 Social Determinants of Health. Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://health.gov/healthypeople/objectives-and-data/social-determinants-health

1822 Social Determinants of Health. Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Accessed August 24, 2021.

1823 Berkowitz S, Terranova J, Hill C, et al. Meal Delivery Programs Reduce the Use of Costly Health Care in Dually Eligible Medicare and Medicaid Beneficiaries. Health Aff. 2018;37(4). doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0999

1824 Downer S, Berkowitz S, Harlan T, et al. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. BMJ. 2020;369:2482. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2482

1825 Sonik RA. Health Insurance and Food Insecurity: Sparking a Potential Virtuous Cycle. Am J Public Health. 2019 Sep;109(9):1163-1165. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2019.305252.

1826 Mohan AV, McCormick D, Woolhandler S, Himmelstein DU, Boyd JW. Life and Health Insurance Industry Investments in Fast Food. *Am J Public Health*. 2010;100(6):1029-1030. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2009.178020.

1827 Mohan AV, McCormick D, Woolhandler S, Himmelstein DU, Boyd JW. Life and Health Insurance Industry Investments in Fast Food. *Am J Public Health*. 2010;100(6):1029-1030. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2009.178020.

1828 Bowman S, Gortmaker S, Ebbeling C, et al. Effects of Fast-Food Consumption on Energy Intake and Diet Quality Among Children in a National Household Survey. *J Am Acad Pediatr.* 2004;113(1):112-118. doi:10.1542/peds.113.1.112

1829 Currie J, DellaVigna S, Moretti E, et al. The Effect of Fast Food Restaurants on Obesity and Weight Gain. *Am Econ Assoc.* 2010;2(3):32-63. doi:10.1257/pol.2.3.32

1830 Dominguez LJ, Martínez-González MA, Basterra-Gortari FJ, Gea A, Barbagallo M, Bes-Rastrollo M. Fast Food Consumption and Gestational Diabetes Incidence in the SUN Project. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(9):e106627. 2014 Sep 12. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0106627

1831 Pereira MA, Kartashov AI, Ebbeling CB, et al. Fast-Food Habits, Weight Gain, and Insulin Resistance (the CARDIA Study): 15-year Prospective Analysis. *Lancet* 2005;365:36-42. doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(04)17663-0

1832 Bowman SA, Vinyard BT. Fast Food Consumption of U.S. Adults: Impact on Energy and Nutrient Intakes and Overweight Status. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2004;23:163-168. doi:10.1080/07315724.2004.10719357

1833 Duffey KJ, Gordon-Larsen P, Jacobs DR Jr, et al. Differential Associations of Fast Food and Restaurant Food Consumption with 3-Y Change in Body Mass Index. The Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2007;85:201-208. doi:10.1093/ajcn/85.1.201

1834 Pereira MA, Kartashov AI, Ebbeling CB, et al. Fast-Food Habits, Weight Gain, and Insulin Resistance (the CARDIA Study): 15-year Prospective Analysis. *Lancet* 2005;365:36-42. doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(04)17663-0

1835 Krishnan S, Coogan PF, Boggs DA, et al. Consumption of Restaurant Foods and Incidence of Type 2 Diabetes in African American Women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2010;91:465-471. doi:10.3945/ajcn.2009.28682

1836 Duffey KJ, Gordon-Larsen P, Steffen LM, et al. Regular Consumption From Fast Food Establishments Relative to Other Restaurants is Differentially Associated with Metabolic Outcomes in Young Adults. *J Nutr* 2009;139:2113-2118. doi:10.3945/jn.109.109520

1837 Paeratakul S, Ferdinand DP, Champagne CM, et al. Fast-Food Consumption Among US Adults and Children: Dietary and Nutrient Intake Profile. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2003;103:1332-1338. doi:10.1016/S0002-8223(03)01086-1

1838 Bowman SA, Vinyard BT. Fast Food Consumption of U.S. Adults: Impact on Energy and Nutrient Intakes and Overweight Status. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2004;23:163-168. doi:10.1080/07315724.2004.10719357

1839 Clemens LH, Slawson DL, Klesges RC. The EFfect of Eating Out on Quality of Diet in Premenopausal Women. *J Am Diet Assoc* 1999;99:442-444. doi:10.1016/s0002-8223(99)00107-8

1840 Bowman S, Gortmaker S, Ebbeling C, et al. Effects of Fast-Food Consumption on Energy Intake and Diet Quality Among Children in a National Household Survey. *J Am Acad Pedatr.* 2004;113(1):112-118. doi:10.1542/peds.113.1.112

1841 Jaworowska A, Blackham T, Davies I, et al. Nutritional Challenges and Health Implications of Takeaway and Fast Food. *Nutr Rev* 2013;71(5):310-318. doi:10.1111/nure.12031

1842 Neale T. Health Insurers Hedge Bets With Fast Food Stock. ABC News. April 16, 2010. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://abcnews.go.com/Health/w_DietAndFitness/health-insurance-companies-invest-billions-fast-food-stock/story?id=10392603.

1843 Neale T. Health Insurers Hedge Bets With Fast Food Stock. ABC News. April 16, 2010. Accessed October 28, 2021. https://abcnews.go.com/Health/w_DietAndFitness/health-insurance-companies-invest-billions-fast-food-stock/story?id=10392603.

1844 Mohan AV, McCormick D, Woolhandler S, Himmelstein DU, Boyd JW. Life and Health Insurance Industry Investments in Fast Food. *Am J Public Health*. 2010;100(6):1029-1030. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2009.178020.

1845 Clary A. States Are Advancing Healthy Food Policies in 2020. National Academy for State Health Policy. February 18, 2020. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.nashp.org/states-are-advancing-healthy-food-policies-in-2020/.

1846 Virginia Medicaid Managed Care Operational Report. Virginia's Medicaid Program. 2020. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.dmas.virginia.gov/media/3507/final-managed-care-operational-report-cms.pdf.

1847 State of Michigan Contract No. Comprehensive Health Care Program for the Michigan Department of Health and Human Services. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.michigan.gov/documents/contract_7696_7.pdf.

1848 Healthy Opportunities Pilots. North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.ncdhhs.gov/about/department-initiatives/healthy-opportunities/healthy-opportunities-pilots.

1849 Garner AD. Letter to Dave Richard, North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services. April 25, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.medicaid.gov/Medicaid-CHIP-Program-Information/By-Topics/Waivers/1115/downloads/nc/nc-medicaid-reform-ca.pdf.

1850 Jaffe S. Medicare Advantage Plans Cleared to Go Beyond Medical Coverage - Even Groceries. KHN. April 3, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://khn.org/news/medicare-advantage-plans-cleared-to-go-beyond-medical-coverage-even-groceries/.

1851 Analysis Finds Record 3,148 Medicare Advantage Plans Will Be Available in 2020. KFF. October 24, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.kff.org/medicare/press-release/analysis-finds-record-3148-medicare-advantage-plans-will-be-available-in-2020/.

1852 Sherrel Z. Does Medicare Cover Meal Delivery? Medical News Today. June 30, 2020. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/medicare-meal-delivery.

1853 Tobin T. Health Insurance Coverage for Healthy Groceries? More Food-Based Interventions May Be Coming. Forbes. May 24, 2018.

Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.forbes.com/sites/tommytobin/2018/05/24/health-insurance/?sh=3c960398459b.

1854 Berkowitz S, Terranova J, Hill C, et al. Meal Delivery Programs Reduce the Use of Costly Health Care in Dually Eligible Medicare and Medicaid Beneficiaries. *Health Aff.* 2018;37(4). doi:10.1377/hlthaff.2017.0999

1855 Murphy T. Insurers Add Food to Coverage Menu as a Way to Improve Health. AP News. January 23, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://apnews.com/article/us-news-nutrition-coronavirus-pandemic-d1e17ef-502ab92bd41216c90ac60ba5f.

1856 Murphy T. Insurers Add Food to Coverage Menu as a Way to Improve Health. AP News. January 23, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://apnews.com/article/us-news-nutrition-coronavirus-pandemic-d1e17ef-502ab92bd41216c90ac60ba5f.

1857 Murphy T. Insurers Add Food to Coverage Menu as a Way to Improve Health. AP News. January 23, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://apnews.com/article/us-news-nutrition-coronavirus-pandemic-d1e17ef-502ab92bd41216c90ac60ba5f.

1858 Medical Foods Strive for Insurance Coverage. Managed Healthcare Executive. Accessed July 17, 2021. https://www.managedhealthcareexecutive.com/view/medical-foods-strive-insurance-coverage

1859 Food as Medicine Model. Health Partners Plans. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.healthpartnersplans.com/media/100225194/food-as-medicine-model.pdf.

1860 Medical Foods Strive for Insurance Coverage. Managed Healthcare Executive. Accessed July 17, 2021. https://www.managedhealthcareexecutive.com/view/medical-foods-strive-insurance-coverage

1861 Health Partners Plans and MANNA Celebrate One Millionth Meal, Health Partners Plans, Inc.website, November 17, 2021 Accessed on January 18, 2022

1862 Healthfirst. Healthfirst Gives Members Access to Healthy Foods and Produce Through GrowNYC. Healthfirst Health Insurance for New Yorkers. March 3, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://healthfirst.org/newsroom/healthfirst-gives-members-access-to-healthy-foods-and-produce-through-grownyc

1863 Greenmarket Bucks. GrowNYC. Accessed January 20, 2022. https://www.grownyc.org/greenmarket/bucks.

1864 Health Care Partnerships. GrowNYC. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.grownyc.org/special-projects.

1865 Insurers Focusing on Food as Medicine in Coverage Plans to Improve Health. wkyc.com. Accessed April 11, 2021. https://www.wkyc.com/article/news/health/insurance-food-medicine-coverage-health/507-9a48f327-9d78-4054-80b5-69e1a671d7ad.

1866 Humana Well Dine. Humana. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.humana.com/provider/medical-resources/clinical/health-programs/well-dine

1867 Humana. Healthy Food Cards 2020 Agent Toolkit. Humana. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.ignitewithhumana.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Healthy_Foods_Card.pdf

1868 Humana. Healthy Food Cards 2020 Agent Toolkit. Humana. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://www.ignitewithhumana.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Healthy_Foods_Card.pdf

1869 Shropshire C. Blue Cross Launches Healthy Food Delivery Service to Chicago Food Deserts. Chicago Tribune. February 12, 2019.

Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.chicagotribune.com/business/ct-biz-food-delivery-service-food-desert-20190212-story.html.

1870 Shropshire C. Blue Cross Launches Healthy Food Delivery Service to Chicago Food Deserts. Chicago Tribune. February 12, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.chicagotribune.com/business/ct-biz-food-delivery-service-food-desert-20190212-story.html

1871 Health Care Service Corporation and the Blue Cross Blue Shield Institute Pilot FoodQ, a Nutrition Delivery Service in Chicago and Dallas Food Deserts. Blue Cross Blue Shield. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.bcbs.com/health-care-service-corporation-and-the-blue-cross-blue-shield-institute-pilot-foodq-nutrition.

1872 Manning L. Insurance Company Pilots Meal Delivery Program. Grocery Dive. February 19, 2019. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://www.grocerydive.com/news/insurance-company-pilots-meal-delivery-program/548671/.

1873 Wellvolution. Blue Shield of California. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://wellvolution.com/

1874 Blue Shield of California's Wellvolution Unveils New Features for Type 2 Diabetes Members to Take Control of Their Health. Blue Shield of California. April 6, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://news.blueshieldca.com/2021/04/06/blue-shield-of-californias-wellvolution-unveils-new-features-for-type-2-diabetes-members-to-take-control-of-their-health.

1875 Blue Shield of California's Wellvolution Unveils New Features for Type 2 Diabetes Members to Take Control of Their Health. Blue Shield of California. April 6, 2021. Accessed August 24, 2021.

https://news.blueshieldca.com/2021/04/06/blue-shield-of-californias-wellvolution-unveils-new-features-for-type-2-diabetes-members-to-take-control-of-their-health.

1876 Betr Health. Effortless Weight Loss Endless Health Benefits. Betr Health. Accessed August 24, 2021. https://betrhealth.com/wellvolution/.

1877 Home. Food is Medicine Massachusetts. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://foodismedicinema.org.

1878 Young, Colin A. 'Food is Medicine' Report Outlines Menu of Options. WBUR News. June 18, 2019. Accessed October 29, 2021.

https://www.wbur.org/commonhealth/2019/06/18/food-as-medicine-report-harvard-community-servings.

1879 Home. Food is Medicine Massachusetts. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://foodismedicinema.org.

1880 Massachusetts Food is Medicine State Plan. Food is Medicine Massachusetts. Accessed August 19, 2021.

https://static1.squarespace.com/static/5c-82ced1a56827591142c3df/t/5ced77c-2104c7b83e962f5f7/1559066563313/Food+is+Medicine+State+Plan+Infographic.pdf.

1881 Home. Food is Medicine Massachusetts. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://foodismedicinema.org.

1882 Food is Medicine Legislation. Food is Medicine Coalition. Accessed August 19, 2021. http://www.fimcoalition.org/legislation.

1883 Bipartisan Members of Congress Launch Food is Medicine Working Group to Highlight Impacts of Hunger on Health. Jim McGovern Press Releases. January 17, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://mcgovern.house.gov/news/documentsingle.aspx?DocumentID=397179.

1884 Food is Medicine Legislation. Food is Medicine Coalition. Accessed August 19, 2021. http://www.fimcoalition.org/legislation.

1885 117th Congress. H.R.5370 - Medically Tailored Home-Delivered Meals Demonstration Pilot Act of 2021.

1886 Public Impact Initiative: Food is Medicine. Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://nutrition.tufts.edu/about/public-impact-initiative-friedman-school/food-is-medicine.

1887 Public Impact Initiative: Food is Medicine. Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://nutrition.tufts.edu/about/public-impact-initiative-friedman-school/food-is-medicine.

1888 Public Impact Initiative: Food is Medicine. Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://nutrition.tufts.edu/about/public-impact-initiative-friedman-school/food-is-medicine.

1889 Public Impact Initiative: Food is Medicine. Gerald J. and Dorothy R. Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://nutrition.tufts.edu/about/public-impact-initiative-friedman-school/food-is-medicine.

1890 Mehmood M. Food as Medicine: Prevention Is Better, but Could It Cure? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2021 Mar 9;77(9):1267. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2020.11.078

1891 Ornish D, Brown SE, Scherwitz LW, et al. Can Lifestyle Changes Reverse Coronary Heart Disease? The Lifestyle Heart Trial. *Lancet* 1990 Jul 21;336(8708):129-33. doi:10.1016/0140-6736(90)91656-U

1892 How Dietary Factors Influence Disease Risk. 2017. National Institutes of Health. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.nih.gov/news-events/nih-research-matters/how-dietary-factors-influence-disease-risk

1893 Poor Nutrition. 2021. National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/resources/publications/factsheets/nutrition.htm

1894 Willett WC, Koplan JP, Nugent R, et al. Prevention of Chronic Disease by Means of Diet and Lifestyle Changes. In: Jamison DT, Breman JG, Measham AR, et al., editors. *Disease Control Priorities in Developing Countries.* 2nd edition. Washington (DC): The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development / The World Bank; 2006. Chapter 44. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK11795/Co-published by Oxford University Press, New York.

1895 Phillips MCL, Deprez LM, Mortimer GMN, et al. Randomized Crossover Trial of a Modified Ketogenic Diet in Alzheimer's Disease. *Alzheimers Res Ther*. 2021;13(1):51. doi:10.1186/s13195-021-00783-x

1896 Downer S, Harlan T. Food Is Medicine: Actions to Integrate Food and Nutrition Into Healthcare. *BMJ* 2020;369:m2482. doi:10.1136/bmj.m248

1897 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol (NY).* 2019;15(3):133-144.

1898 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. *Prev Chronic Dis*. 2018;15. doi:10.5888/pcd15.180301

1899 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients*. 2017;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259

1900 NIH National Institute on Aging. What is Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Updated July 8, 2021. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-alzheimers-disease.

1901 Crosby L, Davis B, Joshi S, et al. Ketogenic Diets and Chronic Disease: Weighing the Benefits Against the Risks. *Front Nutr*. 2021;8:702802. doi:10.3389/fnut.2021.702802

1902 Batch J T, Lamsal S P, Adkins M, et al. Advantages and Disadvantages of the Ketogenic Diet: A Review Article. *Cureus*. 2020;12(8):e9639. doi:10.7759/cureus.9639

1903 Ludwig DS. The Ketogenic Diet: Evidence for Optimism but High-Quality Research Needed. *J Nutr*. 2020;150(6):1354-1359. doi:10.1093/jn/nxz308

1904 Lăcătușu C-M, Grigorescu E-D, Floria M, Onofriescu A, Mihai B-M. The Mediterranean Diet: From an Environment-Driven Food Culture to an Emerging Medical Prescription. *Int J Env Res Pub Health*. 2019;16(6):942. doi:10.3390/ijerph16060942

1905 Wheless JW. History of the ketogenic diet. *Epilepsia*. 2008;49 Suppl 8:3-5. doi:10.1111/j.1528-1167.2008.01821

1906 Crosby L, Davis B, Joshi S, et al. Ketogenic Diets and Chronic Disease: Weighing the Benefits Against the Risks. *Front Nutr*. 2021;8:702802. Published 2021 Jul 16. doi:10.3389/fnut.2021.702802

1907 Diet Review: Ketogenic Diet for Weight Loss. Harvard T.H Chan School of Public Health. Accessed February 21, 2022.

https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutritionsource/healthy-weight/diet-reviews/ketogenic-diet/

1908 Mawer R. The Ketogenic Diet: A Detailed Beginner's Guide to Keto. Healthline. October 22, 2020. Accessed October 29, 2021.

https://www.healthline.com/nutrition/ketogenic-diet-101#what-it-is.

1909 Stein V. As the Keto Diet Gains Popularity, Scientists Explain What We Do and Don't Know. University of California San Francisco. August 30, 2018. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.ucsf.edu/news/2018/08/411526/keto-diet-gains-popularity-scientists-explain-what-we-do-and-dont-know.

1910 Masood W, Annamaraju P, Uppaluri KR. Ketogenic Diet. In: StatPearls [Internet]. StatPearls Publishing; 2022.

1911 McManus KD. A Practical Guide to the Mediterranean Diet. Harvard Health Blog. March 21, 2019. Accessed November 8, 2021. https://www.health.harvard.edu/blog/a-practical-guide-to-the-mediterranean-diet-2019032116194.

1912 Davis C, Bryan J, Hodgson J, Murphy K. Definition of Mediterranean Diet; a Literature Review. *Nutrients* 2015 Nov5;7(11):9139-9153. doi:10.3390/nu7115459.

1913 Mediterranean diet. UNESCO Intangible Cultural Heritage. Accessed February 24, 2022. https://ich.unesco.org/en/RL/mediterranean-diet-00884.

1914 The Mediterranean Diet. Accessed February 24, 2022. http://www.mediterradiet.org/en.

1915 The Mediterranean Diet pyramid has adapted to the new way of life. The Mediterranean Diet. Accessed February 24, 2022. http://www.mediterradiet.org/nutrition/mediterranean_diet_pyramid.

1916 NIH National Institute on Aging. What is Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Updated July 8, 2021. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-alzheimers-disease.

1917 2020 Alzheimer's disease facts and figures. *Alzheimers Dement* 2020. doi:10.1002/alz.12068

1918 What Is Dementia? Symptoms, Types, and Diagnosis. NIH National Institute on Aging. Updated July 2, 2021. Accessed February 11, 2022. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-is-dementia.

1919 What Do We Know About Diet and Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-do-we-know-about-diet-and-prevention-alzheimers-disease.

1920 Ballarini T, Melo van Lent D, Brunner J, et al. Mediterranean Diet, Alzheimer Disease Biomarkers and Brain Atrophy in Old Age. *Neurology* 2021 May 5;96(24):e2920–32. doi:10.1212/WNL.0000000000012067

1921 Keenan TD, Agr"n E, Mares JA, et al. Adherence to a Mediterranean Diet and Cognitive Function in the Age-Related Eye Disease Studies 1 & 2. *Alzheimers Dement* 2020 Jun;16(6):831-842. doi:10.1002/alz.12077

1922 Keenan TD, Agr"n E, Mares JA, et al. Adherence to a Mediterranean Diet and Cognitive Function in the Age-Related Eye Disease Studies 1 & 2. *Alzheimers Dement* 2020 Jun;16(6):831-842. doi:10.1002/alz.12077

1923 What Do We Know About Diet and Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-do-we-know-about-diet-and-prevention-alzheimers-disease.

1924 DASH Eating Plan. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Updated December 29, 2021. Accessed February 9, 2022. https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/education/dash-eating-plan.

1925 What Do We Know About Diet and Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-do-we-know-about-diet-and-prevention-alzheimers-disease.

1926 What Do We Know About Diet and Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-do-we-know-about-diet-and-prevention-alzheimers-disease.

1927 What Do We Know About Diet and Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-do-we-know-about-diet-and-prevention-alzheimers-disease.

1928 The MIND Diet Intervention to Prevent Alzheimer's Disease. Accessed August 26, 2021. http://mind-diet-trial.org/.

1929 The MIND Diet Intervention to Prevent Alzheimer's Disease. Accessed August 26, 2021. http://mind-diet-trial.org/.

1930 Keenan TD, Agr"n E, Mares JA, et al. Adherence to a Mediterranean Diet and Cognitive Function in the Age-Related Eye Disease Studies 1 & 2. *Alzheimers Dement* 2020 Jun;16(6):831-842. doi:10.1002/alz.12077

1931 Barberger-Gateau P, Letenneur L, Deschamps V, Pérès K, Dartigues JF, Renaud S. Fish, meat, and risk of dementia: cohort study. BMJ. 2002;325(7370):932-3. doi:10.1136/bmj.325.7370.932

1932 Albanese E, Dangour A, Uauy R, Acosta D, et al. Dietary fish and meat intake and dementia in Latin America, China, and India: a 10/66 Dementia Research Group population-based study. Am J Clin Nutr. 2009;90:392-400. doi:10.3945/ajcn.2009.27580

1933 Tsurumaki N, Zhang S, Tomata Y, et al. Fish consumption and risk of incident dementia in elderly Japanese: the Ohsaki cohort 2006 study. Br J Nutr. 2019;122(10):1182-1191. doi:10.1017/S0007114519002265

1934 Cederholm T. Fish consumption and omega-3 fatty acid supplementation for prevention or treatment of cognitive decline, dementia or Alzheimer's disease in older adults - any news? Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care. 2017;20(2):104-109. doi:10.1097/MCO.0000000000000350

1935 Barberger-Gateau P, Raffaitin C, Letenneur L, Berr C, Tzourio C, Dartigues JF, Alpérovitch A. Dietary patterns and risk of dementia: the Three-City cohort study. Neurology. 2007;69(20):1921-30. doi:10.1212/01.wnl.0000278116.37320.52

1936 Morris MC, Evans DA, Bienias JL, et al. Consumption of Fish and n-3 Fatty Acids and Risk of Incident Alzheimer Disease. Arch Neurol. 2003;60(7):940–946. doi:10.1001/archneur.60.7.940

1937 Huang TL, Zandi PP, Tucker KL, Fitzpatrick AL, Kuller LH, Fried LP, Burke GL, Carlson MC. Benefits of fatty fish on dementia risk are stronger for those without APOE epsilon4. Neurology. 2005;65(9):1409-14. doi:10.1212/01.wnl.0000183148.34197.2e

1938 Nolan J, Mulcahy R, Power R, Moran R, Howard A. Nutritional Intervention to Prevent Alzheimer's Disease: Potential Benefits of Xanthophyll Carotenoids and Omega-3 Fatty Acids Combined. *J Alzheimer's Dis* 2018;64:367-378. doi:10.3233/JAD-180160

1939 Nolan J, Mulcahy R, Power R, Moran R, Howard A. Nutritional Intervention to Prevent Alzheimer's Disease: Potential Benefits of Xanthophyll Carotenoids and Omega-3 Fatty Acids Combined. *J Alzheimer's Dis* 2018;64:367-378. doi:10.3233/JAD-180160

1940 Jović M, Lončarević-Vasiljković N, Ivković S, et al. Short-term Fish Oil Supplementation Applied in Presymptomatic Stage of Alzheimer's Disease Enhances Microglial/Macrophage Barrier and Prevents Neuritic Dystrophy in Parietal Cortex of 5xFAD Mouse Model. *PLoS One* 2019;14(5): e0216726. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0216726

1941 Rusek M, Pluta R, Ułamek-Kozioł M, Czuczwar SJ. Ketogenic Diet in Alzheimer's Disease. *Int J Mol Sci* 2019;20(16):3892. doi:10.3390/ijms20163892

1942 Broom GM, Shaw IC, Rucklidge JJ. The Ketogenic Diet as a Potential Treatment and Prevention Strategy for Alzheimer's Disease. *Nutrition* 2019 Apr;60:118-121. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2018.10.003

1943 Lilamand M, Porte B, Cognat E, Hugon J, Mouton-Liger F, Paquet C. Are Ketogenic Diets Promising for Alzheimer's Disease? A Translational Review. *Alzheimers Res Ther* 2020 Apr 14;12(1):42. doi:10.1186/s13195-020-00615-4

1944 VanItallie TB. Biomarkers, Ketone Bodies, and the Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease. *Metabolism*. 2015 Mar;64(3 Suppl 1):S51-7. doi:10.1016/j.metabol.2014.10.033

1945 Phillips MCL, Deprez LM, Mortimer GMN, et al. Randomized Crossover Trial of a Modified Ketogenic Diet in Alzheimer's Disease. *Alzheimers Res Ther.* 2021;13(1):51. doi:10.1186/s13195-021-00783-x.

1946 Phillips MCL, Deprez LM, Mortimer GMN, et al. Randomized Crossover Trial of a Modified Ketogenic Diet in Alzheimer's Disease. *Alzheimers Res Ther.* 2021;13(1):51. doi:10.1186/s13195-021-00783-x.

1947 Cipriani G, Carlesi C, Lucetti C, Danti S, Nuti A. Eating Behaviors and Dietary Changes in Patients With Dementia. *Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen*. 2016;31(8):706-716. doi:10.1177/1533317516673155

1948 Campos CH, Ribeiro GR, Costa JL, Rodrigues Garcia RC. Correlation of Cognitive and Masticatory Function in Alzheimer's Disease. *Clin Oral Investig* 2017 Mar;21(2):573-578. doi:10.1007/s00784-016-1923-z

1949 Poor Appetite and Dementia. Alzheimer's Society. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.alzheimers.org.uk/get-support/daily-living/poor-appetite-dementia.

1950 Alzheimer's Disease Medications Fact Sheet. National Institute on Aging. Published July 2021. Accessed February 2, 2022. https://order.nia.nih.gov/sites/default/files/2021-09/alzheimers-disease-medications.pdf.

1951 Gut Troubles. NIH News in Health. Published February 2020. Accessed February 2, 2022. https://newsinhealth.nih.gov/2020/02/gut-troubles.

1952 Romanenko M, Kholin V, Koliada A, Vaiserman A. Nutrition, Gut Microbiota, and Alzheimer's Disease. *Front Psychiatry*. 2021:12. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyt.2021.712673

1953 Gill SK, Rossi M, Bajka B, Whelan K. Dietary fibre in gastrointestinal health and disease. Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2021;18(2):101-116. doi:10.1038/s41575-020-00375-4

1954 Hiel S, Bindels LB, Pachikian BD, Kalala G, Broers V, Zamariola G, Chang BPI, Kambashi B, Rodriguez J, Cani PD, Neyrinck AM, Thissen JP, Luminet O, Bindelle J, Delzenne NM. Effects of a diet based on inulin-rich vegetables on gut health and nutritional behavior in healthy humans. Am J Clin Nutr. 2019;109(6):1683-1695. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqz001

1955 What Do We Know About Diet and Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-do-we-know-about-diet-and-prevention-alzheimers-disease.

1956 What Do We Know About Diet and Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease? National Institute on Aging. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.nia.nih.gov/health/what-do-we-know-about-diet-and-prevention-alzheimers-disease.

1957 Grant WB. Trends in Diet and Alzheimer's Disease During the Nutrition Transition in Japan and Developing Countries. *J Alzheimers Dis* 2014;38(3):611-20. doi:10.3233/JAD-130719

1958 Arthritis. National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.niams.nih.gov/health-topics/arthritis

1959 What is Arthritis? Arthritis Foundation. https://www.arthritis.org/health-wellness/about-arthritis/understanding-arthritis/what-is-arthritis. Accessed August 26, 2021.

1960 What is Arthritis & What Causes It? National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.niams.nih.gov/health-topics/arthritis.

1961 What is Arthritis? Arthritis Foundation. https://www.arthritis.org/health-wellness/about-arthritis/understanding-arthritis/what-is-arthritis. Accessed August 26, 2021.

1962 Osteoarthritis (OA). Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. https://www.cdc.gov/arthritis/basics/osteoarthritis.htm. Accessed February 14, 2022.

1963 Romera Baures M, Morales Ivorra I. Mediterranean Diet and Osteoarthritis. *Reumatol Clin (Engl Ed)*. 2019 May-Jun;15(3):125-126. English, Spanish. doi:10.1016/j.reuma.2018.12.001

1964 Dyer J, Davison G, Marcora SM, Mauger AR. Effect of a Mediterranean Type Diet on Inflammatory and Cartilage Degradation Biomarkers in Patients with Osteoarthritis. *J Nutr Health Aging*. 2017;21(5):562-566. doi:10.1007/s12603-016-0806-y

1965 Veronese N, Stubbs B, Noale M, Solmi M, Luchini C, Maggi S. Adherence to the Mediterranean Diet Is Associated With Better Quality of Life: Data From the Osteoarthritis Initiative. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2016 Nov;104(5):1403-1409. doi:10.3945/ajcn.116.136390

1966 Esposito K, Marfella R, Ciotola M, Di Palo C, Giugliano F, Giugliano G, D'Armiento M, D'Andrea F, Giugliano D. Effect of a Mediterranean-style Diet on Endothelial Dysfunction and Markers of Vascular Inflammation in the Metabolic Syndrome: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*. 2004;292(12):1440-6. doi:10.1001/jama.292.12.1440

1967 Veronese N, Stubbs B, Noale M, Solmi M, Luchini C, Maggi S. Adherence to the Mediterranean Diet Is Associated With Better Quality of Life: Data From the Osteoarthritis Initiative. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2016 Nov;104(5):1403-1409. doi:10.3945/ajcn.116.136390

1968 Dai Z, Niu J, Zhang Y, et al. Dietary iIntake of Fibre and Risk of Knee Osteoarthritis in Two US Prospective Cohorts. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2017;76:1411-1419. doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2016-210810

1969 Basu A, Schell J, Scofield RH. Dietary Fruits and Arthritis. *Food Funct*. 2018 Jan 24;9(1):70-77. doi:10.1039/c7fo01435j

1970 Clinton CM, O'Brien S, Law J, Renier CM, Wendt MR. Whole-Foods, Plant-Based Diet Alleviates the Symptoms of Osteoarthritis. *Arthritis*. 2015;2015:708152. doi:10.1155/2015/708152

1971 Glucosamine and Chondroitin for Osteoarthritis. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Accessed November 3, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/glucosamine-and-chondroitin-for-osteoarthritis.

1972 Glucosamine and Chondroitin for Osteoarthritis. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Accessed November 3, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/glucosamine-and-chondroitin-for-osteoarthritis.

1973 Reginster JY, Neuprez A, Lecart MP, Sarlet N, Bruyere O. Role of Glucosamine in the Treatment for Osteoarthritis. *Rheumatol Int*. 2012;32(10):2959-2967. doi:10.1007/s00296-012-2416-2

1974 Reginster JY, Deroisy R, Rovati LC, Lee RL, Lejeune E, Bruyere O, Giacovelli G, Henrotin Y, Dacre JE, Gossett C. Long-term Effects of Glucosamine Sulphate on Osteoarthritis Progression: A Randomised, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial. *Lancet*. 2001;357(9252):251-6. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(00)03610-2

1975 Pavelká K, Gatterová J, Olejarová M, Machacek S, Giacovelli G, Rovati LC. Glucosamine Sulfate Use and Delay of Progression of Knee Osteoarthritis: A 3-year, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2002;162(18):2113-23. doi:10.1001/archinte.162.18.2113

1976 Herrero-Beaumont G, Ivorra JA, Del Carmen Trabado M, et al. Glucosamine Sulfate in the Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis Symptoms: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study Using Acetaminophen as a Side Comparator. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2007;56(2):555-67. doi:10.1002/art.22371

1977 Clegg DO, Reda DJ, Harris CL, et al. Glucosamine, Chondroitin Sulfate, and the Two in Combination for Painful Knee Osteoarthritis. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354(8):795-808. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa052771

1978 Cahlin BJ, Dahlström L. No Effect of Glucosamine Sulfate on Osteoarthritis in the Temporomandibular Joints--A Randomized, Controlled, Short-term Study. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod*. 2011;112(6):760-6. doi:10.1016/j.tripleo.2011.06.012

1979 Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, et al. The Effect of Glucosamine and/or Chondroitin Sulfate on the Progression of Knee Osteoarthritis: A Report from the Glucosamine/Chondroitin Arthritis Intervention Trial. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2008;58(10):3183-91. doi:10.1002/art.23973

1980 Wilkens P, Scheel IB, Grundnes O, Hellum C, Storheim K. Effect of Glucosamine on Pain-related Disability in Patients with Chronic Low Back Pain and Degenerative Lumbar Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;304(1):45-52. doi:10.1001/jama.2010.893

1981 Thie NM, Prasad NG, Major PW. Evaluation of Glucosamine Sulfate Compared to Ibuprofen for the Treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Double Blind Controlled 3 Month Clinical Trial. *J Rheumatol*. 2001;28(6):1347-55.

1982 Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, et al. Clinical Efficacy and Safety of Glucosamine, Chondroitin Sulphate, Their Combination, Celecoxib or Placebo Taken to Treat Osteoarthritis of the Knee: 2-year Results from GAIT. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 2010;69(8):1459-64. doi:10.1136/ard.2009.120469

1983 National Center For Complementary And Alternative Medicine National Institutes Of Health. The NIH Glucosamine/Chondroitin Arthritis Intervention Trial (GAIT). *J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother*. 2008;22(1):39-43. doi:10.1080/15360280801989351

1984 Glucosamine and Chondroitin for Osteoarthritis. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Accessed November 3, 2021. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/glucosamine-and-chondroitin-for-osteoarthritis.

1985 Roddy E, Zhang W, Doherty M. Are Joints Affected by Gout Also Affected by Osteoarthritis? *Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases*. 2007;66:1374-1377. doi:10.1136/ard.2006.063768.

1986 Yokose C, Chen M, Berhanu A, Pillinger MH, Krasnokutsky S. Gout and Osteoarthritis: Associations, Pathophysiology, and Therapeutic Implications. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2016;18(65). doi:10.1007/s11926-016-0613-9

1987 Gout. CDC.gov. https://www.cdc.gov/arthritis/basics/gout.html. Accessed August 26, 2021.

1988 Gout. Mayo Clinic. https://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/gout/symptoms-causes/syc-20372897. Accessed August 26, 2021.

1989 Kedar E, Simkin PA. A Perspective on Diet and Gout. *Adv Chronic Kidney Dis* 2012 Nov;19(6):392-7. doi:10.1053/j.ackd.2012.07.011

1990 Kedar E, Simkin PA. A Perspective on Diet and Gout. *Adv Chronic Kidney Dis* 2012 Nov;19(6):392-7. doi:10.1053/j.ackd.2012.07.011

1991 Williams, PT. Effects of Diet, Physical Activity and Performance, and Body Weight on Incident Gout in Ostensibly Healthy, Vigorously Active Men. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2008;87(5):1480-1487. doi:10.1093/ajcn/87.5.1480

1992 Li R, Yu K, Li C. Dietary Factors and Risk of Gout and Hyperuricemia: A Meta-Analysis and Systematic Review. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr*. 2018;27(6):1344-1356. doi:10.6133/apjcn.201811_27(6).0022.

1993 Beyl RN, Hughes L, Morgan S. Update on Importance of Diet in Gout. *Am J Med* 2016;129(11):1153-1158. doi:10.1016/j.amjmed.2016.06.040

1994 Kolasinski SL. Food, Drink, and Herbs: Alternative Therapies and Gout. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2014 Apr;16(4):409. doi:10.1007/s11926-014-0409-8

1995 Kolasinski SL. Food, Drink, and Herbs: Alternative Therapies and Gout. *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 2014 Apr;16(4):409. doi:10.1007/s11926-014-0409-8

1996 Chen WD, Zhao YL, Sun WJ, He YJ, Liu YP, Jin Q, Yang XW, Luo XD. "Kidney Tea" and Its Bioactive Secondary Metabolites for Treatment of Gout. *J Agric Food Chem* 2020 Aug 26;68(34):9131-9138. doi:10.1021/acs.jafc.0c03848

1997 Ankylosing Spondylitis. Genetic and Rare Diseases Information Center. https://rarediseases.info.nih.gov/diseases/9518/ankylosing-spondylitis. Accessed August 26, 2021.

1998 Sundström B, Wållberg-Jonsson S, Johansson G. Diet, disease activity, and gastrointestinal symptoms in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. *Clin Rheumatol*. 2011;30(1):71-6. doi:10.1007/s10067-010-1625-x

1999 Rudwaleit M, Baeten D. Ankylosing spondylitis and bowel disease. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol*. 2006;20(3):451-71. doi:10.1016/j.berh.2006.03.010

2000 Lee SH, Park YW, Choe JY, Shin K, Kwon SR, Cha JH, Kim YJ, Lee J, Kim TH. Gastrointestinal risk factors and patient-reported outcomes of ankylosing spondylitis in Korea. *Int J Rheum Dis*. 2020;23(3):342-349. doi:10.1111/1756-185X.13758

2001 Hascelik G, Oz B, Olmez N, Memis A, Yoruk G, Unsal B, Ekinci N. Association of macroscopic gut inflammation with disease activity, functional status and quality of life in ankylosing spondylitis. *Rheumatol Int*. 2009;29(7):755-8. doi:10.1007/s00296-008-0766-6

2002 Sundstrom B, Wallberg- Jonsson S, Johannson G. Diet, Disease Activity, and Gastrointestinal Symptoms in Patients With Ankylosing Spondylitis. *Clinical Rheumatology.* 2010;30:71-76. Doi: 10.1007/s10067-010-1625-x

2003 Sundstrom B, Wallberg- Jonsson S, Johannson G. Diet, Disease Activity, and Gastrointestinal Symptoms in Patients With Ankylosing Spondylitis. Clinical Rheumatology. 2010;30:71-76. Doi: 10.1007/s10067-010-1625-x

2004 Macfarlane TV, Abbood HM, Pathan E, Gordon K, Hinz J, Macfarlane GJ. Relationship Between Diet and Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Systematic Review. *Eur J Rheumatol*. 2018;5(1):45-52. doi:10.5152/eurjrheum.2017.16103

2005 Sundström B, Stålnacke K, Hagfors L, Johansson G. Supplementation of Omega-3 Fatty Acids in Patients with Ankylosing Spondylitis. *Scand J Rheumatol*. 2006 Sep-Oct;35(5):359-62. doi:10.1080/03009740600844357

2006 Chatfield SM, Dharmage SC, Boers A, Martin BJ, Buchanan RR, Maksymowych WP, Schachna L. Complementary and Alternative Medicines in Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Cross-sectional Study. *Clin Rheumatol.* 2009 Feb;28(2):213-7. doi:10.1007/s10067-008-1029-3

2007 Ebringer A, Wilson C. The Use of a Low Starch Diet in the Treatment of Patients Suffering From Ankylosing Spondylitis. Clin Rheumatol. 2014;15:62-66. doi:10.1007/BF03342649

2008 Psoriatic Arthritis. National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases. Accessed February 18, 2022. https://www.niams.nih.gov/health-topics/psoriatic-arthritis

2009 Ford AR, Siegel M, Bagel J, et al. Dietary Recommendations for Adults With Psoriasis or Psoriatic Arthritis From the Medical Board of the National Psoriasis Foundation: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Dermatol*. 2018;154(8):934–950. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2018.1412

2010 Phan C, Touvier M, Kesse-Guyot E, Adjibade M, Hercberg S, Wolkenstein P, Chosidow O, Ezzedine K, Sbidian E. Association Between Mediterranean Anti-inflammatory Dietary Profile and Severity of Psoriasis: Results From the NutriNet-Santé Cohort. *JAMA Dermatol*. 2018;154(9):1017-1024. doi: 10.1001/jamadermatol.2018.2127

2011 Drucker AM, Qureshi AA, Thompson JM, Li T, Cho E. Gluten Intake and Risk of Psoriasis, Psoriatic Arthritis, and Atopic Dermatitis Among United States Women. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2020;82(3):661-665. doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2019.08.007

2012 Drucker AM, Qureshi AA, Thompson JM, Li T, Cho E. Gluten Intake and Risk of Psoriasis, Psoriatic Arthritis, and Atopic Dermatitis Among United States Women. *J Am Acad Dermatol*. 2020;82(3):661-665. doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2019.08.007

2013 Ford AR, Siegel M, Bagel J, et al. Dietary Recommendations for Adults With Psoriasis or Psoriatic Arthritis From the Medical Board of the National Psoriasis Foundation: A Systematic Review. *JAMA Dermatol*. 2018;154(8):934–950. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2018.1412.

2014 Katsimbri P, Korakas E, Kountouri A, et al. The Effect of Antioxidant and Anti-Inflammatory Capacity of Diet on Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis Phenotype: Nutrition as Therapeutic Tool? *Antioxidants*. 2021; 10(2):157. doi:10.3390/antiox10020157.

2015 Rheumatoid Arthritis. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. https://www.cdc.gov/arthritis/basics/rheumatoid-arthritis.html Accessed August 26, 2021.

2016 Rheumatoid Arthritis. National Institute on Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases. Accessed November 3, 2021. https://www.niams.nih.gov/health-topics/rheumatoid-arthritis.

2017 Rheumatoid Arthritis. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. https://www.cdc.gov/arthritis/basics/rheumatoid-arthritis.html Accessed August 26, 2021.

2018 Rheumatoid Arthritis. National Institute on Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases. Accessed November 3, 2021. https://www.niams.nih.gov/health-topics/rheumatoid-arthritis.

2019 Overview of Rheumatoid Arthritis. National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases. Accessed February 8, 2022. https://www.niams.nih.gov/health-topics/rheumatoid-arthritis.

2020 Tedeschi SK, Bathon JM, Giles JT, Lin TC, Yoshida K, Solomon DH. Relationship Between Fish Consumption and Disease Activity in Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)*. 2018 Mar;70(3):327-332. doi:10.1002/acr.23295.

2021 Petersson S, Philippou E, Rodomar C, Nikiphorou E. The Mediterranean Diet, Fish Oil Supplements and Rheumatoid Arthritis Outcomes: Evidence From Clinical Trials. *Autoimmun Rev*. 2018;17(11):1105-1114. doi:10.1016/j.autrev.2018.06.007

2022 Tedeschi SK, Frits M, Cui J, et al. Diet and Rheumatoid Arthritis Symptoms: Survey Results From a Rheumatoid Arthritis Registry. *Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken)*. 2017 Dec;69(12):1920-1925. doi:10.1002/acr.23225.

2023 Minamino H, Katsushima M, Torii M, Hashimoto M, Fujita Y, Ikeda K, Yamamoto W, Watanabe R, Murakami K, Murata K, Nishitani K, Tanaka M, Ito H, Ohmura K, Arai H, Inagaki N, Matsuda S. Habitual fish intake negatively correlates with prevalence of frailty among patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Sci Rep. 2021;11(1):5104. doi:10.1038/s41598-021-84479-0

2024 Petersson S, Philippou E, Rodomar C, Nikiphorou E. The Mediterranean Diet, Fish Oil Supplements and Rheumatoid Arthritis Outcomes: Evidence from Clinical Trials. *Autoimmun Rev*. 2018;17(11):1105-1114. doi:10.1016/j.autrev.2018.06.007

2025 Matsumoto Y, Sugioka Y, Tada M, et al. Monounsaturated Fatty Acids Might Be Key Factors in the Mediterranean Diet That Suppress Rheumatoid Arthritis Disease Activity: The TOMORROW Study. *Clin Nutr*. 2018;37(2):675-680. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2017.02.011

2026 McDougall J, Bruce B, Spiller G. Effects of a Very Low-Fat, Vegan Diet in Subjects With Rheumatoid Arthritis. *J Altern Complement Med.* 2004;8(1). doi:10.1089/107555302753507195

2027 Alwarith J, Kahleova H, Rembert E, et al. Nutrition Interventions in Rheumatoid Arthritis: The Potential Use of Plant-Based Diets. A Review. *Front Nutr.* 2019;6:141. Published 2019 Sep 10. doi:10.3389/fnut.2019.00141

2028 Alunno A, Nikiphorou E, Philippou E, et al. Nutrition in RMDs: Is It Really Food for Thought? Focus on Rheumatoid Arthritis. BMC Rheumatol. 2020 Mar 10;4:10. doi:10.1186/s41927-020-0113-4

2029 Vadell AKE, Bärebring L, Hulander E, Gjertsson I, Lindqvist HM, Winkvist A. Anti-inflammatory Diet In Rheumatoid Arthritis (ADIRA)-A Randomized, Controlled Crossover Trial Indicating Effects on Disease Activity. Am J Clin Nutr. 2020;111(6):1203-1213. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqaa019

2030 Bustamante MF, Agustín-Perez M, Cedola F, et al. Design of an anti-inflammatory diet (ITIS diet) for patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2020;17:100524. doi:10.1016/j.conctc.2020.100524

2031 Gioia C, Lucchino B, Tarsitano MG, Iannuccelli C, Di Franco M. Dietary Habits and Nutrition in Rheumatoid Arthritis: Can Diet Influence Disease Development and Clinical Manifestations? Nutrients. 2020; 12(5):1456. doi:10.3390/nu12051456

2032 Winkvist A, Bärebring L, Gjertsson I, Ellegård L, Lindqvist HM. A randomized controlled cross-over trial investigating the effect of anti-inflammatory diet on disease activity and quality of life in rheumatoid arthritis: the Anti-inflammatory Diet In Rheumatoid Arthritis (ADIRA) study protocol. Nutr J. 2018;17(1):44. doi:10.1186/s12937-018-0354-x

2033 Rondanelli M, Perdoni F, Peroni G, et al. Ideal Food Pyramid for Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Narrative Review. *Clin Nutr.* 89+++2021;40(3):661-689. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2020.08.020

2034 Rambod M, Nazarinia M, Raieskarimian F. The Impact of Dietary Habits on the Pathogenesis of Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Case-control Study. *Clin Rheumatol*. 2018 Oct;37(10):2643-2648. doi:10.1007/s10067-018-4151-x

2035 Vadell AKE, Bärebring L, Hulander E, Gjertsson I, Lindqvist HM, Winkvist A. Anti-inflammatory Diet In Rheumatoid Arthritis (ADIRA)-A Randomized, Controlled Crossover Trial Indicating Effects on Disease Activity. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2020;111(6):1203-1213. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqaa019

2036 Alunno A, Nikiphorou E, Philippou E, et al. Nutrition in RMDs: Is It Really Food for Thought? Focus on Rheumatoid Arthritis. *BMC Rheumatol*. 2020 Mar 10;4:10. doi:10.1186/s41927-020-0113-4

2037 Prahalad S, Glass DN. Is Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis/Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis Different From Rheumatoid Arthritis? *Arthritis Res Ther.* 2002;4(3). doi:10.1186/ar594

2038 Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. Arthritis Foundation. https://www.arthritis.org/diseases/juvenile-idiopathic-arthritis. Accessed August 26, 2021.

2039 Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. Arthritis Foundation. https://www.arthritis.org/diseases/juvenile-idiopathic-arthritis. Accessed August 26, 2021.

2040 Hinks A, Marion MC, Cobb J, et al. Brief Report: The Genetic Profile of Rheumatoid Factor-Positive Polyarticular Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis Resembles That of Adult Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Arthritis Rheumatol*. 2018 Jun;70(6):957-962. doi:10.1002/art.40443.

2041 Berntson L. A Pilot Study of Possible Anti-inflammatory Effects of the Specific Carbohydrate Diet in Children with Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. *Pediatr Rheumatol Online J*. 2021;(1):88. doi: 10.1186/s12969-021-00577-3.

2042 Cleary AG, Lancaster GA, Annan F, Sills JA, Davidson JE. Nutritional Impairment in Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. *Rheumatology (Oxford)*. 2004;43(12):1569-1573. doi:10.1093/rheumatology/keh387

2043 Horton DB, Shenoi S. Review of Environmental Factors and Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. *Open Access Rheumatol*. 2019;11:253-267. Published 2019 Nov 6. doi:10.2147/OARRR.S165916

2044 Little EM, Grevich S, Huber JL, et al. Parental Perception of Dietary Intervention in Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. *J Altern Complement Med*. 2019;25(6):643-647. doi:10.1089/acm.2018.0407

2045 Nousiainen P, Merras-Salmio L, Aalto K, Kolho KL. Complementary and Alternative Medicine Use in Adolescents With Inflammatory Bowel Disease and Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. *BMC Complement Altern Med*. 2014;14:124. Published 2014 Apr 4. doi:10.1186/1472-6882-14-124

2046 Fraguas D, Díaz-Caneja CM, Pina-Camacho L, et al. Dietary Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(5):e20183218. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3218

2047 Autism Spectrum Disorder Fact Sheet. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke. Accessed November 4, 2021. https://www.ninds.nih.gov/Disorders/Patient-Caregiver-Education/Fact-Sheets/Autism-Spectrum-Disorder-Fact-Sheet.

2048 McPartland JC, Reichow B, Volkmar FR. Sensitivity and Specificity of Proposed Dsm-5 Diagnostic Criteria for Autism Spectrum Disorder Running Head: DSM-5 ASD. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2012;51(4):368-383. doi:10.1016/j.jaac.2012.01.007

2049 Correction and Republication: Prevalence and Characteristics of Autism Spectrum Disorder Among Children Aged 8 Years - Autism and Developmental Disabilities Monitoring Network, 11 Sites, United States, 2012. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2018;67(45):1279. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6745a7

2050 Hyman SL, Levy SE, Myers SM, COUNCIL ON CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES, SECTION ON DEVELOPMENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL PEDIATRICS. Identification, Evaluation, and Management of Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(1). doi:10.1542/peds.2019-3447

2051 Hyman SL, Levy SE, Myers SM, COUNCIL ON CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES, SECTION ON DEVELOPMENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL PEDIATRICS. Identification, Evaluation, and Management of Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(1). doi:10.1542/peds.2019-3447

2052 Fraguas D, Díaz-Caneja CM, Pina-Camacho L, et al. Dietary Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(5):e20183218. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3218

2053 Fraguas D, Díaz-Caneja CM, Pina-Camacho L, et al. Dietary Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(5):e20183218. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3218

2054 Mulle JG, Sharp WG, Cubells JF. The Gut Microbiome: A New Frontier in Autism Research. *Curr Psychiatry Rep*. 2013;15(2):337. doi:10.1007/s11920-012-0337-0

2055 Doenyas C. Dietary Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder: New Perspectives From the Gut-Brain Axis. *Physiol Behav.* 10;194:577-582. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2018.07.014

2056 Gogou M, Kolios G. The Effect of Dietary Supplements on Clinical Aspects of Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Systematic Review of the Literature. *Brain Dev*. 2017;39(8):656-664. doi:10.1016/j.braindev.2017.03.029

2057 Brondino N, Fusar-Poli L, Rocchetti M, Provenzani U, Barale F, Politi P. Complementary and Alternative Therapies for Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Evid - Based Complement Altern Med.* 2015;2015. doi:10.1155/2015/258589

2058 Perrin JMMD, Coury DLMD, Hyman SLMD, Cole LPNP, Reynolds AMMD, Clemons TP. Complementary and Alternative Medicine Use in a Large Pediatric Autism Sample. *Pediatrics*. 2012;130. doi:10.1542/peds.2012-0900E

2059 Piwowarczyk A, Horvath A, Łukasik J, Pisula E, Szajewska H. Gluten- and Casein-free Diet and Autism Spectrum Disorders in Children: A Systematic Review. *Eur J Nutr*. 2018 Mar;57(2):433-440. doi:10.1007/s00394-017-1483-2

2060 Marí-Bauset S, Zazpe I, Mari-Sanchis A, Llopis-González A, Morales-Suárez-Varela M. Evidence of the Gluten-free and Casein-free Diet in Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Systematic Review. *J Child Neurol.* 2014 Dec;29(12):1718-27. doi:10.1177/0883073814531330

2061 El-Rashidy O, El-Baz F, El-Gendy Y, Khalaf R, Reda D, Saad K. Ketogenic diet versus gluten free casein free diet in autistic children: a case-control study. *Metab Brain Dis*. 2017;32(6):1935-1941. doi:10.1007/s11011-017-0088-z

2062 Napoli E, Dueñas N, Giulivi C. Potential therapeutic use of the ketogenic diet in autism spectrum disorders. *Front Pediatr*. 2014;2:69. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00069

2063 Lee RWY, Corley MJ, Pang A, et al. A modified ketogenic gluten-free diet with MCT improves behavior in children with autism spectrum disorder. *Physiol Behav*. 2018;188:205-211. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2018.02.006

2064 Stafstrom CE, Rho JM. The ketogenic diet as a treatment paradigm for diverse neurological disorders. *Front Pharmacol*. 2012;3:59. doi:10.3389/fphar.2012.00059

2065 Mychasiuk R, Rho JM. Genetic Modifications Associated With Ketogenic Diet Treatment in the BTBRT+Tf/J Mouse Model of Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Autism Res Off J Int Soc Autism Res.* 10(3):456-471. doi:10.1002/aur.1682

2066 Smith J, Rho JM, Teskey GC. Ketogenic Diet Restores Aberrant Cortical Motor Maps and Excitation-To-Inhibition Imbalance in the Btbr Mouse Model of Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Behav Brain Res.* 2016;304:67-70. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2016.02.015

2067 Ruskin DN, Svedova J, Cote JL, et al. Ketogenic Diet Improves Core Symptoms of Autism in BTBR Mice. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(6):e65021. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.006502.

2068 Newell C, Johnsen VL, Yee NC, et al. Ketogenic Diet Leads to O-GlcNAc Modification in the BTBR. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Basis* Dis. 9;1863(9):2274-2281. doi:10.1016/j.bbadis.2017.05.013

2069 Ruskin DN, Svedova J, Cote JL, Sandau U, Rho JM, et al. Ketogenic Diet Improves Core Symptoms of Autism in BTBR Mice. *PLoS One* 2013;8(6):e65021. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0065021

2070 Mu C, Corley MJ, Lee RWY, et al. Metabolic Framework for the Improvement of Autism Spectrum Disorders by a Modified Ketogenic Diet: A Pilot Study. *J Proteome Res*. 2020;19(1):382-390. doi:10.1021/acs.jproteome.9b00581

2071 Lee RWY, Corley MJ, Pang A, et al. A Modified Ketogenic Gluten-Free Diet with MCT Improves Behavior in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Physiol Behav*. 5;188:205-211. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2018.02.006

2072 Moon SJ, Hwang JS, Shin AL, Kim JY, Bae SM, Sheehy-Knight J, Kim JW. Accuracy of the Childhood Autism Rating Scale: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Dev Med Child Neurol. 2019;61(9):1030-1038. doi:10.1111/dmcn.14246

2073 Lee RWY, Corley MJ, Pang A, et al. A Modified Ketogenic Gluten-Free Diet with MCT Improves Behavior in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Physiol Behav*. 5;188:205-211. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2018.02.006

2074 Lee RWY, Corley MJ, Pang A, et al. A Modified Ketogenic Gluten-Free Diet with MCT Improves Behavior in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Physiol Behav*. 5;188:205-211. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2018.02.006

2075 Jory J. Abnormal Fatty Acids in Canadian Children With Autism. *Nutrition*. 2016;32(4):474-477. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2015.10.019

2076 Al-Farsi YM, Waly MI, Deth RC, et al. Impact of Nutrition on Serum Levels of Docosahexaenoic Acid Among Omani Children With Autism. *Nutrition*. 2013;29(9):1142-1146. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2013.03.009

2077 Bell JG, Miller D, MacDonald DJ, et al. The Fatty Acid Compositions of Erythrocyte and Plasma Polar Lipids in Children With Autism, Developmental Delay or Typically Developing Controls and the Effect of Fish Oil Intake. *Br J Nutr.* 2010;103(8):1160-1167. doi:10.1017/S0007114509992881

2078 Vancassel S, Durand G, Barthélémy C, et al. Plasma Fatty Acid Levels in Autistic Children. *Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fat Acids*. 2001;65(1):1-7. doi:10.1054/plef.2001.0281

2079 Bent S, Bertoglio K, Hendren RL. Omega-3 fatty acids for autistic spectrum disorder: a systematic review. J Autism Dev Disord. 2009;39(8):1145-1154. doi:10.1007/s10803-009-0724-5

2080 Cheng YS, Tseng PT, Chen YW, et al. Supplementation of omega 3 fatty acids may improve hyperactivity, lethargy, and stereotypy in children with autism spectrum disorders: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat. 2017;13:2531-2543. Published 2017 Oct 4. doi:10.2147/NDT.S147305

2081 Keim SA, Gracious B, Boone KM, et al. ω-3 and ω-6 Fatty Acid Supplementation May Reduce Autism Symptoms Based on Parent Report in Preterm Toddlers. J Nutr. 2018;148(2):227-235. doi:10.1093/jn/nxx047

2082 Wang J, Pan J, Chen H, et al. Fecal Short-Chain Fatty Acids Levels Were Not Associated With Autism Spectrum Disorders in Chinese Children: A Case-Control Study. *Front Neurosci*. 2019;13:1216. doi:10.3389/fnins.2019.01216

2083 Agostoni C, Nobile M, Ciappolino V, et al. The Role of Omega-3 Fatty Acids in Developmental Psychopathology: A Systematic Review on Early Psychosis, Autism, and ADHD. *Int J Mol Sci.* 2017;18(12). doi:10.3390/ijms18122608

2084 James S, Montgomery P, Williams K. Omega-3 Fatty Acids Supplementation for Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD). *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2011;(11):CD007992. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD007992.pub2

2085 Amminger GP, Berger GE, Schäfer MR, Klier C, Friedrich MH, Feucht M. Omega-3 Fatty Acids Supplementation in Children With Autism: A Double-Blind Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Pilot Study. *Biol Psychiatry.* 2007;61(4):551-553. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2006.05.007

2086 Mazahery H, Conlon CA, Beck KL, et al. A Randomised-Controlled Trial of Vitamin D and Omega-3 Long Chain Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids in the Treatment of Core Symptoms of Autism Spectrum Disorder in Children. *J Autism Dev Disord.* 2019;49(5):1778-1794. doi:10.1007/s10803-018-3860-y

2087 Singh K, Connors SL, Macklin EA, Smith KD, Fahey JW, Talalay P, Zimmerman AW. Sulforaphane treatment of autism spectrum disorder (ASD). Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2014;111(43):15550-5. doi:10.1073/pnas.1416940111

2088 Momtazmanesh S, Amirimoghaddam-Yazdi Z, Moghaddam HS, Mohammadi MR, Akhondzadeh S. Sulforaphane as an adjunctive treatment for irritability in children with autism spectrum disorder: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2020;74(7):398-405. doi:10.1111/pcn.13016

2089 Lynch R, Diggins EL, Connors SL, et al. Sulforaphane from Broccoli Reduces Symptoms of Autism: A Follow-up Case Series from a Randomized Double-blind Study. *Glob Adv Health Med.* 2017;6:2164957X17735826. doi:10.1177/2164957X17735826

2090 Singh K, Zimmerman AW. Sulforaphane Treatment of Young Men with Autism Spectrum Disorder. *CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets.* 15(5):597-601. doi:10.2174/1871527315666160413122525

2091 Singh K, Connors SL, Macklin EA, et al. Sulforaphane Treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD). *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* 2014;111(43):15550-15555. doi:10.1073/pnas.1416940111

2092 Bent S, Lawton B, Warren T, et al. Identification of Urinary Metabolites That Correlate With Clinical Improvements in Children With Autism Treated With Sulforaphane From Broccoli. *Mol Autism*. 9:35. doi:10.1186/s13229-018-0218-4

2093 Zimmerman AW, Singh K, Connors SL, Liu H, Panjwani AA, Lee LC, Diggins E, Foley A, Melnyk S, Singh IN, James SJ, Frye RE, Fahey JW. Randomized controlled trial of sulforaphane and metabolite discovery in children with Autism Spectrum Disorder. Mol Autism. 2021;12(1):38. doi:10.1186/s13229-021-00447-5

2094 Li YJ, Ou JJ, Li YM, Xiang DX. Dietary Supplement for Core Symptoms of Autism Spectrum Disorder: Where Are We Now and Where Should We Go? *Front Psychiatry*. 2017;8:155. doi:10.3389/fpsyt.2017.00155

2095 James S, Montgomery P, Williams K. Omega-3 fatty acids supplementation for autism spectrum disorders (ASD). *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2011;(11):CD007992. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD007992.pub2

2096 Hagmeyer S, Sauer AK, Grabrucker AM. Prospects of Zinc Supplementation in Autism Spectrum Disorders and Shankopathies Such as Phelan McDermid Syndrome. Front Synaptic Neurosci. 2018;10:11. doi:10.3389/fnsyn.2018.00011

2097 Babaknejad N, Sayehmiri F, Sayehmiri K, Mohamadkhani A, Bahrami S. The Relationship between Zinc Levels and Autism: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Iran J Child Neurol*. 2016;10(4):1-9.

2098 Rossignol DA, Frye RE. Melatonin in autism spectrum disorders. *Curr Clin Pharmacol*. 2014;9(4):326-34. doi:10.2174/1574884711308666007 2

2099 Rzepka-Migut B, Paprocka J. Efficacy and Safety of Melatonin Treatment in Children with Autism Spectrum Disorder and Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder—A Review of the Literature. *Brain Sci*. 2020; 10(4):219. doi:10.3390/brainsci10040219

2100 Rossignol DA, Frye RE. Melatonin in autism spectrum disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 2011;53(9):783-792. doi:10.1111/j.1469-8749.2011.03980.x

2101 Fraguas DMDP, Díaz-Caneja CMMDP, Pina-Camacho LMDP, et al. Dietary Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(5):1. doi:10.1542/peds.2018-3218

2102 Babaknejad N, Sayehmiri F, Sayehmiri K, Mohamadkhani A, Bahrami S. The Relationship between Zinc Levels and Autism: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Iran J Child Neurol.* 2016;10(4):1-9.

2103 Adams JB, Audhya T, McDonough-Means S, et al. Effect of a Vitamin/Mineral Supplement on Children and Adults With Autism. *BMC Pediatr*. 2011;11:111. doi:10.1186/1471-2431-11-111

2104 Masi A, Lampit A, DeMayo MM, Glozier N, Hickie IB, Guastella AJ. A Comprehensive Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Pharmacological and Dietary Supplement Interventions in Paediatric Autism: Moderators of Treatment Response and Recommendations for Future Research. *Psychol Med*. 2017;47(7):1323-1334. doi:10.1017/S0033291716003457

2105 Saad K, Abdel-Rahman AA, Elserogy YM, et al. Vitamin D Status in Autism Spectrum Disorders and the Efficacy of Vitamin D Supplementation in Autistic Children. *Nutr Neurosci.* 2016;19(8):346-351. doi:10.1179/1476830515Y.0000000019

2106 Guo M, Zhu J, Yang T, et al. Vitamin A Improves the Symptoms of Autism Spectrum Disorders and Decreases 5-Hydroxytryptamine (5-HT): A Pilot Study. *Brain Res Bull*. 3;137:35-40. doi:10.1016/j.brainresbull.2017.11.001

2107 Liu J, Liu X, Xiong XQ, et al. Effect of Vitamin A Supplementation on Gut Microbiota in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorders - A Pilot Study. *BMC Microbiol.* 2017;17(1):204. doi:10.1186/s12866-017-1096-1

2108 Stewart PA, Hyman SL, Schmidt BL, et al. Dietary Supplementation in Children with Autism Spectrum Disorders: Common, Insufficient, and Excessive. *J Acad Nutr Diet.* 2015;115(8):1237-1248. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2015.03.026

2109 Stewart PA, Hyman SL, Schmidt BL, et al. Dietary Supplementation in Children with Autism Spectrum Disorders: Common, Insufficient, and Excessive. J Acad Nutr Diet. 2015;115(8):1237-1248. doi:10.1016/j.jand.2015.03.026

2110 Gonzales ELT, Jang J-H, Mabunga DFN, et al. Supplementation of Korean Red Ginseng Improves Behavior Deviations in Animal Models of Autism. *Food Nutr Res.* 2016;60(1):29245. doi:10.3402/fnr.v60.29245

2111 Chan AS, Sze SL, Han YM, Cheung MC. A Chan Dietary Intervention Enhances Executive Functions and Anterior Cingulate Activity in Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Evid Based Complement Altern Med.* 2012;2012:262136. doi:10.1155/2012/262136

2112 Hasanzadeh E, Mohammadi M-R, Ghanizadeh A, et al. A Double-Blind Placebo Controlled Trial of Ginkgo Biloba Added to Risperidone in Patients With Autistic Disorders. *Child Psychiatry Hum Dev.* 2012;43(5):674-682. doi:10.1007/s10578-012-0292-3

2113 Niederhofer H. First Preliminary Results of an Observation of Panax Ginseng Treatment in Patients With Autistic Disorder. *J Diet Suppl.* 2009;6(4):342-346. doi:10.3109/19390210903280231

2114 Niederhofer H. First Preliminary Results of an Observation of Panax Ginseng Treatment in Patients With Autistic Disorder. *J Diet Suppl.* 2009;6(4):342-346. doi:10.3109/19390210903280231

2115 Hasanzadeh E, Mohammadi M-R, Ghanizadeh A, et al. A Double-Blind Placebo Controlled Trial of Ginkgo Biloba Added to Risperidone in Patients With Autistic Disorders. *Child Psychiatry Hum Dev.* 2012;43(5):674-682. doi:10.1007/s10578-012-0292-3

2116 Chan AS, Sze SL, Han YM, Cheung MC. A Chan Dietary Intervention Enhances Executive Functions and Anterior Cingulate Activity in Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Evid Based Complement Altern Med*. 2012;2012:262136. doi:10.1155/2012/262136

2117 Caetano MV, Daniel Cordeiro G. Nutritional Profile of Children Bearing Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Rev Bras Em Promocao Saude.* 2018;31(1). doi:10.5020/18061230.2018.6714

2118 Sharp WG, Berry RC, McCracken C, et al. Feeding Problems and Nutrient Intake in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Meta-Analysis and Comprehensive Review of the Literature. *J Autism Dev Disord.* 2013;43(9):2159-2173. doi:10.1007/s10803-013-1771-5

2119 Johnson CR, Turner K, Stewart PA et al. Relationships Between Feeding Problems, Behavioral Characteristics and Nutritional Quality in Children with ASD. *J Autism Dev Disord* 2014;44:2175–2184. doi:10.1007/s10803-014-2095-9

2120 Caetano MV, Daniel Cordeiro G. Nutritional Profile of Children Bearing Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Rev Bras Em Promocao Saude.* 2018;31(1). doi:10.5020/18061230.2018.6714

2121 Arastoo AA, Khojastehkia H, Rahimi Z, et al. Evaluation of Serum 25-Hydroxy Vitamin D Levels in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Ital J Pediatr.* 2018;44(1):150. doi:10.1186/s13052-018-0587-5

2122 Hahn T, Adams W, Williams K. Is Vitamin C Enough? A Case Report of Scurvy in a Five-Year-Old Girl and Review of the Literature. *BMC Pediatr.* 2019;19. doi:10.1186/s12887-019-1437-3

2123 Elder JH. The Gluten-Free, Casein-Free Diet in Autism: An Overview With Clinical Implications. *Nutr Clin Pr* 2008;23(6):583-588. doi:10.1177/0884533608326061

2124 Hediger ML, England LJ, Molloy CA, Yu KF, Manning-Courtney P, Mills JL. Reduced Bone Cortical Thickness in Boys with Autism or Autism Spectrum Disorder. *J Autism Dev Disord.* 2008;38(5):848-856. doi:10.1007/s10803-007-0453-6

2125 Ma NS, Thompson C, Weston S. Brief Report: Scurvy as a Manifestation of Food Selectivity in Children with Autism. *J Autism Dev Disord.* 2016;46(4):1464-1470. doi:10.1007/s10803-015-2660-x

2126 Pineles SL, Avery RA, Liu GT. Vitamin B12 Optic Neuropathy in Autism. *Pediatrics*. 2010;126(4):e967-70. doi:10.1542/peds.2009-2975

2127 Adams JB, Audhya T, McDonough-Means S, et al. Nutritional and Metabolic Status of Children With Autism vs. Neurotypical Children, and the Association With Autism Severity. *Nutr Metab Lond*. 2011;8(1):34. Published 2011 Jun 8. doi:10.1186/1743-7075-8-34

2128 Adams JB, Audhya T, McDonough-Means S, et al. Nutritional and Metabolic Status of Children With Autism vs. Neurotypical Children, and the Association With Autism Severity. *Nutr Metab Lond*. 2011;8(1):34. doi:10.1186/1743-7075-8-34

2129 Sharp WG, Berry RC, Burrell L, Scahill L, McElhanon BO. Scurvy as a Sequela of Avoidant-Restrictive Food Intake Disorder in Autism: A Systematic Review. *J Dev Behav Pediatr.* Published online February 2020. doi:10.1097/DBP.0000000000000782

2130 Neumeyer AM, Cano Sokoloff N, McDonnell EI, et al. Nutrition and Bone Density in Boys with Autism Spectrum Disorder. *J Acad Nutr Diet.* 118(5):865-877.doi:10.1016/j.jand.2017.11.006

2131 Hahn T, Adams W, Williams K. Is Vitamin C Enough? A Case Report of Scurvy in a Five-Year-Old Girl and Review of the Literature. *BMC Pediatr.* 2019;19. doi:10.1186/s12887-019-1437-3

2132 Elder JH. The Gluten-Free, Casein-Free Diet in Autism: An Overview With Clinical Implications. *Nutr Clin Pr* 2008;23(6):583-588. doi:10.1177/0884533608326061

2133 Hediger ML, England LJ, Molloy CA, Yu KF, Manning-Courtney P, Mills JL. Reduced Bone Cortical Thickness in Boys with Autism or Autism Spectrum Disorder. *J Autism Dev Disord.* 2008;38(5):848-856. doi:10.1007/s10803-007-0453-6

2134 Ma NS, Thompson C, Weston S. Brief Report: Scurvy as a Manifestation of Food Selectivity in Children with Autism. *J Autism Dev Disord*. 2016;46(4):1464-1470. doi:10.1007/s10803-015-2660-x

2135 Pineles SL, Avery RA, Liu GT. Vitamin B12 Optic Neuropathy in Autism. *Pediatrics*. 2010;126(4):e967-70. doi:10.1542/peds.2009-2975

2136 Healy S, Pacanowski CR, Williams E. Weight Management Interventions for Youth With Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Systematic Review. *Int J Obes*. 2019;43(1):1-12. doi:10.1038/s41366-018-0233-8

2137 Healy S, Pacanowski CR, Williams E. Weight Management Interventions for Youth With Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Systematic Review. *Int J Obes*. 2019;43(1):1-12. doi:10.1038/s41366-018-0233-8

2138 Kahathuduwa CN, West BD, Blume J, Dharavath N, Moustaid-Moussa N, Mastergeorge A. The Risk of Overweight and Obesity in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Obes Rev.* 2019;20(12):1667-1679. doi:10.1111/obr.12933

2139 Criado KK, Sharp WG, McCracken CE, et al. Overweight and Obese Status in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder and Disruptive Behavior. *Autism Int J Res Pract.* 2018;22(4):450-459. doi:10.1177/1362361316683888

2140 Shmaya Y, Eilat-Adar S, Leitner Y, Reif S, Gabis L. Nutritional Deficiencies and Overweight Prevalence Among Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder. *Res Dev Disabil.* 2015;38:1-6. doi:10.1016/j.ridd.2014.11.020

2141 Hariyani N, Soebekti RH, Dini S, et al. Factors Influencing the Severity of Dental Caries Among Indonesian Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder – A Pilot Study. *Clin Cosmet Investig Dent.* 2019;11:227-233. doi:10.2147/CCIDE.S205041

2142 Onol S, Kırzıoğlu Z. Evaluation of Oral Health Status and Influential Factors in Children With Autism. *Niger J Clin Pr.* 2018;21(4):429-435. doi:10.4103/njcp.njcp_41_17

2143 Masi A, Lampit A, DeMayo MM, Glozier N, Hickie IB, Guastella AJ. A Comprehensive Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Pharmacological and Dietary Supplement Interventions in Paediatric Autism: Moderators of Treatment Response and Recommendations for Future Research. *Psychol Med.* 2017;47(7):1323-1334. doi:10.1017/S0033291716003457

2144 Curtin C, Hyman SL, Boas DD, et al. Weight Management in Primary Care for Children With Autism: Expert Recommendations. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(Suppl 1):S126-S139. doi:10.1542/peds.2019-1895P

2145 Zwaigenbaum L, Bauman ML, Choueiri R, et al. Early Intervention for Children With Autism Spectrum Disorder Under 3 Years of Age: Recommendations for Practice and Research. *Pediatrics*. 2015;136 Suppl 1:S60-81. doi:10.1542/peds.2014-3667E

2146 Doreswamy S, Bashir A, Guarecuco JE, et al. Effects of Diet, Nutrition, and Exercise in Children With Autism and Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Literature Review. *Cureus*. 2020;12(12):e12222. doi:10.7759/cureus.12222

2147 Buie T, Fuchs GJ, Furuta GT, et al. Recommendations for Evaluation and Treatment of Common Gastrointestinal Problems in Children With ASDs. *Pediatrics*. 2010;125 Suppl 1:S19-29. doi:10.1542/peds.2009-1878D

2148 Chaidez V, Hansen RL, Hertz-Picciotto I. Gastrointestinal Problems in Children with Autism, Developmental Delays or Typical Development. *J Autism Dev Disord.* 2014;44(5):1117-1127. doi:10.1007/s10803-013-1973-x

2149 Liu F, Li J, Wu F, Zheng H, Peng Q, Zhou H. Altered Composition and Function of Intestinal Microbiota in Autism Spectrum Disorders: A Systematic Review. *Transl Psychiatry.* 2019;9(1). doi:10.1038/s41398-019-0389-6

2150 Ma B, Liang J, Dai M, et al. Altered Gut Microbiota in Chinese Children With Autism Spectrum Disorders. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol.* 2019;9:40. doi:10.3389/fcimb.2019.00040

2151 Al-Ayadhi L, Zayed N, Bhat RS, et al. The Use of Biomarkers Associated with Leaky Gut as a Diagnostic Tool for Early Intervention in Autism Spectrum Disorder: A Systematic Review. *Gut Pathog* 2021;13(54) doi:10.1186/s13099-021-00448-y

2152 Doenyas C. Novel Personalized Dietary Treatment for Autism Based on the Gut-Immune-Endocrine-Brain Axis. *Front Endocrinol.* 2019;10:508. doi:10.3389/fendo.2019.00508

2153 Lasheras I, Seral P, Latorre E, Barroso E, Gracia-García P, Santabárbara J. Microbiota and Gut-Brain Axis Dysfunction in Autism Spectrum Disorder: Evidence for Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders. *Asian J Psychiatr*. 2019;47:101874. doi:10.1016/j.ajp.2019.101874

2154 de Theije CG, Wu J, da Silva SL, et al. Pathways Underlying the Gut-To-Brain Connection in Autism Spectrum Disorders as Future Targets for Disease Management. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2011;668 Suppl 1:S70-80. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2011.07.013

2155 Reichelt KL, Knivsberg AM. The Possibility and Probability of a Gut-To-Brain Connection in Autism. *Ann Clin Psychiatry.* 2009;21(4):205-211.

2156 Ng QX, Loke W, Venkatanarayanan N, Lim DY, Soh AYS, Yeo WS. A Systematic Review of the Role of Prebiotics and Probiotics in Autism Spectrum Disorders. *Med Kaunas* 2019;55(5). doi:10.3390/medicina55050129

2157 New and Preliminary Evidence on Altered Oral and Gut Microbiota in Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD): Implications for ASD Diagnosis and Subtyping Based on Microbial Biomarkers. *Nutrients* 2019;11(9):2128. doi:10.3390/nu11092128

2158 Strati F, Cavalieri D, Albanese D, et al. New Evidences on the Altered Gut Microbiota in Autism Spectrum Disorders. *Microbiome* 2017;5. doi:10.1186/s40168-017-0242-1

2159 National Cancer Institute. What is Cancer? National Institute of Health. Updated May 5, 2021. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/understanding/what-is-cancer

2160 Complementary and Alternative Medicine. National Cancer Institute. Accessed November 1, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/cam.

2161 Nutrition in Cancer Care (PDQ®)–Patient Version. National Cancer Institute. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/side-effects/appetite-loss/nutrition-pdq.

2162 Nutrition in Cancer Care (PDQ®)–Patient Version. National Cancer Institute. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/side-effects/appetite-loss/nutrition-pdq.

2163 Nutrition in Cancer Care (PDQ®)–Patient Version. National Cancer Institute. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/side-effects/appetite-loss/nutrition-pdq.

2164 Kenkhuis MF, van der Linden BWA, Breedveld-Peters JJL, Koole JL, van Roekel EH, Breukink SO, Mols F, Weijenberg MP, Bours MJL. Associations of the dietary World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research (WCRF/AICR) recommendations with patient-reported outcomes in colorectal cancer survivors 2-10 years post-diagnosis: a cross-sectional analysis. Br J Nutr. 2021;125(10):1188-1200. doi:10.1017/S0007114520003487

2165 Hurtado-Barroso S, Trius-Soler M, Lamuela-Ravent"s RM, Zamora-Ros R. Vegetable and Fruit Consumption and Prognosis Among Cancer Survivors: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Cohort Studies. *Adv Nutr*. 2020;11(6):1569-1582. doi:10.1093/advances/nmaa082

2166 Farvid MS, Holmes MD, Chen WY, Rosner BA, Tamimi RM, Willett WC, Eliassen AH. Postdiagnostic Fruit and Vegetable Consumption and Breast Cancer Survival: Prospective Analyses in the Nurses' Health Studies. Cancer Res. 2020;80(22):5134-5143. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-18-3515

2167 Peng C, Luo WP, Zhang CX. Fruit and vegetable intake and breast cancer prognosis: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Br J Nutr. 2017;117(5):737-749. doi:10.1017/S0007114517000423

2168 Aune D, Giovannucci E, Boffetta P, Fadnes LT, Keum N, Norat T, Greenwood DC, Riboli E, Vatten LJ, Tonstad S. Fruit and vegetable intake and the risk of cardiovascular disease, total cancer and all-cause mortality-a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. Int J Epidemiol. 2017;46(3):1029-1056. doi:10.1093/ije/dyw319

2169 Norat T, Aune D, Chan D, Romaguera D. Fruits and vegetables: updating the epidemiologic evidence for the WCRF/AICR lifestyle recommendations for cancer prevention. Cancer Treat Res. 2014;159:35-50. doi:10.1007/978-3-642-38007-5_3

2170 Farvid MS, Barnett JB, Spence ND. Fruit and vegetable consumption and incident breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. Br J Cancer. 2021;125(2):284-298. doi:10.1038/s41416-021-01373-2

2171 Kenkhuis MF, van der Linden BWA, Breedveld-Peters JJL, Koole JL, van Roekel EH, Breukink SO, Mols F, Weijenberg MP, Bours MJL. Associations of the dietary World Cancer Research Fund/American Institute for Cancer Research (WCRF/AICR) recommendations with patient-reported outcomes in colorectal cancer survivors 2-10 years post-diagnosis: a cross-sectional analysis. *Br J Nutr*. 2021;125(10):1188-1200. doi:10.1017/S0007114520003487

2172 Hurtado-Barroso S, Trius-Soler M, Lamuela-Ravent"s RM, Zamora-Ros R. Vegetable and Fruit Consumption and Prognosis Among Cancer Survivors: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Cohort Studies. *Adv Nutr*. 2020;11(6):1569-1582. doi:10.1093/advances/nmaa082

2173 Farvid MS, Holmes MD, Chen WY, Rosner BA, Tamimi RM, Willett WC, Eliassen AH. Postdiagnostic Fruit and Vegetable Consumption and Breast Cancer Survival: Prospective Analyses in the Nurses' Health Studies. Cancer Res. 2020;80(22):5134-5143. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-18-3515

2174 Focht BC, Lucas AR, Grainger E, Simpson C, Fairman CM, Thomas-Ahner JM, Buell J, Monk JP, Mortazavi A, Clinton SK. Effects of a Group-Mediated Exercise and Dietary Intervention in the Treatment of Prostate Cancer Patients Undergoing Androgen Deprivation Therapy: Results From the IDEA-P Trial. *Ann Behav Med*. 2018;52(5):412-428. doi:10.1093/abm/kax002

2175 Abdollahi R, Najafi S, Razmpoosh E, Shoormasti RS, Haghighat S, Raji Lahiji M, Chamari M, Asgari M, Cheshmazar E, Zarrati M. The Effect of Dietary Intervention Along with Nutritional Education on Reducing the Gastrointestinal Side Effects Caused by Chemotherapy Among Women with Breast Cancer. *Nutr Cancer*. 2019;71(6):922-930. doi:10.1080/01635581.2019.1590608

2176 Abdollahi R, Najafi S, Razmpoosh E, Shoormasti RS, Haghighat S, Raji Lahiji M, Chamari M, Asgari M, Cheshmazar E, Zarrati M. The Effect of Dietary Intervention Along with Nutritional Education on Reducing the Gastrointestinal Side Effects Caused by Chemotherapy Among Women with Breast Cancer. *Nutr Cancer*. 2019;71(6):922-930. doi:10.1080/01635581.2019.1590608

2177 Weber DD, Aminazdeh-Gohari S, Kofler B. Ketogenic Diet in Cancer Therapy. *Aging (Albany NY)*. 2018;10(2):164-165. doi:10.18632/aging.101382

2178 La Vecchia C, Franceschi S, Dolara P, Bidoli E, Barbone F. Refined-sugar Intake and the Risk of Colorectal Cancer in Humans. Int J Cancer 1993;55(3):386-9. doi:10.1002/ijc.2910550308

2179 Fuchs MA, Sato K, Niedzwiecki D, Ye X, Saltz LB, et al. (2014) Sugar-Sweetened Beverage Intake and Cancer Recurrence and Survival in CALGB 89803 (Alliance). *PLoS One* 9(6): e99816. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0099816

2180 Debras C, Chazelas E, Srour B, et al. Total and Added Sugar Intakes, Sugar Types, and Cancer Risk: Results from the Prospective NutriNet-Santé Cohort. Am J Clin Nutr 2020;112(5):1267-1279. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqaa246

2181 Genkinger J, Li R, Spiegelman D, et al. Coffee, Tea, and Sugar-Sweetened Carbonated Soft Drink Intake and Pancreatic Cancer Risk: A Pooled Analysis of 14 Cohort Studies. *Cancer Epidem Biomark Prev* 2011;21:305-18. doi:10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-11-0945-T

2182 Makarem N, Bandera EV, Lin Y, Jacques PF, Hayes RB, Parekh N. Consumption of Sugars, Sugary Foods, and Sugary Beverages in Relation to Adiposity-Related Cancer Risk in the Framingham Offspring Cohort (1991-2013). *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)*. 2018;11(6):347-358. doi:10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-17-0218

2183 Makarem N, Bandera EV, Lin Y, Jacques PF, Hayes RB, Parekh N. Consumption of Sugars, Sugary Foods, and Sugary Beverages in Relation to Adiposity-Related Cancer Risk in the Framingham Offspring Cohort (1991-2013). *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)*. 2018;11(6):347-358. doi:10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-17-0218

2184 Makarem N, Bandera EV, Lin Y, Jacques PF, Hayes RB, Parekh N. Consumption of Sugars, Sugary Foods, and Sugary Beverages in Relation to Adiposity-Related Cancer Risk in the Framingham Offspring Cohort (1991-2013). *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)*. 2018;11(6):347-358. doi:10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-17-0218

2185 Fuchs MA, Sato K, Niedzwiecki D, Ye X, Saltz LB, et al. (2014) Sugar-Sweetened Beverage Intake and Cancer Recurrence and Survival in CALGB 89803 (Alliance). *PLoS One* 9(6): e99816. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0099816

2186 Genkinger J, Li R, Spiegelman D, Anderson K, Albanes D, Bernstein L, Black A, Brand, P, English D, Freudenheim J, Fuchs C, Giles G, Giovannucci E, Goldbohm R, Horn-Ross P, Jacobs E, Koushik A, Männistö S, Smith-Warner S. Coffee, Tea, and Sugar-Sweetened Carbonated Soft Drink Intake and Pancreatic Cancer Risk: A Pooled Analysis of 14 Cohort Studies. *Cancer Epidem Biomark Prev* 2011;21:305-18. doi:10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-11-0945-T

2187 Song M. Sugar Intake and Cancer Risk: When Epidemiologic Uncertainty Meets Biological Plausibility. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2020;112(5):1155-1156. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqaa261

2188 Stanford Medicine Cancer Center. Nutrition Services for Cancer Patients. Stanford Health Care. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://stanfordhealthcare.org/medical-clinics/cancer-nutrition-services/during-cancer-treatment.html.

2189 The American Cancer Society Medical and Editorial Content Team. Eating Well During Treatment. American Cancer Society. Updated June 9, 2020. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.cancer.org/treatment/survivorship-during-and-after-treatment/staying-active/nutrition/once-treatment-starts.html.

2190 The American Cancer Society Medical and Editorial Content Team. Eating Well During Treatment. American Cancer Society. Updated June 9, 2020. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.cancer.org/treatment/survivorship-during-and-after-treatment/staying-active/nutrition/once-treatment-starts.html.

2191 Nutrition in Cancer Care (PDQ®)–Patient Version. National Cancer Institute. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/side-effects/appetite-loss/nutrition-pdq.

2192 Drareni K, Dougkas A, Giboreau A, Laville M, Souquet PJ, Bensafi M. Relationship Between Food Behavior and Taste and Smell Alterations in Cancer Patients Undergoing Chemotherapy: A Structured Review. *Semin Oncol*. 2019;46(2):160-172. doi:10.1053/j.seminoncol.2019.05.002

2193 Ukovic B, Porter J. Nutrition interventions to improve the appetite of adults undergoing cancer treatment: a systematic review. *Support Care Cancer*. 2020;28(10):4575-4583. doi:10.1007/s00520-020-05475-0

2194 Cancer. God's Love We Deliver. Updated February 2019. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Updated-Fact-Sheet-Cancer.pdf

2195 Hirayama T. Diet and Cancer. Nutr Cancer. 2009;1(3):67-81. doi:10.1080/01635587909513632

2196 Willett WC. Diet and Cancer. Oncologist. 2000;5(5):393-404. doi:10.1634/theoncologist.5-5-393

2197 Tueros I, Uriarte M. Innovative Food Products for Cancer Patients: Future Directions. *J Sci Food Agric.* 2018 Mar;98(5):1647-1652. doi:10.1002/jsfa.8789

2198 Lagnado L. in a Test, Cancer Hospital Customizes Diet to Help Patients. The Wall Street Journal. Updated December 6, 2016. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.wsj.com/articles/in-a-test-cancer-hospital-customizes-diet-to-help-patients-1481041202

2199 Lagnado L. in a Test, Cancer Hospital Customizes Diet to Help Patients. The Wall Street Journal. Updated December 6, 2016. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.wsj.com/articles/in-a-test-cancer-hospital-customizes-diet-to-help-patients-1481041202

2200 Complementary and Alternative Medicine. National Cancer Institute. Accessed November 2, 2021. https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/cam.

2201 National Cancer Institute. Cancer Therapy Interactions With Foods and Dietary Supplements (PDQ) - Health Professional Version. National Institute of Health. Updated July 7, 2021. Accessed August 26, 2021.

https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/treatment/cam/hp/dietary-interactions-pdq#_107

2202 Frye RF, Fitzgerald SM, Lagattuta TF, Hruska MW, Egorin MJ. Effect of St John's Wort on Imatinib Mesylate Pharmacokinetics. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2004;76(4):323-9. doi:10.1016/j.clpt.2004.06.007

2203 Goey AK, Meijerman I, Rosing H, et al. The Effect of St John's Wort on the Pharmacokinetics of Docetaxel. *Clin Pharmacokinet* 2014;53(1):103-10. doi:10.1007/s40262-013-0102-5

2204 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Causes of Chronic Kidney Disease. National Institute of Health. Updated October 2016. Accessed February 9, 2022. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/kidney-disease/chronic-kidney-disease-ckd/causes.

2205 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. What is Chronic Kidney Disease? National Institute of Health. Updated June, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/kidney-disease/chronic-kidney-disease-ckd/what-is-chronic-kidney-disease

2206 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. What Is Chronic Kidney Disease? National Institute of Health. Updated June, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/kidney-disease/chronic-kidney-disease-ckd/what-is-chronic-kidney-disease

2207 God's Love We Deliver. Chronic Kidney Disease. God's Love We Deliver. Updated February 2019. Accessed August 26, 2021.

https://www.glwd.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Updated-Fact-Sheet-CKD_revised-5.06.19.pdf

2208 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. What Is Chronic Kidney Disease? National Institute of Health. Updated June, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/kidney-disease/chronic-kidney-disease-ckd/what-is-chronic-kidney-disease

2209 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Chronic Kidney Disease in the United States. US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated March 4, 2021. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/kidneydisease/publications-resources/ckd-national-facts.html.

2210 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. What Is Chronic Kidney Disease? National Institute of Health. Updated June, 2017. Accessed August 26, 2021.

https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/kidney-disease/chronic-kidney-disease-ckd/what-is-chronic-kidney-disease

2211 Kramer H. Diet and Chronic Kidney Disease. *Adv Nutr*. 2019;10(Suppl_4):S367-S379. doi:10.1093/advances/nmz011

2212 Odermatt A. The Western-style Diet: A Major Risk Factor for Impaired Kidney Function and Chronic Kidney Disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol*. 2011;301(5):F919-F931. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00068.2011

2213 Hariharan D, Vellanki K, Kramer H. The Western Diet and Chronic Kidney Disease. *Curr Hypertens Rep* 17, 16 (2015). doi:10.1007/s11906-014-0529-6

2214 Uittenbogaart M, Leclercq WK, Bonouvrie D, et al. Diet-Induced Alteration of Microbiota and Development of Obesity, Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease, and Diabetes: Study Protocol of a Prospective Study. *JMIR Res Protoc*. 2019;8(6):e11553. Published 2019 Jun 19. doi:10.2196/11553

2215 Fouque D, Laville M, Boissel JP. Low Protein Diets for Chronic Kidney Disease in Non Diabetic Adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006;(2):CD001892. Published 2006 Apr 19. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD001892.pub2

2216 Chauveau P, Koppe L, Combe C, Lasseur C, Trolonge S, Aparicio M. Vegetarian Diets and Chronic Kidney Disease. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2019 Feb 1;34(2):199-207. doi:10.1093/ndt/gfy164.

2217 Kalantar-Zadeh K, Fouque D. Nutritional Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377(18):1765-1776. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1700312

2218 Kalantar-Zadeh K, Fouque D. Nutritional Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377(18):1765-1776. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1700312

2219 Eating Right for Chronic Kidney Disease. The National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/kidney-disease/chronic-kidney-disease-ckd/eating-nutrition.

2220 Eating Right for Chronic Kidney Disease. The National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/kidney-disease/chronic-kidney-disease-ckd/eating-nutrition.

2221 Mafra D, Borges NA, Lindholm B, Shiels PG, Evenepoel P, Stenvinkel P. Food as Medicine: Targeting the Uraemic Phenotype in Chronic Kidney Disease. *Nat Rev Nephrol*. 2021;17(3):153-171. doi:10.1038/s41581-020-00345-8

2222 Shreiner AB, Kao JY, Young VB. The gut microbiome in health and in disease. Curr Opin Gastroenterol. 2015;31(1):69-75. doi:10.1097/MOG.0000000000000139

2223 Cani PD. Human gut microbiome: hopes, threats and promises. Gut. 2018;67(9):1716-1725. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2018-316723

2224 Kau AL, Ahern PP, Griffin NW, Goodman AL, Gordon JI. Human nutrition, the gut microbiome and the immune system. Nature. 2011;474(7351):327-36. doi:10.1038/nature10213

2225 Frame LA, Costa E, Jackson SA. Current explorations of nutrition and the gut microbiome: a comprehensive evaluation of the review literature. Nutr Rev. 2020;78(10):798-812. doi:10.1093/nutrit/nuz106

2226 Wilson AS, Koller KR, Ramaboli MC, et al. Diet and the Human Gut Microbiome: An International Review. Dig Dis Sci. 2020;65(3):723-740. doi:10.1007/s10620-020-06112-w

2227 Kalantar-Zadeh K, Fouque D. Nutritional Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377(18):1765-1776. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1700312

2228 Maddux D, Waters DB. Food to Prevent and Treat Chronic Kidney Disease. Fresenius Medical Care. September 3, 2019.

Accessed August 26, 2021. https://fmcna.com/insights/amr/2019/food-to-prevent-and-treat-chronic-kidney-disease/

2229 Community Servings. Accessed August 26, 2021. https://www.servings.org/.

2230 Mama's Kitchen. Chronic Kidney Disease Pilot Nutrition Program. Mama's Kitchen, Inc. Accessed August 26, 2021.

https://www.mamaskitchen.org/programs/home-delivered-meals-service/chronic-kidney-disease/

2231 Zullig L. Helping Clients With Chronic Kidney Disease. God's Love We Deliver. October 3, 2018. Accessed August 26, 2021.

https://www.glwd.org/blog/helping-clients-with-chronic-kidney-disease/

2232 Maddux D, Waters DB. Food to Prevent and Treat Chronic Kidney Disease. Fresenius Medical Care. September 3, 2019.

Accessed August 26, 2021. https://fmcna.com/insights/amr/2019/food-to-prevent-and-treat-chronic-kidney-disease/

2233 Cirrhosis. Mayo Clinic. Accessed August 27, 2021. https://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/cirrhosis/symptoms-causes/syc-20351487.

2234 Ascites. Johns Hopkins Medicine. Accessed August 27, 2021.

https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/health/conditions-and-diseases/ascites.

2235 Calmet F, Martin P, Pearlman M. Nutrition in Patients With Cirrhosis. *Gastroenterol Hepatol (NY)*. 2019;15(5):248-254.

2236 Moss O. Nutrition Priorities: Diet Recommendations in Liver Cirrhosis. *Clin Liver Dis (Hoboken)*. 2019;14(4):146-148. doi:10.1002/cld.831

2237 Stirnimann J, Stirnimann G. Nutritional Challenges in Patients with Advanced Liver Cirrhosis. *J Clin Med.* 2019; 8(11):1926. doi:10.3390/jcm8111926

2238 Palmer LB, Kuftinec G, Pearlman M, Green CH. Nutrition in Cirrhosis. *Curr Gastroenterol Rep*. 2019;21(8):38. doi:10.1007/s11894-019-0706-5

2239 Baki J, Brown P, Tapper EB. Do Nutritional Interventions Improve the Outcomes of Patients with Cirrhosis and Ascites: A Systematic Review of Randomized Trials. *Curr Hepatol Rep*. 2020;19(2):71-77. doi:10.1007/s11901-020-00513-1.

2240 Garcia-Pagan JC, Salmeron JM, Faust F, et al. Effects of Low-Sodium Diet and Spironolactone on Portal Pressure in Patients With Compensated Cirrhosis. *Hepatology* 1994 May;19(5):1095-1099. doi:10.1002/hep.1840190506.

2241 Baki J, Brown P, Tapper EB. Do Nutritional Interventions Improve the Outcomes of Patients with Cirrhosis and Ascites: A Systematic Review of Randomized Trials. *Curr Hepatol Rep*. 2020;19(2):71-77. doi:10.1007/s11901-020-00513-1.

2242 Sorrentino P, Castaldo G, Tarantino L, et al. Preservation of Nutritional-Status in Patients With Refractory Ascites Due to Hepatic Cirrhosis Who Are Undergoing Repeated Paracentesis. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2012 Apr;27(4):813-22. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1746.2011.07043.x.

2243 Palmer LB, Kuftinec G, Pearlman M, Green CH. Nutrition in Cirrhosis. Curr Gastroenterol Rep. 2019;21(8):38. doi:10.1007/s11894-019-0706-5

2244 Moss O. Nutrition Priorities: Diet Recommendations in Liver Cirrhosis. Clin Liver Dis (Hoboken). 2019;14(4):146-148. doi:10.1002/cld.831

2245 Calmet F, Martin P, Pearlman M. Nutrition in Patients With Cirrhosis. Gastroenterol Hepatol (NY). 2019;15(5):248-254.

2246 Yao CK, Fung J, Chu NHS, Tan VPY. Dietary Interventions in Liver Cirrhosis. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2018 Sep;52(8):663-673. doi:10.1097/MCG.0000000000001071.

2247 Yao CK, Fung J, Chu NHS, Tan VPY. Dietary Interventions in Liver Cirrhosis. *J Clin Gastroenterol*. 2018 Sep;52(8):663-673. doi:10.1097/MCG.0000000000001071.

2248 Diabetes. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/diabetes.

2249 What is Diabetes? Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. March 11, 2020. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/basics/diabetes.html.

2250 Type 1 Diabetes. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/basics/type1.html

2251 Type 2 Diabetes. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/basics/type2.html

2252 Diabetes Symptoms. Centers for Disease Control And Prevention. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/basics/symptoms.html

2253 Diabetes Symptoms. American Diabetes Association. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.diabetes.org/diabetes/type-1/symptoms

2254 Preventing Diabetes Problems. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed February 8, 2022. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/diabetes/overview/preventing-problems

2255 Preventing Diabetes Complications. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed October 20, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/managing/problems.html

2256 National Diabetes Statistics Report. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed August 27, 2021.

https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/data/statistics-report/index.html.

2257 Diabetes. World Health Organization. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/diabetes

2258 Diabetes. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. February 5, 2021. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/library/factsheets.html.

2259 National Diabetes Statistics Report. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed August 27, 2021.

https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/data/statistics-report/index.html.

2260 National Diabetes Statistics Report. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed August 27, 2021.

https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/data/statistics-report/index.html.

2261 National Diabetes Statistics Report. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed August 27, 2021.

https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/data/statistics-report/index.html.

2262 National Diabetes Statistics Report. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed August 27, 2021.https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/data/statistics-report/index.html.

2263 American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2019 Abridged for Primary Care Providers. Clin Diabetes. 2019;37(1):11-34. doi:10.2337/cd18-0105

2264 Ley SH, Hamdy O, Mohan V, Hu FB. Prevention and management of type 2 diabetes: dietary components and nutritional strategies. *Lancet*. 2014;383(9933):1999-2007. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60613-9

2265 American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2019 Abridged for Primary Care Providers. Clin Diabetes. 2019;37(1):11-34. doi:10.2337/cd18-0105

2266 American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2019 Abridged for Primary Care Providers. Clin Diabetes. 2019;37(1):11-34. doi:10.2337/cd18-0105

2267 American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2019 Abridged for Primary Care Providers. Clin Diabetes. 2019;37(1):11-34. doi:10.2337/cd18-0105

2268 Franz MJ, Boucher JL, Evert AB. Evidence-based diabetes nutrition therapy recommendations are effective: the key is individualization. *Diabetes Metab Syndr Obes*. 2014;7:65-72. doi:10.2147/DMSO.S45140

2269 Ardisson Korat AV, Willett WC, Hu FB. Diet, Lifestyle, and Genetic Risk Factors for Type 2 Diabetes: A Review from the Nurses' Health Study, Nurses' Health Study 2, and Health Professionals' Follow-up Study. *Curr Nutr Rep*. 2014;3(4):345-354. doi:10.1007/s13668-014-0103-5

2270 Kolb H, Martin S. Environmental/lifestyle Factors in the Pathogenesis and Prevention of Type 2 Diabetes. *BMC Med*. 2017;15(1):131. Published 2017 Jul 19. doi:10.1186/s12916-017-0901-x

2271 Hemmingsen B, Gimenez-Perez G, Mauricio D, Roqué I Figuls M, Metzendorf MI, Richter B. Diet, Physical Activity or Both for Prevention or Delay of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and Its Associated Complications in People at Increased Risk of Developing Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2017;12(12):CD003054. Published 2017 Dec 4. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD003054.pub4

2272 Choose More than 50 Ways to Prevent Type 2 Diabetes. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Updated September 2014. Accessed October 29, 2021.

2273 Diabetes Diet, Eating, & PHysical Activity. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Updated December 2016. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/diabetes/overview/diet-eating-physical-activity#whatFood

2274 Evert A, Dennison M, Gardner C, et al. Nutrition Therapy for Adults with Diabetes or Prediabetes: A Consensus Report. *Diabetes Care.* 2019;42(5):731-754. https://doi.org/10.2337/dci19-0014

2275 Gray A, Threlkeld RJ. *Nutritional Recommendations for Individuals with Diabetes.* [Updated 2019 Oct 13]. In: Feingold KR, Anawalt B, Boyce A, et al., editors. Endotext [Internet]. South Dartmouth (MA): MDText.com, Inc.; 2000. Available from: https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK279012/

2276 American Diabetes Association. *Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2019* Abridged for Primary Care Providers. *Clin Diabetes*. 2019;37(1):11-34. doi:10.2337/cd18-0105

2277 Martín-Peláez S, Fito M, Castaner O. Mediterranean Diet Effects on Type 2 Diabetes Prevention, Disease Progression, and Related Mechanisms. A Review. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(8):2236. Published 2020 Jul 27. doi:10.3390/nu12082236

2278 Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Bellastella G, Chiodini P, Panagiotakos D, Giugliano D. A journey into a Mediterranean diet and type 2 diabetes: a systematic review with meta-analyses. *BMJ Open*. 2015;5(8):e008222. Published 2015 Aug 10. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2015-008222

2279 Huo R, Du T, Xu Y, et al. Effects of Mediterranean-style diet on glycemic control, weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors among type 2 diabetes individuals: a meta-analysis. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2015;69(11):1200-1208. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2014.243

2280 Huo R, Du T, Xu Y, et al. Effects of Mediterranean-style diet on glycemic control, weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors among type 2 diabetes individuals: a meta-analysis. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2015;69(11):1200-1208. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2014.243

2281 Huo R, Du T, Xu Y, et al. Effects of Mediterranean-style diet on glycemic control, weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors among type 2 diabetes individuals: a meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2015;69(11):1200-1208. doi:10.1038/ejcn.2014.243

2282 Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Bellastella G, Chiodini P, Panagiotakos D, Giugliano D. A journey into a Mediterranean diet and type 2 diabetes: a systematic review with meta-analyses. *BMJ Open*. 2015;5(8):e008222. Published 2015 Aug 10. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2015-008222

2283 Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Bellastella G, Chiodini P, Panagiotakos D, Giugliano D. A journey into a Mediterranean diet and type 2 diabetes: a systematic review with meta-analyses. BMJ Open. 2015;5(8):e008222. Published 2015 Aug 10. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2015-008222

2284 Salas-Salvad” J, Becerra-Tomás N, Papandreou C, Bull” M. Dietary Patterns Emphasizing the Consumption of Plant Foods in the Management of Type 2 Diabetes: A Narrative Review. Adv Nutr. 2019;10(Suppl_4):S320-S331. doi:10.1093/advances/nmy102

2285 McMacken M, Shah S. A plant-based diet for the prevention and treatment of type 2 diabetes. J Geriatr Cardiol. 2017;14(5):342-354. doi:10.11909/j.issn.1671-5411.2017.05.009

2286 Viguiliouk E, Kendall CW, Kahleová H, et al. Effect of vegetarian dietary patterns on cardiometabolic risk factors in diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Clin Nutr*. 2019;38(3):1133-1145. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2018.05.032

2287 Papamichou D, Panagiotakos DB, Itsiopoulos C. Dietary patterns and management of type 2 diabetes: A systematic review of randomised clinical trials. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. 2019;29(6):531-543. doi:10.1016/j.numecd.2019.02.004

2288 Fiber: The Carb that Helps You Manage Diabetes. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/library/features/role-of-fiber.html

2289 Jenkins DJ, Wolever TM, Leeds AR, et al. Dietary Fibres, Fibre Analogues, and Glucose Tolerance: Importance of Viscosity. *Br Med J*. 1978;1(6124):1392-1394. doi:10.1136/bmj.1.6124.1392

2290 Gibb RD, McRorie JW Jr, Russell DA, Hasselblad V, D'Alessio DA. Psyllium Fiber Improves Glycemic Control Proportional to Loss of Glycemic Control: A Meta-analysis of Data in Euglycemic Subjects, Patients at Risk of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus, and Patients Being Treated for Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2015;102(6):1604-1614. doi:10.3945/ajcn.115.106989

2291 Ley SH, Hamdy O, Mohan V, Hu FB. Prevention and Management of Type 2 Diabetes: Dietary Components and Nutritional Strategies. *Lancet*. 2014;383(9933):1999-2007. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60613-9

2292 Mann JI, De Leeuw I, Hermansen K, et al. Evidence-based Nutritional Approaches to the Treatment and Prevention of Diabetes Mellitus. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. 2004;14(6):373-394. doi:10.1016/s0939-4753(04)80028-0

2293 Canadian Diabetes Association Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee, Dworatzek PD, Arcudi K, et al. Nutrition Therapy. *Can J Diabetes*. 2013;37 Suppl 1:S45-S55. doi:10.1016/j.jcjd.2013.01.019

2294 Post RE, Mainous AG 3rd, King DE, Simpson KN. Dietary Fiber for the Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Meta-analysis. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 2012;25(1):16-23. doi:10.3122/jabfm.2012.01.110148

2295 Reynolds AN, Akerman AP, Mann J. Dietary fibre and whole grains in diabetes management: Systematic review and meta-analyses. PLoS Med. 2020;17(3):e1003053. Published 2020 Mar 6. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1003053

2296 Reynolds AN, Akerman AP, Mann J. Dietary fibre and whole grains in diabetes management: Systematic review and meta-analyses. PLoS Med. 2020;17(3):e1003053. Published 2020 Mar 6. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1003053

2297 Fiber: The Carb that Helps You Manage Diabetes. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/diabetes/library/features/role-of-fiber.html

2298 Ajala O, English P, Pinkney J. Systematic review and meta-analysis of different dietary approaches to the management of type 2 diabetes. Am J Clin Nutr. 2013;97(3):505-16. doi:10.3945/ajcn.112.042457

2299 Hite AH, Berkowitz VG, Berkowitz K. Low-carbohydrate diet review: shifting the paradigm. *Nutr Clin Pract*. 2011;26(3):300-8. doi:10.1177/0884533611405791

2300 Wang L-L, Wang Q, Hong Y, Ojo O, Jiang Q, Hou Y-Y, Huang Y-H, Wang X-H. The Effect of Low-Carbohydrate Diet on Glycemic Control in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Nutrients*. 2018; 10(6):661. doi:10.3390/nu10060661

2301 Lennerz BS, Barton A, Bernstein RK, Dikeman RD, Diulus C, Hallberg S, Rhodes ET, Ebbeling CB, Westman EC, Yancy WS Jr, Ludwig DS. Management of Type 1 Diabetes With a Very Low-Carbohydrate Diet. *Pediatrics*. 2018;141(6):e20173349. doi:10.1542/peds.2017-3349

2302 Huntriss R, Campbell M, Bedwell C. The interpretation and effect of a low-carbohydrate diet in the management of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2018;72(3):311-325. doi:10.1038/s41430-017-0019-4

2303 Morris E, Aveyard P, Dyson P, Noreik M, Bailey C, Fox R, Jerome D, Tan GD, Jebb SA. A food-based, low-energy, low-carbohydrate diet for people with type 2 diabetes in primary care: A randomized controlled feasibility trial. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. 2020;22(4):512-520. doi:10.1111/dom.13915

2304 Turton JL, Raab R, Rooney KB. Low-carbohydrate diets for type 1 diabetes mellitus: A systematic review. *PLoS ONE*. 2018;13(3):e0194987. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0194987

2305 Ni C, Jia Q, Ding G, Wu X, Yang M. Low-Glycemic Index Diets as an Intervention in Metabolic Diseases: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Nutrients*. 2022;14(2):307. doi:10.3390/nu14020307

2306 Björck I, Liljeberg H, Östman E. Low glycaemic-index foods. *Brit J Nutr*. 2000;83(S1):S149-S155. doi:10.1017/S0007114500001094

2307 Ojo O, Ojo OO, Wang X-H, Adegboye ARA. The Effects of a Low GI Diet on Cardiometabolic and Inflammatory Parameters in Patients with Type 2 and Gestational Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomised Controlled Trials. *Nutrients*. 2019; 11(7):1584. doi:10.3390/nu11071584

2308 Pavithran N, Kumar H, Menon AS, Pillai GK, Sundaram KR, Ojo O. The Effect of a Low GI Diet on Truncal Fat Mass and Glycated Hemoglobin in South Indians with Type 2 Diabetes—A Single Centre Randomized Prospective Study. *Nutrients*. 2020; 12(1):179. doi:10.3390/nu12010179

2309 Zafar MI, Mills KE, Zheng J, Regmi A, Hu SQ, Gou L, Chen LL. Low-glycemic index diets as an intervention for diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2019;110(4):891-902. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqz149

2310 Zhao WT, Luo Y, Zhang Y, Zhou Y, Zhao TT. High protein diet is of benefit for patients with type 2 diabetes: An updated meta-analysis [published correction appears in Medicine (Baltimore). 2018 Dec;97(50):e13754]. *Medicine (Baltimore)*. 2018;97(46):e13149. doi:10.1097/MD.0000000000013149

2311 Alzahrani AH, Skytte MJ, Samkani A, Thomsen MN, Astrup A, Ritz C, Chabanova E, Frystyk J, Holst JJ, Thomsen HS, Madsbad S, Haugaard SB, Krarup T, Larsen TM, Magkos F. Body weight and metabolic risk factors in patients with type 2 diabetes on a self-selected high-protein low-carbohydrate diet. *Eur J Nutr*. 2021;60(8):4473-4482. doi:10.1007/s00394-021-02605-0

2312 Skytte MJ, Samkani A, Petersen AD, Thomsen MN, Astrup A, Chabanova E, Frystyk J, Holst JJ, Thomsen HS, Madsbad S, Larsen TM, Haugaard SB, Krarup T. A carbohydrate-reduced high-protein diet improves HbA1c and liver fat content in weight stable participants with type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled trial. *Diabetologia*. 2019;62(11):2066-2078. doi:10.1007/s00125-019-4956-4

2313 Alzahrani AH, Skytte MJ, Samkani A, Thomsen MN, Astrup A, Ritz C, Chabanova E, Frystyk J, Holst JJ, Thomsen HS, Madsbad S, Haugaard SB, Krarup T, Larsen TM, Magkos F. Body weight and metabolic risk factors in patients with type 2 diabetes on a self-selected high-protein low-carbohydrate diet. *Eur J Nutr*. 2021;60(8):4473-4482. doi:10.1007/s00394-021-02605-0

2314 Alkhatib A, Tsang C, Tiss A, et al. Functional Foods and Lifestyle Approaches for Diabetes Prevention and Management. *Nutrients*. 2017;9(12):1310. Published 2017 Dec 1. doi:10.3390/nu9121310

2315 Perona J.S., Cabello-Moruno R., Ruiz-Gutierrez V. The Role of Virgin Olive Oil Components in the Modulation of Endothelial Function. *J Nutr Biochem.* 2006;17:429–445. doi: 10.1016/j.jnutbio.2005.11.007.

2316 Urpi-Sarda M., Casas R., Chiva-Blanch G., Romero-Mamani E.S., Valderas-Martinez P., Arranz S., Andres-Lacueva C., Llorach R., Medina-Remon A., Lamuela-Raventos R.M., et al. Virgin Olive Oil and Nuts as Key Foods of the Mediterranean Diet Effects on Inflammatory Biomarkers Related to Atherosclerosis. *Pharmacol. Res.* 2012;65:577–583. doi: 10.1016/j.phrs.2012.03.006.

2317 Salas-Salvado J., Fernandez-Ballart J., Ros E., Martinez-Gonzalez M.A., Fito M., Estruch R., Corella D., Fiol M., Gomez-Gracia E., Aros F., et al. Effect of a Mediterranean Diet Supplemented with Nuts on Metabolic Syndrome Status: One-year Results of the PREDIMED Randomized Trial. *Arch. Intern. Med.* 2008;168:2449–2458. doi: 10.1001/archinte.168.22.2449.

2318 Rad AH, Abbasalizadeh S, Vazifekhah S, et al. The Future of Diabetes Management by Healthy Probiotic Microorganisms. *Curr Diabetes Rev*. 2017;13(6):582-589. doi:10.2174/1573399812666161014112515

2319 Palacios T, Vitetta L, Coulson S, Madigan CD, Denyer GS, Caterson ID. The Effect of a Novel Probiotic on Metabolic Biomarkers in Adults with Prediabetes and Recently Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Study Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial. *Trials*. 2017;18(1):7. Published 2017 Jan 9. doi:10.1186/s13063-016-1762-x

2320 Kok CR, Hutkins R. Yogurt and Other Fermented Foods as Sources of Health-promoting Bacteria. *Nutr Rev*. 2018;76(Suppl 1):4-15. doi:10.1093/nutrit/nuy056

2321 Schwingshackl L, Lampousi AM, Portillo MP, Romaguera D, Hoffmann G, Boeing H. Olive oil in the prevention and management of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies and intervention trials. Nutr Diabetes. 2017;7(4):e262. Published 2017 Apr 10. doi:10.1038/nutd.2017.12

2322 Chesla CA, Chun KM, Kwan CM. Cultural and family challenges to managing type 2 diabetes in immigrant Chinese Americans. *Diabetes Care*. 2009;32(10):1812-6. doi:10.2337/dc09-0278

2323 Sapkota S, Brien JE, Gwynn J, Flood V, Aslani P. Perceived impact of Nepalese food and food culture in diabetes. *Appetite*. 2017;113:376-386. doi:10.1016/j.appet.2017.03.005

2324 Juárez-Ramírez C, Théodore FL, Villalobos A, et al. The importance of the cultural dimension of food in understanding the lack of adherence to diet regimens among Mayan people with diabetes. *Public Health Nutr*. 2019;22(17):3238-3249. doi:10.1017/S1368980019001940

2325 Jager M, den Boeft A, Leij-Halfwerk S, van der Sande R, van den Muijsenbergh M. Cultural competency in dietetic diabetes care-A qualitative study of the dietician's perspective. *Health Expect*. 2020;23(3):540-548. doi:10.1111/hex.13019

2326 Goody CM, Drago L. Using Cultural Competence Constructs to Understand Food Practices and Provide Diabetes Care and Education. *Diabetes Spectr*. 2009;22(1):43-47. doi:10.2337/diaspect.22.1.43

2327 Kulkarni KD. Food, Culture, and Diabetes in the United States. *Clin Diabetes*. 2004;22(4):190-192. doi:10.2337/diaclin.22.4.190

2328 Edwards K, Patchell B. State of the science: a cultural view of Native Americans and diabetes prevention. *J Cult Divers*. 2009;16(1):32-35.

2329 Benavides-Vaello S, Brown SA. Sociocultural construction of food ways in low-income Mexican-American women with diabetes: a qualitative study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2016;25(15-16):2367-77. doi:10.1111/jocn.13291

2330 Jager M, den Boeft A, Leij-Halfwerk S, van der Sande R, van den Muijsenbergh M. Cultural competency in dietetic diabetes care-A qualitative study of the dietician's perspective. *Health Expect*. 2020;23(3):540-548. doi:10.1111/hex.13019

2331 Juárez-Ramírez C, Théodore FL, Villalobos A, et al. The importance of the cultural dimension of food in understanding the lack of adherence to diet regimens among Mayan people with diabetes. *Public Health Nutr*. 2019;22(17):3238-3249. doi:10.1017/S1368980019001940

2332 Benavides-Vaello S, Brown SA. Sociocultural construction of food ways in low-income Mexican-American women with diabetes: a qualitative study. *J Clin Nurs*. 2016;25(15-16):2367-77. doi:10.1111/jocn.13291

2333 Ajala O, English P, Pinkney J. Systematic review and meta-analysis of different dietary approaches to the management of type 2 diabetes. Am J Clin Nutr. 2013;97(3):505-16. doi:10.3945/ajcn.112.042457

2334 Ley SH, Hamdy O, Mohan V, Hu FB. Prevention and management of type 2 diabetes: dietary components and nutritional strategies. *Lancet*. 2014;383(9933):1999-2007. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60613-9

2335 Ley SH, Hamdy O, Mohan V, Hu FB. Prevention and management of type 2 diabetes: dietary components and nutritional strategies. Lancet. 2014;383(9933):1999-2007. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60613-9

2336 L"pez A, Seligman H. Clinical Management of Food-Insecure Individuals with Diabetes. *Diabetes Spectrum. 2*012;25(1)14-18. https://doi.org/10.2337/diaspect.25.1.14

2337 Seligman HK, Bindman AB, Vittinghoff E, Kanaya AM, Kushel MB. Food Insecurity is Associated with Diabetes Mellitus: Results from the National Health Examination and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) 1999–2002. J Gen Intern Med 22:1018–1023. doi: 10.1007/s11606-007-0192-6

2338 Tait CA, L'Abbé MR, Smith PM, Rosella LC (2018) The Association between Food Insecurity and Incident Type 2 Diabetes in Canada: A Population-Based Cohort Study. *PLoS One* 13(5): e0195962. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0195962

2339 Food Insecurity and Diabetes. American Diabetes Association. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.diabetes.org/healthy-living/recipes-nutrition/food-insecurity-diabetes

2340 Gucciardi E, Vahabi M, Norris N, Del Monte JP, Farnum C. The Intersection between Food Insecurity and Diabetes: A Review. Curr Nutr Rep. 2014;3(4):324-332. doi:10.1007/s13668-014-0104-4

2341 L"pez A, Seligman H. Clinical Management of Food-Insecure Individuals with Diabetes. Diabetes Spectrum. 2012;25(1)14-18. https://doi.org/10.2337/diaspect.25.1.14

2342 L"pez A, Seligman H. Clinical Management of Food-Insecure Individuals with Diabetes. Diabetes Spectrum. 2012;25(1)14-18. https://doi.org/10.2337/diaspect.25.1.14

2343 Bernard DM, Banthin JS, Encinosa WE. Health Care Expenditure Burdens Among Adults with Diabetes in 2001. *Med Care*. 2006;44(3):210-215. doi:10.1097/01.mlr.0000199729.25503.60

2344 Gucciardi E, Vahabi M, Norris N, Del Monte JP, Farnum C. The Intersection between Food Insecurity and Diabetes: A Review. Curr Nutr Rep. 2014;3(4):324-332. doi:10.1007/s13668-014-0104-4

2345 Berkowitz SA, Delahanty LM, Terranova J, et al. Medically Tailored Meal Delivery for Diabetes Patients with Food Insecurity: a Randomized Cross-over Trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2019;34(3):396-404. doi:10.1007/s11606-018-4716-z

2346 Swartz H. Produce Rx Programs for Diet-Based Chronic Disease Prevention. AMA J Ethics. 2018;20(10):E960-973. doi:10.1001/amajethics.2018.960

2347 Oz HS. Nutrients, Infectious and Inflammatory Diseases. *Nutrients* 2017 Sep 27;9(10):1085. doi:10.3390/nu9101085.

2348 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2349 What is inflammatory bowel disease (IBD)?Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated March 22, 2018. Accessed February 22, 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/ibd/what-is-ibd.htm.

2350 Morton H, Pedley KC, Stewart RJC, Coad J. Inflammatory Bowel Disease: Are Symptoms and Diet Linked?. Nutrients. 2020;12(10):2975. doi:10.3390/nu12102975

2351 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2352 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2353 Oz HS. Nutrients, Infectious and Inflammatory Diseases. *Nutrients* 2017 Sep 27;9(10):1085. doi:10.3390/nu9101085.

2354 Oz HS. Nutrients, Infectious and Inflammatory Diseases. *Nutrients* 2017 Sep 27;9(10):1085. doi:10.3390/nu9101085.

2355 Oz HS. Nutrients, Infectious and Inflammatory Diseases. *Nutrients* 2017 Sep 27;9(10):1085. doi:10.3390/nu9101085.

2356 Symptoms & Causes of Ulcerative Colitis. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/ulcerative-colitis/symptoms-causes.

2357 Symptoms & Causes of Crohn's Disease. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/crohns-disease/symptoms-causes.

2358 Shivappa N. Hebert J.R. Rashvand S. Rashidkhani B. Hekmatdoost A. Inflammatory Potential of Diet and Risk of Ulcerative Colitis in a Case-Control Study from Iran. *Nutr Cancer* 2016;68(3):404-409. doi:10.1080/01635581.2016.1152385

2359 Sakamoto N, Kono S, Wakai K, et al. Dietary Risk Factors for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Multicenter Case-Control Study in Japan. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* 2005 Feb;11(2):154-163. doi:10.1097/00054725-200502000-00009.

2360 Tjonneland A, Overvad K, Bergmann MM, et al. Linoleic Acid, a Dietary N-6 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid, and the Aetiology of Ulcerative Colitis: A Nested Case-Control Study Within a European Prospective Cohort Study. *Gut* 2009;58(12): 1606–1611. https://gut.bmj.com/content/58/12/1606.info.

2361 Hart AR, Luben R,Olsen A, et al. Diet in the Aetiology of Ulcerative Colitis: A European Prospective Cohort Study. *Digestion* 2008;77(1):57-64. doi:10.1159/000121412.

2362 Hou, J.K.; Abraham, B.; El-Serag, H. Dietary Intake and Risk of Developing Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Systematic Review of the Literature. *Am. J Gastroenterol.* 2011 Apr;106(4):563-573. doi:10.1038/ajg.2011.44.

2363 Sakamoto N, Kono S, Wakai K, et al. Dietary Risk Factors for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Multicenter Case-Control Study in Japan. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* 2005 Feb;11(2):154-163. doi:10.1097/00054725-200502000-00009.

2364 Ananthakrishnan AN, Khalili H, Konijeti GG, et al. Long-Term Intake of Dietary Fat and Risk of Ulcerative Colitis and Crohn's Disease. *Gut* 2014 May;63(5):776-784. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2013-305304.

2365 Uchiyama K, Nakamura M, Odahara S, et al. *N*-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid Diet Therapy for Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* 2010 Oct;16(10):1696-1707. doi:10.1002/ibd.21251.

2366 Marton LT, Goulart RA, Carvalho ACA, Barbalho SM. Omega Fatty Acids and Inflammatory Bowel Diseases: An Overview. Int J Mol Sci. 2019;20(19):4851. Published 2019 Sep 30. doi:10.3390/ijms20194851

2367 Jantchou P, Morois S, Clavel-Chapelon F, Boutron-Ruault MC, Carbonnel F. Animal Protein Intake and Risk of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: The E3N Prospective Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Oct;105(10):2195-2201. doi:10.1038/ajg.2010.192.

2368 Opstelten JL, Leenders M, Dik VK, et al. Dairy Products, Dietary Calcium, and Risk of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: Results From a European Prospective Cohort Investigation. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2016 Jun;22(6):1403-1411. doi:10.1097/MIB.0000000000000798.

2369 Rasmussen NF, Rubin KH, Stougaard M, et al. Impact of red meat, processed meat and fibre intake on risk of late-onset chronic inflammatory diseases: prospective cohort study on lifestyle factors using the Danish 'Diet, Cancer and Health' cohort (PROCID-DCH): protocol. BMJ Open. 2019;9(3):e024555. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2018-024555

2370 Jantchou P, Morois S, Clavel-Chapelon F, Boutron-Ruault MC, Carbonnel F. Animal Protein Intake and Risk of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: The E3N Prospective Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Oct;105(10):2195-2201. doi:10.1038/ajg.2010.192.

2371 Jantchou P, Morois S, Clavel-Chapelon F, Boutron-Ruault MC, Carbonnel F. Animal Protein Intake and Risk of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: The E3N Prospective Study. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2010 Oct;105(10):2195-2201. doi:10.1038/ajg.2010.192.

2372 Opstelten JL, Leenders M, Dik VK, et al. Dairy Products, Dietary Calcium, and Risk of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: Results From a European Prospective Cohort Investigation. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* 2016 Jun;22(6):1403-1411. doi:10.1097/MIB.0000000000000798.

2373 Amre DK, D'Souza S, Morgan K, et al. Imbalances in Dietary Consumption of Fatty Acids, Vegetables, and Fruits Are Associated With Risk for Crohn's Disease in Children. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 2007 Sep;102(9):2016-2025. doi:10.1111/j.1572-0241.2007.01411.x.

2374 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2375 Nielsen TS, Fredborg M, Theil PK, Yue Y, Bruhn LV, Andersen V, Purup S. Dietary Red Meat Adversely Affects Disease Severity in a Pig Model of DSS-Induced Colitis Despite Reduction in Colonic Pro-Inflammatory Gene Expression. Nutrients. 2020; 12(6):1728. doi:10.3390/nu12061728

2376 Le Leu RK, Young GP, Hu Y, Winter J, Conlon MA. Dietary red meat aggravates dextran sulfate sodium-induced colitis in mice whereas resistant starch attenuates inflammation. Dig Dis Sci. 2013;58(12):3475-82. doi:10.1007/s10620-013-2844-1

2377 Albenberg L, Brensinger CM, Wu Q, Gilroy E, Kappelman MD, Sandler RS, Lewis JD. A Diet Low in Red and Processed Meat Does Not Reduce Rate of Crohn's Disease Flares. Gastroenterology. 2019;157(1):128-136. e5. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2019.03.015

2378 Chen H, Fu T, Dan L, Chen X, Sun Y, Chen J, Wang X, Hesketh T. P003 Meat Consumption and All-Cause Mortality in 5763 Inflammatory Bowel Disease Patients: A Prospective Cohort Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 202;116(Suppl 1):S1. doi:10.14309/01.ajg.0000798612.41695.91

2379 Li DP, Cui M, Tan F, Liu XY, Yao P. High Red Meat Intake Exacerbates Dextran Sulfate-Induced Colitis by Altering Gut Microbiota in Mice. Front Nutr. 2021;8:646819. doi:10.3389/fnut.2021.646819

2380 Albenberg L, Brensinger CM, Wu Q, Gilroy E, Kappelman MD, Sandler RS, Lewis JD. A Diet Low in Red and Processed Meat Does Not Reduce Rate of Crohn's Disease Flares. Gastroenterology. 2019;157(1):128-136. e5. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2019.03.015

2381 Albenberg L, Brensinger CM, Wu Q, Gilroy E, Kappelman MD, Sandler RS, Lewis JD. A Diet Low in Red and Processed Meat Does Not Reduce Rate of Crohn's Disease Flares. Gastroenterology. 2019;157(1):128-136. e5. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2019.03.015

2382 Eating, Diet, & Nutrition for Crohn's Disease. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/crohns-disease/eating-diet-nutrition.

2383 Eating, Diet, & Nutrition for Ulcerative Colitis. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/ulcerative-colitis/eating-diet-nutrition.

2384 Holt DQ, Strauss BJ, Moore GT. Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease and Their Treating Clinicians Have Different Views Regarding Diet. *J Hum Nutr Diet.* 2016 July 14;30(1):66-72. doi:10.1111/jhn.12400.

2385 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2386 Eating, Diet, & Nutrition for Crohn's Disease. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/crohns-disease/eating-diet-nutrition.

2387 Crooks B, McLaughlin J, Limdi J. Dietary beliefs and recommendations in inflammatory bowel disease: a national survey of healthcare professionals in the UK. Frontline Gastroenterol. 2020;13(1):25-31. doi:10.1136/flgastro-2020-101723

2388 Eating, Diet, & Nutrition for Crohn's Disease. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/crohns-disease/eating-diet-nutrition.

2389 Eating, Diet, & Nutrition for Ulcerative Colitis. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/digestive-diseases/ulcerative-colitis/eating-diet-nutrition.

2390 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2391 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2392 Gibson PR. Use of the Low-FODMAP Diet in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *J Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2017;32 Suppl 1:40-42. doi:10.1111/jgh.13695

2393 Cox SR, Lindsay JO, Fromentin S, et al. Effects of Low FODMAP Diet on Symptoms, Fecal Microbiome, and Markers of Inflammation in Patients With Quiescent Inflammatory Bowel Disease in a Randomized Trial. *Gastroenterology*. 2020;158(1):176-188.e7. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2019.09.024

2394 Pedersen N, Ankersen DV, Felding M, et al. Low-FODMAP Diet Reduces Irritable Bowel Symptoms in Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *World J Gastroenterol*. 2017;23(18):3356-3366. doi:10.3748/wjg.v23.i18.3356

2395 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2396 Olendzki BC, Silverstein TD, Persuitte GM, Ma Y, Baldwin KR, Cave D. An anti-inflammatory diet as treatment for inflammatory bowel disease: a case series report. *Nutr J*. 2014;13:5. doi:10.1186/1475-2891-13-5

2397 Konijeti GG, Kim N, Lewis JD, Groven S, Chandrasekaran A, Grandhe S, Diamant C, Singh E, Oliveira G, Wang X, Molparia B, Torkamani A. Efficacy of the Autoimmune Protocol Diet for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*. 2017 Nov;23(11):2054-2060. doi:10.1097/MIB.0000000000001221

2398 Chandrasekaran A, Groven S, Lewis JD, Levy SS, Diamant C, Singh E, Konijeti GG. An Autoimmune Protocol Diet Improves Patient-Reported Quality of Life in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Crohns Colitis 360*. 2019;1(3):otz019. doi:10.1093/crocol/otz019

2399 Shafiee NH, Manaf ZA, Mokhtar NM, Raja Ali RA. Anti-inflammatory diet and inflammatory bowel disease: what clinicians and patients should know?. Intest Res. 2021;19(2):171-185. doi:10.5217/ir.2020.00035

2400 Campmans-Kuijpers MJE, Dijkstra G. Food and Food Groups in Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD): The Design of the Groningen Anti-Inflammatory Diet (GrAID). Nutrients. 2021; 13(4):1067. doi:10.3390/nu13041067

2401 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2402 Abraham BP, Quigley EMM. Probiotics in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Clin North Am*. 2017;46(4):769-782. doi:10.1016/j.gtc.2017.08.003

2403 Jakubczyk D, Leszczyńska K, G"rska S. The Effectiveness of Probiotics in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD)-A Critical Review. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(7):1973. Published 2020 Jul 2. doi:10.3390/nu12071973

2404 Guandalini S, Sansotta N. Probiotics in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Adv Exp Med Biol*. 2019;1125:101-107. doi:10.1007/5584_2018_319

2405 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2406 Fiorindi C, Dinu M, Gavazzi E, et al. Adherence to Mediterranean Diet in Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Clin Nutr ESPEN*. 2021;46:416-423. doi:10.1016/j.clnesp.2021.09.726

2407 Comeche JM, Gutierrez-Hervás A, Tuells J, Altavilla C, Caballero P. Predefined Diets in Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Nutrients*. 2020;13(1):52. doi:10.3390/nu13010052

2408 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2409 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2410 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2411 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2412 Low-FODMAP Diet. American College of Gastroenterology. Accessed August 27, 2021. https://gi.org/topics/low-fodmap-diet/.

2413 Rao, S.S.C.; Yu, S.; Fedewa, A. Systematic Review: Dietary Fibre and FODMAP-Restricted Diet in the Management of Constipation and Irritable Bowel Syndrome. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther.* 2015 Apr 22;41(12):1256–1270. doi:10.1111/apt.13167.

2414 Marsh A, Eslick EM, Eslick GD. Does a Diet Low in FODMAPs Reduce Symptoms Associated With Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders? A Comprehensive Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Eur J Nutr.* 2016 Apr;55(3):897-906. doi:10.1007/s00394-015-0922-1.

2415 Gearry RB, Irving PM, Barrett, JS, et al. Reduction of Dietary Poorly Absorbed Short-Chain Carbohydrates (FODMAPs) Improves Abdominal Symptoms in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease-a Pilot Study. *J Crohn's Colitis* 2009 Feb;3(1):8-14. doi:10.1016/j.crohns.2008.09.004.

2416 Prince AC, Myers CE, Joyce T, et al. Fermentable Carbohydrate Restriction (Low FODMAP Diet) in Clinical Practice Improves Functional Gastrointestinal Symptoms in Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* 2016 May;22(5):1129-1136. doi:10.1097/MIB.0000000000000708.

2417 Vrdoljak J, Vilović M, Živković PM, Tadin Hadjina I, Rušić D, Bukić J, Borovac JA, Božić J. Mediterranean Diet Adherence and Dietary Attitudes in Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(11):3429. doi:10.3390/nu12113429

2418 Fiorindi C, Dinu M, Gavazzi E, et al. Adherence to Mediterranean Diet in Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Clin Nutr ESPEN*. 2021;46:416-423. doi:10.1016/j.clnesp.2021.09.726

2419 Chicco F, Magrì S, Cingolani A, Paduano D, Pesenti M, Zara F, Tumbarello F, Urru E, Melis A, Casula L, Fantini MC, Usai P. Multidimensional Impact of Mediterranean Diet on IBD Patients. *Inflamm Bowel Dis*. 2021;27(1):1-9. doi:10.1093/ibd/izaa097

2420 Marsh A, Radford-Smith G, Banks M, Lord A, Chachay V. Dietary intake of patients with inflammatory bowel disease aligns poorly with traditional Mediterranean diet principles. *Nutr Diet*. 2021. doi:10.1111/1747-0080.12715

2421 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, et al. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2422 Konijeti GG, Kim N, Lewis JD, et al. Efficacy of the Autoimmune Protocol Diet for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2017;23(11):2054-2060. doi:10.1097/MIB.0000000000001221

2423 Nazarenkov N, Seeger K, Beeken L, Ananthakrishnan AN, Khalili H, Lewis JD, Konijeti GG. Implementing Dietary Modifications and Assessing Nutritional Adequacy of Diets for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2019 Mar;15(3):133-144. PMID:31061655.

2424 Obih C, Wahbeh G, Lee D et al. Specific Carbohydrate Diet for Pediatric Inflammatory Bowel Disease in Clinical Practice Within an Academic IBD Center. *Nutrition*. 2016;32(04):418–425. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2015.08.025.

2425 Wahbeh GT, Ward BT, Lee DY, Giefer MJ, Suskind DL. Lack of Mucosal Healing From Modified Specific Carbohydrate Diet in Pediatric Patients With Crohn Disease. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr.* 2017;65(03):289–292. doi:10.1097/MPG.0000000000001619.

2426 Suskind DL, Wahbeh G, Cohen SA et al. Patients Perceive Clinical Benefit With the Specific Carbohydrate Diet for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Dig Dis Sci.* 2016;61(11):3255–3260. doi:10.1007/s10620-016-4307-y.

2427 Suskind DL, Cohen SA, Brittnacher MJ et al. Clinical and Fecal Microbial Changes With Diet Therapy in Active Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2018;52(02):155–163. doi:10.1097/MCG.0000000000000772.

2428 Obih C, Wahbeh G, Lee D et al. Specific Carbohydrate Diet for Pediatric Inflammatory Bowel Disease in Clinical Practice Within an Academic IBD Center. *Nutrition*. 2016;32(04):418–425. doi:10.1016/j.nut.2015.08.025.

2429 Cohen SA, Gold BD, Oliva S et al. Clinical and Mucosal Improvement With Specific Carbohydrate Diet in Pediatric Crohn Disease. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 2014;59(04):516–521. doi:10.1097/MPG.0000000000000449.

2430 Olendzki BC, Silverstein TD, Persuitee GM, et al. An Anti-inflammatory Diet as Treatment for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Case Series Report. *Nutr J.* 2014;13(5). doi:10.1186/1475-2891-13-5.

2431 Barnard A, Olendzki BC, Post K, Erdil R, Olendzki G, Foley A, Cave DR. Anti-Inflammatory Diet for Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD-AID). Senior Scholars Program. 2015. doi:10.13028/rhav-ej39

2432 Olendzki BC, Silverstein TD, Persuitee GM, et al. An Anti-inflammatory Diet as Treatment for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Case Series Report. *Nutr J.* 2014;13(5). doi:10.1186/1475-2891-13-5.

2433 IBD-AID Phases. University of Massachusetts Chan Medical School Center for Applied Nutrition. Accessed February 10, 2022. https://umassmed.edu/nutrition/ibd/ibd-aid-phases/.

2434 IBD-AID Allowable Foods List, by Phase. University of Massachusetts Chan Medical School Center for Applied Nutrition. Accessed February 10, 2022. https://umassmed.edu/globalassets/nutrition/documents/foods-list-updated-september-2021-converted.pdf.

2435 Olendzki BC, Silverstein TD, Persuitee GM, et al. An Anti-inflammatory Diet as Treatment for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Case Series Report. *Nutrition Journal* 2014;13(5). doi:10.1186/1475-2891-13-5.

2436 Olendzki BC, Silverstein TD, Persuitee GM, et al. An Anti-inflammatory Diet as Treatment for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Case Series Report. Nutrition Journal 2014;13(5). doi:10.1186/1475-2891-13-5.

2437 Shafiee NH, Manaf ZA, Mokhtar NM, Raja Ali RA. Anti-inflammatory diet and inflammatory bowel disease: what clinicians and patients should know?. *Intest Res*. 2021;19(2):171-185. doi:10.5217/ir.2020.00035

2438 Holt PR, Katz S, Kirschoff R. Curcumin Therapy in Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Pilot Study. *Dig Dis Sci* 2005;50:2191-2193. doi:10.1007/s10620-005-3032-8.

2439 Hanai H, Sugimoto K. Curcumin Has Bright Prospects for the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Curr Pharm Des* 2009;15:2087-2094. doi:10.2174/138161209788489177.

2440 Taylor RA, Leonard MC. Curcumin for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Review of Human Studies. *AMR* 2011;16(2):152-156. https://altmedrev.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/v16-2-152.pdf.

2441 Hanai H, Sugimoto K. Curcumin Has Bright Prospects for the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Curr Pharm Des* 2009;15:2087-2094. doi:10.2174/138161209788489177.

2442 Taylor RA, Leonard MC. Curcumin for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Review of Human Studies. *AMR* 2011;16(2):152-156. https://altmedrev.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/v16-2-152.pdf.

2443 Wedlake L, Slack N, Andreyev HJ, Whelan K. Fiber in the Treatment and Maintenance of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Inflamm Bowel Dis.* 2014 Mar;20(3):576-586. doi:10.1097/01.MIB.0000437984.92565.31.

2444 Nyman M, Nguyen TD, Wikman O, Hjortswang H, Hallert C. Oat Bran Increased Fecal Butyrate and Prevented Gastrointestinal Symptoms in Patients With Quiescent Ulcerative Colitis—Randomized Controlled Trial, *Crohn's Colitis 360*. 2020;2(1). doi:10.1093/crocol/otaa005

2445 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2446 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Nutrients. 2017;9(3):259. Published 2017 Mar 10. doi:10.3390/nu9030259

2447 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2448 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2449 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2450 Losurdo G, Iannone A, Contaldo A, Ierardi E, Di Leo A, Principi M. Escherichia coli Nissle 1917 in Ulcerative Colitis Treatment: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *J Gastrointest Liver Dis.* 2015 Dec;24(4):499-505. doi:10.15403/jgld.2014.1121.244.ecn.

2451 Fujiya M, Ueno N, Kohgo, Y. Probiotics for Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Diseases: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Clin JGastroenterol.* 2014;7(1):1–13. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs12328-013-0440-8.

2452 Shen J, Zuo ZK, Mao AP. Effect of Probiotics on Inducing Remission and Maintaining Therapy in Ulcerative Colitis, Crohn's Disease, and Pouchitis: Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* 2014;*20*:21–35. doi:10.1097/01.MIB.0000437495.30052.be.

2453 Shen J, Zuo ZK, Mao AP. Effect of Probiotics on Inducing Remission and Maintaining Therapy in Ulcerative Colitis, Crohn's Disease, and Pouchitis: Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Inflamm Bowel Dis* 2014;*20*:21–35. doi:10.1097/01.MIB.0000437495.30052.be.

2454 Shen J, Ran HZ, Yin MH, Zhou TX, Xiao DS. Meta-analysis: The Effect and Adverse Events of Lactobacilli Versus Placebo in Maintenance Therapy for Crohn Disease. *Intern Med J*. 2009;39:103–109. doi: 10.1111/j.1445-5994.2008.01791.x

2455 Haskey N, Gibson DL. An Examination of Diet for the Maintenance of Remission in Inflammatory Bowel Disease. *Nutrients* 2017 Jan 20;9(3):259. doi:10.3390/nu9030259.

2456 HIV and AIDS: The Basics. HIVinfo.NIH.gov. August 16, 2021. Accessed December 6, 2021. https://hivinfo.nih.gov/understanding-hiv/fact-sheets/hiv-and-aids-basics.

2457 HIV Treatment: The Basics. HIVinfo.NIH.gov. August 16, 2021. Accessed December 6, 2021. https://hivinfo.nih.gov/understanding-hiv/fact-sheets/hiv-treatment-basics.

2458 HIV and Nutrition and Food Safety. HIVinfo.NIH.gov. August 23, 2021. Accessed December 6, 2021. https://hivinfo.nih.gov/understanding-hiv/fact-sheets/hiv-and-nutrition-and-food-safety.

2459 Who Needs Food & Nutrition Services and Where Do They Go for Help? Community Health Advisory & Information Network at Columbia University. August 2013. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/CHAIN-Factsheet2.pdf.

2460 Food and Nutrition Services, HIV Medical Care, and Health Outcomes. Community Health Advisory & Information Network at Columbia University. Accessed August 27, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/CHAIN-Factsheet3.pdf.

2461 Weiss JJ, Sanchez L, Hubbard J, Lo J, Grinspoon SK, Fitch KV. Diet Quality Is Low and Differs by Sex in People with HIV. *J Nutr*. 2019;149(1):78-87. doi:10.1093/jn/nxy241

2462 Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Merz CN, et al. Implications of Recent Clinical Trials for the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III Guidelines [published correction appears in Circulation. 2004 Aug 10;110(6):763]. *Circulation*. 2004;110(2):227-239. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.0000133317.49796.0E

2463 Capili B, Anastasi JK. Exploratory Study: Evaluating the Effects of Fish Oil and Controlled Diet to Reduce Triglyceride Levels in HIV. *J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care*. 2013;24(3):276-282. doi:10.1016/j.jana.2012.06.006

2464 Calza L, Manfredi R, Chiodo F. Dyslipidaemia Associated with Antiretroviral Therapy in HIV-infected Patients. *J Antimicrob Chemother*. 2004;53(1):10-14. doi:10.1093/jac/dkh013

2465 Souza SJ, Luzia LA, Santos SS, Rond" PH. Lipid pProfile of HIV-infected pPatients in Relation to Antiretroviral Therapy: A Review. *Rev Assoc Med Bras* (1992). 2013;59(2):186-198. doi:10.1016/j.ramb.2012.11.003

2466 Puhr R, Petoumenos K, Huang R, et al.Cardiovascular Disease and Diabetes in HIV-positive and HIV-negative Gay and Bisexual Men Over the Age of 55 Years in Australia: Insights from the Australian Positive & Peers Longevity Evaluation Study. *HIV Med.* February 2019;20(2):121–130.

2467 Butt AA, Chang C-C, Kuller L, et al. Risk of Heart Failure with Human Immunodeficiency Virus in the Absence of Prior Diagnosis of Coronary Heart Disease. (Clinical report). *Archives of Internal Medicine.* 2011;171(8):737.

2468 Abbamonte JM, Cristofari NV, Weiss SM, Kumar M, Jayaweera DT, Jones DL. Heart Health and Behavior Change in HIV-Infected Individuals. *AIDS Behav*. 2021;25(2):615-622. doi:10.1007/s10461-020-03022-w

2469 World Health Organization. (2004). Nutrient Requirements for People Living with HIV/AIDS : Report of a Technical Consultation, 13-15 May 2003, Geneva. World Health Organization. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/42853

2470 Raiten DJ. Nutrition and Pharmacology: General Principles and Implications for HIV. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2011;94(6):1697S-1702S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.019109

2471 World Health Organization. (2004). Nutrient Requirements for People Living with HIV/AIDS : Report of a Technical Consultation, 13-15 May 2003, Geneva. World Health Organization. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/42853

2472 World Health Organization. (2004). Nutrient Requirements for People Living with HIV/AIDS : Report of a Technical Consultation, 13-15 May 2003, Geneva. World Health Organization. https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/42853

2473 Palar K, Napoles T, Hufstedler LL, et al. Comprehensive and Medically Appropriate Food Support Is Associated with Improved HIV and Diabetes Health. *J Urban Health*. 2017 Jan 17;94(1):87-99. doi:10.1007/s11524-016-0129-7.

2474 Raiten DJ. Nutrition and Pharmacology: General Principles and Implications for HIV. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2011;94(6):1697S-1702S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.019109

2475 Nunnari G, Coco C, Pinzone MR, et al. The Role of Micronutrients in the Diet of HIV-1-infected individuals. *Front Biosci* (Elite Ed). 2012;4:2442-2456. Published 2012 Jun 1. doi:10.2741/e556

2476 Nkengfack GN, Torimiro JN, Englert H. Effects of Antioxidants on CD4 and Viral Load in HIV-infected Women in Sub-Saharan Africa - Dietary Supplements vs. Local Diet. *Int J Vitam Nutr Res*. 2012;82(1):63-72. doi:10.1024/0300-9831/a000095

2477 Raiten DJ. Nutrition and Pharmacology: General Principles and Implications for HIV. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2011;94(6):1697S-1702S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.019109

2478 Nunnari G, Coco C, Pinzone MR, et al. The Role of Micronutrients in the Diet of HIV-1-infected individuals. *Front Biosci* (Elite Ed). 2012;4:2442-2456. Published 2012 Jun 1. doi:10.2741/e556

2479 Nunnari G, Coco C, Pinzone MR, et al. The Role of Micronutrients in the Diet of HIV-1-infected individuals. *Front Biosci* (Elite Ed). 2012;4:2442-2456. Published 2012 Jun 1. doi:10.2741/e556

2480 J Falutz, C Tsoukas, P Gold: Zinc as a Cofactor in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-induced Immunosuppression. *JAMA* 259, 2850-2851 (1988).

2481 Nunnari G, Coco C, Pinzone MR, et al. The Role of Micronutrients in the Diet of HIV-1-infected individuals. *Front Biosci* (Elite Ed). 2012;4:2442-2456. Published 2012 Jun 1. doi:10.2741/e556

2482 Selenium Fact Sheet for Health Professionals. National Institues of Health. Updated March 26, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Selenium-HealthProfessional/

2483 Zinc Fact Sheet for Health Professionals. National Institutes of Health. Updated December 7, 2021. https://ods.od.nih.gov/factsheets/Zinc-HealthProfessional/

2484 Nunnari G, Coco C, Pinzone MR, et al. The Role of Micronutrients in the Diet of HIV-1-infected individuals. *Front Biosci* (Elite Ed). 2012;4:2442-2456. Published 2012 Jun 1. doi:10.2741/e556

2485 Raiten DJ. Nutrition and Pharmacology: General Principles and Implications for HIV. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2011;94(6):1697S-1702S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.019109

2486 Rouf R, Uddin SJ, Sarker DK, et al. Antiviral Potential of Garlic (*Allium sativum*) and Its Organosulfur Compounds: A Systematic Update of Pre-Clinical and Clinical Data. *Trends Food Sci Technol*. 2020;104:219-234. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2020.08.006

2487 Garlic Extract for HIV?. *TreatmentUpdate*. 1998;10(3):1-2.

2488 Rouf R, Uddin SJ, Sarker DK, et al. Antiviral Potential of Garlic (*Allium sativum*) and Its Organosulfur Compounds: A Systematic Update of Pre-Clinical and Clinical Data. *Trends Food Sci Technol*. 2020;104:219-234. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2020.08.006

2489 Garlic Extract for HIV?. *TreatmentUpdate*. 1998;10(3):1-2.

2490 Rouf R, Uddin SJ, Sarker DK, et al. Antiviral Potential of Garlic (*Allium sativum*) and Its Organosulfur Compounds: A Systematic Update of Pre-clinical and Clinical Data. *Trends Food Sci Technol*. 2020;104:219-234. doi:10.1016/j.tifs.2020.08.006

2491 Jalloh MA, Gregory PJ, Hein D, Risoldi Cochrane Z, Rodriguez A. Dietary Supplement Interactions with Antiretrovirals: A Systematic Review. *Int J STD AIDS*. 2017;28(1):4-15. doi:10.1177/0956462416671087

2492 Somarriba G, Neri D, Schaefer N, Miller TL. The Effect of Aging, Nutrition, and Exercise During HIV Infection. *HIV AIDS (Auckl)*. 2010;2:191-201. doi:10.2147/HIV.S9069

2493 McComsey GA, Tebas P, Shane E, et al. Bone Disease in HIV Infection: A Practical Review and Recommendations for HIV Care Providers. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2010;51(8):937-946. doi:10.1086/656412

2494 Fitch K, Grinspoon S. Nutritional and Metabolic Correlates of Cardiovascular and Bone Disease in HIV-infected Patients. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2011;94(6):1721S-1728S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.012120

2495 Fitch K, Grinspoon S. Nutritional and Metabolic Correlates of Cardiovascular and Bone Disease in HIV-infected Patients. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2011;94(6):1721S-1728S. doi:10.3945/ajcn.111.012120

2496 Liu X, Cao J, Zhu Z, et al. Nutritional Risk and Nutritional Status in Hospitalized Older Adults Living with HIV in Shenzhen, China: a Cross-sectional Study. *BMC Infect Dis*. 2021;21(1):618. Published 2021 Jun 29. doi:10.1186/s12879-021-06322-1

2497 Who Needs Food & Nutrition Services and Where Do They Go for Help? Community Health Advisory & Information Network at Columbia University. August 2013. Accessed October 29, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/CHAIN-Factsheet2.pdf.

2498 Food and Nutrition Services, HIV Medical Care, and Health Outcomes. Community Health Advisory & Information Network at Columbia University. Accessed August 27, 2021. https://www.glwd.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/CHAIN-Factsheet3.pdf.

2499 Palar K, Napoles T, Hufstedler LL, et al. Comprehensive and Medically Appropriate Food Support Is Associated with Improved HIV and Diabetes Health. *J Urban Health*. 2017 Jan 17;94(1):87-99. doi:10.1007/s11524-016-0129-7.

2500 Meal Delivery. Community Servings. Accessed February 14, 2022. https://www.servings.org/meal-delivery/.

2501 Amida Care and God's Love We Deliver Launch Program to Provide Medically Tailored Meals to Members Living with HIV. God's Love We Deliver. Published November 1, 2020. Accessed February 14, 2022. https://www.glwd.org/about-us/press/press-releases-all/amida-care-and-gods-love-we-deliver-launch-program-to-provide-medically-tailored-meals-to-members-living-with-hiv/.

2502 Food is Medicine. Project Open Hand. Accessed February 14, 2022. https://www.openhand.org/about-us/food-is-medicine.

2503 What is High Blood Pressure? The American Heart Association. Accessed February 22, 2022. https://www.heart.org/en/health-topics/high-blood-pressure

2504 What is High Blood Pressure? The American Heart Association. Accessed February 22, 2022. https://www.heart.org/en/health-topics/high-blood-pressure

2505 What is High Blood Pressure? The American Heart Association. Accessed February 22, 2022. https://www.heart.org/en/health-topics/high-blood-pressure

2506 High Blood Pressure. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health-topics/high-blood-pressure.

2507 Hypertension. Encyclopedia Britannica. Accessed June 20, 2021. https://www.britannica.com/science/hypertension.

2508 High Blood Pressure. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health-topics/high-blood-pressure.

2509 Facts About Hypertension. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. September 8, 2020. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/bloodpressure/facts.htm.

2510 Facts About Hypertension. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. September 8, 2020. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/bloodpressure/facts.htm.

2511 Killerby ME, Link-Gelles R, Haight SC, Schrodt CA, England L, Gomes DJ, Shamout M, Pettrone K, O'Laughlin K, Kimball A, Blau EF, Burnett E, Ladva CN, Szablewski CM, Tobin-D'Angelo M, Oosmanally N, Drenzek C, Murphy DJ, Blum JM, Hollberg J, Lefkove B, Brown FW, Shimabukuro T, Midgley CM, Tate JE; CDC COVID-19 Response Clinical Team. Characteristics Associated with Hospitalization Among Patients with COVID-19 - Metropolitan Atlanta, Georgia, March-April 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020;69(25):790-794. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6925e1

2512 Clinical Questions about COVID-19: Questions and Answers. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated November 17, 2021. Accessed February 22, 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/hcp/faq.html.

2513 Preuss HG. Diet, Genetics and Hypertension. *J Am Coll Nutr* 1997;4:296-305. doi:10.1080/07315724.1997.10718690

2514 Mueller NT, Noya-Alarcon O, Contreras M, et al. Association of Age Will Blood Pressure Across the Lifespan in Isolated Yanomami and Yekwana Villages. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3(12):1247-1249. doi:10.1001/jamacardio.2018.3676

2515 Batuman V. Salt and Hypertension: Why Is There Still a Debate? *Kidney Int Supp*. 2013;3(4):316-320. doi: https://doi.org/10.1038/kisup.2013.66

2516 Mueller NT, Noya-Alarcon O, Contreras M, et al. Association of Age Will Blood Pressure Across the Lifespan in Isolated Yanomami and Yekwana Villages. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2018;3(12):1247-1249. doi:10.1001/jamacardio.2018.3676

2517 Most People Consume Too Much Salt. CDC.gov. February 26, 2021. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.cdc.gov/salt/index.htm.

2518 Shute N. Fast Food In The U.S. Has Way More Salt Than In Other Countries. April 16, 2021. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.npr.org/sections/thesalt/2012/04/16/150728142/fast-food-in-the-u-s-has-way-more-salt-than-in-other-countries.

2519 Patterson RE, Frank LL, Kristal AR, White E. A comprehensive examination of health conditions associated with obesity in older adults. *Am J Prev Med*. 2004;27(5):385-390. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2004.08.001

2520 Leggio M, Lombardi M, Caldarone E, et al. The relationship between obesity and hypertension: an updated comprehensive overview on vicious twins. *Hypertens Res*. 2017;40(12):947-963. doi:10.1038/hr.2017.75

2521 Jiang SZ, Lu W, Zong XF, Ruan HY, Liu Y. Obesity and hypertension. *Exp Ther Med*. 2016;12(4):2395-2399. doi:10.3892/etm.2016.3667

2522 Defining Adult Overweight and Obesity. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed February 23, 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/adult/defining.html

2523 Defining Adult Overweight and Obesity. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Accessed February 23, 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/adult/defining.html

2524 Kotchen TA. Obesity-related hypertension: epidemiology, pathophysiology, and clinical management. *Am J Hypertens*. 2010;23(11):1170-1178. doi:10.1038/ajh.2010.172

2525 Jiang SZ, Lu W, Zong XF, Ruan HY, Liu Y. Obesity and hypertension. *Exp Ther Med*. 2016;12(4):2395-2399. doi:10.3892/etm.2016.3667

2526 Stevens VJ, Obarzanek E, Cook NR, et al. Trials for the Hypertension Prevention Research Group. Long-term Weight Loss and Changes in Blood Pressure: Results of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention, Phase II. *Ann Intern Med*. 2001;134(1):1-11. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-134-1-200101020-00007

2527 Jiang SZ, Lu W, Zong XF, Ruan HY, Liu Y. Obesity and Hypertension. *Exp Ther Med*. 2016;12(4):2395-2399. doi:10.3892/etm.2016.3667

2528 DASH Eating Plan. NIH National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Updated December 29, 2021. Accessed February 10, 2022. https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/education/dash-eating-plan.

2529 DASH Eating Plan. NIH National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Updated December 29, 2021. Accessed February 10, 2022. https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/education/dash-eating-plan.

2530 Filippou CD, Tsioufis CP, Thomopoulos CG, Mihas CC, Dimitriadis KS, Sotiropoulou LI, Chrysochoou CA, Nihoyannopoulos PI, Tousoulis DM. Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) Diet and Blood Pressure Reduction in Adults with and without Hypertension: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Adv Nutr*. 2020;11(5):1150-1160. doi:10.1093/advances/nmaa041

2531 Filippou CD, Tsioufis CP, Thomopoulos CG, Mihas CC, Dimitriadis KS, Sotiropoulou LI, Chrysochoou CA, Nihoyannopoulos PI, Tousoulis DM. Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) Diet and Blood Pressure Reduction in Adults with and without Hypertension: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Adv Nutr. 2020;11(5):1150-1160. doi:10.1093/advances/nmaa041

2532 Paula Bricarello L, Poltronieri F, Fernandes R, Retondario A, de Moraes Trindade EBS, de Vasconcelos FAG. Effects of the Dietary Approach to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet on blood pressure, overweight and obesity in adolescents: A systematic review. *Clin Nutr ESPEN*. 2018;28:1-11. doi:10.1016/j.clnesp.2018.09.003

2533 Najjar RS, Moore CE, Montgomery BD. A defined, plant-based diet utilized in an outpatient cardiovascular clinic effectively treats hypercholesterolemia and hypertension and reduces medications. *Clin Cardiol*. 2018;41(3):307-313. doi:10.1002/clc.22863

2534 Najjar RS, Moore CE, Montgomery BD. A defined, plant-based diet utilized in an outpatient cardiovascular clinic effectively treats hypercholesterolemia and hypertension and reduces medications. Clin Cardiol. 2018;41(3):307-313. doi:10.1002/clc.22863

2535 Di Raimondo D, Buscemi S, Musiari G, Rizzo G, Pirera E, Corleo D, Pinto A, Tuttolomondo A. Ketogenic Diet, Physical Activity, and Hypertension—A Narrative Review. *Nutrients*. 2021; 13(8):2567. doi:10.3390/nu13082567

2536 Trapl ES, Smith S, Joshi K, et al. Dietary Impact of Produce Prescriptions for Patients With Hypertension. Prev Chronic Dis. 2018 Nov 15;15:180301. doi:10.5888/pcd15.180301.

2537 Cavanagh M, Jurkowski J, Bozlak C, Hastings J, Klein A. Veggie Rx: An Outcome Evaluation of a Healthy Food Incentive Programme. Public Health Nutr. 2017;20(14):2636-2641. doi:10.1017/S1368980016002081.

2538 Mental Illness. National Institute of Mental Health. Accessed February 8, 2022. https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/statistics/mental-illness

2539 Mental Illness. National Institute of Mental Health. Accessed February 8, 2022. https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/statistics/mental-illness

2540 Friedrich MJ. Depression Is the Leading Cause of Disability Around the World. *JAMA*. 2017;317(15):1517. doi:10.1001/jama.2017.3826

2541 Mental Illness. National Institute of Mental Health. Accessed February 8, 2022. https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/statistics/mental-illness

2542 Marx W, Moseley G, Berk M, Jacka F. Nutritional Psychiatry: The Present State of the Evidence. Proc Nutr Soc. 2017;76(4):427-436. doi:10.1017/S0029665117002026.

2543 Adan RAH, van der Beek EM, Buitelaar JK, et al. Nutritional psychiatry: Towards improving mental health by what you eat. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2019;29(12):1321-1332. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2019.10.011

2544 Marx W, Moseley G, Berk M, Jacka F. Nutritional Psychiatry: The Present State of the Evidence. Proc Nutr Soc. 2017;76(4):427-436. doi:10.1017/S0029665117002026.

2545 Lai JS, Hiles S, Bisquera A, Hure AJ, McEvoy M, Attia J. A systematic review and meta-analysis of dietary patterns and depression in community-dwelling adults. Am J Clin Nutr. 2014;99(1):181-97. doi:10.3945/ajcn.113.069880

2546 Opie RS, O'Neil A, Itsiopoulos C, Jacka FN. The impact of whole-of-diet interventions on depression and anxiety: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. Public Health Nutr. 2015;18(11):2074-93. doi:10.1017/S1368980014002614

2547 Marx W, Moseley G, Berk M, Jacka F. Nutritional Psychiatry: The Present State of the Evidence. Proc Nutr Soc. 2017;76(4):427-436. doi:10.1017/S0029665117002026.

2548 Adan RAH, van der Beek EM, Buitelaar JK, et al. Nutritional psychiatry: Towards improving mental health by what you eat. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2019;29(12):1321-1332. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2019.10.011

2549 Tangney, C. C., et al. "Vitamin B12, cognition, and brain MRI measures: a cross-sectional examination." Neurology 77.13 (2011): 1276-1282.

2550 Adan RAH, van der Beek EM, Buitelaar JK, et al. Nutritional psychiatry: Towards improving mental health by what you eat. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2019;29(12):1321-1332. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2019.10.011

2551 Enderami A, Zarghami M, Darvishi-Khezri H. The effects and potential mechanisms of folic acid on cognitive function: a comprehensive review. Neurol Sci. 2018;39(10):1667-1675. doi:10.1007/s10072-018-3473-4

2552 Tangney CC, Aggarwal NT, Li H, Wilson RS, Decarli C, Evans DA, Morris MC. Vitamin B12, Cognition, and Brain MRI Measures: A Cross-Sectional Examination. Neurology 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1276-82. doi:10.1212/WNL.0b013e3182315a33.

2553 Moore EM. Cognitive Impairment and Vitamin B12: A Review. Int Psychogeriatrics. 2012;24(4):541-556. doi:10.1017/S1041610211002511

2554 Kim J-M, Stewart R, Kim S-W, Yang S-J, Shin I-S, Yoon J-S. Predictive Value of Folate, Vitamin B12 and Homocysteine Levels in Late-life Depression. Br J Psychiatry. 2008;192(4):268-274. doi:10.1192/bjp.bp.107.039511

2555 Coppen A, Bolander-Gouaille C. Treatment of Depression: Time to Consider Folic Acid and Vitamin B12. J Psychopharmacol. 2005;19(1):59-65. doi:10.1177/0269881105048899

2556 Logan AC. Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Major Depression: A Primer for the Mental Health Professional. Lipids Health Dis. 2004 Nov 9;3:25. doi:10.1186/1476-511X-3-25.

2557 Firth J, Gangwisch JE, Borisini A, Wootton RE, Mayer EA. Food and mood: how do diet and nutrition affect mental wellbeing? [published correction appears in BMJ. 2020 Nov 9;371:m4269]. *BMJ*. 2020;369:m2382. Published 2020 Jun 29. doi:10.1136/bmj.m2382

2558 Wurtman RJ, Wurtman JJ. Brain serotonin, carbohydrate-craving, obesity and depression. *Obes Res*. 1995;3 Suppl 4:477S-480S. doi:10.1002/j.1550-8528.1995.tb00215.x

2559 Wurtman J, Wurtman R. The Trajectory from Mood to Obesity. *Curr Obes Rep*. 2018;7(1):1-5. doi:10.1007/s13679-017-0291-6

2560 Fernstrom JD, Fernstrom MH. Tyrosine, phenylalanine, and catecholamine synthesis and function in the brain. *J Nutr*. 2007;137(6 Suppl 1):1539S-1548S. doi:10.1093/jn/137.6.1539S

2561 Westover AN, Marangell LB. A cross-national relationship between sugar consumption and major depression?. *Depress Anxiety*. 2002;16(3):118-120. doi:10.1002/da.10054

2562 Huang Q, Liu H, Suzuki K, Ma S, Liu C. Linking What We Eat to Our Mood: A Review of Diet, Dietary Antioxidants, and Depression. *Antioxidants*. 2019; 8(9):376. doi:10.3390/antiox8090376

2563 Matsumura S, Eguchi A, Okafuji Y, et al. Dietary fat ingestion activates β-endorphin neurons in the hypothalamus. FEBS Lett. 2012;586(8):1231-1235. doi:10.1016/j.febslet.2012.03.028

2564 Mizushige T, Saitoh K, Manabe Y, Nishizuka T, et al. Preference for dietary fat induced by release of beta-endorphin in rats. *Life Sci*. 2009;84:760-765. doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2009.03.003

2565 Conner TS, Brookie KL, Carr AC, Mainvil LA, Vissers MCM. Let Them Eat Fruit! The Effect of Fruit and Vegetable Consumption on Psychological Well-Being in Young Adults: A Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS One. 2017 Feb 3;12(2):e0171206. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0171206.

2566 Mujcic R, Oswald JA. Evolution of Well-Being and Happiness After Increases in Consumption of Fruit and Vegetables. Am J Public Health. 2016;106(8):1504-1510. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2016.303260.

2567 Radavelli-Bagatini S, Anokye R, Bondonno NP, et al. Association of Habitual Intake of Fruits and Vegetables with Depressive Symptoms: the AusDiab Study. Eur J Nutr 2021;603743-3755. doi:10.1007/s00394-021-02532-0

2568 Radavelli-Bagatini S, Blekkenhorst LC, Sim M, et al. Fruit and vegetable intake is inversely associated with perceived stress across the adult lifespan. *Clin Nutr*. 2021;40(5):2860-2867. doi:10.1016/j.clnu.2021.03.043

2569 Edith Cowan University. Eating More Fruit and Vegetables Linked to Less Stress, Study Finds. ScienceDaily. May 14, 2021.

Accessed November 5, 2021. www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2021/05/210513100030.htm.

2570 Healthy Diet. World Health Organization. Accessed February 15, 2022. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/healthy-diet

2571 Mujcic R, Oswald JA. Evolution of Well-Being and Happiness After Increases in Consumption of Fruit and Vegetables. Am J Public Health. 2016;106(8):1504-1510. doi:10.2105/AJPH.2016.303260.

2572 Brookie KL, Best GI, Conner TS. Intake of Raw Fruits and Vegetables Is Associated With Better Mental Health Than Intake of Processed Fruits and Vegetables. Front Psychol. 2018 Apr 10;9:487. doi:10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00487.

2573 Mayer EA. Gut Feelings: The Emerging Biology of Gut–Brain Communication. Nat Rev Neurosci. 2011;12(8):10.1038/nrn3071. doi:10.1038/nrn3071.

2574 Skonieczna-Żydecka K, Marlicz W, Misera A, Koulaouzidis A, Łoniewski I. Microbiome-The Missing Link in the Gut-Brain Axis: Focus on Its Role in Gastrointestinal and Mental Health. J Clin Med. 2018;7(12):521. Published 2018 Dec 7. doi:10.3390/jcm7120521

2575 Appleton J. The Gut-Brain Axis: Influence of Microbiota on Mood and Mental Health. Integr Med (Encinitas). 2018;17(4):28-32. PMID:31043907.

2576 Carabotti M, Scirocco A, Maselli MA, Severi C. The Gut-Brain Axis: Interactions Between Enteric Microbiota, Central and Enteric Nervous Systems. Ann Gastroenterol. 2015;28(2):203-209. PMID:25830558.

2577 Microbial Endocrinology in the Microbiome-Gut Brain Axis: How Bacterial Production and Utilization of Neurochemicals Influence Behavior. PLoS Pathog. 2013 Nov;9(11): e1003726. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1003726.

2578 Maes M, Kubera M, Leunis JC, Berk M. Increased IgA and IgM Responses Against Gut Commensals in Chronic Depression: Further Evidence for Increased Bacterial Translocation or Leaky Gut. J Affective Disord. 2012 Dec 1;141(1):55-62. doi:10.1016/j.jad.2012.02.023.

2579 Yang B, Wei J, Ju P, Chen J. Effects of regulating intestinal microbiota on anxiety symptoms: A systematic review. Gen Psychiatr. 2019;32(2):e100056. Published 2019 May 17. doi:10.1136/gpsych-2019-100056

2580 Clapp M, Aurora N, Herrera L, Bhatia M, Wilen E, Wakefield S. Gut microbiota's effect on mental health: The gut-brain axis. Clin Pract. 2017;7(4):987. Published 2017 Sep 15. doi:10.4081/cp.2017.987

2581 Johnstone N, Milesi C, Burn O, et al. Anxiolytic Effects of a Galacto-Oligosaccharides Prebiotic in Healthy Females (18–25 Years) With Corresponding Changes in Gut Bacterial Composition. Scientific Reports 2021 Apr 15;11(1):8302. doi:10.1038/s41598-021-87865-w.

2582 Johnstone N, Milesi C, Burn O, et al. Anxiolytic Effects of a Galacto-Oligosaccharides Prebiotic in Healthy Females (18–25 Years) With Corresponding Changes in Gut Bacterial Composition. Scientific Reports 2021 Apr 15;11(1):8302. doi:10.1038/s41598-021-87865-w.

2583 Johnstone N, Milesi C, Burn O, et al. Anxiolytic Effects of a Galacto-Oligosaccharides Prebiotic in Healthy Females (18–25 Years) With Corresponding Changes in Gut Bacterial Composition. Scientific Reports 2021 Apr 15;11(1):8302. doi:10.1038/s41598-021-87865-w.

2584 Brucker DL, Coleman-Jensen A. Food Insecurity Across the Adult Life Span for Persons With Disabilities. Journal of Disability Policy Studies. 2017;28(2):109-118. doi:10.1177/1044207317710701

2585 Jones AD. Food Insecurity and Mental Health Status: A Global Analysis of 149 Countries. *AJPM* 2017 Aug;53(2):264-273. doi:10.1016/j.amepre.2017.04.008.

2586 Thomas MMC, Miller DP, Morrissey TW. Food Insecurity and Child Health. *Pediatrics* 2019 Oct;144(4). doi:10.1542/peds.2019-0397.

2587 Pinard C, Calloway E, Fricke H, Yaroch A. A Cross-Sectional Exploration of Food Security, Depression, and CHAOS in Low-Income Households with Children. *JARC* 2015;6(2). https://digitalcommons.library.tmc.edu/childrenatrisk/vol6/iss2/6/.

2588 Bruening M, Dinour LM, Chavez JBR. Food insecurity and emotional health in the USA: a systematic narrative review of longitudinal research. *Public Health Nutr*. 2017;20(17):3200-3208. doi:10.1017/S1368980017002221

2589 Bruening M, Dinour LM, Chavez JBR. Food insecurity and emotional health in the USA: a systematic narrative review of longitudinal research. *Public Health Nutr*. 2017;20(17):3200-3208. doi:10.1017/S1368980017002221

2590 Brucker DL, Nord D. Food Insecurity Among Young Adults With Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities in the United States: Evidence From the National Health Interview Survey. *Am J Intellect Dev Disabil*. 2016;121(6):520-532. doi:10.1352/1944-7558-121.6.520

2591 Fang D, Thomsen MR, Nayga RM Jr. The association between food insecurity and mental health during the COVID-19 pandemic. *BMC Public Health*. 2021;21(1):607. doi:10.1186/s12889-021-10631-0

2592 Martin MS, Maddocks E, Chen Y, Gilman SE, Colman I. Food insecurity and mental illness: disproportionate impacts in the context of perceived stress and social isolation. *Public Health*. 2016;132:86-91. doi:10.1016/j.puhe.2015.11.014

2593 Marx W, Lane M, Hockey M, et al. Diet and Depression: Exploring the Biological Mechanisms of Action. Mol Psychiatry. 2021;26(1):134-150. doi:10.1038/s41380-020-00925-x

2594 Marx W, Lane M, Hockey M, et al. Diet and Depression: Exploring the Biological Mechanisms of Action. Mol Psychiatry. 2021;26(1):134-150. doi:10.1038/s41380-020-00925-x

2595 Opie RS, O'Neil A, Itsiopoulos C, Jacka FN. The impact of whole-of-diet interventions on depression and anxiety: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *Public Health Nutr*. 2015;18(11):2074-2093. doi:10.1017/S1368980014002614

2596 Opie RS, O'Neil A, Itsiopoulos C, Jacka FN. The impact of whole-of-diet interventions on depression and anxiety: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *Public Health Nutr*. 2015;18(11):2074-2093. doi:10.1017/S1368980014002614

2597 Mueller M, Ganesh R, Bonnes S. Gut Health = Mental Health? The Impact of Diet and Dietary Supplements on Mood Disorders. Curr Nutr Rep 2020;9:361-368. doi:10.1007/s13668-020-00340-2

2598 Bostock E, Kirkby K, Taylor B. The Current Status of the Ketogenic Diet in Psychiatry. Front Psych. 2017;8. doi:10.3389/fpsyt.2017.00043

2599 Jacka FN, O'Neil A, Opie R, et al. A Randomised Controlled Trial of Dietary Improvement for Adults With Major Depression (The "SMILES" Trial). BMC Med. 2017 Jan 30;15(1):23. doi:10.1186/s12916-017-0791-y.

2600 Jacka FN, O'Neil A, Opie R, et al. A Randomised Controlled Trial of Dietary Improvement for Adults With Major Depression (The "SMILES" Trial). BMC Med. 2017 Jan 30;15(1):23. doi:10.1186/s12916-017-0791-y.

2601 Jacka FN, O'Neil A, Opie R, et al. A Randomised Controlled Trial of Dietary Improvement for Adults With Major Depression (The "SMILES" Trial). BMC Med. 2017 Jan 30;15(1):23. doi:10.1186/s12916-017-0791-y.

2602 Jacka FN, O'Neil A, Opie R, et al. A Randomised Controlled Trial of Dietary Improvement for Adults With Major Depression (The "SMILES" Trial). BMC Med. 2017 Jan 30;15(1):23. doi:10.1186/s12916-017-0791-y.

2603 Marx W, Lane M, Hockey M, et al. Diet and Depression: Exploring the Biological Mechanisms of Action. Mol Psychiatry. 2021;26(1):134-150. doi:10.1038/s41380-020-00925-x

2604 Adan RAH, van der Beek EM, Buitelaar JK, et al. Nutritional psychiatry: Towards improving mental health by what you eat. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2019;29(12):1321-1332. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2019.10.011

2605 Adan RAH, van der Beek EM, Buitelaar JK, et al. Nutritional psychiatry: Towards improving mental health by what you eat. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2019;29(12):1321-1332. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2019.10.011

2606 Drew Ramsey, M.D. The Center for Mind-Body Medicine. Accessed November 8, 2021. https://cmbm.org/faculty-member/drew-ramsey-m-d/.

2607 Our Clinic. Drew Ramsey MD. Accessed February 14, 2022. https://drewramseymd.com/our-clinic/

2608 O'Connor A. How Food May Improve Your Mood. The New York Times. May 6, 2021. Accessed November 5, 2021. https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/06/well/eat/mental-health-food.html.

2609 Adan RAH, van der Beek EM, Buitelaar JK, et al. Nutritional psychiatry: Towards improving mental health by what you eat. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2019;29(12):1321-1332. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2019.10.011

2610 Marx W, Moseley G, Berk M, Jacka F. Nutritional Psychiatry: The Present State of the Evidence. Proc Nutr Soc. 2017;76(4):427-436. doi:10.1017/S0029665117002026

2611 Adan RAH, van der Beek EM, Buitelaar JK, et al. Nutritional psychiatry: Towards improving mental health by what you eat. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2019;29(12):1321-1332. doi:10.1016/j.euroneuro.2019.10.011

2612 Multiple Sclerosis. Medline Plus. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://medlineplus.gov/multiplesclerosis.html.

2613 Multiple Sclerosis. Medline Plus. Accessed August 19, 2021. https://medlineplus.gov/multiplesclerosis.html.

2614 Sand I. The Role of Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: Mechanistic Connections and Current Evidence. *Curr Nutr Rep* 2018 Aug 16;7(3):150-160. doi:10.1007/s13668-018-0236-z.

2615 Wootla B, Eriguchi M, Rodriguez M. Is Multiple Sclerosis an Autoimmune Disease? *Autoimmune Dis.* 2012 May 16;2012;969657. doi:10.1155/2012/969657.

2616 Gohil K. Multiple Sclerosis: Progress, but No Cure. *P T.* 2015 Sep;40(9):604-605. PMID:26417181.

2617 Sand I. The Role of Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: Mechanistic Connections and Current Evidence. *Curr Nutr Rep* 2018 Aug 16;7(3):150-160. doi:10.1007/s13668-018-0236-z.

2618 Habek M, Hojsak I, Brinar V. Nutrition in Multiple Sclerosis. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 2010 Sep;112(7):616-620. doi:10.1016/j.clineuro.2010.03.029.

2619 Habek M, Hojsak I, Brinar V. Nutrition in Multiple Sclerosis. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg* 2010 Sep;112(7):616-620. doi:10.1016/j.clineuro.2010.03.029

2620 McLaughlin L, Clarke L, Khalilidehkordi E, Butzkueven H, Taylor B, Broadley SA. Vitamin D for the Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis: A Meta-Analysis. *J Neurol.* 2018 Oct 3;265:2893-2905. doi:10.1007/s00415-018-9074-6.

2621 Sampaney C, Banwell B, O'Mahony J, Marrie R. Early Life Nutrition and Risk of Pediatric Multiple Sclerosis. *Neurology* 2019 April 9;92(15). https://n.neurology.org/content/92/15_Supplement/S49.007.

2622 Sand I. The Role of Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: Mechanistic Connections and Current Evidence. *Curr Nutr Rep.* 2018 Aug 16;7(3):150-160. doi:10.1007/s13668-018-0236-z.

2623 Sand I. The Role of Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: Mechanistic Connections and Current Evidence. *Curr Nutr Rep* 2018 Aug 16;7(3):150-160. doi:10.1007/s13668-018-0236-z.

2624 Zostawa J, Adamczyk J, Sowa P, Adamczyk-Sowa M. The Influence of Sodium on Pathophysiology of Multiple Sclerosis. *Neurol Sci.* 2017 Jan 11;38(3):389-398. doi:10.1007/s10072-016-2802-8.

2625 Brenton JN, Banwell B, Bergqvist AGC, et al. Pilot Study of a Ketogenic Diet in Relapsing-remitting MS. *Neurol Neuroimmunol Neuroinflamm.* 2019;6(4):e565. doi:10.1212/NXI.0000000000000565

2626 Irish AK, Erickson CM, Wahls TL, Snetselaar LG, Darling WG. Randomized Control Trial Evaluation of a Modified Paleolithic Dietary Intervention in the Treatment of Relapsing-remitting Multiple Sclerosis: A Pilot Study. *Degener Neurol Neuromuscul Dis.* 2017;7:1-18. doi:10.2147/DNND.S116949

2627 Bisht B, Darling WG, Shivapour ET, et al. Multimodal Intervention Improves Fatigue and Quality of Life in Subjects with Progressive Multiple Sclerosis: A Pilot Study [published correction appears in Degener Neurol Neuromuscul Dis. 2015 Sep 10;5:91]. *Degener Neurol Neuromuscul Dis.* 2015;5:19-35. doi:10.2147/DNND.S76523

2628 Bisht B, Darling WG, Grossmann RE, et al. A Multimodal Intervention for Patients with Secondary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis: Feasibility and Effect on Fatigue. *J Altern Complement Med*. 2014;20(5):347-355. doi:10.1089/acm.2013.0188

2629 Katz Sand I, Benn EKT, Fabian M, et al. Randomized-controlled Trial of a Modified Mediterranean Dietary Program for Multiple Sclerosis: A Pilot Study. *Mult Scler Relat Disord.* 2019;36:101403. doi:10.1016/j.msard.2019.101403

2630 Swank RL, Dugan BB. Effect of Low Saturated Fat Diet in Early and Late Cases of Multiple Sclerosis. *Lancet*. 1990 Jul 7;336(8706):37-9. doi:10.1016/0140-6736(90)91533-g

2631 Swank RL, Goodwin J. Review of MS Patient Survival on a Swank Low Saturated Fat Diet. *Nutrition*. 2003 Feb;19(2):161-2. doi:10.1016/s0899-9007(02)00851-1

2632 Yadav V, Marracci G, Kim E, et al. Low-fat, Plant-based Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Mult Scler Relat Disord.* 2016 Sep;9:80-90. doi:10.1016/j.msard.2016.07.001

2633 Katz Sand I, Benn EKT, Fabian M, et al. Randomized-controlled Trial of a Modified Mediterranean Dietary Program for Multiple Sclerosis: A Pilot Study. *Mult Scler Relat Disord.* 2019;36:101403. doi:10.1016/j.msard.2019.101403

2634 Bisht B, Darling WG, Grossmann RE, et al. A Multimodal Intervention for Patients with Secondary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis: Feasibility and Effect on Fatigue. *J Altern Complement Med*. 2014;20(5):347-355. doi:10.1089/acm.2013.0188

2635 Irish AK, Erickson CM, Wahls TL, Snetselaar LG, Darling WG. Randomized Control Trial Evaluation of a Modified Paleolithic Dietary Intervention in the Treatment of Relapsing-remitting Multiple Sclerosis: A Pilot Study. *Degener Neurol Neuromuscul Dis.* 2017;7:1-18. doi:10.2147/DNND.S116949

2636 Irish AK, Erickson CM, Wahls TL, Snetselaar LG, Darling WG. Randomized Control Trial Evaluation of a Modified Paleolithic Dietary Intervention in the Treatment of Relapsing-remitting Multiple Sclerosis: A Pilot Study. *Degener Neurol Neuromuscul Dis.* 2017;7:1-18. doi:10.2147/DNND.S116949

2637 About. Swank MS Foundation. Accessed February 10, 2022. https://www.swankmsdiet.org/about-the-swank-ms-foundation.

2638 Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2020 - 2025. USDA. December 2020. Accessed February 22, 2022. https://www.dietaryguidelines.gov/sites/default/files/2021-03/Dietary_Guidelines_for_Americans-2020-2025.pdf.

2639 Wahls TL, Chenard CA, Snetselaar LG. Review of Two Popular Eating Plans within the Multiple Sclerosis Community: Low Saturated Fat and Modified Paleolithic. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(2). doi:10.3390/nu11020352

2640 Chenard CA, Rubenstein LM, Snetselaar LG, Wahls TL. Nutrient Composition Comparison between the Low Saturated Fat Swank Diet for Multiple Sclerosis and Healthy U.S.-Style Eating Pattern. Nutrients. 2019;11(3):616. doi:10.3390/nu11030616

2641 Chenard Catherine, Rubenstein Linda, Snetselaar Linda, Wahls Terry. Nutrient Composition Comparison between the Low Saturated Fat Swank Diet for Multiple Sclerosis and Healthy U.S.-Style Eating Pattern. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(3):616. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11030616.

2642 Chenard Catherine, Rubenstein Linda, Snetselaar Linda, Wahls Terry. Nutrient Composition Comparison between the Low Saturated Fat Swank Diet for Multiple Sclerosis and Healthy U.S.-Style Eating Pattern. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(3):616. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11030616.

2643 Chenard Catherine, Rubenstein Linda, Snetselaar Linda, Wahls Terry. Nutrient Composition Comparison between the Low Saturated Fat Swank Diet for Multiple Sclerosis and Healthy U.S.-Style Eating Pattern. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(3):616. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11030616.

2644 Chenard Catherine, Rubenstein Linda, Snetselaar Linda, Wahls Terry. Nutrient Composition Comparison between the Low Saturated Fat Swank Diet for Multiple Sclerosis and Healthy U.S.-Style Eating Pattern. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(3):616. doi: https://doi.org/10.3390/nu11030616.

2645 Pierrot-Deseilligny C, Souberbielle JC. Vitamin D and multiple sclerosis: An update. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2017;14:35-45. doi:10.1016/j.msard.2017.03.014

2646 Katz Sand I. The Role of Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: Mechanistic Connections and Current Evidence. *Curr Nutr Rep* 2018 Aug 16;7(3):15-160. doi:10.1007/s13668-018-0236-z.

2647 Neuhaus O, Archelos JJ, Hartung HP. Immunomodulation in Multiple Sclerosis: From Immunosuppression to Neuroprotection. *Trends Pharmacol Sci.* 2003;24(3):131-138. doi:10.1016/S0165-6147(03)00028.

2648 Weinstock-Guttman B, Baier M, Park Y, et al. Low Fat Dietary Intervention with Omega-3 Fatty Acid Supplementation in Multiple Sclerosis Patients. *Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids*. 2005;73(5):397-404. doi:10.1016/j.plefa.2005.05.024

2649 Parks NE, Jackson-Tarlton CS, Vacchi L, Merdad R, Johnston BC. Dietary interventions for multiple sclerosis-related outcomes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020;5(5):CD004192. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD004192.pub4

2650 Parks NE, Jackson-Tarlton CS, Vacchi L, Merdad R, Johnston BC. Dietary interventions for multiple sclerosis-related outcomes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020;5(5):CD004192. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD004192.pub4

2651 Sand I. The Role of Diet in Multiple Sclerosis: Mechanistic Connections and Current Evidence. *Curr Nutr Rep* 2018 Aug 16;7(3):150-160. doi:10.1007/s13668-018-0236-z.

2652 St-Onge MP, Mikic A, Pietrolungo CE. Effects of Diet on Sleep Quality. Adv Nutr. 2016;7(5):938-49. doi:10.3945/an.116.012336

2653 Peuhkuri K, Sihvola N, Korpela R. Diet promotes sleep duration and quality. Nutr Res. 2012;32(5):309-19. doi:10.1016/j.nutres.2012.03.009

2654 Binks H, E. Vincent G, Gupta C, Irwin C, Khalesi S. Effects of Diet on Sleep: A Narrative Review. Nutrients. 2020;12(4):936. doi:10.3390/nu12040936

2655 Frank S, Gonzalez K, Lee-Ang L, Young MC, Tamez M, Mattei J. Diet and Sleep Physiology: Public Health and Clinical Implications. Front Neurol. 2017;8:393. doi:10.3389/fneur.2017.00393

2656 Katagiri R, Asakura K, Kobayashi S, Suga, Sasaki S. Low Intake of Vegetables, High Intake of Confectionary, and Unhealthy Eating Habits Are Associated With Poor Sleep Quality Among Middle-Aged Female Japanese Workers. J Occup Health 2014 Aug 28;56(5):359-68. doi: 10.1539/joh.14-0051-oa.

2657 Zuraikat FM, Makarem N, Liao M, St-Onge M, Aggarwal B. Measures of Poor Sleep Quality Are Associated With Higher Energy Intake and Poor Diet Quality in a Diverse Sample of Women From the Go Red for Women Strategically Focused Research Network. JAHA 2020;9(4). doi:10.1161/JAHA.119.014587.

2658 Tanaka E, Yatsuya H, Uemura M, et al. Associations of Protein, Fat, and Carbohydrate Intakes With Insomnia Symptoms Among Middle-Aged Japanese Workers. J Epidemiol. 2013;23(2):132-138. doi:10.2188/jea.je20120101.

2659 St-Onge MP, Mikic A, Pietrolungo CE. Effects of Diet on Sleep Quality. Adv Nutr. 2016;7(5):938-49. doi:10.3945/an.116.012336

2660 St-Onge M-P, Wolfe S, Sy M, Shechter A, Hirsch J. Sleep Restriction Increases the Neuronal Response to Unhealthy Food in Normal-Weight Individuals. Int J Obes. 2013 Jun 19;38(3):411-416. doi:10.1038/ijo.2013.114.

2661 St-Onge M-P, Wolfe S, Sy M, Shechter A, Hirsch J. Sleep Restriction Increases the Neuronal Response to Unhealthy Food in Normal-Weight Individuals. Int J Obes. 2013 Jun 19;38(3):411-416. doi:10.1038/ijo.2013.114.

2662 St-Onge M-P, Wolfe S, Sy M, Shechter A, Hirsch J. Sleep Restriction Increases the Neuronal Response to Unhealthy Food in Normal-Weight Individuals. *Int J Obes*. 2013 Jun 19;38(3):411-416. doi:10.1038/ijo.2013.114.

2663 St-Onge M-P, Wolfe S, Sy M, Shechter A, Hirsch J. Sleep Restriction Increases the Neuronal Response to Unhealthy Food in Normal-Weight Individuals. Int J Obes. 2013 Jun 19;38(3):411-416. doi:10.1038/ijo.2013.114.

2664 Al Khatib HK, Hall WL, Creedon A, et al. Sleep Extension Is a Feasible Lifestyle Intervention in Free-Living Adults Who Are Habitually Short Sleepers: A Potential Strategy for Decreasing Intake of Free Sugars? A Randomized Controlled Pilot Study. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2018 Jan 1;107(1):43-53. doi:10.1093/ajcn/nqx030.

2665 Castro-Diehl C, Wood AC, Redline S, et al. Mediterranean Diet Pattern and Sleep Duration and Insomnia Symptoms in the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *Sleep* 2018 Nov;41(11). doi:10.1093/sleep/zsy158.

2666 O'Connor A. How Foods May Affect Our Sleep. The New York Times. December 10, 2020. Accessed October 29, 2021.

https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/10/well/eat/sleep-foods-diet.html.

2667 Goldstein CA, Burgess HJ. Hit or miss: the use of melatonin supplements. *J Clin Sleep Med.* 2020;16(suppl_1):29S–30S. doi:10.5664/jcsm.8896

2668 Besag FMC, Vasey MJ, Lao KSJ, et al. Adverse Events Associated with Melatonin for the Treatment of Primary or Secondary Sleep Disorders: A Systematic Review. *CNS Drugs*. 2019;33:1167-1186. doi:10.1007/s40263-019-00680-w

2669 Melatonin: What You Need To Know. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2021. Accessed February 14, 2022. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/melatonin-what-you-need-to-know.

2670 Lewis SR, Pritchard MW, Schofield-Robinson OJ, Alderson P, Smith AF. Melatonin for the promotion of sleep in adults in the intensive care unit. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2018;5(5):CD012455. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD012455.pub2

2671 Khan S, Heussler H, McGuire T, Dakin C, Pache D, Cooper D, Norris R, Flenady V, Charles B. Melatonin for non-respiratory sleep disorders in visually impaired children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2011;(11):CD008473. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD008473.pub2

2672 Liira J, Verbeek JH, Costa G, Driscoll TR, Sallinen M, Isotalo LK, Ruotsalainen JH. Pharmacological interventions for sleepiness and sleep disturbances caused by shift work. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2014. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD009776.pub2

2673 Natale P, Ruospo M, Saglimbene VM, Palmer SC, Strippoli GF. Interventions for improving sleep quality in people with chronic kidney disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2019;5(5):CD012625. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD012625.pub2

2674 Melatonin: What You Need To Know. National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. Updated January 2021. Accessed February 14, 2022. https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/melatonin-what-you-need-to-know.

2675 National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Compound Summary for CID 6305, Tryptophan. Accessed Feb. 14, 2022. https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Tryptophan.

2676 Wang W, Liu L, Tian Z, Han T, Sun C, Li Y. Dietary Tryptophan and the Risk of Metabolic Syndrome: Total Effect and Mediation Effect of Sleep Duration. *Nat Sci Sleep*. 2021;13:2141-2151. doi:10.2147/NSS.S337171

2677 Sutanto CN, Loh WW, Kim JE. The impact of tryptophan supplementation on sleep quality: a systematic review, meta-analysis, and meta-regression. *Nutr Rev*. 2022;80(2):306-316. doi:10.1093/nutrit/nuab027

2678 L-Tryptophan. National Library of Medicine MedlinePlus. Updated November 23, 2021. Accessed February 14, 2022. https://medlineplus.gov/druginfo/natural/326.html.